




PRSB Record structure and content

Summary of DECOR information

Implementation Guideline (Publication for scenario)

Version as of 2021-03-07 23:56:39

PDF extract as of 2021-03-08 00:48:18

 Publication for scenario

Health and care integration

Licenses

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 3 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

See <http://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl.html>

The contents of this specification may be subject to other copyright and trademark laws and licensing regulations which are not specified here.

Disclaimer

The content of this publication has been carefully prepared and reviewed. However, The Professional Records Standards Body does not guarantee the accuracy, completeness or quality of the information provided, or that it is up-to-date. Liability claims against The Professional Records Standards Body in respect of material or immaterial damage caused by the use or non-use of the information offered or by inaccurate or incomplete information are in principle ruled out provided that there is no provable culpable intent or gross negligence on the institute's part.

Table of Contents

1 Project Information	21
1.1 Project	21
1.2 Professional Record Standards Body (PRSB) - better records for better care	21
1.2.1 Transfers of care.....	21
1.2.2 Integrated care records	21
1.2.3 Additional project information.....	22
1.2.4 Version Info	22
2 Data Sets (generic)	23
2.1 PRSB Record structure and content 2018-10-31	23
2.1.1 Properties.....	23
2.1.2 Properties.....	23
2.1.3 Properties.....	24
2.1.4 Properties.....	24
2.1.5 Properties.....	26
2.1.6 Properties.....	26
2.1.7 Properties.....	26
2.1.8 Properties.....	27
2.1.9 Properties.....	27
2.1.10 Properties	31
2.1.11 Properties	32
2.1.12 Properties	34
2.1.13 Properties	35
2.1.14 Properties	38
2.1.15 Properties	39
2.1.16 Properties	44
2.1.17 Properties	45
2.1.18 Properties	46
2.1.19 Properties	47
2.1.20 Properties	48
2.1.21 Properties	50
2.1.22 Properties	50
2.1.23 Properties	51
2.1.24 Properties	63
2.1.25 Properties	64
2.1.26 Properties	65
2.1.27 Properties	65

2.1.28 Properties.....	68
2.1.29 Properties.....	69
2.1.30 Properties.....	70
2.1.31 Properties.....	70
2.1.32 Properties.....	71
2.1.33 Properties.....	77
2.1.34 Properties.....	77
2.1.35 Properties.....	78
2.1.36 Properties.....	78
2.1.37 Properties.....	83
2.1.38 Properties.....	84
2.1.39 Properties.....	84
2.1.40 Properties.....	85
2.1.41 Properties.....	88
2.1.42 Properties.....	89
2.1.43 Properties.....	90
2.1.44 Properties.....	90
2.1.45 Properties.....	91
2.1.46 Properties.....	94
2.1.47 Properties.....	94
2.1.48 Properties.....	95
2.1.49 Properties.....	95
2.1.50 Properties.....	100
2.1.51 Properties.....	101
2.1.52 Properties.....	101
2.1.53 Properties.....	102
2.1.54 Properties.....	104
2.1.55 Properties.....	106
2.1.56 Properties.....	106
2.1.57 Properties.....	107
2.1.58 Properties.....	107
2.1.59 Properties.....	111
2.1.60 Properties.....	111
2.1.61 Properties.....	111
2.1.62 Properties.....	112
2.1.63 Properties.....	117
2.1.64 Properties.....	118
2.1.65 Properties.....	118
2.1.66 Properties.....	119

2.1.67 Properties.....	121
2.1.68 Properties.....	123
2.1.69 Properties.....	123
2.1.70 Properties.....	124
2.1.71 Properties.....	124
2.1.72 Properties.....	128
2.1.73 Properties.....	128
2.1.74 Properties.....	128
2.1.75 Properties.....	129
2.1.76 Properties.....	136
2.1.77 Properties.....	136
2.1.78 Properties.....	137
2.1.79 Properties.....	138
2.1.80 Properties.....	147
2.1.81 Properties.....	148
2.1.82 Properties.....	149
2.1.83 Properties.....	150
2.1.84 Properties.....	154
2.1.85 Properties.....	155
2.1.86 Properties.....	156
2.1.87 Properties.....	157
2.1.88 Properties.....	160
2.1.89 Properties.....	160
2.1.90 Properties.....	161
2.1.91 Properties.....	161
2.1.92 Properties.....	168
2.1.93 Properties.....	168
2.1.94 Properties.....	169
2.1.95 Properties.....	170
2.1.96 Properties.....	173
2.1.97 Properties.....	174
2.1.98 Properties.....	174
2.1.99 Properties.....	175
2.1.100 Properties.....	180
2.1.101 Properties.....	181
2.1.102 Properties.....	182
2.1.103 Properties.....	183
2.1.104 Properties.....	185
2.1.105 Properties.....	186

2.1.106 Properties	187
2.1.107 Properties	187
2.1.108 Properties	188
2.1.109 Properties	189
2.1.110 Properties	195
2.1.111 Properties	196
2.1.112 Properties	196
2.1.113 Properties	197
2.1.114 Properties	203
2.1.115 Properties	204
2.1.116 Properties	205
2.1.117 Properties	206
2.1.118 Properties	212
2.1.119 Properties	213
2.1.120 Properties	213
2.1.121 Properties	214
2.1.122 Properties	219
2.1.123 Properties	220
2.1.124 Properties	221
2.1.125 Properties	221
2.1.126 Properties	228
2.1.127 Properties	229
2.1.128 Properties	230
2.1.129 Properties	231
2.1.130 Properties	237
2.1.131 Properties	238
2.1.132 Properties	239
2.1.133 Properties	240
2.1.134 Properties	248
2.1.135 Properties	249
2.1.136 Properties	249
2.1.137 Properties	250
2.1.138 Properties	257
2.1.139 Properties	258
2.1.140 Properties	259
2.1.141 Properties	260
2.1.142 Properties	266
2.1.143 Properties	267
2.1.144 Properties	268

2.1.145 Properties	269
2.1.146 Properties	272
2.1.147 Properties	273
2.1.148 Properties	274
2.1.149 Properties	275
2.1.150 Properties	279
2.1.151 Properties	284
2.1.152 Properties	284
2.1.153 Properties	285
2.1.154 Properties	286
2.1.155 Properties	289
2.1.156 Properties	291
2.1.157 Properties	291
2.1.158 Properties	292
2.1.159 Properties	292
2.1.160 Properties	295
2.1.161 Properties	295
2.1.162 Properties	296
2.1.163 Properties	297
2.1.164 Properties	298
2.1.165 Properties	298
2.1.166 Properties	299
2.1.167 Properties	299
2.1.168 Properties	300
2.1.169 Properties	301
2.1.170 Properties	301
2.1.171 Properties	302
2.1.172 Properties	304
2.1.173 Properties	305
2.1.174 Properties	306
2.1.175 Properties	306
2.1.176 Properties	307
2.1.177 Properties	308
2.1.178 Properties	308
2.1.179 Properties	309
2.1.180 Properties	311
2.1.181 Properties	312
2.1.182 Properties	313
2.1.183 Properties	313

2.1.184 Properties	314
2.1.185 Properties	315
2.1.186 Properties	315
2.1.187 Properties	316
2.1.188 Properties	330
2.1.189 Properties	331
2.1.190 Properties	331
2.1.191 Properties	332
2.1.192 Properties	333
2.1.193 Properties	353
2.1.194 Properties	354
2.1.195 Properties	354
2.1.196 Properties	355
2.1.197 Properties	357
2.1.198 Properties	358
2.1.199 Properties	359
2.1.200 Properties	361
2.1.201 Properties	361
2.1.202 Properties	361
2.1.203 Properties	362
2.1.204 Properties	362
2.1.205 Properties	363
2.1.206 Properties	363
2.1.207 Properties	366
2.1.208 Properties	368
2.1.209 Properties	369
2.1.210 Properties	370
2.1.211 Properties	370
2.1.212 Properties	375
2.1.213 Properties	375
2.1.214 Properties	376
2.1.215 Properties	376
2.1.216 Properties	377
2.1.217 Properties	377
2.1.218 Properties	379
2.1.219 Properties	379
2.1.220 Properties	380
2.1.221 Properties	380
2.1.222 Properties	387

2.1.223 Properties	388
2.1.224 Properties	388
2.1.225 Properties	394
2.1.226 Properties	408
2.1.227 Properties	408
2.1.228 Properties	409
2.1.229 Properties	410
2.1.230 Properties	415
2.1.231 Properties	415
2.1.232 Properties	423
2.1.233 Properties	424
2.1.234 Properties	425
2.1.235 Properties	426
2.1.236 Properties	430
2.1.237 Properties	430
2.1.238 Properties	436
2.1.239 Properties	437
2.1.240 Properties	438
2.1.241 Properties	439
2.1.242 Properties	440
2.1.243 Properties	441
2.1.244 Properties	442
2.1.245 Properties	443
2.1.246 Properties	444
2.1.247 Properties	445
2.1.248 Properties	453
2.1.249 Properties	454
2.1.250 Properties	455
2.1.251 Properties	456
2.1.252 Properties	464
2.1.253 Properties	465
2.1.254 Properties	466
2.1.255 Properties	466
2.1.256 Properties	467
2.1.257 Properties	473
2.1.258 Properties	473
2.1.259 Properties	474
2.1.260 Properties	475
2.1.261 Properties	481

2.1.262 Properties	482
2.1.263 Properties	482
2.1.264 Properties	483
2.1.265 Properties	484
2.1.266 Properties	489
2.1.267 Properties	490
2.1.268 Properties	491
2.1.269 Properties	492
2.1.270 Properties	492
2.1.271 Properties	496
2.1.272 Properties	503
2.1.273 Properties	504
2.1.274 Properties	505
2.1.275 Properties	506
2.1.276 Properties	506
2.1.277 Properties	512
2.1.278 Properties	513
2.1.279 Properties	514
2.1.280 Properties	515
2.1.281 Properties	521
2.1.282 Properties	522
2.1.283 Properties	522
2.1.284 Properties	523
2.1.285 Properties	529
2.1.286 Properties	530
2.1.287 Properties	530
2.1.288 Properties	531
2.1.289 Properties	537
2.1.290 Properties	538
2.1.291 Properties	538
2.1.292 Properties	539
2.1.293 Properties	545
2.1.294 Properties	546
2.1.295 Properties	546
2.1.296 Properties	547
2.1.297 Properties	553
2.1.298 Properties	554
2.1.299 Properties	555
2.1.300 Properties	556

2.1.301 Properties	562
2.1.302 Properties	563
2.1.303 Properties	563
2.1.304 Properties	564
2.1.305 Properties	569
2.1.306 Properties	577
2.1.307 Properties	578
2.1.308 Properties	582
2.1.309 Properties	582
2.1.310 Properties	582
2.1.311 Properties	582
2.1.312 Properties	583
2.1.313 Properties	583
2.1.314 Properties	583
2.1.315 Properties	584
2.1.316 Properties	584
2.1.317 Properties	586
2.1.318 Properties	586
2.1.319 Properties	587
2.1.320 Properties	589
2.1.321 Properties	591
2.1.322 Properties	592
2.1.323 Properties	592
2.1.324 Properties	593
2.1.325 Properties	598
2.1.326 Properties	605
2.1.327 Properties	606
2.1.328 Properties	607
2.1.329 Properties	608
2.1.330 Properties	613
2.1.331 Properties	614
2.1.332 Properties	615
2.1.333 Properties	616
2.1.334 Properties	618
2.1.335 Properties	618
2.1.336 Properties	619
2.1.337 Properties	620
2.1.338 Properties	628
2.1.339 Properties	629

2.1.340 Properties	629
2.1.341 Properties	630
2.1.342 Properties	639
2.1.343 Properties	640
2.1.344 Properties	641
2.1.345 Properties	642
2.1.346 Properties	652
2.1.347 Properties	653
2.1.348 Properties	654
2.1.349 Properties	655
2.1.350 Properties	666
2.1.351 Properties	667
2.1.352 Properties	668
2.1.353 Properties	675
2.1.354 Properties	676
2.1.355 Properties	676
2.1.356 Properties	677
2.1.357 Properties	687
2.1.358 Properties	687
2.1.359 Properties	689
2.1.360 Properties	690
2.1.361 Properties	693
2.1.362 Properties	700
2.1.363 Properties	701
2.1.364 Properties	702
2.1.365 Properties	703
2.1.366 Properties	707
2.1.367 Properties	708
2.1.368 Properties	708
2.1.369 Properties	709
2.1.370 Properties	710
2.1.371 Properties	716
2.1.372 Properties	716
2.1.373 Properties	717
2.1.374 Properties	718
2.1.375 Properties	719
2.1.376 Properties	724
2.1.377 Properties	725
2.1.378 Properties	726

2.1.379 Properties	727
2.1.380 Properties	727
2.1.381 Properties	733
2.1.382 Properties	733
2.1.383 Properties	734
2.1.384 Properties	735
2.1.385 Properties	736
2.1.386 Properties	741
2.1.387 Properties	742
2.1.388 Properties	743
2.1.389 Properties	744
2.1.390 Properties	749
2.1.391 Properties	750
2.1.392 Properties	751
2.1.393 Properties	752
2.1.394 Properties	758
2.1.395 Properties	759
2.1.396 Properties	759
2.1.397 Properties	760
2.1.398 Properties	766
2.1.399 Properties	767
2.1.400 Properties	768
2.1.401 Properties	768
2.1.402 Properties	770
2.1.403 Properties	770
2.1.404 Properties	771
2.1.405 Properties	774
2.1.406 Properties	775
2.1.407 Properties	776
2.1.408 Properties	778
2.1.409 Properties	778
2.1.410 Properties	779
2.1.411 Properties	783
2.1.412 Properties	783
2.1.413 Properties	784
2.1.414 Properties	785
2.1.415 Properties	786
2.1.416 Properties	787
2.1.417 Properties	793

2.1.418 Properties	794
2.1.419 Properties	795
2.1.420 Properties	796
2.1.421 Properties	796
2.1.422 Properties	797
2.1.423 Properties	799
2.1.424 Properties	800
2.1.425 Properties	800
2.1.426 Properties	802
2.1.427 Properties	802
2.1.428 Properties	804
2.1.429 Properties	805
2.1.430 Properties	808
2.1.431 Properties	809
2.1.432 Properties	810
2.1.433 Properties	811
2.1.434 Properties	815
2.1.435 Properties	815
2.1.436 Properties	816
2.1.437 Properties	816
2.1.438 Properties	816
2.1.439 Properties	817
2.1.440 Properties	817
2.1.441 Properties	817
2.1.442 Properties	818
2.1.443 Properties	818
2.1.444 Properties	819
2.1.445 Properties	820
2.1.446 Properties	821
2.1.447 Properties	825
2.1.448 Properties	825
2.1.449 Properties	825
2.1.450 Properties	825
2.1.451 Properties	826
2.1.452 Properties	826
2.1.453 Properties	826
2.1.454 Properties	827
2.1.455 Properties	827
2.1.456 Properties	829

2.1.457 Properties	829
2.1.458 Properties	830
2.1.459 Properties	832
2.1.460 Properties	834
2.1.461 Properties	835
2.1.462 Properties	835
2.1.463 Properties	836
2.1.464 Properties	843
2.1.465 Properties	843
2.1.466 Properties	844
2.1.467 Properties	844
2.1.468 Properties	845
2.1.469 Properties	845
2.1.470 Properties	845
2.1.471 Properties	846
2.1.472 Properties	846
2.1.473 Properties	848
2.1.474 Properties	850
2.1.475 Properties	851
2.1.476 Properties	853
2.1.477 Properties	856
2.1.478 Properties	856
2.1.479 Properties	857
2.1.480 Properties	858
2.1.481 Properties	863
2.1.482 Properties	863
2.1.483 Properties	863
2.1.484 Properties	864
2.1.485 Properties	864
2.1.486 Properties	864
2.1.487 Properties	865
2.1.488 Properties	865
2.1.489 Properties	865
2.1.490 Properties	867
2.1.491 Properties	870
2.1.492 Properties	872
2.1.493 Properties	873
2.1.494 Properties	876
2.1.495 Properties	877

2.1.496 Properties	878
2.1.497 Properties	879
2.1.498 Properties	883
2.1.499 Properties	884
2.1.500 Properties	884
2.1.501 Properties	884
2.1.502 Properties	885
2.1.503 Properties	885
2.1.504 Properties	885
2.1.505 Properties	886
2.1.506 Properties	886
2.1.507 Properties	888
2.1.508 Properties	891
2.1.509 Properties	893
2.1.510 Properties	895
2.1.511 Properties	898
2.1.512 Properties	898
2.1.513 Properties	899
2.1.514 Properties	900
2.1.515 Properties	904
2.1.516 Properties	904
2.1.517 Properties	904
2.1.518 Properties	905
2.1.519 Properties	905
2.1.520 Properties	905
2.1.521 Properties	905
2.1.522 Properties	906
2.1.523 Properties	906
2.1.524 Properties	908
2.1.525 Properties	911
2.1.526 Properties	912
2.1.527 Properties	914
2.1.528 Properties	916
2.1.529 Properties	917
2.1.530 Properties	917
2.1.531 Properties	918
2.1.532 Properties	922
2.1.533 Properties	923
2.1.534 Properties	924

2.1.535 Properties	925
2.1.536 Properties	925
2.1.537 Properties	925
2.1.538 Properties	926
2.1.539 Properties	926
2.1.540 Properties	932
2.1.541 Properties	949
2.1.542 Properties	950
2.1.543 Properties	951
2.1.544 Properties	952
2.1.545 Properties	954
2.1.546 Properties	955
2.1.547 Properties	955
2.1.548 Properties	956
2.1.549 Properties	960
2.1.550 Properties	961
2.1.551 Properties	961
2.1.552 Properties	962
2.1.553 Properties	963
2.1.554 Properties	975
2.1.555 Properties	976
2.1.556 Properties	977
2.1.557 Properties	978
2.1.558 Properties	985
2.1.559 Properties	986
2.1.560 Properties	987
2.1.561 Properties	987
2.1.562 Properties	996
2.1.563 Properties	997
2.1.564 Properties	997
2.1.565 Properties	998
2.1.566 Properties	1009
2.1.567 Properties	1010
2.1.568 Properties	1011
2.1.569 Properties	1011
2.1.570 Properties	1020
2.1.571 Properties	1020
2.1.572 Properties	1021
2.1.573 Properties	1022

2.1.574 Properties	1023
2.1.575 Properties	1023
2.1.576 Properties	1029
2.1.577 Properties	1030
2.1.578 Properties	1030
2.1.579 Properties	1031
2.1.580 Properties	1037
2.1.581 Properties	1038
2.1.582 Properties	1038
2.1.583 Properties	1039
2.1.584 Properties	1045
2.1.585 Properties	1046
2.1.586 Properties	1047
2.1.587 Properties	1048
2.1.588 Properties	1053
2.1.589 Properties	1054
2.1.590 Properties	1055
2.1.591 Properties	1056
2.1.592 Properties	1063
2.1.593 Properties	1064
2.1.594 Properties	1065
2.1.595 Properties	1066
2.1.596 Properties	1069
2.1.597 Properties	1070
2.1.598 Properties	1071
2.1.599 Properties	1072
2.1.600 Properties	1077
2.1.601 Properties	1078
2.1.602 Properties	1079
2.1.603 Properties	1079
2.1.604 Properties	1080
2.1.605 Properties	1083
2.1.606 Properties	1100
2.1.607 Properties	1101
2.1.608 Properties	1102
2.1.609 Properties	1103
2.1.610 Properties	1113
2.1.611 Properties	1114
2.1.612 Properties	1114

2.1.613 Properties	1115
2.1.614 Properties	1118
2.1.615 Properties	1118
2.1.616 Properties	1119
2.1.617 Properties	1120
2.1.618 Properties	1129
2.1.619 Properties	1131
2.1.620 Properties	1134
2.1.621 Properties	1135
2.1.622 Properties	1136
2.1.623 Properties	1137
2.1.624 Properties	1150
2.1.625 Properties	1151
2.1.626 Properties	1152
2.1.627 Properties	1153
2.1.628 Properties	1156
2.1.629 Properties	1157
2.1.630 Properties	1158
2.1.631 Properties	1159
2.1.632 Properties	1171
2.1.633 Properties	1172
2.1.634 Properties	1173
2.1.635 Properties	1174
2.1.636 Properties	1183
2.1.637 Properties	1184
2.1.638 Properties	1185
2.1.639 Properties	1186
2.1.640 Properties	1206
2.1.641 Properties	1207
2.1.642 Properties	1208
2.1.643 Properties	1208
3 Scenarios	1210
3.1 Hospital referral for assessment for community care and support 2020-06-04 16:52:10	1210
3.2 Urgent referral from care home to hospital 2020-05-15 12:19:36	1300
3.3 About me 2020-04-28 12:49:07	1383
3.4 Care home information 2020-04-07 17:31:54	1386
3.5 Local authority information 2020-03-25 16:17:36	1460

4 Publication for scenario 1481

1 Project Information

1.1 Project

1.2 Professional Record Standards Body (PRSB) - better records for better care

The PRSB develops national standards for the structure and content of health and social care records. These cover, for example, hospital referral letters, handover communications, discharge summaries, and inpatient and outpatient letters.

The standards are currently published in the form of a final report with supporting documents including: information models and implementation guidance. The information models are published in the following formats:

- Mind maps
- Microsoft Word Documents and
- Excel spreadsheets

Many of the information models are common across the range of standards we have now developed, and we needed a tool to support all aspects of managing the models through their full life cycle including development and maintenance.

1.2.1 Transfers of care

- Admission record: the clinical, professional and personal information recorded in the hospital admission record at the time of admission.
- Handover record: handover of care from one professional or team to another including out of hours handover, or at the weekend.
- Discharge records: the information recorded in all discharge records sent from hospital services (including acute care discharge, mental health discharge and emergency care discharge) to GPs.
- Outpatient letters: the information recorded in an outpatient setting/ appointment including the initial and follow up outpatient visits and information in the outpatient letter sent to the GP and patient.
- Crisis care: the information shared between GPs and primary care with emergency care, ambulance services and community care during an emergency or acute episode.
- Clinical referral information: the information recorded in communication between GPs and consultants, copied to the patient. This may include other types of referrals. (Section Seven)

1.2.2 Integrated care records

- Healthy child record: the information recorded by the multi-disciplinary team on screening tests, immunisations and developmental milestones that should be accessible to ensure that children receive appropriate care.
- Digital care and support plan: the information recorded in a multi-disciplinary care and support plan including clinical, professional as well as the patient's own preferences and needs.

1.2.3 Additional project information

Properties	
Prefix: prsb03-	Default language: en-GB
Publication location	Project overview
http://pub.art-decor.org/prsb/	Project index
Disclaimer	
<p>The content of this publication has been carefully prepared and reviewed. However, The Professional Records Standards Body does not guarantee the accuracy, completeness or quality of the information provided, or that it is up-to-date. Liability claims against The Professional Records Standards Body in respect of material or immaterial damage caused by the use or non-use of the information offered or by inaccurate or incomplete information are in principle ruled out provided that there is no provable culpable intent or gross negligence on the institute's part.</p>	
List of Authors	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Administrator ▪ Dr. Kai Heitmann ▪ Sandip Kaur ▪ Tom Hobbs ▪ Martin Orton ▪ Jan Hoogewerf ▪ Darren Wooldridge ▪ Haroldas Petkus ▪ Nicola Quinn ▪ Sheena Jagjiwan ▪ Alannah McGovern ▪ Kasmyn Chen ▪ Holly Kearn ▪ Sarah Jackson ▪ Annette Gilmore ▪ James Critchlow ▪ Eje Kingsley 	

1.2.4 Version Info

Date	By	Description
2021-03-07 23:56:39	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 1.0 Health and care integration standards Updated terminology and classification mappings and proceeded with endorsement
2020-11-23 16:39:43	Sandip Kaur	Version 1.1 Community pharmacy standard - consolidation and review
2020-11-16 18:55:24	Sandip Kaur	Official Release: Version 0.4 Health and care integration standards Draft models for the health and care integration programme
2019-07-18 15:27:45	Sandip Kaur	Official Release Version 1a - publication of the core information standard
2019-07-11 12:44:58	Sandip Kaur	Version 1 - publication of the core information standard.

2 Data Sets (generic)

2.1 PRSB Record structure and content 2018-10-31

Name	Id
PRSB Record structure and content (1)	
Version / effective date	Expiration date

Description

PRSB Record structure and content

Expand All Collapse All Show column...

Name	Details [-]
test	prsb03-dataelement-10684
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10684 (2018-11-28 12:58:48)
Value Domain	

Patient demographics	prsb03-dataelement-116
Id	prsb03-dataelement-116 (2018-10-31)
Description	Patient Demographics

Patient name	prsb03-dataelement-10016
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10016 (2018-10-31)
Description	The full name of the person.

2.1.1 Properties

FHIR	Patient.name
Operationalization	The legal name of the patient from the Patient Demographics Service (PDS), or the name volunteered by the patient.
Value Domain	


Patient preferred name	prsb03-dataelement-10017
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10017 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name by which a patient wishes to be addressed.

2.1.2 Properties

FHIR	Patient.name
------	--------------

Operationalization The preferred name volunteered by the patient and recorded on the Patient Administration System (PAS), or a preferred name given by PDS that the patient has asked to be called by.

Value Domain

 Date of birth prsb03-dataelement-10018

Id prsb03-dataelement-10018 (2018-10-31)


Description The date of birth of the patient.

2.1.3 Properties


FHIR Patient.birthDate

Operationalization The date of birth of the patient taken from PDS, or the date of birth volunteered by the patient (as recorded on the PAS (Patient Administration System)). The date of birth will be as precise as possible, but should at least contain a year

Value Domain

 Gender prsb03-dataelement-10019

Id prsb03-dataelement-10019 (2018-10-31)

 There is an open issue with this item:
 ▪ prsb03-issue-38: Gender ()

Description The person's stated gender.

2.1.4 Properties

FHIR Patient.gender

Operationalization PERSON STATED GENDER CODE is self-declared or inferred by observation for those unable to declare their PERSON STATED GENDER.1 Male2 Female9 Indeterminate (unable to be classified as either male or female)X not known (not recorded)

or

Sent as per the ECDS Person Stated Gender code set:


1 Male

2 Female

9 Indeterminate

X Unknown

Value Domain


 Person alias prsb03-dataelement-10020

Id prsb03-dataelement-10020 (2018-10-31)

Description Record details where a person is known to use assumed identities to access health and care services.

Operationalization Other name(s) associated with the person which may be recorded on the local PAS.

Value Domain


 Ethnicity prsb03-dataelement-10021

Id prsb03-dataelement-10021 (2018-10-31)

Description The ethnicity of a person as specified by the person.

Operationalization The ethnic category codes defined in the 2001 national census or the Office for National Statistics (ONS) ethnic category codes should be used.

Value Domain

 Religion prsb03-dataelement-10022


Id prsb03-dataelement-10022 (2018-10-31)

Description The religious affiliation as specified by the person.

Operationalization The religious affiliation as volunteered by the person. Use SNOMED CT subset 10791000000130 or free text.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Religion prsb03-dataelement-10875


Id prsb03-dataelement-10875 (2019-03-27 19:12:11)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10022* (2018-10-31)

Description The religious affiliation as specified by the person.

Operationalization The religious affiliation as volunteered by the person. Use SNOMED CT subset 10791000000130 or free text.

Value Domain


 Sex prsb03-dataelement-10023

Id prsb03-dataelement-10023 (2018-10-31)

Description The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.

Operationalization Sent as per the NHS Data Dictionary: person phenotypic sex classification

Value Domain

 NHS number prsb03-dataelement-10024

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10024 (2018-10-31)
Description	The unique identifier for a patient within the NHS in England and Wales.

2.1.5 Properties

FHIR Patient.identifier.nhsnumber

Operationalization Sent as per the NHS Data Dictionary NHS number. Traced and verified NHS Numbers only should be used i.e. NHS
 number status indicator code:
 value 01. If there is no NHS number then this data item should be reported as null and other unique identifiers will need to flow.

Value Domain

Other identifier
prsb03-dataelement-10025

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10025 (2018-10-31)
Description	Country specific or local identifier, e.g., Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland.
Operationalization	Recorded as per NHS Data Dictionary: - Local patient identifier, -Local patient identified (extended), -Health and Care number, -Community Health Index number

Value Domain

Patient address
prsb03-dataelement-10026

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10026 (2018-10-31)
Description	Patient's usual place of residence.

2.1.6 Properties

FHIR Patient.Address

Operationalization Sent in accordance with the NHS Data Dictionary: patient usual address. May be auto generated from PDS, GP referral record, or from the local PAS.

Value Domain

Patient email address
prsb03-dataelement-10027


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10027 (2018-10-31)
Description	Email address of the patient

2.1.7 Properties

FHIR Patient.telecom

Operationalization Set in accordance with the NHS Data Dictionary: contact email address (patient or lead contact). May be auto generated from PDS, GP referral record, or from the local PAS.

Value Domain

 Patient telephone number prsb03-dataelement-10028

Id prsb03-dataelement-10028 (2018-10-31)


Description Telephone contact details of the patient. To include, e.g., mobile, work and home number if available.

2.1.8 Properties

FHIR Patient.telecom

Operationalization Contact details may come from PDS, or those recorded on the local PAS. Both the actual contact number and its use (work number, home number, mobile number etc).

Value Domain

 Relevant contacts prsb03-dataelement-10029

Id prsb03-dataelement-10029 (2018-10-31)

Description Include the most important contacts including:

- * Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc.
- * Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc.

Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.


2.1.9 Properties

FHIR Patient.contact

Operationalization Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the patient. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.

Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Communication preferences prsb03-dataelement-10030

Id prsb03-dataelement-10030 (2018-10-31)

Description Preferred contact method, e.g., sign language, letter, phone, etc. Also preferred written communication format, e.g., large print, braille.

Operationalization Derived from the PDS - communication preferences


Value Domain

 Place of birth prsb03-dataelement-10031

Id prsb03-dataelement-10031 (2018-10-31)

Description The town and country of birth of the patient


Value Domain

 Marital status prsb03-dataelement-10032

Id prsb03-dataelement-10032 (2018-10-31)

Description An indicator to identify the legal marital status of the patient


Value Domain

 Date of death prsb03-dataelement-10033

Id prsb03-dataelement-10033 (2018-10-31)

Description The date of death of the patient (if applicable)


Value Domain

 Time of death prsb03-dataelement-10034

Id prsb03-dataelement-10034 (2018-10-31)

Description The time of death of the patient (if applicable)

Value Domain

 Educational establishment prsb03-dataelement-10035



Id prsb03-dataelement-10035 (2018-10-31)

Description If the person is a child, name and address of where the child attends, eg play group, nursery, school.

Operationalization Free text or ODS code where available.



Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Test prsb03-dataelement-13091

Id prsb03-dataelement-13091 (2020-06-11 12:26:59) 1

Description Test

  test record entry prsb03-dataelement-13092

Id prsb03-dataelement-13092 (2020-06-11 12:27:47) 1

  medications heading prsb03-dataelement-13093

Id prsb03-dataelement-13093 (2020-06-11 12:28:17) 1

 Person demographics

prsb03-dataelement-10868

Id prsb03-dataelement-10868 (2019-03-27 19:02:25)

Description The person's details and contact information.

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person name

prsb03-dataelement-10869

Id prsb03-dataelement-10869 (2019-03-27 19:05:18) 1

Description Details of the person's name

Relationship Patient name (*prsb03-dataelement-10016 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person first name

prsb03-dataelement-13799

Id prsb03-dataelement-13799 (2020-11-09 16:09:39)

Description The first name(s) of the person. This includes middle names.

Rationale Patient.name.given

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person given name

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person family name

prsb03-dataelement-13800

Id prsb03-dataelement-13800 (2020-11-09 16:43:41)

Description The family name or surname of the person

Rationale Patient.name.family

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Person family name

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Person preferred name prsb03-dataelement-10870

Id prsb03-dataelement-10870 (2019-03-27 19:06:43)
Description The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.
Relationship Patient preferred name (prsb03-dataelement-10017 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale Patient.name
Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Person full name

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Title prsb03-dataelement-13089

Id prsb03-dataelement-13089 (2020-06-04 17:22:32) 0.1
Description Person's title
Rationale Patient.name.prefix
Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Person title

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Person name suffix prsb03-dataelement-13798


Id prsb03-dataelement-13798 (2020-11-08 22:52:48)
Description A textual suffix that may be added to the end of a PERSON's name, for example, OBE, MBE, BSc, JP, GM
Rationale Patient.name.suffix
Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Person suffix

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Person full name** prsb03-dataelement-13801

Id prsb03-dataelement-13801 (2020-11-09 17:03:29)

Description The full name of the person in text representation.

Rationale Patient.name.text


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date of birth** prsb03-dataelement-10871

Id prsb03-dataelement-10871 (2019-03-27 19:08:01) 1

Description The date of birth of the person.

2.1.10 Properties

FHIR Patient.birthDate

Relationship Date of birth (prsb03-dataelement-10018 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Patient.birthdate

Source NHS NSS : - <https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=D&ID=186&Title=Date%20of%20Birth>


Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
day, month and year

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Time of birth prsb03-dataelement-13803

Id prsb03-dataelement-13803 (2020-11-20 17:04:14)
 Description The time of birth of the person
 Rationale Patient.extension(patient-birthTime)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person birth time
 Value Domain

 Gender prsb03-dataelement-10872

Id prsb03-dataelement-10872 (2019-03-27 19:08:52) 1
 Description The person's stated gender.


2.1.11 Properties

FHIR Patient.gender
 Relationship Gender (*prsb03-dataelement-10019 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Patient.gender
 Source NHS Wales : - <https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/GenderIdentity>
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Person stated gender code
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 1

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person alias prsb03-dataelement-10873


Id prsb03-dataelement-10873 (2019-03-27 19:10:48) 1
 Description Other name(s) associated with the person.
 Relationship Person alias (*prsb03-dataelement-10020 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property


max length
 70


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Ethnicity** prsb03-dataelement-10874

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10874 (2019-03-27 19:11:37) 1
Description	The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.
Relationship	Ethnicity (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10021 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.extension(ethnicCategory)
Source	NHS_Wales: https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/DataStandardsWales-Ethnicity NHS_NSS: https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=E&ID=243&Title=Ethnic%20Group
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">2</p>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Religion** prsb03-dataelement-10876

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10876 (2019-03-27 19:15:05) 1
Description	The religious affiliation as specified by the person.
Relationship	Religion (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10022 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Patient.extension(religiousAffiliation)
Source	NHS NSS: - https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=R&ID=795&Title=Religion
Operationalization	SNOMED_CT: ^999000531000000100 Religious or other belief system affiliation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Sex** prsb03-dataelement-10877

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10877 (2019-03-27 19:15:45) 1
	<p>There is an open issue with this item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ prsb03-issue-39: Sex ()
Description	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.
Relationship	Sex (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10023 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification

Value Domain

Property

max length

1

Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

NHS number

prsb03-dataelement-10879

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10879 (2019-03-27 19:16:57) 1

Description

The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.

2.1.12 Properties

FHIR Patient.identifier.nhsnumber

Relationship

NHS number (prsb03-dataelement-10024 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

Patient.identifier(nhsnumber)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary:- NHS number

Value Domain

Property

max length

10

Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

NHS number status indicator

prsb03-dataelement-13297

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13297 (2020-08-06 12:08:33)

Description

Provides an indication of the reliability of an NHS Number.

Rationale

Patient.identifier(nhsnumber).extension(nhsverificationstatus)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- NHS number status indicator

Value Domain

Property

max length

2

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Other identifier

prsb03-dataelement-10880

Id prsb03-dataelement-10880 (2019-03-27 19:18:59)
 Description Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland.
 Relationship Other identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10025 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)


Value Domain

Property

max length

20

🕒 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person's address prsb03-dataelement-10881


Id prsb03-dataelement-10881 (2019-03-27 19:19:27)
 Description Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.

2.1.13 Properties

FHIR Patient.Address

Relationship Patient address (*prsb03-dataelement-10026 - 2018-10-31*)

🕒 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Address line 1 prsb03-dataelement-13082

Id prsb03-dataelement-13082 (2020-05-29 15:28:51)
 Description Person's first line of address.
 Rationale Patient.address.line
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1


Value Domain

Property

max length

35

🕒 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Address line 2 prsb03-dataelement-13083

Id prsb03-dataelement-13083 (2020-05-29 15:32:41)


Description Person's second line of address.
 Rationale Patient.address.city
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2
 Value Domain

Property

max length

35

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Address line 3 prsb03-dataelement-13084


Id prsb03-dataelement-13084 (2020-05-29 15:35:34)
 Description Person's third line of address.
 Rationale Patient.address.district
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3
 Value Domain

Property

max length

35

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Address line 4 prsb03-dataelement-13085


Id prsb03-dataelement-13085 (2020-06-01 11:29:56)
 Description Person's fourth line of address.
 Rationale Patient.address.state
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4
 Value Domain

Property

max length

35

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Address line 5 prsb03-dataelement-13086

Id prsb03-dataelement-13086 (2020-06-01 11:32:10)

Description Person's fifth line of address.
 Rationale Patient.address.country
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Address line 5


Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Postcode prsb03-dataelement-13087

Id prsb03-dataelement-13087 (2020-06-01 11:40:09)
 Description The person's postcode.
 Rationale Patient.address.postalcode
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Postcode of usual address


Value Domain

Property

max length

8

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Address type prsb03-dataelement-13221

Id prsb03-dataelement-13221 (2020-07-08 15:58:39)
 Description The type of address e.g. Main address, Temp address
 Rationale Patient.address.use
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Address association type


Value Domain

Property

max length


1

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person's contact details prsb03-dataelement-13804

Id prsb03-dataelement-13804 (2020-11-25 18:32:36)


Description Details of the person's contact information.


 Preferred contact method prsb03-dataelement-10886

Id prsb03-dataelement-10886 (2019-03-27 19:29:17)
 Description Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc.
 Relationship Communication preferences (*prsb03-dataelement-10030 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 1

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person's telephone number details prsb03-dataelement-10883


Id prsb03-dataelement-10883 (2019-03-27 19:22:39)
 Description The person's telephone number details

2.1.14 Properties

FHIR Patient.telecom

Relationship Patient telephone number (*prsb03-dataelement-10028 - 2018-10-31*)


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person's telephone number prsb03-dataelement-13808

Id prsb03-dataelement-13808 (2020-11-26 16:51:24)
 Description The person's telephone number
 Rationale Patient.contact.telecon.value
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 35


 Person's telephone number type prsb03-dataelement-13805

Id prsb03-dataelement-13805 (2020-11-25 18:37:54)
 Description The contact type e.g. home, mobile
 Rationale Patient.telecon.use
 Operationalization FHIR value set: - Contact point use
 Value Domain



Property

max length
6


Example	Home
Example	Mobile
Example	Temp
Example	Old
Example	Work

 Preference of telephone number prsb03-dataelement-13809

Id prsb03-dataelement-13809 (2020-11-26 16:55:09)
 Description The preferred order of use for the telephone number
 Rationale Patient.telecom.rank
 Operationalization Preference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.
 Value Domain

  Person's email address details prsb03-dataelement-13807

Id prsb03-dataelement-13807 (2020-11-26 16:29:22)
 Description Details of the person's email address

 Person's email address prsb03-dataelement-10882


Id prsb03-dataelement-10882 (2019-03-27 19:20:19)
 Description Email address of the person.

2.1.15 Properties


FHIR Patient.telecom
 Relationship Patient email address (*prsb03-dataelement-10027 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Patient.contact.telecon.value
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Contact email address
 Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>255</p> </div>
----------	--


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person's email address type prsb03-dataelement-13811


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13811 (2020-11-26 17:30:54)
Description	The type of email address, home, work
Rationale	Patient.telecon.use
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Contact point use
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>6</p> </div>
Example	Home
Example	Work
Example	old

 Preference of email address prsb03-dataelement-13810

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13810 (2020-11-26 17:07:11)
Description	The preferred order of use of email address
Rationale	Patient.telecon.rank
Operationalization	Preference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.
Value Domain	

 Other contact information prsb03-dataelement-13806

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13806 (2020-11-26 16:07:06)
Description	Contact details via fax, sms, url
Rationale	Patient.contact.telecon.value
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Communication contact string
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>255</p> </div>

 Photograph

prsb03-dataelement-13065	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13065 (2020-05-15 16:50:49)
Description	A photograph of the person for identification and to show what the person looks like normally.
Rationale	Patient.photo
Operationalization	Multimedia file
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Location of birth prsb03-dataelement-13081					
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13081 (2020-05-28 16:18:56) 0.1				
Description	The place the person was born.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Location of birth				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>5an</td> <td>9an</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	5an	9an
min length	max length				
5an	9an				


Place of birth prsb03-dataelement-10884			
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10884 (2019-03-27 19:25:07)		
Description	The country of birth of the person.		
Relationship	Place of birth (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10031 - 2018-10-31</i>)		
Rationale	Patient.extension(Birthplace)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Country code (birth)		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	max length	3
max length			
3			
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times		


Marital status prsb03-dataelement-10885	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10885 (2019-03-27 19:25:57)
Description	An indicator to identify the legal marital status of the person.
Relationship	Marital status (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10032 - 2018-10-31</i>)


Rationale Patient.maritalstatus
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person marital status
 Value Domain
 Property


max length


1

 Immigration status prsb03-dataelement-13293

Id prsb03-dataelement-13293 (2020-08-06 12:01:14)
Description Include details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK. Include start date, end date and any comments.
 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Immigration status prsb03-dataelement-13304


Id prsb03-dataelement-13304 (2020-08-06 13:06:19) 0.1
Description Details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK.
Operationalization Code :- 1: Asylum Seeker; 2: Exceptional leave to remain in UK; 3: Indefinite Leave to Remain in UK ;4: Limited Leave to Remain in UK; 5: No Recourse to Public Funds (NRPF); 6: Other Nationals; 7: Refugee; 8: Unaccompanied Asylum Seeker; 9 EU pre-settled status; 10: EU settled status
Value Domain
 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-13294


Id prsb03-dataelement-13294 (2020-08-06 12:02:54)
Description Start date of immigration status
Operationalization Date and time
Value Domain
Property


Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 End date prsb03-dataelement-13295


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13295 (2020-08-06 12:04:03)
Description	End date of immigration status
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-13296

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13296 (2020-08-06 12:05:00)
Description	Relevant comments about the person's immigration status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Organ and tissue donation prsb03-dataelement-10430


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10430 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Whether the person has given consent for organ and/or tissue donation or opted out of automatic donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.
Rationale	Patient.extension(patient-cadavericDonor)
Operationalization	Flag
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Date prsb03-dataelement-11695


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11695 (2019-05-31 12:56:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


Property	Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute
----------	---

  Location prsb03-dataelement-11696


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11696 (2019-05-31 12:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11349

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11349 (2019-05-30 13:37:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11350

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11350 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)		
Description	The name of the person completing the record.		
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)		
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name		
Operationalization	Free text.		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">70</td> </tr> </table>	max length	70
max length			
70			


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11351


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11351 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing the record.


2.1.16 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11352


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11352 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11353

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11353 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.17 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11354

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11354 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11355

Id prsb03-dataelement-11355 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.18 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11356

Id prsb03-dataelement-11356 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11357

Id prsb03-dataelement-11357 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
2.1.19 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Organ and tissue donation prsb03-dataelement-13847

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13847 (2020-12-30 11:45:54)
Description	Whether the person has given consent for organ and/or tissue donation or opted out of automatic donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.
Operationalization	Flag: - Yes or No
Value Domain	


 Overseas visitor status prsb03-dataelement-10908

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10908 (2019-04-02 13:22:04)
Description	The charging category relating to an overseas visitor.
Rationale	Patient.(extension(treatmentCategory))
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Overseas visitor charging category
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>1</p> </div>

 Accommodation status prsb03-dataelement-10909

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10909 (2019-04-02 13:25:31) 0.1
Description	An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives. This should be based on the main or temporary residence.
Relationship	Accommodation status (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10047 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

 Accommodation status prsb03-dataelement-12473

Id prsb03-dataelement-12473 (2019-06-25 17:28:11)

Description An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives. This should be based on the main or temporary residence.


Relationship Accommodation status (*prsb03-dataelement-10909 - 2019-04-02 13:25:31*)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Accommodation status ECDS

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
6	18

 Relevant contacts prsb03-dataelement-10910

Id prsb03-dataelement-10910 (2019-04-02 13:27:59)

Description Include the most important contacts including:

- * Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc.
- * Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc.

Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.


2.1.20 Properties

FHIR Patient.contact


Relationship Relevant contacts (*prsb03-dataelement-10029 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the person. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.

Value Domain

 Educational establishment prsb03-dataelement-10911


Id prsb03-dataelement-10911 (2019-04-02 13:30:05)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10035* (2018-10-31)

Description If the person is a child, name and address of where the child attends, eg play group, nursery, school.

Operationalization Free text or ODS code where available.

Value Domain

 Date of death

prsb03-dataelement-12963

Id prsb03-dataelement-12963 (2020-03-25 16:55:17)

Description The date of death of the person.


Relationship Date of death (*prsb03-dataelement-10033 - 2018-10-31*)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Date of death

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision	<i>default</i>
day, month and year	10

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Time of death** prsb03-dataelement-13088

Id prsb03-dataelement-13088 (2020-06-01 15:48:50)


Description The time on which the person died.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Time of death

Value Domain

 **NHS Number** prsb03-dataelement-10878

Id prsb03-dataelement-10878 (2019-03-27 19:16:26)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10351 (2018-10-31)*


Description The NHS number of the personal contact

Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- NHS NUMBER

Value Domain


Property


max length
10

 **GP practice** prsb03-dataelement-101

Id prsb03-dataelement-101 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's GP practice.

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **GP practice record entry** prsb03-dataelement-10643

- Id prsb03-dataelement-10643 (2018-11-09 14:59:24)
- Description This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items
- Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

GP name prsb03-dataelement-10003

- Id prsb03-dataelement-10003 (2018-10-31)
- Description The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative.

2.1.21 Properties

FHIR Practitioner.name, where PractitionerRole.code=GP

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property
max length
 70

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

GP practice details prsb03-dataelement-10002

- Id prsb03-dataelement-10002 (2018-10-31)
- Description Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Patient Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address.

2.1.22 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.organisation.Name (0..1) PractitionerRole.organisation.telcom (0..*)
 PractitionerRole.organisation.Address (0..*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.organisation.Name (0..1)
 PractitionerRole.organisation.telcom (0..*)
 PractitionerRole.organisation.Address (0..*)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 GP practice identifier prsb03-dataelement-10001

Id prsb03-dataelement-10001 (2018-10-31)
 Description The identifier of the registered GP practice.

2.1.23 Properties

FHIR Sliced into ODS and local identifier. PractitionerRole.organisation.identifier


Rationale PractitionerRole.organisation.identifier
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - General medical practise code (patient registration)
 Value Domain

Property



max length


6



 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 GP opt out indicator prsb03-dataelement-10004



Id prsb03-dataelement-10004 (2018-10-31)
 Description Indication that the person has opted out of registering with a GP.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1092961000000104 |Does not wish to register with an NHS general practitioner (finding)| OR 1092941000000100 |Family using private general practitioner (finding)|
 Value Domain



  About me prsb03-dataelement-466


Id prsb03-dataelement-466 (2018-10-31)
 Description About me
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  About me prsb03-dataelement-10366

Id prsb03-dataelement-10366 (2018-10-31)
 Description This is a record of the things that a person feels it is important to communicate about their needs, strengths, values, concerns and preferences to others providing support and care.
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 What is most important to me prsb03-dataelement-12964	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12964 (2020-03-30 10:50:29) 0.3
Description	<p>A description of what is most important to you</p> <p>Emergency Information : - Include any essential information that any professional in health and social care should know about the you in any situation, including emergencies.</p> <p>Other Information : -This could include : - Values, Spirituality/religion, Ethnicity, Culture, Pets, Goals and aspirations, Meaningful activities including leisure activities, visiting places, sport and exercise, listening to music, employment, education, volunteering</p>
Operationalization	Free text or multimedia file
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 People who are important to me prsb03-dataelement-13009	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13009 (2020-04-27 11:23:17) 0.3
Description	<p>Details of who is important to you and why. They could be family members, carers, friends, members of staff etc.</p> <p>Include how you want the people important to you to be engaged and involved in your care and support in both emergency and normal situations.</p> <p>Who should not be contacted or consulted about your care and support and why, if you wish to say</p>
Operationalization	Free text or multimedia file
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 How I communicate and how to communicate with me prsb03-dataelement-13006	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13006 (2020-04-24 11:48:24) 0.3
Description	<p>A description of how you communicate normally including any communication aids you use, for example a hearing aid.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Include your preferred language of communication, if your first language is not English. ▪ Include how you would communicate when you are in pain or distress. ▪ Include how you communicate choices. ▪ Include how you give feedback or raise a concern.

Describe how you would like others to engage and communicate with you, including how you would like to be addressed.

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Please do and please don't prsb03-dataelement-13008

Id prsb03-dataelement-13008 (2020-04-27 10:34:59) 0.3

Description

A description of things you want someone supporting you to do or not to do.


For example, this might include: - Talk to me not to my carer, Remind me to take my medication, Encourage me to wash my hands regularly, Explain to me what is happening and why, Respond to my communication

A description of things you do not want someone supporting for you to do. For example, this might include: - Asking questions about certain topics, Making assumptions about something, Providing support when it is not wanted, Talking to you in a certain way

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 My wellness prsb03-dataelement-13005

Id prsb03-dataelement-13005 (2020-04-24 11:45:53)

Synonym 0.3

Description


A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell.

- Include any causes that might result in you becoming unwell and strategies for avoiding or addressing the causes. For example, not drinking enough water could cause constipation.
- Include any signs that indicate you might be becoming unwell.
- On a bad day describe what is different about what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel.
- Include any medical conditions e.g. dementia and any symptoms e.g. itchiness, cough, pain that you are living with and that that affect your everyday life and how you manage those conditions.
- Include past health issues or experiences that need to be considered

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 How and when to support me prsb03-dataelement-13007

Id prsb03-dataelement-13007 (2020-04-27 10:29:54) 0.3

Description

A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.

This could include support needs in an emergency situation (for example taking blood)

This could include support you need to maintain important routines or to carry out particular activities, for example: - Personal care routines, Eating and drinking, Bedtime routines, Taking medications, Moving and transitioning


This could also include support needed with:- wearing glasses/hearing aids/false teeth etc, making informed choices or understanding dangers and risks, managing your emotions, moods and behaviours, memory or confusion.

Include how your support needs change in different environments. Include any triggers that might result in you needing further support and strategies for avoiding or addressing the triggers. Include how you want the support to be provided.

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Also worth knowing about me prsb03-dataelement-13094

Id prsb03-dataelement-13094 (2020-06-22 11:30:09) 0.2

Description

A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.

This could include a short history of your life (where you have worked, where you lived, important events in your life, important people in your past life).


This could include a short profile of your current life:- your work / study, your aspirations, your skills, your networks, things you like e.g. particular foods, places, a football team and things you like to talk about, things you dislike


This could also include any care and support preferences that have not been included elsewhere.


Operationalization Free text or multimedia file


Value Domain


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10367


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10367 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Supported to write this by prsb03-dataelement-10368


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10368 (2018-10-31)
Description	Where relevant, this is a record of name, relationship/role and contact details of the individual who supported the person to write this section e.g. carer, family member, advocate, professional.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p>150</p>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 My sleep prsb03-dataelement-13010

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13010 (2020-04-27 11:24:58) 0.1
Description	Quality of sleep, disturbed sleep patterns, early wakening, or daytime sleepiness and support for good quality sleep.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 My medications and treatment prsb03-dataelement-13011

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13011 (2020-04-27 11:26:35) 0.1
Description	How medication is taken and support required with taking medicines.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 My mobility and movement prsb03-dataelement-13012

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13012 (2020-04-27 11:27:46) 0.1
Description	Mobility and movement both inside and outside and support needed to achieve a degree of independence.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 My memory and thoughts

prsb03-dataelement-13013

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13013 (2020-04-27 11:28:58) 0.1
Description	What helps the person with memory and confusion.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 My emotions, mood and behaviour

prsb03-dataelement-13014

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13014 (2020-04-27 11:30:36) 0.1
Description	Managing different emotions. - what emotions are experienced (depression, anxiety, stress, frustration, worry). - what makes the person feel happy and relaxed. - what stops the person feeling happy and relaxed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 My work and learning

prsb03-dataelement-13015

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13015 (2020-04-27 11:32:00) 0.1
Description	Current and historic jobs or study and any support requirements at school or work.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Symptoms or conditions that affect my daily living

prsb03-dataelement-13016



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13016 (2020-04-27 11:54:40) 0.1
Description	Important or significant symptoms that affect daily life e.g., itchiness, cough, pain and associated support requirements.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Individual requirements


prsb03-dataelement-160

Id	prsb03-dataelement-160 (2018-10-31)
Description	The individual requirements of the person.


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Individual requirements record entry prsb03-dataelement-12984


Id prsb03-dataelement-12984 (2020-04-23 18:51:14) 0.1
Description This is an individual requirements record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Additional communications support prsb03-dataelement-12985


Id prsb03-dataelement-12985 (2020-04-23 19:07:17) 0.1
Description Identifies other communications support (outside the accessible information areas) e.g. requires carer at encounter or uses apps on mobile device to support communication or has difficulty analysing information).
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 Community language support prsb03-dataelement-12986


Id prsb03-dataelement-12986 (2020-04-23 19:08:31) 0.1
Description Identifies that an interpreter would be needed and the language spoken at home.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 Additional support prsb03-dataelement-12987


Id prsb03-dataelement-12987 (2020-04-23 19:12:02) 0.1
Description Additional support requirements, e.g. needs assistance with medication regimen adherence or has appointed person with personal welfare lasting power of attorney (Mental Capacity Act 2005)
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 Individual care requirements prsb03-dataelement-12988


Id prsb03-dataelement-12988 (2020-04-23 19:13:47) 0.1
Description Requirements related to care e.g. has anticipatory care plan or preference for male healthcare professional.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

 Adjustments to the environment prsb03-dataelement-12989


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12989 (2020-04-23 19:14:53) 0.1
Description	Any adjustments needed to the environment e.g. related to noise intolerance, photophobia or requires wheelchair access
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Other reasonable adjustments prsb03-dataelement-12990


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12990 (2020-04-23 19:16:06) 0.1
Description	Any other reasonable adjustments not covered by a code.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Date reasonable adjustments record was created prsb03-dataelement-13002

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13002 (2020-04-23 20:19:28) 0.1
Description	The date on which the reasonable adjustment record was created
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>


 Consent provided by prsb03-dataelement-13003

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13003 (2020-04-23 20:21:28) 0.1
Description	The details of the person that provided consent for the reasonable adjustments record.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13004

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13004 (2020-04-23 20:23:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10954 (2019-05-18 21:07:16)
Description	This is the person completing the record.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 **Accessible information standard** prsb03-dataelement-13241


Id prsb03-dataelement-13241 (2020-07-27 13:27:30)

Description From 1st August 2016 onwards, all organisations that provide NHS care and / or publicly-funded adult social care are legally required to follow the Accessible Information Standard. The Standard sets out a specific, consistent approach to identifying, recording, flagging, sharing and meeting the information and communication support needs of patients, service users, carers and parents with a disability, impairment or sensory loss.

 **Accessible information - requires specific information format** prsb03-dataelement-11032

Id prsb03-dataelement-11032 (2019-05-24 11:06:51)

Description The specific format the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-11697

Id prsb03-dataelement-11697 (2019-05-31 12:59:21)

Description The date the accessible information requirement was identified.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-11698

Id prsb03-dataelement-11698 (2019-05-31 12:59:49)

Description The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13371

Id prsb03-dataelement-13371 (2020-08-06 19:02:35)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13372

Id prsb03-dataelement-13372 (2020-08-06 19:03:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

  Requires specific information format prsb03-dataelement-13359

Id prsb03-dataelement-13359 (2020-08-06 17:47:48)

Description The specific format the person requires in order for information to be accessible.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13360

Id prsb03-dataelement-13360 (2020-08-06 17:50:15)


Description The coded value. <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - : ^999002141000000102 [Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13361

Id prsb03-dataelement-13361 (2020-08-06 17:53:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property

max length
150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11402


Id prsb03-dataelement-11402 (2019-05-30 14:04:34)
 Description The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11403


Id prsb03-dataelement-11403 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11404


Id prsb03-dataelement-11404 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11405



Id prsb03-dataelement-11405 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property




max length



150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11406	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11406 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11407	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11407 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11408	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11408 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11409	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11409 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11410


Id prsb03-dataelement-11410 (2019-05-30 14:05:15)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11411

Id prsb03-dataelement-11411 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain
 Property


max length
70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11412

Id prsb03-dataelement-11412 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.24 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11413

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11413 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11414

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11414 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



2.1.25 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	
----------	--


max length

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11415

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11415 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11416

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11416 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.26 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length

32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11417


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11417 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11418

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11418 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).



2.1.27 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------


Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	


Property


max length
35


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11178


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11178 (2019-05-28 17:55:07)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11148</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11179


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11179 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11149</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)		
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">70</td> </tr> </table>	max length	70
max length			
70			


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11180


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11180 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11150</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11181


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11181 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11182


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11182 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11183


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11183 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11184

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11184 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number; email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11185


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11185 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.28 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 **Start date** prsb03-dataelement-11186



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11186 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 **End date** prsb03-dataelement-11187


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11187 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 **Professional contacts record entry** prsb03-dataelement-11188


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11188 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11189

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11189 (2019-05-28 17:57:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11190


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11190 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11191

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11191 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.29 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11192

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11192 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11193

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11193 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10222](#) (2018-10-31)


Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.30 Properties


FHIR `PractitionerRole.specialty`

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11194


Id `prsb03-dataelement-11194` (2019-05-28 17:58:01)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10226](#) (2018-10-31)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).

Value Domain

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11195

Id `prsb03-dataelement-11195` (2019-05-28 17:58:01)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10223](#) (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.31 Properties

FHIR `PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)`

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11196


Id `prsb03-dataelement-11196` (2019-05-28 17:58:01)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10224](#) (2018-10-31)


Description The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11197

Id prsb03-dataelement-11197 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)



Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.32 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).


Value Domain


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11043

Id prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)


Description The performing professional identifying the requirement.

Relationship Professional contacts (*prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11045

Id prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10352 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11046

Id prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10353 (2018-10-31)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison

person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc


Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11047

Id prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10354 (2018-10-31)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
 3

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 Team prsb03-dataelement-11048

Id prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10355 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the team.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
 35

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11049

Id prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10356 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the organisation.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11050

Id prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10357* (2018-10-31)

Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11051

Id prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10358* (2018-10-31)

Description The start date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 End date prsb03-dataelement-11052

Id prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10359* (2018-10-31)

Description The end date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

	at least day, month and year, hour and minute
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11044

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10767</i> (2019-03-18 18:07:16)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11033

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11033 (2019-05-24 11:12:34)
Description	The performing professional identifying the accessible information.
Relationship	Professional contacts (<i>prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11034


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11034 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10767</i> (2019-03-18 18:07:16)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


Name prsb03-dataelement-11035


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11035 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)		
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10352</i> (2018-10-31)		
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>70</td> </tr> </table>	max length	70
max length			
70			


Role


prsb03-dataelement-11036



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11036 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10353 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11037


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11037 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10354 (2018-10-31)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11038


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11038 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10355 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11039


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11039 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10356 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11040



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11040 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10357 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11041


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11041 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10358 (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11042


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11042 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10359 (2018-10-31)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11023

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11023 (2019-05-24 11:01:31)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11024


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11024 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11025


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11025 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.33 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11026


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11026 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11027

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11027 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.34 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11028


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11028 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.35 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11029


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11029 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11030

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11030 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.36 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11031

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11031 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

Accessible information - requires specific contact method prsb03-dataelement-10063

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10063 (2018-10-31)
Description	The contact method the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

Date prsb03-dataelement-11699

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11699 (2019-05-31 13:00:44)
Description	The date the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Location prsb03-dataelement-11700

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11700 (2019-05-31 13:01:11)
Description	The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13373

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13373 (2020-08-06 19:04:27)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13374

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13374 (2020-08-06 19:05:13)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length


150

 Requires specific contact method

prsb03-dataelement-13362

Id prsb03-dataelement-13362 (2020-08-06 18:39:01)

Description The contact method the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13363

Id prsb03-dataelement-13363 (2020-08-06 18:41:53)

Description The coded value for contact method. <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>


Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^999002131000000106 |Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13364

Id prsb03-dataelement-13364 (2020-08-06 18:44:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11419

Id prsb03-dataelement-11419 (2019-05-30 14:08:28)


Description The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11420


Id prsb03-dataelement-11420 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11421

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11421 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11422


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11422 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--

max length

150

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11423

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11423 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11424

Id prsb03-dataelement-11424 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11425

Id prsb03-dataelement-11425 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11426

Id prsb03-dataelement-11426 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length


35


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11427

Id prsb03-dataelement-11427 (2019-05-30 14:09:00)

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11428


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11428 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11429

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11429 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.37 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11430

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11430 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11431

Id prsb03-dataelement-11431 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.38 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11432

Id prsb03-dataelement-11432 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11433

Id prsb03-dataelement-11433 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.39 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

32

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11434

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11434 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11435

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11435 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.40 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35

Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11198

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11198 (2019-05-28 18:01:11)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.

Name prsb03-dataelement-11199

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11199 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


Role prsb03-dataelement-11200


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11200 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11201


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11201 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> </div>


3


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11202


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11202 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11152</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11203

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11203 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11153</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11204

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11204 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11154</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11205


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11205 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11167</i> (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.41 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Value
Domain


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11206


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11206 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 End date prsb03-dataelement-11207

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11207 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11208


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11208 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11209

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11209 (2019-05-28 18:04:59)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11210


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11210 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11211


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11211 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.42 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11212


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11212 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11213


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11213 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.43 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11214


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11214 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11215


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11215 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.44 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11216

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11216 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11217

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11217 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10225 \(2018-10-31\)](#)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.45 Properties


FHIR **PractitionerRole.telecom**

Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11053

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11053 \(2019-05-24 11:27:22\)](#)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11043 \(2019-05-24 11:17:33\)](#)

Description The performing professional identifying the requirement.

Relationship Professional contacts ([prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31](#))

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11054

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11054 \(2019-05-24 11:28:02\)](#)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11045 \(2019-05-24 11:18:10\)](#)


Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11055


Id [prsb03-dataelement-11055 \(2019-05-24 11:28:02\)](#)









Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11046 \(2019-05-24 11:18:10\)](#)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc


Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole


Value Domain



 Speciality


prsb03-dataelement-11056	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11056 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
prsb03-dataelement-11057	
 Team	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11057 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
prsb03-dataelement-11058	
 Organisation	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11058 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.
prsb03-dataelement-11059	
 Contact details	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11059 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
prsb03-dataelement-11060	
 Start date	



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11060 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11061


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11061 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11062

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11062 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11063

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11063 (2019-05-24 11:28:14)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11064

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11064 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).

Value Domain



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11065

Id prsb03-dataelement-11065 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)

Description The role of the person completing record.

2.1.46 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11066

Id prsb03-dataelement-11066 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11067

Id prsb03-dataelement-11067 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.47 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.


Value Domain



Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-11068


Id prsb03-dataelement-11068 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.48 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11069


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11069 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11070


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11070 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.49 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11071

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11071 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Accessible information - requires communication support prsb03-dataelement-10062


Id prsb03-dataelement-10062 (2018-10-31)
 Description The communication support the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11701


Id prsb03-dataelement-11701 (2019-05-31 13:03:10)
 Description The date the accessible information requirement was identified.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11702


Id prsb03-dataelement-11702 (2019-05-31 13:03:39)
 Description The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13375

Id prsb03-dataelement-13375 (2020-08-06 19:07:03)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13376

Id prsb03-dataelement-13376 (2020-08-06 19:08:01)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Requires communication support

prsb03-dataelement-13365

Id prsb03-dataelement-13365 (2020-08-06 18:45:45)

Description The communication support the person requires in order for information to be accessible.



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13366

Id prsb03-dataelement-13366 (2020-08-06 18:47:48)

Description The coded value for communication support. <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^999002121000000109 |Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)

Value Domain



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13367

Id prsb03-dataelement-13367 (2020-08-06 18:48:50)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11436

Id prsb03-dataelement-11436 (2019-05-30 14:13:49)

Description The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)



Name

prsb03-dataelement-11437

Id prsb03-dataelement-11437 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11438

Id prsb03-dataelement-11438 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11439

Id prsb03-dataelement-11439 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11440

Id prsb03-dataelement-11440 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11441

Id prsb03-dataelement-11441 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11442


Id prsb03-dataelement-11442 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11443

Id prsb03-dataelement-11443 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length


35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11444

Id prsb03-dataelement-11444 (2019-05-30 14:19:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11445


Id prsb03-dataelement-11445 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11446

Id prsb03-dataelement-11446 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.50 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11447

Id prsb03-dataelement-11447 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11448

Id prsb03-dataelement-11448 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.51 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11449

Id prsb03-dataelement-11449 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11450

Id prsb03-dataelement-11450 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.52 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11451

Id prsb03-dataelement-11451 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11452

Id prsb03-dataelement-11452 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.53 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain


Property


max length


35


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11218


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11218 (2019-05-28 18:10:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11148</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11219


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11219 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11149</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11220


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11220 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11150</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11221


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11221 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11151</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Team


prsb03-dataelement-11222


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11222 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11223


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11223 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11224


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11224 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11225



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11225 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.54 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11226



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11226 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11227


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11227 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11228


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11228 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11229

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11229 (2019-05-28 18:13:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11230

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11230 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11231


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11231 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.55 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11232

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11232 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11233



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11233 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



2.1.56 Properties



FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11234	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11234 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-11235	
 Professional identifier	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11235 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.57 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-11236	
 Date completed	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11236 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


prsb03-dataelement-11237	
 Contact details	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11237 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
2.1.58 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain


  Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11072

Id prsb03-dataelement-11072 (2019-05-24 11:29:36)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
 Description The performing professional identifying the requirement.
 Relationship Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-11073

Id prsb03-dataelement-11073 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
70


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11074


Id prsb03-dataelement-11074 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
 Value Domain


 Speciality


prsb03-dataelement-11075


Id prsb03-dataelement-11075 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
----------	--


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11076


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11076 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11077

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11077 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11078


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11078 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>



 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11079


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11079 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	



Property	Timestamp precision
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11080


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11080 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	Timestamp precision
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11081


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11081 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11082

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11082 (2019-05-24 11:31:31)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11083

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11083 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11084

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11084 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10220](#) (2018-10-31)

Description The role of the person completing record.

2.1.59 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11085

Id prsb03-dataelement-11085 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10221](#) (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11086

Id prsb03-dataelement-11086 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10222](#) (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.60 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11087

Id prsb03-dataelement-11087 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10223](#) (2018-10-31)


Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.61 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11088

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11088 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11089



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11089 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.62 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11090

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11090 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

  Accessible information - requires communication professional prsb03-dataelement-10061


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10061 (2018-10-31)
Description	Identifies that the person needs support from a communication professional in order for information to be accessible.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT Refset ^999002141000000102

<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660>


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11703

Id prsb03-dataelement-11703 (2019-05-31 13:04:26)
 Description The date the accessible information requirement was identified.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11704


Id prsb03-dataelement-11704 (2019-05-31 13:04:51)
 Description The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13377


Id prsb03-dataelement-13377 (2020-08-06 19:09:30)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13378

Id prsb03-dataelement-13378 (2020-08-06 19:10:29)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
150


 Requires communication professional prsb03-dataelement-13368

Id prsb03-dataelement-13368 (2020-08-06 18:50:18)
 Description Identifies that the person needs support from a communication professional in order for information to be accessible.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13369


Id prsb03-dataelement-13369 (2020-08-06 18:55:08)
 Description The coded value of communication professional. <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660>
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^999002151000000104 | Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13370


Id prsb03-dataelement-13370 (2020-08-06 18:56:16)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11453

Id prsb03-dataelement-11453 (2019-05-30 14:21:39)
 Description The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11454

Id prsb03-dataelement-11454 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11455

Id prsb03-dataelement-11455 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11456

Id prsb03-dataelement-11456 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11457

Id prsb03-dataelement-11457 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11458

Id prsb03-dataelement-11458 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11459


Id prsb03-dataelement-11459 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11460

Id prsb03-dataelement-11460 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11461


Id prsb03-dataelement-11461 (2019-05-30 14:23:01)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)



Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11462	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11462 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role	
prsb03-dataelement-11463	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11463 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.63 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade	
prsb03-dataelement-11464	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11464 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11465

Id prsb03-dataelement-11465 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.64 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain


Property


max length

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11466

Id prsb03-dataelement-11466 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11467

Id prsb03-dataelement-11467 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.65 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11468

Id prsb03-dataelement-11468 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11469

Id prsb03-dataelement-11469 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.66 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain


Property


max length
35


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11238


Id prsb03-dataelement-11238 (2019-05-28 18:14:43)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11239

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11239 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11240

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11240 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11241

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11241 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Team prsb03-dataelement-11242

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11242 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11243

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11243 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11153</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11244

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11244 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11154</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11245

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11245 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11167</i> (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.67 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	



Start date prsb03-dataelement-11246


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11246 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
----	--



Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11247


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11247 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11248

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11248 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11249

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11249 (2019-05-28 18:16:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11250

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11250 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).

Value Domain



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11251

Id prsb03-dataelement-11251 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)

Description The role of the person completing record.

2.1.68 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11252

Id prsb03-dataelement-11252 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11253

Id prsb03-dataelement-11253 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.69 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.


Value Domain





Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11254

Id prsb03-dataelement-11254 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11255


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11255 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.70 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11256



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11256 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11257


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11257 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.


2.1.71 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11091


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11091 (2019-05-24 11:32:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11092


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11092 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11093


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11093 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11094


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11094 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11095


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11095 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11096


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11096 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11097


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11097 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11098


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11098 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11099


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11099 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11100


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11100 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11101

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11101 (2019-05-24 11:33:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11102


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11102 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11103


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11103 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.72 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11104


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11104 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11105

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11105 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.73 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11106


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11106 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.74 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 **Date completed**


prsb03-dataelement-11107	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11107 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11108


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11108 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
2.1.75 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11109

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11109 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Reasonable adjustment prsb03-dataelement-12991

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12991 (2020-04-23 19:50:39)
Description	A record of reasonable adjustments that must be provided by the service to comply with the Equality Act 2010.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Reasonable adjustment record entry prsb03-dataelement-13061

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13061 (2020-05-12 14:38:35)
----	--

Description This is a reasonable adjustment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Location prsb03-dataelement-13098

Id prsb03-dataelement-13098 (2020-06-24 11:17:33)

Description The location where the reasonable adjustment was identified.

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13357

Id prsb03-dataelement-13357 (2020-08-06 17:41:52)

Description The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property	min length	max length
	3	5

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13358

Id prsb03-dataelement-13358 (2020-08-06 17:44:19)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property	max length
	150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Reasonable adjustment flag prsb03-dataelement-13874

Id prsb03-dataelement-13874 (2021-01-29 12:59:53)

Description

Under the Equality Act 2010, organisations have a legal duty to make changes in their approach or provision to ensure that services are as accessible to people with disabilities as they are for everybody else. These changes are called reasonable adjustments.


Reasonable adjustments can mean alterations to buildings by providing lifts, wide doors, ramps and tactile signage, but may also mean changes to policies, procedures and staff training to ensure that services work equally well for people with physical or sensory disabilities, learning disabilities or long-term conditions such as dementia.

Other adjustments include longer appointments, providing easy read materials or communications via a carer. This legal duty is anticipatory which means a service should know about a person's need for adjustments when they are referred or present for care. For this to happen, and for optimum care to be delivered, adjustments need to be recorded and shared across the NHS.

Operationalization


SNOMED CT: - 1108111000000107 |Requires reasonable adjustments for health and care access (Equality Act 2010) (finding)|


Value Domain

 Reasonable adjustment prsb03-dataelement-13017

Id prsb03-dataelement-13017 (2020-04-28 18:57:15)

Description The reasonable adjustment required e.g. requires specific contact method, requires communication professional

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13505


Id prsb03-dataelement-13505 (2020-09-02 18:40:38)

Description The coded value for reasonable adjustment


Operationalization SNOMED CT : - Accessible information standard
 ^999002121000000109 |Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 ^999002151000000104 |Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 ^999002131000000106 |Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 ^999002141000000102 |Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 Refsets for other categories in development


Value Domain


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13506


Id prsb03-dataelement-13506 (2020-09-02 18:41:44)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Reasonable adjustment additional detail prsb03-dataelement-13018


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13018 (2020-04-28 19:01:03)
Description	Further detail about the support required and the consequence of not providing it.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Date prsb03-dataelement-13020


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13020 (2020-04-28 19:14:37)
Description	The date the reasonable adjustment was identified.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13027


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13027 (2020-04-28 19:30:46)
Description	The professional who confirmed the need for the reasonable adjustment.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-12184 - 2019-05-31 16:19:14</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Name prsb03-dataelement-13028


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13028 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12185</i> (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70 </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-13029




Id	prsb03-dataelement-13029 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12186</i> (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person.
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11283 - 2019-05-30 11:58:48</i>)
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times




 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13030


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13030 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12187</i> (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Speciality



prsb03-dataelement-13031	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13031 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12188 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The specialty of the professional.
Relationship	Speciality (prsb03-dataelement-11284 - 2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13032	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13032 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12189 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13033	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13033 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12190 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13034	
--	--


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13034 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12191</i> (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center;">35</div> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13035


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13035 (2020-04-28 19:33:13)
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> - 2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13036


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13036 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center;">70</div> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Role



prsb03-dataelement-13037


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13037 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.76 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13038

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13038 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center;">150</div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13039

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13039 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.77 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
------	----------------------------

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13040

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13040 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13041



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13041 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.78 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13042


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13042 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13043

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13043 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
 2.1.79 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-13026

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13026 (2020-04-28 19:29:36) 0.2
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10316 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the immunisation (including name and role)
Value Domain	

 Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-13021

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13021 (2020-04-28 19:15:45) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional assigning the reasonable adjustment (including name and role).
Relationship	Performing Professional (prsb03-dataelement-10218 - 2018-10-31)
Value Domain	

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-13019

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13019 (2020-04-28 19:13:17) 0.2
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10954 (2019-05-18 21:07:16)
Description	This is the person completing the record.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Autism

prsb03-dataelement-12992


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12992 (2020-04-23 19:51:53) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to autism (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Developmental conditions (excluding autism)


prsb03-dataelement-12993

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12993 (2020-04-23 19:53:01) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to developmental conditions (excluding autism) (Equality Act 2010), such as dyslexia or dyspraxia


Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Dementia prsb03-dataelement-12994


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12994 (2020-04-23 19:55:03) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to dementia (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Learning disability prsb03-dataelement-12995


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12995 (2020-04-23 19:56:39) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to learning disability (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Mental health condition prsb03-dataelement-12996

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12996 (2020-04-23 19:57:50) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to learning disability (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Physical disability prsb03-dataelement-12997

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12997 (2020-04-23 19:59:41) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to physical disability (Equality Act 2010), produced by injury to the body, including to the brain.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Sensory disability - such as sight, hearing or verbal prsb03-dataelement-12998

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12998 (2020-04-23 20:01:42) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to sensory disability (Equality Act 2010), such as those affecting sight or hearing;

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Long-term condition

prsb03-dataelement-12999

Id prsb03-dataelement-12999 (2020-04-23 20:04:04) 0.1

Description Impairment related to long-term condition (Equality Act 2010), including impairments with fluctuating or recurring effects such as rheumatoid arthritis, myalgic encephalitis (ME), chronic fatigue syndrome (CFS), fibromyalgia, depression and epilepsy; progressive, such as motor neurone disease, muscular dystrophy, and forms of dementia; auto-immune conditions such as systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE); organ specific, including respiratory conditions, such as asthma, and cardiovascular diseases, including thrombosis, stroke and heart disease.
There is specific guidance in relation to HIV, cancer and multiple sclerosis

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Prefers not to say

prsb03-dataelement-13000

Id prsb03-dataelement-13000 (2020-04-23 20:05:12) 0.1

Description Person prefers not to share impairment on reasonable adjustment record.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Impairment

prsb03-dataelement-13001

Id prsb03-dataelement-13001 (2020-04-23 20:09:01)

Description A record of any impairments for the person relating to reasonable adjustments.


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Impairment record entry

prsb03-dataelement-13062

Id prsb03-dataelement-13062 (2020-05-12 15:52:51)

Description This is a reasonable adjustment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location

prsb03-dataelement-13099

Id prsb03-dataelement-13099 (2020-06-24 11:19:59)

Description The location where the impairment was identified.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13429


Id prsb03-dataelement-13429 (2020-08-13 15:01:40)
Description The coded value for location.
Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation code service
Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13430

Id prsb03-dataelement-13430 (2020-08-13 15:38:25)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain


Property


max length
150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Impairment category prsb03-dataelement-13022


Id prsb03-dataelement-13022 (2020-04-28 19:21:25)
Description The category of the impairment e.g. Autism, Dementia, Physical disability, Sensory disability - such as sight or hearing, Long-term condition


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13507

Id prsb03-dataelement-13507 (2020-09-02 18:45:17)
Description The coded value for impairment.


Operationalization SNOMED CT
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13508

Id prsb03-dataelement-13508 (2020-09-02 18:46:00)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 150


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Impairment additional detail prsb03-dataelement-13023

Id prsb03-dataelement-13023 (2020-04-28 19:23:16)
 Description
 Description of what the person can do with the impairment, what they want to be able to do and how they should be supported to do it and what the consequences are of not providing the support.
 Where there is a sensory disability include sensory processing difficulties (e.g. affects to balance and movement, oversensitive, under-sensitive).
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13024

Id prsb03-dataelement-13024 (2020-04-28 19:24:22)
 Description The date the impairment was identified.
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain



Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-13044

Id prsb03-dataelement-13044 (2020-04-28 19:34:59)

Description The professional who confirmed the impairment.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-12027 - 2019-05-31 15:30:22*)


 Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13045

Id prsb03-dataelement-13045 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12028* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13046

Id prsb03-dataelement-13046 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12029* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13047

Id prsb03-dataelement-13047 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12030* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13048

Id prsb03-dataelement-13048 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12031* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13049

Id prsb03-dataelement-13049 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12032* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier



Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13050

Id prsb03-dataelement-13050 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12033* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13051

Id prsb03-dataelement-13051 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12034* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number



Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13052


Id prsb03-dataelement-13052 (2020-04-28 19:36:14)

Description


A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39*)

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13053

Id prsb03-dataelement-13053 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
 70

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13054

Id prsb03-dataelement-13054 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.80 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code



Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole


Value Domain


⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13055


Id prsb03-dataelement-13055 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13056


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13056 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.81 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13057

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13057 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226</i> - 2018-10-31)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13058

Id prsb03-dataelement-13058 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.82 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13059

Id prsb03-dataelement-13059 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13060



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13060 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.83 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">35</div> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-13025

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13025 (2020-04-28 19:25:46) 0.2
Description	Details of the professional performing diagnosing the impairment (including name and role)
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10316 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	

  Cognition prsb03-dataelement-10066

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10066 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons cognitive impairment.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11705

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11705 (2019-05-31 13:05:51)
Description	The date when the cognitive impairment was identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute



Location

prsb03-dataelement-11706

Id prsb03-dataelement-11706 (2019-05-31 13:06:37)
 Description The location where the cognitive impairment was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13431

Id prsb03-dataelement-13431 (2020-08-13 15:39:55)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13432

Id prsb03-dataelement-13432 (2020-08-13 15:41:10)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150



Cognition


prsb03-dataelement-13669

Id prsb03-dataelement-13669 (2020-09-08 22:42:26)
 Description The cognitive impairment to be considered when communicating with the person, child or their primary carer.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property


max length

150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11470


Id prsb03-dataelement-11470 (2019-05-30 14:25:03)
 Description The professional who identified the cognitive impairment.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11471


Id prsb03-dataelement-11471 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11472

Id prsb03-dataelement-11472 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11473

Id prsb03-dataelement-11473 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11474

Id prsb03-dataelement-11474 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11475

Id prsb03-dataelement-11475 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11476

Id prsb03-dataelement-11476 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.



Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11477


Id prsb03-dataelement-11477 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)


Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)


Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11478


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11478 (2019-05-30 14:25:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11479

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11479 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11480


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11480 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.84 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11481


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11481 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11482

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11482 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.85 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property


max length


3

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11483

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11483 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11484

Id prsb03-dataelement-11484 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.86 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain

Property


max length
 32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11485

Id prsb03-dataelement-11485 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11486

Id prsb03-dataelement-11486 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.87 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property **max length**
35

Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11110

Id prsb03-dataelement-11110 (2019-05-24 11:37:44)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11043* (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
 Description The performing professional identifying the requirement.
 Relationship Professional contacts (*prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31*)


Name prsb03-dataelement-11111


Id prsb03-dataelement-11111 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11045* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property **max length**
70


Role prsb03-dataelement-11112


Id prsb03-dataelement-11112 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11046* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison


	person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11113


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11113 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11114

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11114 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11115


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11115 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11116


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11116 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text



Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11117



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11117 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11118


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11118 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11119


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11119 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11120

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11120 (2019-05-24 11:38:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11121


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11121 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11122


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11122 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.88 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11123

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11123 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11124


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11124 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.89 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
------	----------------------------


Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11125


Id prsb03-dataelement-11125 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.90 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11126


Id prsb03-dataelement-11126 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11127


Id prsb03-dataelement-11127 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.


2.1.91 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11128


Id prsb03-dataelement-11128 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 **Mobility** prsb03-dataelement-10067


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10067 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's mobility needs.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-11707

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11707 (2019-05-31 13:08:03)
Description	The date when the mobility needs were identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-11710

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11710 (2019-05-31 13:11:14)
Description	The location where the mobility needs were identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13433


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13433 (2020-08-13 15:42:39)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13434

Id prsb03-dataelement-13434 (2020-08-13 15:44:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)



Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property


max length
150


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Mobility needs prsb03-dataelement-13670

Id prsb03-dataelement-13670 (2020-09-08 22:45:14)

Description The mobility needs of the person that allows movement between two spaces and achieves participation and a degree of independence.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13671


Id prsb03-dataelement-13671 (2020-09-08 22:47:06)

Description The coded value for mobility needs



Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999002551000000108 |Mobility findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|


Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13672

Id prsb03-dataelement-13672 (2020-09-08 22:47:50)



Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11709


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11709 (2019-05-31 13:09:26)
Value Domain	


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11708

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11708 (2019-05-31 13:08:30)
Value Domain	


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11487

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11487 (2019-05-30 14:26:29)
Description	The professional who identified the mobility needs.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11488

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11488 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11489

Id prsb03-dataelement-11489 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11490

Id prsb03-dataelement-11490 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
 150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11491

Id prsb03-dataelement-11491 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

⊙ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11492

Id prsb03-dataelement-11492 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

⊙ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11493

Id prsb03-dataelement-11493 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⊙ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11494

Id prsb03-dataelement-11494 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35


Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11495

Id prsb03-dataelement-11495 (2019-05-30 14:27:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11496

Id prsb03-dataelement-11496 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70


Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11497


Id prsb03-dataelement-11497 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.92 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11498

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11498 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="background-color: #f2f2f2; margin: 0; padding: 2px;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11499

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11499 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.93 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property

max length

3

Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11500

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11500 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship

Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11501

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11501 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.94 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship

Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

Used by


3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11502


Id


prsb03-dataelement-11502 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	--

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11503


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11503 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number; email address etc.).


2.1.95 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p>35</p> </div>
----------	--


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-11129

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11129 (2019-05-24 11:40:07)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11043</i> (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.


Relationship Professional contacts (*prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11130

Id prsb03-dataelement-11130 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11045* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11131

Id prsb03-dataelement-11131 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11046* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
 Value Domain


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11132

Id prsb03-dataelement-11132 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11047* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property



max length


3


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11133


Id prsb03-dataelement-11133 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11048* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The name of the team.


Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11134


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11134 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11049</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11135

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11135 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11050</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11136

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11136 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11051</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 End date prsb03-dataelement-11137

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11137 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11052</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.

Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11138

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11138 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11139

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11139 (2019-05-24 11:41:00)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

Name prsb03-dataelement-11140


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11140 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


Role prsb03-dataelement-11141


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11141 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.96 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11142


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11142 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11143

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11143 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.97 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11144

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11144 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.98 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11145

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11145 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11146

Id prsb03-dataelement-11146 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.99 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11147



Id prsb03-dataelement-11147 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.


Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).


Value Domain

  Other individual requirements prsb03-dataelement-10835

Id prsb03-dataelement-10835 (2019-03-22 16:24:41)

Description Details of any other individual requirements the person may have

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11711

Id prsb03-dataelement-11711 (2019-05-31 13:12:01)

Description The date when the other individual requirements were identified.

Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11712

Id prsb03-dataelement-11712 (2019-05-31 13:12:31)
 Description The location where the other individual requirements were identified.
 Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13435


Id prsb03-dataelement-13435 (2020-08-13 15:46:58)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13436

Id prsb03-dataelement-13436 (2020-08-13 15:48:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Other individual requirement prsb03-dataelement-13673

Id prsb03-dataelement-13673 (2020-09-08 22:51:48)

Description Other individual requirements that a person may have.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11504

Id prsb03-dataelement-11504 (2019-05-30 14:34:59)

Description The professional who identified the other individual requirements.


Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11505

Id prsb03-dataelement-11505 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11506

Id prsb03-dataelement-11506 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11507

Id prsb03-dataelement-11507 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11508

Id prsb03-dataelement-11508 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property


max length
 3



⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11509


Id prsb03-dataelement-11509 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)



Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11510


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11510 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11511



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11511 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11512


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11512 (2019-05-30 14:35:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11513


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11513 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-11514


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11514 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.100 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11515


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11515 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty
prsb03-dataelement-11516

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11516 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.101 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-11517

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11517 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11518

Id prsb03-dataelement-11518 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.102 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11519

Id prsb03-dataelement-11519 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11520


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11520 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number; email address etc.).


2.1.103 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-11260


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11260 (2019-05-29 13:38:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 Name
prsb03-dataelement-11261


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11261 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70


 Role
prsb03-dataelement-11262



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11262 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11263


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11263 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Team prsb03-dataelement-11264

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11264 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11265


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11265 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11266


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11266 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11267

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11267 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.104 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	



 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11268


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11268 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>



 End date prsb03-dataelement-11269


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11269 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


Property	Timestamp precision
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11270


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11270 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11271

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11271 (2019-05-29 13:40:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11272


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11272 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11273


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11273 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.105 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11274


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11274 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11275


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11275 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.106 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11276

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11276 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11277

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11277 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.107 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
------	---

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11278


Id prsb03-dataelement-11278 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10224* (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11279

Id prsb03-dataelement-11279 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10225* (2018-10-31)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.108 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11258


Id prsb03-dataelement-11258 (2019-05-29 11:24:50)

Value Domain

 IRRE prsb03-dataelement-10648


Id prsb03-dataelement-10648 (2018-11-12 15:35:54)

Value Domain

 IRRE prsb03-dataelement-10647


Id prsb03-dataelement-10647 (2018-11-12 15:34:56)

Value Domain

 Individual requirements record entry prsb03-dataelement-10645

Id prsb03-dataelement-10645 (2018-11-12 15:00:49)

Description This is an individual requirement record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Individual requirement prsb03-dataelement-10060

Id prsb03-dataelement-10060 (2018-10-31)
 Description Individual requirement that a person has. These may be communication, cultural, cognitive or mobility needs.

2.1.109 Properties


FHIR Patient.nhsCommunications

Operationalization Information volunteered by the person or their representative or carer, or known about locally. Text or coded text (SNOMED CT), constrained as specified in SCCI1605.


Accessible Information standard
 Accessible information - communications support refset
 ^999002121000000109<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/657>
 Accessible information - requires communications professional refset
 ^999002141000000102<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660>
 Accessible information - requires specific contact method refset
 ^999002151000000104<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>
 Accessible information - requires specific information format refset
 ^999002131000000106<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/659>

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10858


Id prsb03-dataelement-10858 (2019-03-27 17:44:40)
 Description The date on which the individual requirement was identified.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10843 - 2019-03-27 16:59:52*)
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10859



Id prsb03-dataelement-10859 (2019-03-27 17:45:48)
 Description The location where the accessible information was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10173 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization ODS Code or free text.
 Value Domain

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10970


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10970 (2019-05-22 15:20:30)
Description	Details of the professional identifying the individual requirements.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10969 - 2019-05-22 14:39:23</i>)
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10860



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10860 (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times


  Accessible Information prsb03-dataelement-10064



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10064 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the accessible information

 Child or Parent/Carer/Guardian prsb03-dataelement-10065

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10065 (2018-10-31)
Description	An indicator of whether the individual requirement relates to the child or their primary carer.
Value Domain	

  Alerts prsb03-dataelement-10741


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10741 (2019-03-06 17:55:12)
Description	Details of alerts.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Alerts record entry prsb03-dataelement-10916

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10916 (2019-04-09 12:53:12)
----	--

Description This is an alerts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10755

Id prsb03-dataelement-10755 (2019-03-07 18:40:35)

Description The date the alert was recorded.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location of alert prsb03-dataelement-10756

Id prsb03-dataelement-10756 (2019-03-07 18:40:55)

Description The organisation raising the alert.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13568

Id prsb03-dataelement-13568 (2020-09-07 12:15:55)


Description The coded value of location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13569

Id prsb03-dataelement-13569 (2020-09-07 12:19:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


 Alert prsb03-dataelement-10742



Id prsb03-dataelement-10742 (2019-03-06 18:10:58)

Description Any significant information meriting a specific and highly visible warning to any user (e.g. metallic implant, potential dangerous pet).


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10758

Id prsb03-dataelement-10758 (2019-03-08 12:59:18)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12150* (2019-05-31 16:08:40)

Description The professional who performed the procedure.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12977

Id prsb03-dataelement-12977 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12151* (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12978

Id prsb03-dataelement-12978 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12152* (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12979

Id prsb03-dataelement-12979 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12153 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12980

Id prsb03-dataelement-12980 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12154 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12981

Id prsb03-dataelement-12981 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12155 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain


Property


max length

32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12982


Id prsb03-dataelement-12982 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12156 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12983


Id prsb03-dataelement-12983 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12157 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12399

Id prsb03-dataelement-12399 (2019-06-05 13:09:30)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12400


Id prsb03-dataelement-12400 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


70


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12401

Id prsb03-dataelement-12401 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.110 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12402


Id prsb03-dataelement-12402 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12403

Id prsb03-dataelement-12403 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.111 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code



Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12404


Id prsb03-dataelement-12404 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12405

Id prsb03-dataelement-12405 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.112 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12406

Id prsb03-dataelement-12406 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12407

Id prsb03-dataelement-12407 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.113 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

⊙ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Legal information

prsb03-dataelement-520

Id

prsb03-dataelement-520 (2018-10-31)

Description

The legal information relating to the person.

⊙ Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Consent for treatment record

prsb03-dataelement-10420

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10420 (2018-10-31)

Description

Details of the person's consent for treatment.

⊙ Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-13457

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13457 (2020-09-02 12:31:32)

Description

The date the consent was taken

Operationalization

Date

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-13459

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13459 (2020-09-02 12:33:42)

Description


The location of where the consent was taken.

Relationship


Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45*)

⊙ Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13460

Id prsb03-dataelement-13460 (2020-09-02 12:34:21)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13242* (2020-07-27 18:27:08)


Description The coded value for location.


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13461

Id prsb03-dataelement-13461 (2020-09-02 12:34:21)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13243* (2020-07-27 18:31:13)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Consent for treatment record prsb03-dataelement-13574

Id prsb03-dataelement-13574 (2020-09-07 16:40:51)


Description Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location of document prsb03-dataelement-13777

Id prsb03-dataelement-13777 (2020-10-16 16:32:46)

Description The location of the consent for treatment record.

Relationship Location of document (*prsb03-dataelement-13706 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14*)


Operationalization Free text or URL


Value Domain

Property

max length

150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13462

Id prsb03-dataelement-13462 (2020-09-02 12:35:54)


Description The professional who took the consent for treatment.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11734 - 2019-05-31 13:23:06*)

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13463

Id prsb03-dataelement-13463 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11735* (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property



max length


70



 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13464



Id prsb03-dataelement-13464 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11736</i> (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13465



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13465 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11737</i> (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-13466



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13466 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11738</i> (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 **Professional identifier**



prsb03-dataelement-13467

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13467 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11739 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13468

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13468 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11740 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13469

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13469 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11741 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13470

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13470 (2020-09-02 12:40:15)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name prsb03-dataelement-13471

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13471 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 70
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Role prsb03-dataelement-13472

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13472 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.114 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
Value Domain	
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13473

Id prsb03-dataelement-13473 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13474

Id prsb03-dataelement-13474 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.115 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property



max length


3


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-13475


Id prsb03-dataelement-13475 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13476

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13476 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.116 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13477

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13477 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div>
----------	--

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13478

Id prsb03-dataelement-13478 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.117 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property max length

35

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location prsb03-dataelement-13458


Id prsb03-dataelement-13458 (2020-09-02 12:32:19) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10139 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the procedure was performed.


Operationalization ODS code or free text


Value Domain

 Consent for information sharing prsb03-dataelement-10421

Id prsb03-dataelement-10421 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's consent for information sharing

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-11713

Id prsb03-dataelement-11713 (2019-05-31 13:15:18)

Description The date when the consent was given

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)


Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-11714

Id prsb03-dataelement-11714 (2019-05-31 13:15:54)

Description The location where the consent was taken.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13451

Id prsb03-dataelement-13451 (2020-08-27 16:51:03)


Description The coded value for location.


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5


 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13452


Id prsb03-dataelement-13452 (2020-08-27 16:52:16)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Consent for information sharing
prsb03-dataelement-13575

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13575 (2020-09-07 16:47:31)
Description	This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Reason for consent not given
prsb03-dataelement-13778


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13778 (2020-10-16 16:34:53)
Description	Reason not given for consent
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-11715


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11715 (2019-05-31 13:16:35)
Description	The professional who took the consent for information sharing

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11716

Id prsb03-dataelement-11716 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
 70

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11717

Id prsb03-dataelement-11717 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11718

Id prsb03-dataelement-11718 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11719

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11719 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description

The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale

PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11720

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11720 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length



32


Used by



2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Organisation



prsb03-dataelement-11721


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11721 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11722

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11722 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11723


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11723 (2019-05-31 13:17:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11724

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11724 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11725



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11725 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.118 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11726

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11726 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11727

Id prsb03-dataelement-11727 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.119 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty



Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain



Property


max length


3

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11728

Id prsb03-dataelement-11728 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11729


Id prsb03-dataelement-11729 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



2.1.120 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11730

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11730 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11731

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11731 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.121 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35

🕒 Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Consent relating to child

prsb03-dataelement-10422

Id prsb03-dataelement-10422 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's consent relating to child

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11732

Id prsb03-dataelement-11732 (2019-05-31 13:21:58)

Description The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location

prsb03-dataelement-11733

Id prsb03-dataelement-11733 (2019-05-31 13:22:27)

Description The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13674

Id prsb03-dataelement-13674 (2020-09-08 23:44:15)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length

max length


3

5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13675

Id prsb03-dataelement-13675 (2020-09-08 23:45:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)


Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Consent relating to child prsb03-dataelement-13576

Id prsb03-dataelement-13576 (2020-09-07 16:50:40)

Description The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11734


Id prsb03-dataelement-11734 (2019-05-31 13:23:06)

Description The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11735

Id prsb03-dataelement-11735 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11736

Id prsb03-dataelement-11736 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11737

Id prsb03-dataelement-11737 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11738

Id prsb03-dataelement-11738 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11739

Id prsb03-dataelement-11739 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property max length
32

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11740

Id prsb03-dataelement-11740 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11741

Id prsb03-dataelement-11741 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain


Property max length


35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11742


Id prsb03-dataelement-11742 (2019-05-31 13:23:59)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11743

Id prsb03-dataelement-11743 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


max length
 70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11744



Id prsb03-dataelement-11744 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.



2.1.122 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-11745	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11745 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty		prsb03-dataelement-11746
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11746 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.	
2.1.123 Properties		
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty	
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>	

 Organisation		prsb03-dataelement-11747
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11747 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)	

 Professional identifier		prsb03-dataelement-11748
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11748 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)	

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.124 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11749

Id prsb03-dataelement-11749 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11750

Id prsb03-dataelement-11750 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.125 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property


max length
35

 Mental capacity assessment prsb03-dataelement-10424

Id prsb03-dataelement-10424 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the persons mental capacity assessment

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11688

Id prsb03-dataelement-11688 (2019-05-31 11:50:22)

Description The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11689

Id prsb03-dataelement-11689 (2019-05-31 11:51:04)

Description The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13449

Id prsb03-dataelement-13449 (2020-08-27 16:43:20)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13450

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)

Description

Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



Mental capacity assessment

prsb03-dataelement-13724

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13724 (2020-09-16 11:32:28)

Description

Whether an assessment of the mental capacity of the (adult) person has been undertaken, if so, what capacity the decision relates to and the outcome of the assessment. Also record best interests decision if person lacks capacity.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Location of document

prsb03-dataelement-13779

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13779 (2020-10-16 16:40:41)

Description

The location of the mental capacity assessment information.

Relationship

Location of document (*prsb03-dataelement-13706 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14*)

Operationalization

Free text or URL

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⦿ Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Mental capacity assessment

prsb03-dataelement-13090

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13090 (2020-06-08 18:04:55) 0.1

Description

Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental Health Act or equivalent, including the section number and start date, start time and end date. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act legal status classification code

Value Domain

Property

fixed

2an



Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11281

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11281 (2019-05-30 11:53:30)

Description

The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.

⦿ Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



Name

prsb03-dataelement-11282

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description

The name of the professional.

Rationale

Practitioner.name

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70


⦿ Used by


4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times





Role


prsb03-dataelement-11283


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 60 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11288

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11284

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 60 times


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11285

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
----	--


Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.		
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">32</td> </tr> </table>	max length	32
max length			
32			
🎯 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times		


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11286

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
🎯 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13521

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13521 (2020-09-04 13:43:41)				
Description	The coded value for location				
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">min length</td> <td style="text-align: center;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">7</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	7
min length	max length				
3	7				
🎯 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once				

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13522

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13522 (2020-09-04 13:45:47)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11287

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description

Contact details of the professional

Rationale

Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

⊙ Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

  Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11289

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description

Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

⊙ Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 67 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11290

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization

Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11291

Id prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.126 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11292

Id prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
Rationale PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain

Property
max length
 150


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11293


Id prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.127 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty		
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> </tr> </table>	max length	3
max length			
3			
Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times		


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11294


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13523

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13523 (2020-09-04 13:52:48)				
Description	The coded value for location				
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>7</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	7
min length	max length				
3	7				
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once				

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13524

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13524 (2020-09-04 13:54:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11295

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.128 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11296

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11297



Id prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.129 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)
Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain


Property
max length
 35

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

  Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent) prsb03-dataelement-10425

Id prsb03-dataelement-10425 (2018-10-31)
Description Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date prsb03-dataelement-13630


Id prsb03-dataelement-13630 (2020-09-08 20:03:11)
Description The date the LPA was recorded
Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain


Property
Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-13631


Id prsb03-dataelement-13631 (2020-09-08 20:04:28)
 Description The location where the LPA was given
 Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-11692 - 2019-05-31 12:51:56)
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13632

Id prsb03-dataelement-13632 (2020-09-08 20:05:20)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13453 (2020-08-27 16:54:58)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain
 Property


min length	max length
3	5


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13633

Id prsb03-dataelement-13633 (2020-09-08 20:05:20)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13454 (2020-08-27 16:56:28)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
150


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court appointed deputy (or equivalent) prsb03-dataelement-13634

Id prsb03-dataelement-13634 (2020-09-08 20:05:47)

Description Record of one or more people who have been given power (LPA) by the person when they had capacity to make decisions about their health and welfare should they lose capacity to make those decisions. To be valid, an LPA must have been registered with the Court of Protection. If life-sustaining treatment is being considered the LPA document must state specifically that the attorney has been given power to consent to or refuse life-sustaining treatment. Details of any person (deputy) appointed by the court to make decisions about the person's health and welfare. A deputy does not have the power to refuse life-sustaining treatment.


 **Used by** 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13636

Id prsb03-dataelement-13636 (2020-09-08 20:10:08)
Description The coded value for the LPA
Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999001951000000107 |Personal welfare lasting power of attorney findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 **Used by** 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Location of document** prsb03-dataelement-13776


Id prsb03-dataelement-13776 (2020-10-12 13:50:45)
Description The location of the LPA information
Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 **Used by** 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name of LPA** prsb03-dataelement-13635


Id prsb03-dataelement-13635 (2020-09-08 20:08:39)
Description The names of any appointed people or deputies
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 **Used by** 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13637

Id prsb03-dataelement-13637 (2020-09-08 20:11:29)

Description The contact details of the LPA



Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
 35


 **Used by** 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-13638

Id prsb03-dataelement-13638 (2020-09-08 20:13:16)


Description The professional who took the details of the LPA or equivalent

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13462 - 2020-09-02 12:35:54*)

 **Used by** 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-13639

Id prsb03-dataelement-13639 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13463* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



Property


max length
 70



 **Used by** 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13640



Id prsb03-dataelement-13640 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13464 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13641



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13641 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13465 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-13642



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13642 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13466 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Professional identifier**



prsb03-dataelement-13643


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13643 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13467 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13644


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13644 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13468 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13645

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13645 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13469 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-13646


Id prsb03-dataelement-13646 (2020-09-08 20:14:17)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13492* (2020-09-02 17:10:28)


Description Details of the person who recorded the ADRT.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13052* - 2020-04-28 19:36:14)

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-13647

Id prsb03-dataelement-13647 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13493* (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Description The name of the person completing the record.


Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219* - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property
max length
 70

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13648

Id prsb03-dataelement-13648 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13494* (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.130 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220* - 2018-10-31)



Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole



Value Domain


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13649



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13649 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13495</i> (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13650


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13650 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13496</i> (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.131 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-13651


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13651 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13497 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13652

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13652 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13498 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.132 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13653


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13653 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13499 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> </div>
----------	---

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13654

Id prsb03-dataelement-13654 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13500 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.133 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom
 Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


35

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent prsb03-dataelement-10426

Id prsb03-dataelement-10426 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Application date prsb03-dataelement-13068

Id prsb03-dataelement-13068 (2020-05-21 18:04:27)
 Description The date the application was made
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Application status prsb03-dataelement-13069

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13069 (2020-05-21 18:05:36)

Description

The status of the DOLs application.

Operationalization

Free text : - Requested or authorised

Value Domain

Property

max length

10

Example

Requested

Example

Authorised

Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Deprivation of liberty safeguards or equivalent prsb03-dataelement-13626

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13626 (2020-09-08 19:49:07)

Description

Record of Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent, including the reason for this.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Start date of authorisation prsb03-dataelement-13071

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13071 (2020-05-21 18:16:32)

Description

The date the DOLs was authorised.

Operationalization

Data and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Planned or actual end date of authorisation

prsb03-dataelement-13072

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13072 (2020-05-21 18:18:19)

Description

The planned or actual end date of authorisation.

Operationalization

Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-13073

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13073 (2020-05-21 18:20:41)

Description

The professional who applied for the DOLs.

Relationship

Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times




Name

prsb03-dataelement-13074

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13074 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description

The name of the professional.

Rationale

Practitioner.name

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length


70

 Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13075

Id prsb03-dataelement-13075 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13076

Id prsb03-dataelement-13076 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)


Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13077

Id prsb03-dataelement-13077 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property
max length

3

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13078

Id prsb03-dataelement-13078 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property
max length
 32

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13079

Id prsb03-dataelement-13079 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13080

Id prsb03-dataelement-13080 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-13070

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13070 (2020-05-21 18:09:04)
Description	Details of the professional applying for the DOLs.
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10218 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	



Date

prsb03-dataelement-11690

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11690 (2019-05-31 12:45:04)
Description	The date when the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision was made.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year



Location

prsb03-dataelement-11691

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11691 (2019-05-31 12:47:02)
Description	The location where the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision was made.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
Value Domain	



Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11298

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11298 (2019-05-30 12:50:51)
Description	The professional who made the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)





Name


prsb03-dataelement-11299


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11299 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)</i>


Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11300

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11300 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11301


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11301 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11302


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11302 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
----------	--


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11303



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11303 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11304


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11304 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11305


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11305 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11306


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11306 (2019-05-30 12:51:31)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11307


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11307 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11308

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11308 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.134 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11309

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11309 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11310


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11310 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.135 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11311

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11311 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11312


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11312 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.136 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
------	---

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11313

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11313 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11314


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11314 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.137 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> </div>

	35
--	----

 Mental health act or equivalent status prsb03-dataelement-10427


Id prsb03-dataelement-10427 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the persons mental health act record
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Mental health act or equivalent status prsb03-dataelement-10922

Id prsb03-dataelement-10922 (2019-04-26 14:22:17)
 Description Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental Health Act or equivalent, including the section number.

 If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.


 Value Domain


 Section start date prsb03-dataelement-10920

Id prsb03-dataelement-10920 (2019-04-26 14:17:19)
 Description The date the person was detained.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision

 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Section end date prsb03-dataelement-10921

Id prsb03-dataelement-10921 (2019-04-26 14:19:05)
 Description The date the person was no longer detained.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Location prsb03-dataelement-11692

Id prsb03-dataelement-11692 (2019-05-31 12:51:56)
 Description The location where the decision to detain the person was made under the mental health act.
 Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13453

Id prsb03-dataelement-13453 (2020-08-27 16:54:58)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13454

Id prsb03-dataelement-13454 (2020-08-27 16:56:28)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Mental health act or equivalent status prsb03-dataelement-13627

Id prsb03-dataelement-13627 (2020-09-08 19:52:25)

Description Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental health act or equivalent, including the section number. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13628

Id prsb03-dataelement-13628 (2020-09-08 19:57:06)

Description The coded value for mental health act

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Mental health act legal status classification code

Value Domain

Property

max length
 2


Example

Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 2

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13629

Id prsb03-dataelement-13629 (2020-09-08 19:58:49)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Supporting information prsb03-dataelement-13755

Id prsb03-dataelement-13755 (2020-09-29 11:48:32)

Description If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Community treatment order

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing professional


prsb03-dataelement-11315

Id prsb03-dataelement-11315 (2019-05-30 12:53:22)
 Description The professional who made the decision to detain the person under the mental health act.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11316

Id prsb03-dataelement-11316 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


Property

max length
70


⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11317



Id prsb03-dataelement-11317 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain


⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11318

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11318 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11319

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11319 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11320

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11320 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11321

Id prsb03-dataelement-11321 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11322

Id prsb03-dataelement-11322 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale
Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11323


Id prsb03-dataelement-11323 (2019-05-30 12:54:57)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11324

Id prsb03-dataelement-11324 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.


Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property
max length
 70

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11325

Id prsb03-dataelement-11325 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.138 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11326


Id prsb03-dataelement-11326 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.


Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11327



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11327 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.139 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty



Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11328



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11328 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11329


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11329 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
2.1.140 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11330

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11330 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11331

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11331 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
----	--

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.141 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property max length
35


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)** prsb03-dataelement-10428

Id prsb03-dataelement-10428 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's ADRT status.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-13479

Id prsb03-dataelement-13479 (2020-09-02 16:59:59)


Description The date the ADRT was recorded.

Operationalization Date


Value Domain

Property Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-13480


Id prsb03-dataelement-13480 (2020-09-02 17:01:08)
 Description The location where the ADRT was recorded.
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13481

Id prsb03-dataelement-13481 (2020-09-02 17:01:48)
 Description The coded value of location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5



 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13482


Id prsb03-dataelement-13482 (2020-09-02 17:03:31)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Advance decision to refuse treatment prsb03-dataelement-13502

Id prsb03-dataelement-13502 (2020-09-02 17:36:30)
 Description A record of an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, made by a person who had capacity at the time of recording the decision. The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered. An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed. If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13503

Id prsb03-dataelement-13503 (2020-09-02 17:46:53)

Description The coded value for advance decision to refuse treatment.

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^999002181000000105 |Advance decision to refuse treatment preference findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13504

Id prsb03-dataelement-13504 (2020-09-02 17:48:38)

Concept inherits from 🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🌐 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT) prsb03-dataelement-13501

Id prsb03-dataelement-13501 (2020-09-02 17:31:20) 0.1

Concept inherits from 🟡 *prsb03-dataelement-12488* (2019-10-04 18:44:06)

Description

A record of whether an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, exists or not.

The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered.

An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed.

If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person’s life is at risk.

Operationalization Yes/ No

No further information should be sent as anything that is sent must be actionable and therefore must be completely unimpeachable.

Where the response is yes, use the SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580) and associated text:

816301000000100 | Has advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)

816321000000109 | Has advance decision to refuse life sustaining treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)

820621000000107 | Has involved healthcare professional in discussion about advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)

Value Domain

Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13484

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-13484 (2020-09-02 17:08:08)
- Description** The professional who recorded the ADRT
- Relationship** Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13462 - 2020-09-02 12:35:54*)
- Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name prsb03-dataelement-13485

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-13485 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
- Concept inherits from** *prsb03-dataelement-13463* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
- Description** The name of the professional.
- Rationale** Practitioner.name
- Operationalization** Free text.
- Value Domain**
- Property**

max length



70
- Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Role prsb03-dataelement-13486



- Id** prsb03-dataelement-13486 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
- Concept inherits from** *prsb03-dataelement-13464* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
- Description** The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
- Rationale** Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization** FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
- Value Domain**
- Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Grade


prsb03-dataelement-13487

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13487 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13465 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13488

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13488 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13466 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13489

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13489 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13467 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property


max length
32

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-13490

Id prsb03-dataelement-13490 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13468 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13491

Id prsb03-dataelement-13491 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13469 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-13492

Id prsb03-dataelement-13492 (2020-09-02 17:10:28)



Description Details of the person who recorded the ADRT.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-13052 - 2020-04-28 19:36:14)


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name


prsb03-dataelement-13493


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13493 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13053 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role prsb03-dataelement-13494

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13494 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13054 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.142 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13495

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13495 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13055 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13496

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13496 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-13056 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description

The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.143 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship

Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13497

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13497 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-13057 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship

Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Used by


3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13498

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13498 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13058* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.144 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13499

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13499* (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13059* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13500

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13500* (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13060* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.145 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-13483


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13483 (2020-09-02 17:04:45) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10460</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the examination (including name and role).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Date prsb03-dataelement-11693


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11693 (2019-05-31 12:53:37)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute


Location prsb03-dataelement-11694


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11694 (2019-05-31 12:54:52)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.


 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-11332


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11332 (2019-05-30 12:56:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11333

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11333 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11334


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11334 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11335


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11335 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> </div>


150


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11336


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11336 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11337

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11337 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>


 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11338


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11338 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11339


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11339 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional


Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11340

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11340 (2019-05-30 12:57:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11341

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11341 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11342


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11342 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.146 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11343


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11343 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11344

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11344 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.147 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11345


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11345 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11346


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11346 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.148 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11347


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11347 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11348


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11348 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.149 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT) prsb03-dataelement-12488

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12488 (2019-10-04 18:44:06)
Description	<p>A record of whether an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, exists or not.</p> <p>The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered.</p> <p>An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed.</p> <p>If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.</p>
Operationalization	<p>Yes/ No</p> <p>No further information should be sent as anything that is sent must be actionable and therefore must be completely unimpeachable.</p> <p>Where the response is yes, use the SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580) and associated text:</p> <p>816301000000100 Has advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)</p> <p>816321000000109 Has advance decision to refuse life sustaining treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)</p> <p>820621000000107 Has involved healthcare professional in discussion about advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)</p>
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Safeguarding issues prsb03-dataelement-10429


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10429 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any legal matters relating to safeguarding of a vulnerable child or adult, e.g., child protection plan, protection of vulnerable adult.
Operationalization	Information obtained locally, Free Text.

Value Domain

 Parental responsibility prsb03-dataelement-10423

Id prsb03-dataelement-10423 (2018-10-31)
Description For children this is a record of person(s) with parental responsibility
Operationalization This is a record of the name as volunteered by the parents or recorded on local systems. The contact information for these individuals should be included under the relevant contacts heading.



Value Domain

 Consent for creation of end of life care plan prsb03-dataelement-10431


Id prsb03-dataelement-10431 (2018-10-31)
Description Separate explicit consent is required for creation of an end of life care record. This records how this consent has been granted in order to differentiate between person's explicit consent, best interest decision, Lasting Power of Attorney decision and withdrawal of consent.
Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. This is a record of consent to create an end of life care plan.

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Legal information record entry prsb03-dataelement-12381


Id prsb03-dataelement-12381 (2019-06-03 12:32:21) 0.1
Description This is the legal information record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

 Looked after child prsb03-dataelement-10432


Id prsb03-dataelement-10432 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description The details of whether the child is a 'Looked after child'
Value Domain


 Child Protection Plan prsb03-dataelement-10433


Id prsb03-dataelement-10433 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description The details of the Childs Protection Plan
Value Domain


 Local Authority prsb03-dataelement-10434


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10434 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The named local authority.
Value Domain	


 Safeguarding prsb03-dataelement-271


Id	prsb03-dataelement-271 (2018-10-31)
Description	The safeguarding details of the person.
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Safeguarding concerns prsb03-dataelement-10821


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10821 (2019-03-21 12:14:49)
Description	Details of safeguarding concerns
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Safeguarding indicator prsb03-dataelement-13428

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13428 (2020-08-12 15:01:11) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.
Operationalization	Flag: No =N: Yes = Y
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Safeguarding concerns date prsb03-dataelement-10172

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10172 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date the safeguarding concerns were identified.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Safeguarding concerns end date

prsb03-dataelement-10766

Id prsb03-dataelement-10766 (2019-03-18 17:51:29)

Description The date safeguarding concerns ended.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🕒 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

prsb03-dataelement-10173


 Location

Id prsb03-dataelement-10173 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the safeguarding concerns were identified.

🕒 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

prsb03-dataelement-13437

 Coded value

Id prsb03-dataelement-13437 (2020-08-14 15:30:27)

Description The coded value of location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

🕒 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

prsb03-dataelement-13438

 Free text

Id prsb03-dataelement-13438 (2020-08-14 15:32:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length


150


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10969


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10969 (2019-05-22 14:39:23)
Description	Details of the professional identifying the safeguarding concerns.
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10527 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10963

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10963 (2019-05-20 15:53:16)
Description	This is the person recording the safeguarding concerns.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10174

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10174 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional recording the safeguarding details (including name and role)
Value Domain	


 Safeguarding concerns prsb03-dataelement-10171

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10171 (2018-10-31)
Description	Identified safeguarding concerns.

2.1.150 Properties

FHIR Composition.text

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13756


Id prsb03-dataelement-13756 (2020-09-29 12:22:26)

Description The coded value for safeguarding concerns


Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 999002381000000108 | Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13757

Id prsb03-dataelement-13757 (2020-09-29 12:23:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11358

Id prsb03-dataelement-11358 (2019-05-30 13:51:50)


Description The professional who identified the safeguarding concerns.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11359


Id prsb03-dataelement-11359 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description The name of the professional.



Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11360

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11360 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11361

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11361 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11362

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11362 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

⊙ Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11363

Id prsb03-dataelement-11363 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain



Property

max length

32


⊙ Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11364


Id prsb03-dataelement-11364 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


⊙ Used by


4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details



prsb03-dataelement-11365


Id prsb03-dataelement-11365 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)


Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11366


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11366 (2019-05-30 13:53:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11367


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11367 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11368


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11368 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.151 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11369


Id prsb03-dataelement-11369 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

150


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11370



Id prsb03-dataelement-11370 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.152 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-11371


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11371 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-11372




Id	prsb03-dataelement-11372 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.153 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11373	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11373 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details		prsb03-dataelement-11374
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11374 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).	
2.1.154 Properties		
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom	
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)	
Rationale	Practitioner:telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p>35</p> </div>	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	

 Comment		prsb03-dataelement-10175
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10175 (2018-10-31)	

Description Further details on safeguarding concerns.

Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

Property

max length

150


🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11148

Id prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)

Description The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11149

Id prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

70

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11150

Id prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc


Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11151

Id prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11047* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Team


prsb03-dataelement-11152


Id prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11048* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The name of the team.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property


max length

35


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Organisation



prsb03-dataelement-11153


Id prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11049* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
 Description The name of the organisation.



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


 Contact details



prsb03-dataelement-11154


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11167



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>2.1.155 Properties</p> <p>FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)</p> </div>	
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11155



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11156


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11052</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11157

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-319

Id	prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 14 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10219

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-10220

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.156 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

Grade prsb03-dataelement-10221

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10222

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.157 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-10226

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-10223


Id prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.158 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 16 times

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-10224


Id prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-10225

Id prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.159 Properties






FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

  Looked after child

		prsb03-dataelement-10797				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10797 (2019-03-20 13:08:45)					
Description	Details of the looked after child					
 Looked after child start date	prsb03-dataelement-10746					
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10746 (2019-03-07 11:47:56)					
Description	The date the child became a looked after child.					
Relationship	Looked after child (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10432 - 2018-10-31</i>)					
Operationalization	Date and time					
Value Domain						
Property	<div style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute					
 Looked after child end date	prsb03-dataelement-10761					
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10761 (2019-03-08 18:36:16)					
Description	The date the child ceased to be a looked after child.					
Operationalization	Date and time					
Value Domain						
Property	<div style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute					
  Local authority	prsb03-dataelement-10799					
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10799 (2019-03-20 13:14:32)					
Description	The named local authority.					
Relationship	Local Authority (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10434 - 2018-10-31</i>)					
 Coded value	prsb03-dataelement-13614					
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13614 (2020-09-08 18:19:46)					
Description	The coded value for local authority					
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service					
Value Domain						
Property	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">5</td> </tr> </table>		min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length					
3	5					

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13615

Id prsb03-dataelement-13615 (2020-09-08 18:21:36)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
 150


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11375

Id prsb03-dataelement-11375 (2019-05-30 13:54:10)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11376

Id prsb03-dataelement-11376 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11377

Id prsb03-dataelement-11377 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.160 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11378

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11378 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11379


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11379 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.161 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
----------	---

 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11380	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11380 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)



prsb03-dataelement-11381	
 Professional identifier	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11381 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.162 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
----------	--



prsb03-dataelement-11382	
 Date completed	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11382 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute


prsb03-dataelement-11383	
 Contact details	


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11383 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.163 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">35</div> </div>

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11169

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11169 (2019-05-28 17:42:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11170


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11170 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11171


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11171 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.164 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11172


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11172 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11173


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11173 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.165 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11174

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11174 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11175


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11175 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.166 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11176


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11176 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11177

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11177 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.



2.1.167 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11168


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11168 (2019-05-28 17:40:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10963 (2019-05-20 15:53:16)
Description	This is the person recording the safeguarding concerns. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details


Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10996

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10996 (2019-05-24 10:55:43)
Description	Person completing record
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10997


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10997 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-10998

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10998 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


2.1.168 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-10999

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10999 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11000

Id prsb03-dataelement-11000 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)


Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.169 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11001

Id prsb03-dataelement-11001 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.170 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11002


Id prsb03-dataelement-11002 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11003


Id prsb03-dataelement-11003 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.171 Properties



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11004


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11004 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10964






Id	prsb03-dataelement-10964 (2019-05-20 15:56:51)
Description	This is the person recording the details of the looked after child.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


  Child protection plan prsb03-dataelement-10798


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10798 (2019-03-20 13:12:02)
Description	Details of the child protection plan


 Child protection plan start date prsb03-dataelement-10747


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10747 (2019-03-07 11:48:25)
Description	The start date of the child protection plan
Relationship	Child Protection Plan (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10433 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>					
 Child protection plan end date		prsb03-dataelement-10762				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10762 (2019-03-08 18:36:48)					
Description	The end date of the child protection plan					
Operationalization	Date and time					
Value Domain						
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute </div>					
 Local authority		prsb03-dataelement-10748				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10748 (2019-03-07 11:48:45)					
Description	The named local authority.					
Relationship	Local Authority (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10434 - 2018-10-31</i>)					
 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-13616				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13616 (2020-09-08 18:37:54)					
Description	The coded value for a local authority					
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - organisation data service					
Value Domain						
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #f2f2f2;">min length</th> <th style="background-color: #f2f2f2;">max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div>		min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length					
3	5					
 Free text		prsb03-dataelement-13617				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13617 (2020-09-08 18:39:19)					
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)					
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available					
Operationalization	Free text					
Value Domain						
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #f2f2f2;">max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div>		max length	150		
max length						
150						

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11384


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11384 (2019-05-30 13:55:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11385

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11385 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11386

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11386 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.172 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11387


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11387 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11388

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11388 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.173 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	
----------	--


max length

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11389


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11389 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11390


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11390 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.174 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11391

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11391 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11392

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11392 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.175 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11005

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11005 (2019-05-24 10:57:24)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11006

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11006 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11007

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11007 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

2.1.176 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11008

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11008 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11009

Id prsb03-dataelement-11009 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)


Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.177 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11010

Id prsb03-dataelement-11010 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.178 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11011


Id prsb03-dataelement-11011 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11012


Id prsb03-dataelement-11012 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.179 Properties



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11013


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11013 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10965

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10965 (2019-05-20 15:58:45)
Description	This is the person recording the details of the child protection plan.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860</i> - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Unborn child protection plan prsb03-dataelement-10923

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10923 (2019-04-26 17:54:37)
Description	Details of the unborn child protection plan.


 Unborn child protection plan start date prsb03-dataelement-10924

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10924 (2019-04-26 17:55:45)
Description	Start date of the unborn child protection plan.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property



Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Unborn child protection plan end date prsb03-dataelement-10925

Id prsb03-dataelement-10925 (2019-04-26 17:56:43)
 Description End date of the unborn child protection plan.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Local authority prsb03-dataelement-10926


Id prsb03-dataelement-10926 (2019-04-26 17:58:25)
 Description The named local authority.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13618



Id prsb03-dataelement-13618 (2020-09-08 18:41:51)
 Description The coded value for local authority
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property


min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13619


Id prsb03-dataelement-13619 (2020-09-08 18:43:11)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 150

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11393


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11393 (2019-05-30 13:56:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11394

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11394 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11395

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11395 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.180 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11396


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11396 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11397

Id prsb03-dataelement-11397 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.181 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11398


Id prsb03-dataelement-11398 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11399


Id prsb03-dataelement-11399 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.182 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11400

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11400 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11401

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11401 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.183 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11014

Id prsb03-dataelement-11014 (2019-05-24 10:58:35)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Name prsb03-dataelement-11015

Id prsb03-dataelement-11015 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).

Value Domain

Role prsb03-dataelement-11016

Id prsb03-dataelement-11016 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)

Description The role of the person completing record.

2.1.184 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain

Grade prsb03-dataelement-11017


Id prsb03-dataelement-11017 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11018

Id prsb03-dataelement-11018 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10222](#) (2018-10-31)


Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.185 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11019

Id prsb03-dataelement-11019 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10223](#) (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.186 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11020


Id prsb03-dataelement-11020 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10224](#) (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11021


Id prsb03-dataelement-11021 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10225](#) (2018-10-31)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.187 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11022



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11022 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10966


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10966 (2019-05-20 16:00:34)
Description	This is the person recording the details of the unborn child protection plan.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Safeguarding record entry prsb03-dataelement-10656

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10656 (2018-11-13 12:19:53)
Description	This is a Safeguarding record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


  Referrer Details prsb03-dataelement-10714

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10714 (2018-12-04 15:38:18)
----	--

 Date and time of referral prsb03-dataelement-10717

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10717 (2018-12-04 15:39:07)
Description	Date and time the patient was referred to the service.


Value Domain

 Reason for referral prsb03-dataelement-10716

Id prsb03-dataelement-10716 (2018-12-04 15:38:52)

Description A clear statement of the purpose of the person making the referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.

Value Domain


 Referrer details prsb03-dataelement-10715

Id prsb03-dataelement-10715 (2018-12-04 15:38:38)

Description Details of the source of the referral. Name, role, grade, organisation and contact details of referrer, or details of the person making the contact for ambulance or urgent care services. If not an individual, this could be e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team etc. Also needs to include self-referral.


Operationalization Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Attendance Source code set (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain

 Consent prsb03-dataelement-10702

Id prsb03-dataelement-10702 (2018-12-04 15:27:12)

Description Legal information captured relating to patient care, such as consent.


 Consent relating to child prsb03-dataelement-10705

Id prsb03-dataelement-10705 (2018-12-04 15:28:03)

Description Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines. Record of person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where child lacks competency. Record if there is disagreement between patient and parent.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Consent for information sharing prsb03-dataelement-10704







Id prsb03-dataelement-10704 (2018-12-04 15:27:48)

Description This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Consent for treatment record

		prsb03-dataelement-10703
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10703 (2018-12-04 15:27:26)	
Description	Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Eligibility Criteria		prsb03-dataelement-10700
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10700 (2018-12-04 15:25:08)	
 Eligibility criteria		prsb03-dataelement-10701
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10701 (2018-12-04 15:25:39)	
Description	Records which specific eligibility criteria have been met in order to administer the vaccine.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>	
 Referral Details		prsb03-dataelement-10644
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10644 (2018-11-12 14:46:39)	
Description	The details of the individual or team who referred the person.	
Value Domain		
 Disability		prsb03-dataelement-10816
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10816 (2019-03-20 18:55:36)	
Description	Any details relating to a persons disability	
 Onset date		prsb03-dataelement-10819
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10819 (2019-03-20 19:03:27)	
Description	The date the of onset for the disability	
Value Domain		
 Disability code		prsb03-dataelement-10818
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10818 (2019-03-20 19:03:00)	
Description	Code relating to the disability	

Operationalization

https://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/data_dictionary/attributes/d/den/disability_code_de.asp?shownav=1


Value Domain

 Description prsb03-dataelement-10817

Id prsb03-dataelement-10817 (2019-03-20 18:58:30)


Description The description of the disability relating to the person


Value Domain

 Local authority prsb03-dataelement-13298

Id prsb03-dataelement-13298 (2020-08-06 12:38:23)

Description The details of the Local Authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation code prsb03-dataelement-13299

Id prsb03-dataelement-13299 (2020-08-06 12:39:25)

Description The ODS (Organisation Data Service) code of the local authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Local authority name prsb03-dataelement-13300

Id prsb03-dataelement-13300 (2020-08-06 12:40:27)

Description The name of the local authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Social services team prsb03-dataelement-13301

Id prsb03-dataelement-13301 (2020-08-06 12:41:15)
Description The name of the local authority social services team or department that is responsible for undertaking the care and support assessment for the person.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length 150

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Local authority contact name prsb03-dataelement-13302

Id prsb03-dataelement-13302 (2020-08-06 12:42:09)
Description The name of the person at the local authority who is responsible for liaising with the hospital in relation to the person's discharge.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length 35

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Local authority contact details prsb03-dataelement-13303

Id prsb03-dataelement-13303 (2020-08-06 12:43:10)
Description The contact details of the person at the local authority who is responsible for liaising with the hospital in relation to the person's discharge.


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length 150


⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional contacts prsb03-dataelement-452

Id prsb03-dataelement-452 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details of the person's professional contacts.
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-10767


Id prsb03-dataelement-10767 (2019-03-18 18:07:16)
 Description This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-10352


Id prsb03-dataelement-10352 (2018-10-31)
 Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 70

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10353

Id prsb03-dataelement-10353 (2018-10-31)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
 Value Domain
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Key worker


prsb03-dataelement-12973


Id prsb03-dataelement-12973 (2020-04-06 20:02:00)

Description A flag that identifies the personal contact is the key worker assigned to the person.

Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No

Value Domain

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-10354

Id prsb03-dataelement-10354 (2018-10-31)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 **Used by** 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Team** prsb03-dataelement-10355

Id prsb03-dataelement-10355 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the team.


Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

Property

max length


35

 **Used by** 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-10356

Id prsb03-dataelement-10356 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the organisation.

 **Used by** 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Coded value**

prsb03-dataelement-13564

Id prsb03-dataelement-13564 (2020-09-04 18:18:34)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

🕒 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13565

Id prsb03-dataelement-13565 (2020-09-04 18:19:37)

Concept inherits from 🟡 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

🕒 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10357

Id prsb03-dataelement-10357 (2018-10-31)

Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property


max length
35


🕒 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



🟡 Start date prsb03-dataelement-10358


Id prsb03-dataelement-10358 (2018-10-31)



Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 End date prsb03-dataelement-10359


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10359 (2018-10-31)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Personal contacts prsb03-dataelement-445


Id	prsb03-dataelement-445 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the individual's personal contacts.
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Personal contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-10768


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10768 (2019-03-19 13:05:13)
Description	This is personal contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-10345


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10345 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the personal contact.


Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Relationship prsb03-dataelement-10346

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10346 (2018-10-31)
Description	The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Related person
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">default</div> <p style="text-align: center;">10</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Relationship type prsb03-dataelement-12968

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12968 (2020-04-06 13:13:10)
Description	Additional roles the person performs on behalf of the other (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Parental Responsibility prsb03-dataelement-10347

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10347 (2018-10-31)
Description	Flag to indicate whether the personal contact has parental responsibility
Operationalization	Flag ; - Yes or No
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Household member

prsb03-dataelement-10348

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10348 (2018-10-31)

Description

Status identifying whether the personal contact is a member of the same household

Operationalization

Flag : - Yes or No

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Next of Kin

prsb03-dataelement-10349

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10349 (2018-10-31)

Description

A flag that identifies the personal contact is the next of kin

Operationalization

Flag : - Yes or No

Value Domain

Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-10350

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10350 (2018-10-31)

Description

Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)

Operationalization

Free Text

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

NHS Number

prsb03-dataelement-10351

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10351 (2018-10-31)
Description	The NHS number of the personal contact
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- NHS NUMBER
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 10
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

Comments prsb03-dataelement-10937

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10937 (2019-05-02 17:15:44)
Description	Notes on the significance of the personal contact to the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Health and care professional details prsb03-dataelement-10912

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10912 (2019-04-02 15:33:05)
----	--

Responsible health or care professional prsb03-dataelement-10913

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10913 (2019-04-02 15:34:54)
Description	The name, role and/or personal identification number (if used) of the health or care professional with responsibility for the person within this contact. Where multiple professionals have responsibility, provide details of the duration and extent of responsibility held. State whether identified professional was present, in communication, on call etc.
Operationalization	Free text. Where codes are provided by the local system the associated text should be displayed.
Value Domain	


Health or care professional(s) present prsb03-dataelement-10914

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10914 (2019-04-02 15:36:15)
----	--

Description The name, designation and/or personal identification number (if used) of all other health or care professionals present.



Operationalization Free text. Where codes are provided by the local system the associated text should be displayed.

Value Domain

 IRRE prsb03-dataelement-10649

Id prsb03-dataelement-10649 (2018-11-12 15:41:28)



Value Domain

  Participation in research prsb03-dataelement-168

Id prsb03-dataelement-168 (2018-10-31)


Description Participation in research


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Participation in research record entry prsb03-dataelement-10646

Id prsb03-dataelement-10646 (2018-11-12 15:14:45)

Description This is a Participation in research record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Participation in research prsb03-dataelement-13834

Id prsb03-dataelement-13834 (2020-12-26 15:50:24)

Description Flag to indicate whether the person is actively engaged in a research study or clinical trial

Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No

Value Domain

 Name of research study prsb03-dataelement-10068

Id prsb03-dataelement-10068 (2018-10-31)

Description Name and details of the research study/trial and/or drug/intervention

Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

Property

max length
250

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Identification code prsb03-dataelement-10739

Id prsb03-dataelement-10739 (2019-02-12 17:27:10)
 Description Identification code of research study
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Clinical trial identifier
 Value Domain

Property max length
20


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12201

Id prsb03-dataelement-12201 (2019-05-31 16:24:08)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Name prsb03-dataelement-12202


Id prsb03-dataelement-12202 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property max length
70


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12203


Id prsb03-dataelement-12203 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.188 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12204

Id prsb03-dataelement-12204 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


Property

max length

150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12205


Id prsb03-dataelement-12205 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.189 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12206

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12206 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12207

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12207 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.190 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> </div>

32

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12208

Id prsb03-dataelement-12208 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12209

Id prsb03-dataelement-12209 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.191 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property

max length

35



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Referral details prsb03-dataelement-105

Id prsb03-dataelement-105 (2018-10-31)


Description The details of the referral.


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Referral details record entry prsb03-dataelement-10917

Id prsb03-dataelement-10917 (2019-04-09 15:59:55)

Description This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10006

Id prsb03-dataelement-10006 (2018-10-31)

Description The date of referral

Operationalization Date and time



Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Referrer details prsb03-dataelement-10005

Id prsb03-dataelement-10005 (2018-10-31)

Description The details of the referrer.

This could be the person, GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team etc.

2.1.192 Properties

FHIR Encounter.incomingreferral

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name prsb03-dataelement-10971

Id prsb03-dataelement-10971 (2019-05-22 16:29:39)
 Description The name of the referrer.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property max length
70

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role prsb03-dataelement-10972

Id prsb03-dataelement-10972 (2019-05-22 16:30:25)
 Description Role of the referrer.
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
 Value Domain

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade prsb03-dataelement-10973

Id prsb03-dataelement-10973 (2019-05-22 16:31:10)
 Description The grade of the referrer.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property max length
150

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Team prsb03-dataelement-12409

Id prsb03-dataelement-12409 (2019-06-05 18:11:50)

Description The team or department of the referrer.
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12410

Id prsb03-dataelement-12410 (2019-06-05 18:12:15)
 Description The specialty of the referrer.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code



Value Domain

Property


max length


3

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Service prsb03-dataelement-12411

Id prsb03-dataelement-12411 (2019-06-05 18:20:01)
 Description The service of the referrer.


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13397


Id prsb03-dataelement-13397 (2020-08-10 19:10:14)
 Description The coded value for service
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|


Value Domain


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13398


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13398 (2020-08-10 19:11:12)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)		
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">150</td> </tr> </table> </div>	max length	150
max length			
150			
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times		


 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-10974

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10974 (2019-05-22 16:31:40)
Description	The organisation of the referrer.
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13399

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13399 (2020-08-10 19:14:38)				
Description	The coded value for organisation code				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">5</td> </tr> </table> </div>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times				

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13400

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13400 (2020-08-10 19:17:07)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150

Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-10975

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10975 (2019-05-22 16:33:49)

Description

The contact details of the referrer.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Comments

prsb03-dataelement-12408

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12408 (2019-06-05 18:09:11)

Description

Further details on the referrer details.

Value Domain

Referral type

prsb03-dataelement-12967

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12967 (2020-04-03 18:18:08)

Description

An indication of the type of referral (e.g. 'Hospital Discharge Notification to Social Care', 'GP Referral', etc.)

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Referral method

prsb03-dataelement-10007

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10007 (2018-10-31)


Description The method in which a referral is sent and received. This may be a letter, email, transcript of a telephone conversation, Choose and Book, in person (self-referral) etc.

Operationalization Allow National Codes only

1. Fax
2. Phone
3. Secure Messaging
4. Secure Email
5. Letter
6. NHS E-Referral Service
7. Self referral

Value Domain

🎯 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Reason for referral prsb03-dataelement-10011

Id prsb03-dataelement-10011 (2018-10-31)

Description The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.

Operationalization Free text

🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13455

Id prsb03-dataelement-13455 (2020-08-27 18:17:32)


Description The coded value for reason for referral

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13456

Id prsb03-dataelement-13456 (2020-08-27 18:18:45)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property max length
150


 Expectation of referral prsb03-dataelement-10699


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10699 (2018-12-04 15:19:46)
Description	A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

  Clinical urgency of referral prsb03-dataelement-10010

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10010 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the clinical urgency of referral
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Urgency prsb03-dataelement-13835

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13835 (2020-12-28 13:54:55)
Description	This is the priority of a request for services
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>1</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Reason for urgency of referral prsb03-dataelement-10976

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10976 (2019-05-22 17:54:38)
Description	The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Referral to prsb03-dataelement-10008

Id prsb03-dataelement-10008 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of where the referral is to be sent.

If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.

🎯 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10977

Id prsb03-dataelement-10977 (2019-05-22 17:56:22)

Description Name of person the referral is to be sent to.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

70

🎯 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10978


Id prsb03-dataelement-10978 (2019-05-22 17:56:39)

Description Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

🎯 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-10979

Id prsb03-dataelement-10979 (2019-05-22 17:56:51)

Description The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Team

prsb03-dataelement-10982

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10982 (2019-05-22 17:59:49)

Description

The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent to

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-10983

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10983 (2019-05-22 18:00:28)

Description

The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Used by

4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Service

prsb03-dataelement-12412

Id


prsb03-dataelement-12412 (2019-06-05 18:20:52)

Description


The service of where the referral is sent to.


 Used by



4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13509


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13509 (2020-09-03 17:50:24)
Description	The coded value for service
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13510


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13510 (2020-09-03 17:51:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-10980


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10980 (2019-05-22 17:57:10)
Description	The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13511

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13511 (2020-09-03 17:54:29)				
Description	The coded value for organisation				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table> </div>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times				

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13512

Id prsb03-dataelement-13512 (2020-09-03 17:55:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10981

Id prsb03-dataelement-10981 (2019-05-22 17:57:26)

Description The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
 70

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Speciality referred from prsb03-dataelement-10009

Id prsb03-dataelement-10009 (2018-10-31)

Description The type of service or team that the person has been referred from

Operationalization NHS data dictionary

Value Domain

 Details of other referrals prsb03-dataelement-10013


Id prsb03-dataelement-10013 (2018-10-31)

Description Other referrals related to this or associated conditions.

Operationalization The organisation referred to (ODS code)
 Specialty/service (eRS Directory of Services)
 Date of referral

Narrative text
 Auto-populated UBRN (where available)
 Default - 12 months (editable)

Value Domain

 Referral criteria prsb03-dataelement-10014

Id prsb03-dataelement-10014 (2018-10-31)
Description Records whether specific criteria required for referral, to a particular service, have been met (may be nationally or locally determined). This field is used to outline which criteria have been met where a service has indicated specific criteria and to explain the rationale for referral where criteria have not been met.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Return response to prsb03-dataelement-10015

Id prsb03-dataelement-10015 (2018-10-31)
Description Name of professional to be communicated with, if not the referrer


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
 70

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Attachments prsb03-dataelement-10012

Id prsb03-dataelement-10012 (2018-10-31)
Description Documents included as attachments which accompany the communication Data items:
 * number of attachments
 * type of attachments
 * attached documents.

Operationalization Number of attachments by category: present, pending, missing.


Supporting narrative: text for each attachment

Attachments: various formats, eg jpeg, word


Metadata about the attachments: document name standard under development by PRSB. Possibly use FHIR 'composition'.

Value Domain


🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Reason for Referral prsb03-dataelement-460


Id prsb03-dataelement-460 (2018-10-31)
 Description Reason for Referral
 🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Reason for referral prsb03-dataelement-10360

Id prsb03-dataelement-10360 (2018-10-31)
 Description A clear statement of the purpose of the person making the referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|
 🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13562

Id prsb03-dataelement-13562 (2020-09-04 18:09:40) 0.1
 Description The coded value for reason for referral
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13563


Id prsb03-dataelement-13563 (2020-09-04 18:10:37) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--

  Clinical urgency of referral prsb03-dataelement-10361


Id prsb03-dataelement-10361 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details of the clinical urgency of referral


 Urgency prsb03-dataelement-13836

Id prsb03-dataelement-13836 (2020-12-28 14:39:53)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13835 (2020-12-28 13:54:55)
 Description This is the priority of a request for services
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE

Value Domain


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>1</p> </div>
----------	--

 Reason for urgency of referral prsb03-dataelement-13837

Id prsb03-dataelement-13837 (2020-12-28 14:40:56)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10976 (2019-05-22 17:54:38)
 Description The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--

 Expectation of referral prsb03-dataelement-10362

Id prsb03-dataelement-10362 (2018-10-31)
 Description A clear statement of the expectations of the person making the referral as to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To Include any specific patient expectation. In general text. Risk not put in a procedure not already received
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Presenting complaints or issues prsb03-dataelement-10363

Id prsb03-dataelement-10363 (2018-10-31)

Description The list and description of the health problems and issues experienced by the patient precipitating referral. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reaction to therapies, e.g. blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow-up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation, family history or treatment.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 History of each presenting complaint or issue prsb03-dataelement-10364

Id prsb03-dataelement-10364 (2018-10-31)

Description Information directly related to the development and characteristics of each presenting complaint (e.g. including travel history). Including if the information is given by the patient or their carer.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Management to date prsb03-dataelement-10365

Id prsb03-dataelement-10365 (2018-10-31)

Description Referrals, management, investigations and treatment that have already been undertaken, including patient managing their symptoms. Including: procedures conducted - procedures carried out (and the date) and procedure report.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Problem list prsb03-dataelement-12617

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12617 (2019-11-19 12:59:13)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10927</i> (2019-04-30 17:00:00)
Description	A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.

Problem list record entry prsb03-dataelement-12618

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12618 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10928</i> (2019-04-30 17:01:01)
Description	This is a problem list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Date prsb03-dataelement-12619

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12619 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10929</i> (2019-04-30 17:04:55)
Description	The date the problem was identified.
Relationship	Date Recorded (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10111 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12620

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12620 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10930</i> (2019-04-30 17:06:52)
Description	Details of the professional identifying the problem.

Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10112 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Value Domain	

Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12621

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12621 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12133</i> (2019-05-31 16:03:47)
Description	The professional who identified the problem.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)

Name prsb03-dataelement-12622

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12622 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12134</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


Role prsb03-dataelement-12623


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12623 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12135</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


Grade prsb03-dataelement-12624


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12624 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12136</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12625


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12625 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12137</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12626

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12626 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12138</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12627


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12627 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12139</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12628

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12628 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12140</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Location

prsb03-dataelement-12629

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12629 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10931</i> (2019-04-30 17:07:45)
Description	The location the problem was identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10113 - 2018-10-31</i>)


  Problem

prsb03-dataelement-12630


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12630 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10932</i> (2019-04-30 17:08:40)
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.
	Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'
Relationship	Problem (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Onset date


prsb03-dataelement-12631


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12631 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10933</i> (2019-04-30 17:10:25)
Description	A date or estimated date that the problem began
Relationship	Onset date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10115 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	



Property	<p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least month and year</p>
----------	--


 End Date prsb03-dataelement-12632


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12632 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10934</i> (2019-04-30 17:10:59)
Description	The date or estimated date the problem was resolved.
Relationship	End Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10116 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>

 Stage of disease prsb03-dataelement-12633

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12633 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10935</i> (2019-04-30 17:11:55)
Description	The stage of the disease where relevant.
Relationship	Stage of Disease (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10117 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<p>max length</p> <p>150</p>


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12634


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12634 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12141</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12635

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12635 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12142</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)


Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12636


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12636 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12143</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.193 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12637

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12637 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12144</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12638

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12638 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12145* (2019-05-31 16:04:53)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.194 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)



Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12639

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12639* (2019-11-19 13:01:28)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12146* (2019-05-31 16:04:53)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12640

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12640* (2019-11-19 13:01:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12147* (2019-05-31 16:04:53)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.195 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain


Property


max length
32


 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-12641

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12641 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12148</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12642


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12642 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12149</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
2.1.196 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner:telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>



 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12643


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12643 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10952</i> (2019-05-18 21:04:15)
Description	This is the person recording the problem.



	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-12644



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12644 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10936 (2019-04-30 17:13:22)</i>
Description	Supporting text may be given covering the problem.
Relationship	Comment (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10120 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

  Problem prsb03-dataelement-12645

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12645 (2019-11-19 13:04:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10932 (2019-04-30 17:08:40)</i>
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.
	Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'
Relationship	Problem (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31</i>)

  Contacts with professionals prsb03-dataelement-169


Id	prsb03-dataelement-169 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the person's contact with a professional.
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Contacts with professionals record entry prsb03-dataelement-10718

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10718 (2019-02-08 13:49:22)
----	--

Description This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date of contact prsb03-dataelement-10069

Id prsb03-dataelement-10069 (2018-10-31)

Description Date and time of the contact.

2.1.197 Properties

FHIR Encounter.period

Operationalization Date and time.



Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location of contact prsb03-dataelement-10075

Id prsb03-dataelement-10075 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the contact took place.

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13513

Id prsb03-dataelement-13513 (2020-09-03 18:01:56)

Description The coded value for location


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code

Value Domain



Property



min length	max length
3	5


🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13514


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13514 (2020-09-03 18:04:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Seen by prsb03-dataelement-10077

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10077 (2018-10-31)
Description	The professional that saw the person.
2.1.198 Properties	
FHIR	Encounter.participant
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13515

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13515 (2020-09-03 18:13:01)
Description	The name of the professional that saw the person
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13758

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13758 (2020-09-29 12:37:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10710 (2018-12-04 15:32:09)

Description	The role of the person providing the service.
Operationalization	FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13516

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13516 (2020-09-03 18:15:56) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Responsible professional prsb03-dataelement-10072

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10072 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name and role of the professional that had overall responsibility for the person e.g. consultant, nurse consultant, midwife, allied health professional (may not have actually seen the person).

2.1.199 Properties

FHIR	Encounter.participant
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name prsb03-dataelement-10988

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10988 (2019-05-23 18:36:10)
Description	The name of the responsible professional.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> </div>

70

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role prsb03-dataelement-10989

Id prsb03-dataelement-10989 (2019-05-23 18:36:53)

Description The role of the responsible professional

Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Location type prsb03-dataelement-10076

Id prsb03-dataelement-10076 (2018-10-31)

Description The type of location where the contact took place e.g. person's home

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity location type code

Value Domain

Property **max length**
3

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Reason for service prsb03-dataelement-13751

Id prsb03-dataelement-13751 (2020-09-28 11:15:42)

Description The reason why the person has been offered the service

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property **max length**
150

Contact type prsb03-dataelement-10070

Id prsb03-dataelement-10070 (2018-10-31)

Description Type of contact e.g. GP consultation, outpatient attendance

2.1.200 Properties

FHIR Encounter.type

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

🎯 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Consultation method

prsb03-dataelement-10071

Id prsb03-dataelement-10071 (2018-10-31)

Description Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephone

2.1.201 Properties

FHIR Handled as text in the transfer of care

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Consultation medium

Value Domain

Property

max length

2

🎯 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-10073

Id prsb03-dataelement-10073 (2018-10-31)

Description The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

2.1.202 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant.individual.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.speciality (of the consultant responsible for the encounter)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Service prsb03-dataelement-10074

Id prsb03-dataelement-10074 (2018-10-31)
 Description The service that was provided.


2.1.203 Properties

FHIR Encounter.Appointment.servicetype

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professionals present prsb03-dataelement-10078

Id prsb03-dataelement-10078 (2018-10-31)
 Description The name, role of the additional individuals or team members including consultant(s), nurse consultant(s), allied health professional(s), social worker(s)

2.1.204 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-10990


Id prsb03-dataelement-10990 (2019-05-23 18:51:51)
 Description The name of the professional present
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property
max length
 70

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-10991


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10991 (2019-05-23 18:52:37)
Description	The role of the professional present.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Outcome of contact prsb03-dataelement-10080

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10080 (2018-10-31)
Description	This records the outcome of the contact.

2.1.205 Properties


FHIR	Handled as text in the transfer of care
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Attended or did not attend
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person accompanying patient prsb03-dataelement-10079

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10079 (2018-10-31)
Description	Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).

2.1.206 Properties

FHIR	Encounter.participant
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Person full name
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>

 Organisation name prsb03-dataelement-10706

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10706 (2018-12-04 15:30:13)
----	--


Description The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the service

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation name

Value Domain

Property

max length
255

 Organisation address prsb03-dataelement-10713

Id prsb03-dataelement-10713 (2018-12-04 15:37:02)

Description The name of the organisation, including the identifier.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address

Value Domain

Property

max length
175

 Organisation contact details prsb03-dataelement-10707

Id prsb03-dataelement-10707 (2018-12-04 15:31:05)


Description The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Reason for non-provision of service prsb03-dataelement-10708

Id prsb03-dataelement-10708 (2018-12-04 15:31:26)


Description The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property


max length
150


 Clinician name prsb03-dataelement-10709

Id prsb03-dataelement-10709 (2018-12-04 15:31:49)
 Description The name of the person providing the service.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-10710

Id prsb03-dataelement-10710 (2018-12-04 15:32:09)
 Description The role of the person providing the service.
 Operationalization FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Chaperone** prsb03-dataelement-10712

Id prsb03-dataelement-10712 (2018-12-04 15:33:12)
 Description The name of any chaperone(s).
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
70

 **Person collecting the medicine** prsb03-dataelement-13783

Id prsb03-dataelement-13783 (2020-10-22 15:43:21)
 Description Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-10711

Id prsb03-dataelement-10711 (2018-12-04 15:32:25)
 Description Professional identifier of the person providing the service.


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

 Admission details

prsb03-dataelement-181

Id prsb03-dataelement-181 (2018-10-31)

Description Admission details


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Admission details record entry

prsb03-dataelement-10918

Id prsb03-dataelement-10918 (2019-04-09 16:16:31)

Description This is the admission details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date of admission

prsb03-dataelement-10085

Id prsb03-dataelement-10085 (2018-10-31)

Description Date and time the person was admitted to hospital.

2.1.207 Properties

FHIR Encounter.period

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Admitted to

prsb03-dataelement-10090

Id prsb03-dataelement-10090 (2018-10-31)



There are open issues with this item:

- prsb03-issue-40: *Site code* ()
- prsb03-issue-41: *Change to site code* ()

Description

The hospital the person was admitted to.

Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13380

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13380 (2020-08-10 18:02:32)

Description

The coded value for admission to

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Organisations code of provider

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	6

Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13381

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13381 (2020-08-10 18:03:47)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description

Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Responsible care professional

prsb03-dataelement-10087

Id


prsb03-dataelement-10087 (2018-10-31)

Description

The care professional who has overall responsibility for the person (may not actually see the person)

Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-10992

Id prsb03-dataelement-10992 (2019-05-23 23:16:09)


Description The name of the responsible care professional.


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
 70

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-10993



Id prsb03-dataelement-10993 (2019-05-23 23:17:05)

Description The role of the responsible consultant.

Operationalization FHIR value set: - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Reason for admission** prsb03-dataelement-10081


Id prsb03-dataelement-10081 (2018-10-31)

Description The health problems and issues experienced by the person that prompted the decision to admit to hospital e.g. chest pain, mental health crisis, blackout, fall, a specific procedure, intervention, investigation or treatment, non compliance with treatment.

2.1.208 Properties

FHIR Encounter.reason

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13382


Id prsb03-dataelement-13382 (2020-08-10 18:08:34)

Description The coded value for reason for admission


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Value Domain

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13384

Id prsb03-dataelement-13384 (2020-08-10 18:18:25)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Admission method prsb03-dataelement-10082


Id prsb03-dataelement-10082 (2018-10-31)

Description How the person was admitted to hospital e.g. elective, emergency, maternity, transfer etc.

2.1.209 Properties

FHIR Handled as text in the transfer of care

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13385


Id prsb03-dataelement-13385 (2020-08-10 18:21:26)

Description The coded value for admission method

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Admission method



Value Domain


Property
max length
 2

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13387


Id prsb03-dataelement-13387 (2020-08-10 18:22:33)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Legal status on admission prsb03-dataelement-10083

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10083 (2018-10-31)
Description	Whether the person was admitted as informal or formal/detained.


2.1.210 Properties


FHIR	Encounter;Subject.Observation
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act legal status classification code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">2</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Source of admission prsb03-dataelement-10084

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10084 (2018-10-31)
Description	Where the person was immediately prior to admission, e.g. usual place of residence, temporary place of residence, penal establishment.

2.1.211 Properties

FHIR	Encounter.hospitalisation.admitsource
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13388

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13388 (2020-08-10 18:25:26)
----	--


Description The coded value of source of admission
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Source of admission

Value Domain


Property

max length	fixed
2	an2

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13389

Id prsb03-dataelement-13389 (2020-08-10 18:27:00)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Patient location prsb03-dataelement-10086

Id prsb03-dataelement-10086 (2018-10-31)

Description This is the physical locations of the patient. For inpatient, e.g., hospital ward, bed, theatre. For ambulatory care, e.g., health center, clinic, resources center, patient's home.



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Individual accompanying person prsb03-dataelement-10088

Id prsb03-dataelement-10088 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the accompanying individual and the extent to which they have provided the information about the person.


Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10984

Id prsb03-dataelement-10984 (2019-05-23 12:59:39)
 Description Name of individual accompanying person.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property max length
70

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10985


Id prsb03-dataelement-10985 (2019-05-23 13:00:07) 0.1
 Description Role of the individual accompanying the person.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional
 Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Relationship prsb03-dataelement-10986


Id prsb03-dataelement-10986 (2019-05-23 13:02:20)
 Description Relationship of individual accompanying the person.

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13517

Id prsb03-dataelement-13517 (2020-09-04 12:30:42)
 Description The coded value for relationship to person.
 Operationalization FHIR value set: - Relationship type
 Value Domain

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13518

Id prsb03-dataelement-13518 (2020-09-04 12:31:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-12447

Id prsb03-dataelement-12447 (2019-06-17 14:41:14)

Description Information about the extent to which the accompanying individual provided information about the person.


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10089

Id prsb03-dataelement-10089 (2018-10-31)

Description The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13390

Id prsb03-dataelement-13390 (2020-08-10 18:29:53)

Description The coded value for specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13391

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13391 (2020-08-10 18:31:31)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description

Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Discharge details

prsb03-dataelement-191

Id

prsb03-dataelement-191 (2018-10-31)

Description

Discharge details

Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Discharge details record entry

prsb03-dataelement-10919

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10919 (2019-04-09 16:31:23)

Description

This is the discharge details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Expected date of discharge

prsb03-dataelement-13424

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13424 (2020-08-11 14:16:33) 0.1

Description

The expected/ proposed date the person will be discharged.

Operationalization


SNOMED CT: - 861031000000101 |Expected date of discharge from service (observable entity)|

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date of discharge** prsb03-dataelement-10096

Id prsb03-dataelement-10096 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time of discharge

2.1.212 Properties

FHIR Encounter.period


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Discharge location** prsb03-dataelement-10095

Id prsb03-dataelement-10095 (2018-10-31)

Description The hospital the person was discharged from.

2.1.213 Properties

FHIR Encounter.location.name



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Discharging consultant** prsb03-dataelement-10093

Id prsb03-dataelement-10093 (2018-10-31)
 Description The consultant responsible for the person at time of discharge.

2.1.214 Properties

FHIR Encounter.Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.identifier (local ID) Encounter.Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Encounter.Prartitioner.Practitioner.identifier Encounter.Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.Practitioner.name

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name prsb03-dataelement-10994

Id prsb03-dataelement-10994 (2019-05-23 23:22:01)
 Description The name of the discharging consultant
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property max length
70

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role prsb03-dataelement-10995

Id prsb03-dataelement-10995 (2019-05-23 23:22:48)
 Description The role of the discharging consultant
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
 Value Domain

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Discharge destination prsb03-dataelement-10091

Id prsb03-dataelement-10091 (2018-10-31)
 Description The destination of the person on discharge.

2.1.215 Properties

FHIR Encounter.hospitalisation.dischargedisposition

Operationalization Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Discharge Destination code set (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain

Property


max length



2

 Discharge status prsb03-dataelement-10092

Id prsb03-dataelement-10092 (2018-10-31)
 Description Patient status on discharge from emergency care.


2.1.216 Properties


FHIR Encounter;Subject.Observation
 Operationalization Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care DischargeStatus code set (SNOMED CT):
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Discharge method prsb03-dataelement-10098

Id prsb03-dataelement-10098 (2018-10-31)
 Description The method of discharge from hospital e.g. person discharged on clinical advice or with clinical consent; person discharged him/herself or was discharged by a relative or advocate.

2.1.217 Properties

FHIR Handled as text in the transfer of care
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13393


Id prsb03-dataelement-13393 (2020-08-10 18:53:34)
 Description The coded value for discharge method
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Discharge method
 Value Domain



Property



max length


1


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13394


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13394 (2020-08-10 18:55:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Discharging speciality prsb03-dataelement-10094

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10094 (2018-10-31)
Description	The specialty of the consultant responsible for the person at the time of discharge.
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13395

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13395 (2020-08-10 18:57:49)
Description	The coded value for discharge speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13396

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13396 (2020-08-10 18:59:31)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150

Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Discharging department

prsb03-dataelement-10987

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10987 (2019-05-23 13:21:24)

Description

The department from which the person is discharged.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Legal status on discharge

prsb03-dataelement-10097

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10097 (2018-10-31)

Description

Whether the person was discharged as informal or formal/detained.

2.1.218 Properties

FHIR Encounter,Subject.Observation

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act classification code

Value Domain



Property

max length

2

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Discharge destination

prsb03-dataelement-10099


Id

prsb03-dataelement-10099 (2018-10-31)

2.1.219 Properties

FHIR Encounter.hospitalisation.destination.location. Address

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Discharge destination prsb03-dataelement-10100

Id prsb03-dataelement-10100 (2018-10-31)
Description The destination of the person on discharge from hospital e.g. usual place of residence, NHS run care home.

2.1.220 Properties

FHIR A code from the NHS Data Dictionary Discharge Destination


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Discharge destination.

Value Domain

Property

max length
2

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Discharge address prsb03-dataelement-10101

Id prsb03-dataelement-10101 (2018-10-31)
Description Address to which the person is discharged if not the usual place of residence.

2.1.221 Properties

If the patient is discharged to their normal place of residence, no address is recorded on the discharge FHIR summary. Otherwise, an address other than the patient's usual place of residence may be provided by the patient or their representative.


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address

Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
35	175

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Expected date of discharge prsb03-dataelement-10102

Id prsb03-dataelement-10102 (2018-10-31)
Description The date the person is currently expected to be discharged.


Operationalization	Date/time
Value Domain	


 Discharge date informed status prsb03-dataelement-13386


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13386 (2020-08-10 18:22:05) 0.1
Description	A statement confirming that the patient or carer has been informed of the date on which it is proposed that the patient be discharged
Value Domain	


 Discharge date patient informed indicator prsb03-dataelement-13392


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13392 (2020-08-10 18:32:48) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether or not the patient has been informed of the proposed discharge date.
Value Domain	


 Discharge date informed status prsb03-dataelement-13383


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13383 (2020-08-10 18:08:49) 0.1
Description	A statement confirming that the person or carer has been informed of the date on which it is proposed that the person be discharged
Used by	 one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Discharge date person informed indicator prsb03-dataelement-13423


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13423 (2020-08-11 14:07:04) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether or not the patient has been informed of the proposed discharge date.
Operationalization	Flag;- yes or no
Value Domain	
Used by	 one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Discharge date carer informed indicator prsb03-dataelement-13422

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13422 (2020-08-11 14:02:51) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether or not the carer (where applicable) has been informed of the proposed discharge date.
Operationalization	Flag : - N: No;Y: Yes; NKC: No Known Carer
Value Domain	
Used by	 one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Emergency Care Attendance prsb03-dataelement-379

Id prsb03-dataelement-379 (2018-10-31)
 Description Emergency Care Attendance

 Clinical narrative prsb03-dataelement-10279


Id prsb03-dataelement-10279 (2018-10-31)
 Description A description detailing a patient’s reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

 Date and time of attendance prsb03-dataelement-10280


Id prsb03-dataelement-10280 (2018-10-31)
 Description Date and time patient arrived at the unscheduled care unit.
 Value Domain

Property
Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Date and time of discharge prsb03-dataelement-10281

Id prsb03-dataelement-10281 (2018-10-31)
 Description The actual date and time of discharge.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain


Property
Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Diagnosis prsb03-dataelement-10282


Id prsb03-dataelement-10282 (2018-10-31)
 Description Confirmed diagnosis; active diagnosis being treated. Include the stage of the disease where relevant.
 Value Domain

 Discharge destination prsb03-dataelement-10283


Id prsb03-dataelement-10283 (2018-10-31)
 Description The destination of the patient on discharge. National codes. E.g., High Dependency Unit.
 Value Domain

 Discharge status prsb03-dataelement-10284


Id prsb03-dataelement-10284 (2018-10-31)
 Description Patient status on discharge from emergency care.
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10285


Id prsb03-dataelement-10285 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of where the unscheduled care attendance took place.
 Value Domain

 Person accompanying patient prsb03-dataelement-10286


Id prsb03-dataelement-10286 (2018-10-31)
 Description Identify others accompanying the patient, e.g., relative, friend, patient informal carer, advocate. If the patient was not present, was an authorised representative present. Include name and relationship (friend, relative, etc.)
 Value Domain

 Plan and Requested Actions prsb03-dataelement-10287


Id prsb03-dataelement-10287 (2018-10-31)
 Description A simple free text description of the plan of action following the contact with the person. This may include actions for the parent, healthcare professional (e.g. health visitor) and review.
 Value Domain


 Presenting complaint or issue prsb03-dataelement-10288


Id prsb03-dataelement-10288 (2018-10-31)
 Description The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.
 Value Domain


 Senior reviewing clinician prsb03-dataelement-10800


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10800 (2019-03-20 13:45:58)
Value Domain	


 Senior Reviewing Clinician prsb03-dataelement-327


Id	prsb03-dataelement-327 (2018-10-31)
Description	Senior Reviewing Clinician
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10227


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10227 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the senior clinician responsible for reviewing the patient treatment and discharge plan.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, suffix).
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once











 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-10228


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10228 (2018-10-31)
Description	The unique identifier issued by the regulatory body e.g., GMC number, HCPC number etc.
Operationalization	The professional identifier type and the identifier itself as held on the source system. An identifier for the person completing the record will be sent (but may not be displayed in the rendered message).
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Procedure prsb03-dataelement-10289


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10289 (2018-10-31)
Description	The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed on the patient. This may be coded, or represented as free text.
Value Domain	


 Referral Source

		prsb03-dataelement-10290
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10290 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Source of referral for Unscheduled care	
Value Domain		
 Safety Alerts		prsb03-dataelement-10291
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10291 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Safety Alerts at the Emergency Care Attendance suggested to be pulled through from the Safety Alerts heading.	
Value Domain		
  Future appointments		prsb03-dataelement-10720
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10720 (2019-02-08 15:58:04)	
Description	Details of future appointments.	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	
  Future appointments record entry		prsb03-dataelement-10721
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10721 (2019-02-08 15:58:39)	
Description	This is the future appointments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	
 Date of appointment		prsb03-dataelement-10722
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10722 (2019-02-08 15:59:19)	
Description	Date and time of future appointment.	
Operationalization	Date and time	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	
 Appointment status		prsb03-dataelement-10723


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10723 (2019-02-08 16:00:39)
Description	The status of the appointment e.g. proposed, booked, confirmed, rejected.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Reason for appointment
prsb03-dataelement-10724


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10724 (2019-02-08 16:02:23)
Description	Reason this appointment is scheduled e.g. diagnosis, investigation, treatment or assessment
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Clinical urgency of appointment
prsb03-dataelement-10725

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10725 (2019-02-08 16:03:54)
Description	Urgency of appointment.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Priority
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">1</p> </div>

 Location of future appointment
prsb03-dataelement-10726


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10726 (2019-02-08 16:05:14)
Description	The location of the appointment.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13519

Id prsb03-dataelement-13519 (2020-09-04 13:23:38)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13520

Id prsb03-dataelement-13520 (2020-09-04 13:25:24)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10727

Id prsb03-dataelement-10727 (2019-02-08 16:10:35)
 Description The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.


2.1.222 Properties

 Encounter.participant.individual.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.speciality (of the consultant responsible for the encounter)

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10073 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

max length
3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Service prsb03-dataelement-10728

Id prsb03-dataelement-10728 (2019-02-08 16:11:32)
 Description The service being provided.

2.1.223 Properties

FHIR Encounter.Appointment.servicetype
 Relationship Service (*prsb03-dataelement-10074 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization SNOMED CT
 Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Professional seeing the person prsb03-dataelement-10729

Id prsb03-dataelement-10729 (2019-02-08 16:12:10)
 Description The name and role of the professional e.g. consultant, care worker, nurse consultant.

2.1.224 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant
 Relationship Responsible professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10072 - 2018-10-31*)


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12413



Id prsb03-dataelement-12413 (2019-06-05 18:59:13)
 Description The name of the professional seeing the person.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property
max length
 70


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12414


Id prsb03-dataelement-12414 (2019-06-05 18:59:35)
 Description The role of the professional seeing the person.
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Incident details prsb03-dataelement-10887


Id prsb03-dataelement-10887 (2019-03-29 13:05:03)
 Description Details of ambulance incidents.

 Source of call prsb03-dataelement-10888


Id prsb03-dataelement-10888 (2019-03-29 13:05:52)
 Description Where the call originated from e.g. 999, NHS 111, police, GP, hospital etc.
 Operationalization Record generated from the local system.
 Value Domain

 Ambulance service prsb03-dataelement-10889

Id prsb03-dataelement-10889 (2019-03-29 13:07:10)
 Description The ambulance service provider. This could be NHS, air ambulance, voluntary or private provider.
 Operationalization This should be the Organisation Data Services name for the ambulance service.
 Value Domain

 Incident number prsb03-dataelement-10890


Id prsb03-dataelement-10890 (2019-03-29 13:14:27)
 Description The number that identifies the incident and is generated by the dispatcher in response to a call.
 Operationalization This is a number generated by the local system.
 Value Domain

 Unique person identifier prsb03-dataelement-10891

Id prsb03-dataelement-10891 (2019-03-29 13:22:03)
 Description A unique identifier to identify the person.

Operationalization This is a number generated by the local system. Note: The exact values for this heading are expected to be defined by the Ambulance Dataset Project.

Value Domain


 Incident location prsb03-dataelement-10892

Id prsb03-dataelement-10892 (2019-03-29 13:33:38)

Description The location of the incident.

Operationalization The record of the address provided by the local system.

Value Domain


 Individual accompanying person prsb03-dataelement-10893

Id prsb03-dataelement-10893 (2019-03-29 13:34:37)

Description Individual who has family, carer or other relationship who accompanies the person.

Operationalization Record as provided by the ambulance clinician, in free text.

Value Domain


 Incident date and time prsb03-dataelement-10894

Id prsb03-dataelement-10894 (2019-03-29 13:35:24)

Description The date and time of the incident.

Operationalization This is the date as reported by the person or the person reporting the incident.

Value Domain


 Time of symptom onset prsb03-dataelement-10895

Id prsb03-dataelement-10895 (2019-03-29 13:36:11)

Description The approximate time the person's symptoms began. Where there is a prodrome of intermittent pain the time recorded should be the time of onset of those symptoms which led the person to call for help.

Operationalization This is the time as reported by the person or the person reporting the incident.

Value Domain


 Arrival time at incident prsb03-dataelement-10896

Id prsb03-dataelement-10896 (2019-03-29 13:37:59)


Description The time the crew or individual responder arrived at the scene of the incident

Operationalization The information is provided by the local system.


Value Domain

 Time left incident location prsb03-dataelement-10897


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10897 (2019-03-29 13:38:51)
Description	Time the crew or individual responder left the incident
Operationalization	The information is provided by the local system.
Value Domain	

 Time of arrival at handover destination prsb03-dataelement-10898


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10898 (2019-03-29 13:39:37)
Description	The time the ambulance parks at the handover destination (eg A&E, clinic, etc).
Operationalization	The information is provided by the local system.
Value Domain	

 Injury prsb03-dataelement-10899


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10899 (2019-04-02 12:05:36)
Description	Details of the person's injury.

 Injury activity status prsb03-dataelement-10900

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10900 (2019-04-02 12:07:28)
Description	The status of activity being undertaken by the person at the moment the injury occurred (e.g. education, work, leisure activity etc).
Operationalization	EmergencyCareInjuryActivityStatus To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section
Value Domain	


 Injury activity prsb03-dataelement-10901

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10901 (2019-04-02 12:09:04)
Description	The type of activity being undertaken by the person at the moment the injury occurred.
Operationalization	EmergencyCareInjuryActivityType To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section
Value Domain	

 Injury intent prsb03-dataelement-10902


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10902 (2019-04-02 12:12:31)
Description	The most likely human intent in the occurrence of the injury or poisoning as assessed by clinician.
Operationalization	EmergencyCareInjuryIntentType To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain

 Injury mechanism	prsb03-dataelement-10903
--	--------------------------



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10903 (2019-04-02 12:13:24)
Description	How the injury was caused.
Operationalization	EmergencyCareMechanismOfInjury To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain


 Alcohol or drug involvement in injury	prsb03-dataelement-10904
---	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10904 (2019-04-02 12:14:19)
Description	A record of any drugs or alcohol used by the person, which are thought likely to have contributed to the need to attend the ED.
Operationalization	EmergencyCareDrugOrAlcoholUseRelatedInjury To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain


  Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history	prsb03-dataelement-547
---	------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-547 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc (with obstetric history).

 Date	prsb03-dataelement-10447
--	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10447 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the medical history was recorded

Value Domain

 Location	prsb03-dataelement-10448
--	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10448 (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the medical history was recorded

Value Domain

 Performing Professional	prsb03-dataelement-10449
---	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10449 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the medical history (including name and role)


Value Domain

 Gynaecology prsb03-dataelement-10450

Id prsb03-dataelement-10450 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of the woman's gynaecology medical history relevant to the maternity episode, including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, surgeries and investigations.


Value Domain

 Past obstetric prsb03-dataelement-10451

Id prsb03-dataelement-10451 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of the woman's obstetric medical history relevant to the maternity episode. To include each previous pregnancy details and the outcome.


Value Domain

 Relevant past medical history prsb03-dataelement-10452

Id prsb03-dataelement-10452 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of the person's significant medical, history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, health history problems and issues.


Value Domain

 Relevant past surgical history prsb03-dataelement-10453

Id prsb03-dataelement-10453 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of the person's significant surgical history. Including relevant issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc.


Value Domain

 Relevant past mental health history prsb03-dataelement-10454

Id prsb03-dataelement-10454 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of the person's mental health history relevant to the episode


Value Domain

 Acute Hospital Episodes prsb03-dataelement-10455


Id prsb03-dataelement-10455 (2018-10-31)

Description Reported details of any history of acute hospital episodes including ITU, HDU and A&E attendances the woman has had.



Value Domain

 Mental Health Admissions prsb03-dataelement-10456



Id prsb03-dataelement-10456 (2018-10-31)
 Description Reported details of any history of mental health admissions.
 Value Domain

 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history prsb03-dataelement-12476


Id prsb03-dataelement-12476 (2019-06-27 12:35:48)
 Description The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history (will include dental and obstetric history). Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc.
 Relationship Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history (*prsb03-dataelement-10130 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form.
 Value Domain

  Relevant clinical risk factors prsb03-dataelement-203

Id prsb03-dataelement-203 (2018-10-31)
 Description Relevant clinical risk factors

  Relevant clinical risk factor record entry prsb03-dataelement-10650

Id prsb03-dataelement-10650 (2018-11-12 19:39:02)
 Description This is a Relevant clinical risk factor record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Relevant clinical risk factor prsb03-dataelement-10103


Id prsb03-dataelement-10103 (2018-10-31)
 Description Factors that have been shown to be associated with the development of a medical condition being considered as a diagnosis/differential diagnosis. E.g. being overweight, smoker, no use of sun screen, enzyme deficiency.

2.1.225 Properties

FHIR composition.text

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10104

Id prsb03-dataelement-10104 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the clinical risk factor was recorded


Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10105

Id prsb03-dataelement-10105 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the clinical risk factor was recorded.


Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10106

Id prsb03-dataelement-10106 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional recording the clinical risk factor (including name and role)

Value Domain


 Clinical risk assessment prsb03-dataelement-10107

Id prsb03-dataelement-10107 (2018-10-31)

Description Specific risk assessments required/undertaken.

Operationalization Coded (SNOMED CT) or text

Value Domain


 Risk mitigation prsb03-dataelement-10108

Id prsb03-dataelement-10108 (2018-10-31)

Description Action taken to reduce the clinical risk and date actions.

Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

 Patient at high risk prsb03-dataelement-10109

Id prsb03-dataelement-10109 (2018-10-31)



Description This patient is at high risk of clinical deterioration and will need an immediate response if called

Value Domain

  Vaccinations prsb03-dataelement-10685

Id prsb03-dataelement-10685 (2018-12-04 11:33:10)


Description Details of vaccinations.

  Vaccinations record entry

prsb03-dataelement-10686

Id prsb03-dataelement-10686 (2018-12-04 11:34:26) 0.1

Description This is the vaccinations record entry.
There may be 0 to many record entries under a section.
Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10695

Id prsb03-dataelement-10695 (2018-12-04 11:38:40)

Description The date on which the vaccination was administered or the reported/partial date on which it was reported.



Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  **Location** prsb03-dataelement-10759

Id prsb03-dataelement-10759 (2019-03-08 17:50:00)

Description The location where the vaccine was administered.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10139 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13577

Id prsb03-dataelement-13577 (2020-09-07 17:08:23)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13578

Id prsb03-dataelement-13578 (2020-09-07 17:09:39)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10760

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10760 (2019-03-08 17:50:41)
Description	Details of the professional administering the vaccine or the professional to whom the vaccination was reported.
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10460 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12184

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12184 (2019-05-31 16:19:14)
Description	The professional who administered the vaccine.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12185

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12185 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)</i>
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length

70

 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12186

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12186 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person.
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11283 - 2019-05-30 11:58:48</i>)

Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Grade prsb03-dataelement-12187

Id prsb03-dataelement-12187 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12188

Id prsb03-dataelement-12188 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
 Description The specialty of the professional.
 Relationship Speciality (prsb03-dataelement-11284 - 2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12189

Id prsb03-dataelement-12189 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier



Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12190

Id prsb03-dataelement-12190 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12191

Id prsb03-dataelement-12191 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number



Value Domain

Property

max length


35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Vaccine product prsb03-dataelement-10687


Id prsb03-dataelement-10687 (2018-12-04 11:36:00)


Description The vaccine product administered.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13237

Id prsb03-dataelement-13237 (2020-07-21 16:44:15)
 Description The coded value for vaccine product.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT
 AMP 999000541000001108 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| or
 VMP 999000561000001109 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| or dm+d


Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13238


Id prsb03-dataelement-13238 (2020-07-21 16:45:32)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property max length
150


 Manufacturer prsb03-dataelement-10698

Id prsb03-dataelement-10698 (2018-12-04 15:11:19)
 Description Name of vaccine manufacturer.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13239

Id prsb03-dataelement-13239 (2020-07-21 17:14:02)
 Description The coded value of the manufacturer.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - DM+D or GS1
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13240

Id prsb03-dataelement-13240 (2020-07-21 17:15:48)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property max length


150

 Vaccine procedure prsb03-dataelement-10688

Id prsb03-dataelement-10688 (2018-12-04 11:36:30)
 Description The procedure which was used to administer the vaccine.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13219

Id prsb03-dataelement-13219 (2020-07-08 12:29:41)
 Description The coded value for vaccine procedure
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- < 127785005 |Administration of substance to produce immunity, either active or passive (procedure)]
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13220

Id prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property


max length
 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 113 times

 Batch number prsb03-dataelement-10697


Id prsb03-dataelement-10697 (2018-12-04 15:10:59)
 Description The batch number of the product.


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13233

Id prsb03-dataelement-13233 (2020-07-21 15:15:57)
 Description The coded value for the batch number
 Operationalization FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive
 Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13234


Id prsb03-dataelement-13234 (2020-07-21 15:17:14)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Expiry date prsb03-dataelement-10696

Id prsb03-dataelement-10696 (2018-12-04 15:10:32)
 Description The date on which the vaccine will expire.
 Operationalization Date/time


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Serialisation code prsb03-dataelement-10690

Id prsb03-dataelement-10690 (2018-12-04 11:37:07)
 Description A code that separately identifies two identical vaccines (i.e. same product, same batch).

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13235



Id prsb03-dataelement-13235 (2020-07-21 15:21:31)
 Description The coded value for serialisation code.
 Operationalization FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13236


Id prsb03-dataelement-13236 (2020-07-21 15:22:23)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


150

  **Body site** prsb03-dataelement-10691

Id prsb03-dataelement-10691 (2018-12-04 11:37:33)
 Description Body site vaccine was administered.

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13222

Id prsb03-dataelement-13222 (2020-07-08 17:37:37)
 Description The coded value for body site
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1127941000000100 |Vaccine body site of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 Value Domain



 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13223

Id prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

150

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 17 times

  **Route** prsb03-dataelement-10692

Id prsb03-dataelement-10692 (2018-12-04 11:37:53)
 Description How the vaccine entered the body.


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13224

Id prsb03-dataelement-13224 (2020-07-08 18:23:10)


Description The coded value for vaccination route

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13225

Id prsb03-dataelement-13225 (2020-07-08 18:25:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)



Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

  Indication prsb03-dataelement-10693

Id prsb03-dataelement-10693 (2018-12-04 11:38:05)

Description The clinical indication or reason for administering the vaccine.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13226

Id prsb03-dataelement-13226 (2020-07-14 17:03:18)


Description The coded value for Indication.

Operationalization **SNOMED CT:-**
Routine mass immunisation
 171279008|Immunization due (finding)|
Travel to endemic area
 414448007|Identified as high risk for travel immunization (finding)|Planned travel to high risk area
 161096004|Going to travel abroad (finding)|Recent travel to high risk area
 506931000000109|Recent travel to disease affected area (finding)|
Subpopulation at special or unusual risk
 78648007|At risk for infection (finding)|High risk due to occupation
 14679004 Occupation (occupation)High risk due to lifestyle
 134436002|Lifestyle (finding)|High risk due to existing medical condition
 398192003|Co-morbid conditions (finding)|
Control of known sporadic outbreak
 443684005|Disease outbreak (event)|
Patient request
 183995001|Patient requested procedure (situation)|
Post-exposure prophylaxis
 444107005|Exposure to communicable disease (event)|
Maternity record
 <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)| OR <243796009 |Situation with explicit context (situation)|
Other
 723620004|Requires vaccination (finding)

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13227

Id prsb03-dataelement-13227 (2020-07-14 17:08:12)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Dose amount prsb03-dataelement-10694

Id prsb03-dataelement-10694 (2018-12-04 11:38:24) 0.1

Description Amount of vaccine administered.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13228

Id prsb03-dataelement-13228 (2020-07-15 18:42:20)

Description Amount of vaccine administered.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - dm+d

Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-13838


Id prsb03-dataelement-13838 (2020-12-28 22:49:54)

Description The amount of vaccine administered

Relationship Value (*prsb03-dataelement-13813* - 2020-12-16 15:51:30)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13839






Id prsb03-dataelement-13839 (2020-12-28 22:51:47)

Description The units of measure for the dose amount

Relationship Units of measure (*prsb03-dataelement-13822* - 2020-12-18 18:22:30)

Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain


Property	max length 10
 Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13229
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13229 (2020-07-15 19:30:33)
Description	Amount of vaccine administered.
Relationship	Free text (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	max length 150
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times
 Dose sequence	prsb03-dataelement-10824
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10824 (2019-03-21 13:38:54)
Description	Nominal position in a series of vaccines.
Relationship	Dose sequence (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10310 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Numeric value
Value Domain	
Property	max include 1
 Outcome status	prsb03-dataelement-10838
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10838 (2019-03-26 12:32:46)
Description	Whether the vaccine was administered or not, including the reason why
Relationship	Outcome status (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10315 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Not given flag	prsb03-dataelement-13230
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13230 (2020-07-16 14:54:34)
Description	Flag to indicate that the vaccination was NOT given at this time by a healthcare professional
Operationalization	Flag: - Yes or No

Value Domain

Property

fixed

3

 Vaccination situation (not given reason) prsb03-dataelement-13231

Id prsb03-dataelement-13231 (2020-07-16 15:00:05)

Description The reason why a vaccination was not administered.



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12192

Id prsb03-dataelement-12192 (2019-05-31 16:19:51)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12193

Id prsb03-dataelement-12193 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12194

Id prsb03-dataelement-12194 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.226 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12195

Id prsb03-dataelement-12195 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12196

Id prsb03-dataelement-12196 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.227 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain


Property


max length

3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12197

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12197 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12198

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12198 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.228 Properties


FHIR `PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier` (local) `Practitioner.identifier` (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	<code>Practitioner.identifier</code> (for professional national identifiers), <code>PractitionerRole.identifier</code> (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>
----------	---


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12199


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12199 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	<code>Composition.date</code>
Operationalization	Date and time.


Value Domain

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
----------	---

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12200	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12200 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
2.1.229 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Person completing record	
prsb03-dataelement-10951	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10951 (2019-05-18 20:30:31) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the vaccination.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Reported	
prsb03-dataelement-10825	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10825 (2019-03-21 13:40:11)
Description	Details of the vaccination reported to the professional
Relationship	Reported (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10317 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Date	
prsb03-dataelement-10837	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10837 (2019-03-26 12:29:22)

Description The date or partial date that the reported vaccination was given in the opinion of the person.


Operationalization Date/time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Reported** prsb03-dataelement-13849

Id prsb03-dataelement-13849 (2021-01-05 12:59:10)

Description A flag to indicate the information was reported to a professional


Operationalization Flag: - Yes or No

Value Domain

Property

default

3


 **Report origin** prsb03-dataelement-13232

Id prsb03-dataelement-13232 (2020-07-21 12:49:00)

Description The source of the data when the report of the vaccination event is not based on information from the person who administered the vaccine.


Operationalization FHIR value set:- <https://www.hl7.org/fhir/valueset-immunization-origin.html>

Value Domain

 **Manufacturer** prsb03-dataelement-10689


Id prsb03-dataelement-10689 (2018-12-04 11:36:46)

Value Domain

 **Appliances** prsb03-dataelement-13762


Id prsb03-dataelement-13762 (2020-09-30 12:33:21)

Description Details of appliances


 **Appliance records entry** prsb03-dataelement-13763

Id prsb03-dataelement-13763 (2020-09-30 12:41:04)


Description This is the appliance records entry.

 **Appliance name** prsb03-dataelement-13764


Id prsb03-dataelement-13764 (2020-09-30 12:44:26)
 Description May be generic name or brand name (as appropriate).
 Operationalization As per dm+d (AMP)
 Value Domain

 Product order number prsb03-dataelement-13765


Id prsb03-dataelement-13765 (2020-09-30 12:59:10)
 Description The product order number for the appliance.
 Value Domain

 Manufacturer prsb03-dataelement-13766


Id prsb03-dataelement-13766 (2020-09-30 13:01:00)
 Value Domain

 Batch number prsb03-dataelement-13767


Id prsb03-dataelement-13767 (2020-09-30 13:03:53)
 Description The batch number of the appliance.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Size prsb03-dataelement-13768



Id prsb03-dataelement-13768 (2020-09-30 13:07:19)
 Description The size of the appliance.
 Value Domain

 Weight prsb03-dataelement-13769


Id prsb03-dataelement-13769 (2020-09-30 13:09:16)
 Description The weight of the appliance.
 Value Domain

 Colour prsb03-dataelement-13770

Id prsb03-dataelement-13770 (2020-09-30 13:11:53)
 Value Domain


  Route prsb03-dataelement-13771

Id prsb03-dataelement-13771 (2020-09-30 13:14:22)
 Description Appliance administration description (IM, IV, etc.): may include method of administration, (e.g., by infusion).


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13795

Id prsb03-dataelement-13795 (2020-11-04 12:10:01) 1
 Description The following value set may be applicable, but would need validating for appliances:
 • Coded text – constraint: NHS e-prescribing route of administration subset ID: 413001000001136 Original Id : 30201000001137 This is an extract from the SUBSET -BiAnnual-Drug-15.0.1-20130401: SnomedCT_GB1000001_20130401/Subsets/EPrescribing/NHS e-Prescribing route of administration subset. Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset=NHS e-Prescribing route of administration subset


Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13794

Id prsb03-dataelement-13794 (2020-11-04 12:09:49) 1
 Description Free text field to be used if no code available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Site prsb03-dataelement-13772

Id prsb03-dataelement-13772 (2020-09-30 13:19:42) 1
 Description The anatomical site at which the appliance is to be used, including laterality.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13797

Id prsb03-dataelement-13797 (2020-11-04 12:33:31) 1
 Description Coded value for site
 Operationalization The following value set may be applicable, but would need validating for appliances:
 • Coded text – constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration. Any valid site for the administration of a medication. Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset=SiteOfMedicationAdministration


Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13796


Id prsb03-dataelement-13796 (2020-11-04 12:33:18) 1
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Quantity prsb03-dataelement-13773


Id prsb03-dataelement-13773 (2020-09-30 14:00:10)
 Description The quantity of the appliance (including the units).
 Operationalization Recorded in a structured format i.e. a unit and a value.
 Value Domain

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-13774

Id prsb03-dataelement-13774 (2020-09-30 14:04:52)
 Description Reason for appliance being prescribed, where known.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Matters identified during the discussion prsb03-dataelement-13775



Id prsb03-dataelement-13775 (2020-09-30 14:06:42)
 Description Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the appliance. To include e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc. Also to include whether the information was provided by the patient or somebody else (e.g. a relative, carer etc) e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Date/time prsb03-dataelement-13802


Id prsb03-dataelement-13802 (2020-11-12 20:45:55) 1
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year

  Presenting complaints or issues prsb03-dataelement-210

Id prsb03-dataelement-210 (2018-10-31)
 Description Presenting complaints or issues

 Presenting complaint or issue prsb03-dataelement-10110

Id prsb03-dataelement-10110 (2018-10-31)
 Description The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g.,


blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.

2.1.230 Properties

FHIR **Condition.code**

Operationalization Only ONE (chief complaint) sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain

 Presenting complaint or issue prsb03-dataelement-13784


Id prsb03-dataelement-13784 (2020-10-22 17:40:08)

Description The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.


2.1.231 Properties

FHIR **Condition.code**

Relationship Presenting complaint or issue (*prsb03-dataelement-10110 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13785


Id prsb03-dataelement-13785 (2020-10-22 17:41:38)

 There is an open issue with this item:
 ▪ prsb03-issue-42: *Reference set to checked* []

Description The coded value for presenting complaint or issue

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13786

Id prsb03-dataelement-13786 (2020-10-22 17:42:28)


Relationship Free text (*prsb03-dataelement-13229 - 2020-07-15 19:30:33*)

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length
 150

 Chief complaint prsb03-dataelement-10905



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10905 (2019-04-02 12:33:30)
Description	The nature of the person's chief complaint as assessed by the care professional first assessing the person.
Operationalization	Only ONE (chief complaint) sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT).
Value Domain	


 Person reported complaints or issues prsb03-dataelement-10906



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10906 (2019-04-02 12:34:17)
Description	Person stated description of the health problems and issues. This may differ from the clinicians impression. This may also be expressed on behalf of the person, eg by parent or carer.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> 150

 Acuity assessment prsb03-dataelement-10907

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10907 (2019-04-02 12:35:14)
Description	The most recent acuity of the person's condition on the paramedic's assessment.
Operationalization	Emergency Care Acuity To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section
Value Domain	

  Problem list prsb03-dataelement-10927


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10927 (2019-04-30 17:00:00)
Description	A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Problem list record entry prsb03-dataelement-10928

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10928 (2019-04-30 17:01:01)
Description	This is a problem list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list.

Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10929

Id prsb03-dataelement-10929 (2019-04-30 17:04:55)
 Description The date the problem was identified.
 Relationship Date Recorded (*prsb03-dataelement-10111 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10930


Id prsb03-dataelement-10930 (2019-04-30 17:06:52) 0.1
 Description Details of the professional identifying the problem.
 Relationship Performing Professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10112 - 2018-10-31*)
 Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12133

Id prsb03-dataelement-12133 (2019-05-31 16:03:47)
 Description The professional who identified the problem.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12134


Id prsb03-dataelement-12134 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)



Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length



70

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12135


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12135 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12136


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12136 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



max length



150



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12137


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12137 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12138



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12138 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12139



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12139 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12140



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12140 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)		
Description	Contact details of the professional		
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>35</td> </tr> </table>	max length	35
max length			
35			
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once		


 Location	prsb03-dataelement-10931
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10931 (2019-04-30 17:07:45)
Description	The location the problem was identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10113 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Coded value	prsb03-dataelement-13242				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13242 (2020-07-27 18:27:08)				
Description	The coded value for location.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times				


 Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13243
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13243 (2020-07-27 18:31:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times


  Problem
prsb03-dataelement-10932

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10932 (2019-04-30 17:08:40)
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.
	Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'
Relationship	Problem (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13244

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13244 (2020-07-27 18:43:32)
Description	The coded value for the problem list.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13245

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13245 (2020-07-27 18:46:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Onset date prsb03-dataelement-10933

Id prsb03-dataelement-10933 (2019-04-30 17:10:25)
 Description A date or estimated date that the problem began
 Relationship Onset date (*prsb03-dataelement-10115 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least month and year

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

End Date prsb03-dataelement-10934

Id prsb03-dataelement-10934 (2019-04-30 17:10:59)
 Description The date or estimated date the problem was resolved.
 Relationship End Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10116 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Stage of disease prsb03-dataelement-10935

Id prsb03-dataelement-10935 (2019-04-30 17:11:55)
 Description The stage of the disease where relevant.
 Relationship Stage of Disease (*prsb03-dataelement-10117 - 2018-10-31*)
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property

max length


150


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-12141

Id prsb03-dataelement-12141 (2019-05-31 16:04:31)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12142

Id prsb03-dataelement-12142 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
 70

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12143


Id prsb03-dataelement-12143 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.232 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12144




Id	prsb03-dataelement-12144 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12145

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12145 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.233 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12146	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12146 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12147	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12147 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.234 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12148	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12148 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date


Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-12149


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12149 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.235 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-10952

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10952 (2019-05-18 21:04:15) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the problem.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10936

Id prsb03-dataelement-10936 (2019-04-30 17:13:22)

Description Supporting text may be given covering the problem.


Relationship Comment (*prsb03-dataelement-10120 - 2018-10-31*)


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property



max length
 150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Problems and issues prsb03-dataelement-211

Id prsb03-dataelement-211 (2018-10-31)

Description Problems and issues

  Problems and Issues record entry prsb03-dataelement-10719

Id prsb03-dataelement-10719 (2019-02-08 15:18:59)

 Date Recorded prsb03-dataelement-10111

Id prsb03-dataelement-10111 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the problem was recorded


Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10112

Id prsb03-dataelement-10112 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional recording (including name and role)


Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10113

Id prsb03-dataelement-10113 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of where the problem was recorded


Value Domain

 Problem prsb03-dataelement-10114

Id prsb03-dataelement-10114 (2018-10-31)

Description A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every health professional to know about when seeing the person. Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'


Value Domain

 Onset date prsb03-dataelement-10115

Id prsb03-dataelement-10115 (2018-10-31)

Description A date or estimated date that the Problem began


Value Domain

 End Date prsb03-dataelement-10116

Id prsb03-dataelement-10116 (2018-10-31)

Description The date or estimated date the problem was resolved (will be blank for active)


Value Domain

 Stage of Disease prsb03-dataelement-10117

Id prsb03-dataelement-10117 (2018-10-31)

Description The stage of the disease where relevant.

Value Domain


 Clinical risks prsb03-dataelement-10119

Id prsb03-dataelement-10119 (2018-10-31)

Description Description of clinical risks identified e.g. problematic intubation, person with brittle diabetes, immuno-compromised/risk of infection etc.

Operationalization Free text or coded form (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10120

Id prsb03-dataelement-10120 (2018-10-31)

Description Any further textual comment to clarify, such as statement that information is partial or incomplete.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Problems and issues prsb03-dataelement-10118

Id prsb03-dataelement-10118 (2018-10-31)



Description Summary of problems that require investigation or treatment. This would include significant examination findings, symptoms and signs, which are likely to have relevance and are not a diagnosis.

Operationalization Text. The problems and issues heading is for the clinician or healthcare professional's recording of medical problems and issues.

Or



Free text or coded form (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain

  Diagnoses prsb03-dataelement-221


Id prsb03-dataelement-221 (2018-10-31)

Description Diagnoses

  Diagnosis record entry prsb03-dataelement-10651

Id prsb03-dataelement-10651 (2018-11-13 11:54:29)


Description This is a Diagnosis record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under Diagnosis. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date diagnosis made prsb03-dataelement-10125

Id prsb03-dataelement-10125 (2018-10-31)

Description The date when the diagnosis was made.

Value Domain


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10848

Id prsb03-dataelement-10848 (2019-03-27 17:10:12)

Description The location where the diagnosis was recorded.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10139 - 2018-10-31*)

Value Domain


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10849

Id prsb03-dataelement-10849 (2019-03-27 17:13:41)

Description Details of the professional recording the diagnosis (including name and role).

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10845 - 2019-03-27 17:01:47*)

Value Domain

 **Diagnosis** prsb03-dataelement-10121

Id prsb03-dataelement-10121 (2018-10-31)

Description Confirmed diagnosis (or symptom); active diagnosis being treated.

2.1.236 Properties

FHIR Encounter:Diagnosis .Condition

Operationalization Choice of Text, Coded text - constraint: SNOMED CT. A subset / refset containing a list of diagnoses and symptoms. Constraint binding: [SNOMED CT] subset=???

Or

Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Diagnosis code set (SNOMED CT). Where the ECDS diagnosis qualifier is 'suspected diagnosis', the chief complaint should be entered here (see implementation guidance).

or


SNOMED CT concept and/or free text.

By preference the diagnosis is represented by a SNOMED CT concept. If this is not possible, a free text description of the diagnosis may be given. Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated, stage of the disease where relevant.

or

SNOMED CT concept and/or free text. By preference the diagnosis or symptom is represented by a SNOMED CT concept. If this is not possible, a free text description of the diagnosis or symptom may be given.

Value Domain

 **Diagnosis (Clinical Impression)** prsb03-dataelement-12477

Id prsb03-dataelement-12477 (2019-06-27 13:45:47)

Description The clinical assessment by the ambulance of crew of the persons clinical situation at the conclusion of their treatment. This will be one of confirmed diagnosis, suspected diagnosis or chief complaint.

2.1.237 Properties

FHIR Encounter:Diagnosis .Condition


Relationship Diagnosis (*prsb03-dataelement-10121 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Confirmed or suspected diagnosis where this is available using the ECDS Emergency care diagnosis simple reference set (SNOMED CT). If no diagnosis is available then enter the chief clinical concern using the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT) (see implementation guidance).


Emergency Care Diagnosis simple reference set

Emergency care diagnosis qualifier simple reference set


Value Domain


 Stage prsb03-dataelement-10122


Id prsb03-dataelement-10122 (2018-10-31)
 Description Stage of the disease or disorder, where relevant
 Operationalization Choice of:TextCoded text
 Value Domain

 Awareness of diagnosis prsb03-dataelement-10124

Id prsb03-dataelement-10124 (2018-10-31)
 Description Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their diagnosis.
 Operationalization The awareness statement made by a clinician.
 Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10953

Id prsb03-dataelement-10953 (2019-05-18 21:06:01)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10860 \(2019-03-27 17:46:45\)](#)
 Description This is the person recording the individual requirement.
 Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40*)
 Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
 Value Domain


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10123

Id prsb03-dataelement-10123 (2018-10-31)
 Description Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated. Include severity, occurrence (first, recurrence, ongoing).
 Operationalization Free text.
 Or
 Free text. Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated.


Or

Free text. This is the place to record differential and excluded diagnosis.


Value Domain

 Procedures and therapies prsb03-dataelement-238

Id prsb03-dataelement-238 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details of any procedures performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, hip replacement)
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Procedure record entry prsb03-dataelement-10652

Id prsb03-dataelement-10652 (2018-11-13 12:02:22)
 Description This is a procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10138


Id prsb03-dataelement-10138 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date the procedure was performed.
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain


Property


Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location prsb03-dataelement-13246

Id prsb03-dataelement-13246 (2020-07-27 19:13:27)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10931 (2019-04-30 17:07:45)
 Description The location the problem was identified.
 Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-10113 - 2018-10-31)
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13247


Id prsb03-dataelement-13247 (2020-07-27 19:14:31)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13242 (2020-07-27 18:27:08)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13248


Id prsb03-dataelement-13248 (2020-07-27 19:14:31)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13243 (2020-07-27 18:31:13)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10139


Id prsb03-dataelement-10139 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the procedure was performed.
 Operationalization ODS code or free text


Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12150

Id prsb03-dataelement-12150 (2019-05-31 16:08:40)

Description The professional who performed the procedure.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12151

Id prsb03-dataelement-12151 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


Property

max length

70


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12152

Id prsb03-dataelement-12152 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbroletype


Value Domain



 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12153



Id prsb03-dataelement-12153 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code



Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12154



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12154 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12155



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12155 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-12156


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12156 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12157

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12157 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10140

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10140 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional performing the procedure.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Procedure prsb03-dataelement-10141

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10141 (2018-10-31)
Description	The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, or follow-up interventions as a result of physical health checks). Complimentary or alternative procedures and therapies should be recorded here.

2.1.238 Properties


FHIR Procedure.code


⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13249

Id prsb03-dataelement-13249 (2020-07-27 19:35:09)
 Description The procedure code.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 |Procedure| OR <<129125009 |Procedure with explicit context|
 Value Domain

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13250

Id prsb03-dataelement-13250 (2020-07-27 19:40:38)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Anatomical site prsb03-dataelement-10142

Id prsb03-dataelement-10142 (2018-10-31)
 Description The body site of the procedure

2.1.239 Properties


FHIR Procedure.bodySite


⦿ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13251

Id prsb03-dataelement-13251 (2020-07-27 19:46:07)
 Description The coded value of the anatomical site.



Operationalization SNOMED CT :- <123037004 |Body structure (body structure)|
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13252


Id prsb03-dataelement-13252 (2020-07-27 19:48:24)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 150


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Laterality prsb03-dataelement-10143



Id prsb03-dataelement-10143 (2018-10-31)
 Description Laterality of the procedure
2.1.240 Properties
 FHIR ??Procedure.Code as an EXPRESSION Procedure.bodySite
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13253

Id prsb03-dataelement-13253 (2020-07-27 19:50:39)
 Description The coded value for laterality.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT:- <182353008 |Side (qualifier value)|
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13254

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13254 (2020-07-27 19:52:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Complications related to procedure prsb03-dataelement-10144


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10144 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of any intra-operative complications encountered during the procedure, arising during the person's stay in the recovery unit or directly attributable to the procedure.


2.1.241 Properties


FHIR Procedure.complication Procedure.complicationDetail

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13255

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13255 (2020-07-27 19:56:23)
Description	The coded value for complications relating to procedure.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - <404684003 Clinical finding (finding)
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13256

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13256 (2020-07-27 19:58:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property

max length

150

Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specific anesthesia issues

prsb03-dataelement-10145

Id prsb03-dataelement-10145 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of any adverse reaction to any anesthetic agents including local anesthesia. Problematic intubation, transfusion reaction, etc.

2.1.242 Properties

FHIR Procedure. Procedure.AnestheticIssues

Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13257

Id prsb03-dataelement-13257 (2020-07-27 20:00:25)

Description The coded value for specific anesthesia issues.

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain


Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13258

Id prsb03-dataelement-13258 (2020-07-27 20:01:36)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property



max length




150



Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person completing record


prsb03-dataelement-12158	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12158 (2019-05-31 16:09:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name	
prsb03-dataelement-12159	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12159 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role	
prsb03-dataelement-12160	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12160 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.243 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12161

Id prsb03-dataelement-12161 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
 150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12162

Id prsb03-dataelement-12162 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.244 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain



Property


max length
 3


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12163


Id prsb03-dataelement-12163 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12164

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12164 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.245 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12165

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12165 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> </div>

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12166

Id prsb03-dataelement-12166 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.246 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom
 Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Value Domain
 Property max length
 35

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10954

Id prsb03-dataelement-10954 (2019-05-18 21:07:16)
 Description This is the person completing the record.
 Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
 Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
 Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10146

Id prsb03-dataelement-10146 (2018-10-31)
 Description Any further textual comment to clarify such as statement that information is partial or incomplete. Also indicate the outcome of the procedure.

2.1.247 Properties

FHIR Procedure.note

Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

Property


max length

150


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  History prsb03-dataelement-226


Id prsb03-dataelement-226 (2018-10-31)
 Description History

 Patient's reason for referral prsb03-dataelement-10126


Id prsb03-dataelement-10126 (2018-10-31)
 Description Patient stated reason for referral. This may include any discussions that took place, the level of shared decision making involved, information about patient's source of advice. This may be expressed on behalf of the patient, e.g. by parent or carer.
 Operationalization The patient's reason for referral information will normally be provided during the outpatient consultation. Text
 Value Domain

 Presenting complaints or issues prsb03-dataelement-10127


Id prsb03-dataelement-10127 (2018-10-31)
 Description The list and description of the health problems and issues experienced by the patient resulting in the attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reaction to therapies, e.g. blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow-up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.
 Operationalization May be a SNOMED CT term or free text
 Value Domain

 History of each presenting complaint or issue prsb03-dataelement-10128

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10128 (2018-10-31)
Description	Information directly related to the development and characteristics of each presenting complaint (e.g. including travel history). Including if the information is given by the patient or their carer.
Operationalization	This textual description may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation
Value Domain	


 History since last contact prsb03-dataelement-10129


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10129 (2018-10-31)
Description	History since last attendance, discharge from hospital, etc.
Operationalization	Free text and to include adherence to treatment plan, where appropriate
Value Domain	


 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history prsb03-dataelement-10130


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10130 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)

A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13787

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13787 (2020-10-22 17:51:01)
	There is an open issue with this item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ prsb03-issue-43: Find the relevant snomed refset ()
Description	The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13788

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13788 (2020-10-22 17:53:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150


 Reason for referral prsb03-dataelement-10131

Id prsb03-dataelement-10131 (2018-10-31)

Description A clear statement of the purpose of the person making the referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.

Operationalization Free text SNOMED CT coded & free text

Value Domain


 Expectation of referral prsb03-dataelement-10132

Id prsb03-dataelement-10132 (2018-10-31)

Description A clear statement of the expectations of the person making the referral as to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 Patient's expectation of referral prsb03-dataelement-10133

Id prsb03-dataelement-10133 (2018-10-31)

Description Patient's expectations of the referral including preferences. This may include any discussions that took place, the level of shared decision making involved, information about patient's source of advice.

Value Domain

 Management to date prsb03-dataelement-10134


Id prsb03-dataelement-10134 (2018-10-31)

Description Referrals, management, investigations and treatment that have already been undertaken, including patient managing their symptoms. Including:

*procedures conducted - procedures carried out (and the date) and procedure report.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Urgency of referral prsb03-dataelement-10135

Id prsb03-dataelement-10135 (2018-10-31)


Description Referrer's assessment of urgency (e.g. urgent/ soon/ routine). May include reason if other than routine. E.g. two data items:

* level of urgency

* reason.

Operationalization PRIORITY TYPE (NHS Data Dictionary) free text
reasonhttps://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/web_site_content/pages/search_pages/dosearch.asp


Value Domain

 Reason for admission prsb03-dataelement-10136

Id prsb03-dataelement-10136 (2018-10-31)

Description The health problems and issues experienced by the patient resulting in their referral by a healthcare professional for hospital admission, e.g., chest pains blackouts, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.



Value Domain

 Information brought by patient prsb03-dataelement-10137

Id prsb03-dataelement-10137 (2018-10-31)

Description E.g. Patient Passport, example diary data, pre-completed questionnaires, person-held maternity record, personal child health record, etc.


Value Domain

  Clinical Summary prsb03-dataelement-247

Id prsb03-dataelement-247 (2018-10-31)

Description Clinical Summary

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13308

Id prsb03-dataelement-13308 (2020-08-06 13:53:22)

Description The date the clinical summary was written.

Operationalization Date


Value Domain


Property


Timestamp precision


day, month and year

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-13309


Id prsb03-dataelement-13309 (2020-08-06 13:56:22)
 Description The location the clinical summary was written.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45*)
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13310

Id prsb03-dataelement-13310 (2020-08-06 13:56:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13242* (2020-07-27 18:27:08)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain
 Property


min length	max length
3	5


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13311

Id prsb03-dataelement-13311 (2020-08-06 13:56:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13243* (2020-07-27 18:31:13)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Clinical summary prsb03-dataelement-10147


Id prsb03-dataelement-10147 (2018-10-31)


Description	Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-13312

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13312 (2020-08-06 13:57:51)
Description	The professional who wrote the clinical summary
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11504 - 2019-05-30 14:34:59</i>)
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-13313


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13313 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11505</i> (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13314

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13314 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11506</i> (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13315


Id prsb03-dataelement-13315 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11507 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13316


Id prsb03-dataelement-13316 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11508 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property
max length
 3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13317

Id prsb03-dataelement-13317 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11509 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier



Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13318

Id prsb03-dataelement-13318 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11510* (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13319

Id prsb03-dataelement-13319 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11511* (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number



Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13320



Id prsb03-dataelement-13320 (2020-08-06 13:59:10)

Description A record of the details of the person that entered the clinical summary and the date on which is was entered.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13*)

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13321	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13321 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13036 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
<p>⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times</p>	

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13322	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13322 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13037 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.248 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record



Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13323	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13323 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13038 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)


Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property

max length

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13324

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13324 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13039</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.249 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property

max length


3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-13325

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13325 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13040</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13326

Id prsb03-dataelement-13326 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13041 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.250 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13327

Id prsb03-dataelement-13327 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13042 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13328

Id prsb03-dataelement-13328 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13043 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.251 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property max length
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Formulation prsb03-dataelement-10148

Id prsb03-dataelement-10148 (2018-10-31)


Description An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person’s difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. prsb03-dataelement-10149


Id prsb03-dataelement-10149 (2018-10-31)

Description The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.



Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Clinical narrative prsb03-dataelement-10150


Id prsb03-dataelement-10150 (2018-10-31)
 Description A description detailing a patient’s reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


  Treatments and interventions prsb03-dataelement-12480


Id prsb03-dataelement-12480 (2019-07-01 11:30:36)
 Description Treatments and interventions carried out
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. prsb03-dataelement-12481



Id prsb03-dataelement-12481 (2019-07-01 11:32:03)
 Description The treatments and interventions carried out. Where appropriate record the rationale for the decision to treat and the information sources reviewed e.g. end of life care plan etc. All medications should be recorded under the medications heading.
 Relationship Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. (prsb03-dataelement-10149 - 2018-10-31)
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once



 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13259


Id prsb03-dataelement-13259 (2020-07-28 11:51:38)
 Description The coded value for treatment and interventions.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13260

Id prsb03-dataelement-13260 (2020-07-28 11:52:30)



Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


  Social context prsb03-dataelement-136


Id	prsb03-dataelement-136 (2018-10-31)
Description	The social setting in which the person lives, such as their household, occupational history, and lifestyle factors.
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Services and care prsb03-dataelement-12482

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12482 (2019-07-01 12:40:21)
Description	The description of services and care providing support for person's health and social well-being.
Operationalization	Free text. The record of the services and care as provided by the person or their representative.
Value Domain	

  Household composition prsb03-dataelement-10036

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10036 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's household composition.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11770

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11770 (2019-05-31 14:13:42)
Description	The date when the household composition was taken.
Relationship	Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Location prsb03-dataelement-11771

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11771 (2019-05-31 14:14:32) 0.1
Description	The location where the household composition was taken.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
Operationalization	ODS code or free text
Value Domain	

Location prsb03-dataelement-13271

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13271 (2020-07-28 14:07:57)
Description	The location where the household composition was taken.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45</i>)

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13272

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13272 (2020-07-28 14:09:11)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13242 (2020-07-27 18:27:08)</i>
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	

Property



min length	max length
3	5



Used by


one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Free text prsb03-dataelement-13273


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13273 (2020-07-28 14:09:11)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13243</i> (2020-07-27 18:31:13)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center;">150</div> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Household composition prsb03-dataelement-13261

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13261 (2020-07-28 12:00:25)
Description	Description of the household composition e.g. lives alone, lives with family, lives with partner, etc.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13262

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13262 (2020-07-28 12:15:50)
Description	The coded value of household composition
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 1027891000000106 Household composition findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13263

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13263 (2020-07-28 12:20:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center;">150</div> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11648

Id prsb03-dataelement-11648 (2019-05-30 18:03:53)

Description The professional who took the household composition.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name prsb03-dataelement-11649

Id prsb03-dataelement-11649 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
 70

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role prsb03-dataelement-11650

Id prsb03-dataelement-11650 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade prsb03-dataelement-11651

Id prsb03-dataelement-11651 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)


Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11652


Id prsb03-dataelement-11652 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11653


Id prsb03-dataelement-11653 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11654

Id prsb03-dataelement-11654 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11655

Id prsb03-dataelement-11655 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11521


Id prsb03-dataelement-11521 (2019-05-30 14:50:23)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11522

Id prsb03-dataelement-11522 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11523


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11523 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.252 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11524


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11524 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11525

Id prsb03-dataelement-11525 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.253 Properties


FHIR **PractitionerRole.specialty**
 Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property max length
3


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11526

Id prsb03-dataelement-11526 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11527

Id prsb03-dataelement-11527 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.254 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length

32

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11528

Id prsb03-dataelement-11528 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11529


Id prsb03-dataelement-11529 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.255 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Occupational history prsb03-dataelement-10037

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10037 (2018-10-31)
Description	The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.

2.1.256 Properties

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject


 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11772

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11772 (2019-05-31 14:15:12)
Description	The date when the occupational history was taken.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	---


 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11773

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11773 (2019-05-31 14:15:38)
Description	The location where the occupational history was taken.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13274

Id prsb03-dataelement-13274 (2020-07-30 14:41:27)


Description The coded value for the location.

Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code


Value Domain

Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13275

Id prsb03-dataelement-13275 (2020-07-30 14:44:58)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Occupational history prsb03-dataelement-13264

Id prsb03-dataelement-13264 (2020-07-28 12:26:39)

Description The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13265


Id prsb03-dataelement-13265 (2020-07-28 12:27:26)

Description The coded value for occupational history


Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^999001571000000109 | Occupation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)

Value Domain

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13266

Id prsb03-dataelement-13266 (2020-07-28 12:29:14)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11656

Id prsb03-dataelement-11656 (2019-05-30 18:08:03)


Description The professional who took the occupational history.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11657

Id prsb03-dataelement-11657 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role prsb03-dataelement-11658

Id prsb03-dataelement-11658 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade prsb03-dataelement-11659

Id prsb03-dataelement-11659 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11660

Id prsb03-dataelement-11660 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11661

Id prsb03-dataelement-11661 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32


Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11662

Id prsb03-dataelement-11662 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11663

Id prsb03-dataelement-11663 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length


35

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11530

Id prsb03-dataelement-11530 (2019-05-30 14:51:51)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11531

Id prsb03-dataelement-11531 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length


70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11532


Id prsb03-dataelement-11532 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.257 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11533

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11533 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11534

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11534 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.258 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property

max length

3

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11535

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11535 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description


The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship

Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11536

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11536 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.259 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship

Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

Used by



one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11537

Id


prsb03-dataelement-11537 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11538


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11538 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number; email address etc.).

2.1.260 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Educational history
prsb03-dataelement-10038

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10038 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's educational history.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-11774

Id prsb03-dataelement-11774 (2019-05-31 14:16:22)

Description The date when the educational history was taken.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)


Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-11775

Id prsb03-dataelement-11775 (2019-05-31 14:16:57)

Description The location where the education history was taken.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13276

Id prsb03-dataelement-13276 (2020-07-30 14:53:55)


Description The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13277

Id prsb03-dataelement-13277 (2020-07-30 14:55:09)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Educational history prsb03-dataelement-13267

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13267 (2020-07-28 13:20:32) 0.1
Description	The current and/or previous relevant educational history of the person.
Operationalization	Free text

 Educational history prsb03-dataelement-13840

Id prsb03-dataelement-13840 (2020-12-29 11:11:55)

Description The current and/or previous relevant educational history of the person.



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11776

Id prsb03-dataelement-11776 (2019-05-31 14:17:28)


Description The professional who took the educational history.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11777

Id prsb03-dataelement-11777 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)*



Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length



70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11778


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11778 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11779


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11779 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



max length



150



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11780


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11780 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11781



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11781 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11782


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11782 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11783


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11783 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11539

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11539 (2019-05-30 14:52:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11540


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11540 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11541


Id prsb03-dataelement-11541 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.261 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11542

Id prsb03-dataelement-11542 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


Property

max length

150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11543


Id prsb03-dataelement-11543 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.262 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11544

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11544 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11545

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11545 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.263 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> </div>

32

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11546

Id prsb03-dataelement-11546 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11547

Id prsb03-dataelement-11547 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.264 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
 35


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Lifestyle choices prsb03-dataelement-10039

Id prsb03-dataelement-10039 (2018-10-31)
Description The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual habits

2.1.265 Properties

FHIR Text only

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11784


Id prsb03-dataelement-11784 (2019-05-31 14:18:12)
Description The date when the lifestyle choices were taken.
Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
Operationalization Date and time.
Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11785

Id prsb03-dataelement-11785 (2019-05-31 14:18:40)
Description The location where the lifestyle choices were taken.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13278


Id prsb03-dataelement-13278 (2020-07-30 14:58:15)
Description The coded value for location.
Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13279

Id prsb03-dataelement-13279 (2020-07-30 14:59:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Lifestyle choices prsb03-dataelement-13268

Id prsb03-dataelement-13268 (2020-07-28 13:29:22) 0.1

Description The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual preferences.

Operationalization Free text


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13269

Id prsb03-dataelement-13269 (2020-07-28 13:30:20) 0.1

Description The coded value of the person's lifestyle choice.

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13270


Id prsb03-dataelement-13270 (2020-07-28 13:31:11) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> max length 150 </div>

 Lifestyle choices prsb03-dataelement-13841

Id prsb03-dataelement-13841 (2020-12-29 11:26:28)



Description The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual preferences.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> max length 150 </div>
----------	---

 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11786

Id prsb03-dataelement-11786 (2019-05-31 14:19:14)


Description The professional who took the lifestyle choices.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11787

Id prsb03-dataelement-11787 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> max length 70 </div>
----------	--

 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11788

Id prsb03-dataelement-11788 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11789

Id prsb03-dataelement-11789 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11790

Id prsb03-dataelement-11790 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11791

Id prsb03-dataelement-11791 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property max length
32

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11792

Id prsb03-dataelement-11792 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11793

Id prsb03-dataelement-11793 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property max length


35


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11548

Id prsb03-dataelement-11548 (2019-05-30 14:53:59)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11549


Id prsb03-dataelement-11549 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property max length
70

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11550


Id prsb03-dataelement-11550 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.266 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11551


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11551 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11552


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11552 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.267 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11553

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11553 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11554

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11554 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.268 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">32</div>
----------	---

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11555

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11555 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date

Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11556

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11556 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.269 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Smoking status
prsb03-dataelement-10040

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10040 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's smoking status.

2.1.270 Properties

FHIR	Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date

prsb03-dataelement-11794

Id prsb03-dataelement-11794 (2019-05-31 14:20:05)

Description The date when the smoking status was taken.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)


Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-11795

Id prsb03-dataelement-11795 (2019-05-31 14:20:40)

Description The location where the smoking status was taken.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13281

Id prsb03-dataelement-13281 (2020-07-30 15:03:12)


Description The coded value for location


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13282

Id prsb03-dataelement-13282 (2020-07-30 15:04:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property


max length


150

Used by


2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13280


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13280 (2020-07-30 15:00:43) v.01
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13265</i> (2020-07-28 12:27:26)
Description	The coded value for occupational history
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^999001571000000109 Occupation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	


 Smoking status prsb03-dataelement-13283

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13283 (2020-07-30 17:12:22)
Description	Record of any drug/substance use by the person.
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13284

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13284 (2020-07-30 17:14:44)
Description	The smoking status of the person.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT:- ^999000891000000102 Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]
Value Domain	
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13285

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13285 (2020-07-30 17:16:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Smoking status - details

prsb03-dataelement-13286

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13286 (2020-07-31 15:58:03)

Description

Further details recorded about the smoking status of the person

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Smoking record

prsb03-dataelement-13995

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13995 (2021-02-11 18:40:13)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-12489* (2019-10-29 14:19:57)

Description

Details of the person's smoking record


 Overall smoking status

prsb03-dataelement-13996

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13996 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-12490* (2019-10-29 14:22:56)

Description

Statement about current smoking behaviour for smoking cigarettes (manufactured or roll up).

Defined by current smoking status and ever smoking status.

Operationalization

Coded text:


Current Smoker

Former Smoker


Never Smoked

^999000891000000102 |Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 **Date of quitting** prsb03-dataelement-13997

Id prsb03-dataelement-13997 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12491* (2019-10-29 14:35:16)

Description Date when the individual stopped smoking (if a former smoker).


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 **Other tobacco products used** prsb03-dataelement-13998

Id prsb03-dataelement-13998 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12492* (2019-10-29 14:40:14)

Description Details of other tobacco products used (e.g. shisha, pipe, cigar, heated tobacco products)


Operationalization

No other tobacco products used


Patient uses other tobacco products.

Plus free text details of products used.

Value Domain

 **Information and advice given** prsb03-dataelement-13999

Id prsb03-dataelement-13999 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12493* (2019-10-29 14:42:47)

Description Record of whether brief advice about available smoking cessation treatment/support was given at the time of consultation.

2.1.271 Properties

FHIR Free text only

Relationship Information and advice given (*prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31*)


Operationalization

No advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support


Brief advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support

Plus free text with any additional information

Value Domain

 Nicotine Replacement Therapy used prsb03-dataelement-14000

Id prsb03-dataelement-14000 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12495* (2019-10-29 16:11:19)

Description A record of whether nicotine replacement therapy (NRT) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment


Operationalization

- NRT not currently used
- NRT currently used
- NRT prescribed at this appointment

Value Domain

 Varenicline or other pharmacotherapy used prsb03-dataelement-14001

Id prsb03-dataelement-14001 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12496* (2019-10-29 16:26:30)

Description Record of whether varenicline or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy (other than nicotine replacement therapy) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment.


Operationalization

- Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy not used
- Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy currently used
- Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy prescribed in this appointment

Value Domain

 e-cigarettes used prsb03-dataelement-14002

Id prsb03-dataelement-14002 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12497* (2019-10-29 16:35:51)

Description Record of current use of e-cigarettes


Operationalization


- Coded - SNOMED CT:
- 722499006 |Electronic cigarette user (finding)|


Value Domain


 Therapy prescribed (see medication item entry information model) prsb03-dataelement-14003


Id prsb03-dataelement-14003 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12506</i> (2019-10-29 17:07:06)
Description	Record of nicotine replacement therapy, varenicline or bupropion (or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy) being prescribed at the time of the consultation
Operationalization	To be entered via Medication item entry (see medications and medical devices information model - PRSB Standards for the Structure and Content of Health and Care Records (2018): https://theprsb.org/standards/healthandcarerecords/)
Value Domain	


 Referral details prsb03-dataelement-14004

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14004 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12508</i> (2019-10-29 17:08:47)
Description	Record of whether referral to smoking cessation services was offered and/or made at the time of the consultation.
Operationalization	Referral to smoking cessation services Referral not offered Referral offered but declined And free text with any additional information
Value Domain	


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-14005

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14005 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12510</i> (2019-10-29 17:16:21)
Description	Additional information about tobacco use or its management not captured in other fields.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Set quit date prsb03-dataelement-14007

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14007 (2021-02-12 11:20:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-14006</i> (2021-02-11 19:20:06)
Description	Date set to quit smoking
Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	
Property	Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year


 **Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.** prsb03-dataelement-13992

Id prsb03-dataelement-13992 (2021-02-11 16:46:41)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12481* (2019-07-01 11:32:03)

Description The treatments and interventions carried out. Where appropriate record the rationale for the decision to treat and the information sources reviewed e.g. end of life care plan etc. All medications should be recorded under the medications heading.

Relationship Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. (*prsb03-dataelement-10149 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13993


Id prsb03-dataelement-13993 (2021-02-11 16:48:23)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13259* (2020-07-28 11:51:38)


Description The coded value for treatment and interventions.

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13994

Id prsb03-dataelement-13994 (2021-02-11 16:48:23)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13260* (2020-07-28 11:52:30)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 **Date stopped smoking** prsb03-dataelement-13287


Id prsb03-dataelement-13287 (2020-07-31 16:00:37)

Description The date the person stopped smoking (if known)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13288

Id prsb03-dataelement-13288 (2020-07-31 16:01:49)



Description The coded value for date stopped smoking.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT:- 160625004 |Date ceased smoking (observable entity)|
 Value Domain


 Date prsb03-dataelement-13289


Id prsb03-dataelement-13289 (2020-07-31 16:06:38)
 Description The date the person stopped smoking.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11796

Id prsb03-dataelement-11796 (2019-05-31 14:21:14)
 Description The professional who took the smoking status.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11797

Id prsb03-dataelement-11797 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain



Property


max length
 70



 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11798



Id prsb03-dataelement-11798 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11799



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11799 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11800



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11800 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Professional identifier**



prsb03-dataelement-11801


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11801 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11802


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11802 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11803


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11803 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11557

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11557 (2019-05-30 14:55:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11558


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11558 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 70
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11559


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11559 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.272 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11560

Id prsb03-dataelement-11560 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11561

Id prsb03-dataelement-11561 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.273 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property



max length


3


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11562


Id prsb03-dataelement-11562 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11563

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11563 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.274 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11564


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11564 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div>
----------	--

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11565

Id prsb03-dataelement-11565 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.275 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom
 Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Value Domain
 Property
max length
 35

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Alcohol intake prsb03-dataelement-10041

Id prsb03-dataelement-10041 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the person's alcohol intake


2.1.276 Properties


FHIR Composition.text


Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Date prsb03-dataelement-11804


Id prsb03-dataelement-11804 (2019-05-31 14:23:05)
 Description The date when the alcohol intake was noted.


Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-11805

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11805 (2019-05-31 14:23:38)
Description	The location where the alcohol intake was noted.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13332


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13332 (2020-08-06 16:26:51)				
Description	The coded value for location.				
Operationalization	NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code				
Value Domain					
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> </tr> </table> </div>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times				

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13333

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13333 (2020-08-06 16:30:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> </div>

150


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Alcohol intake** prsb03-dataelement-13290

Id prsb03-dataelement-13290 (2020-07-31 17:02:46)

Description Latest or current alcohol consumption.

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13291

Id prsb03-dataelement-13291 (2020-07-31 17:04:14)

Description The coded value of the person alcohol intake


Operationalization SNOMED CT :- 219006 |Current drinker of alcohol (finding)| OR 105542008 |Current non-drinker of alcohol (finding)| OR 228274009 |Lifetime non-drinker (finding)| OR 1104551000000109 |Declined to provide information about alcohol use (situation)| OR 371434005 |History of alcohol abuse (situation)|

Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13292

Id prsb03-dataelement-13292 (2020-07-31 17:11:04)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Alcohol use details** prsb03-dataelement-13759

Id prsb03-dataelement-13759 (2020-09-29 14:36:49)

Description Detailed history of their alcohol use, amount/frequency, bingeing. Questionnaire/ Assessment used Audit C, FAST etc

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11806

Id prsb03-dataelement-11806 (2019-05-31 14:24:13)


Description The professional who noted the alcohol intake.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11807

Id prsb03-dataelement-11807 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length

70

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11808

Id prsb03-dataelement-11808 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade prsb03-dataelement-11809

Id prsb03-dataelement-11809 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from 🕒 *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11810

Id prsb03-dataelement-11810 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from 🕒 *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property
max length
 3


🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11811


Id prsb03-dataelement-11811 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)


Concept inherits from 🕒 *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)


Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
🕒 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11812


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11812 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
🕒 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11813



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11813 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
🕒 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11566


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11566 (2019-05-30 14:56:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11567


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11567 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-11568


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11568 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.277 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11569


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11569 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty
prsb03-dataelement-11570

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11570 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.278 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-11571

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11571 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11572

Id prsb03-dataelement-11572 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.279 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11573

Id prsb03-dataelement-11573 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11574

Id prsb03-dataelement-11574 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number; email address etc.).

2.1.280 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property

max length


35


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Drug/substance use prsb03-dataelement-10042

Id prsb03-dataelement-10042 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's drug and substance use.

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11814

Id prsb03-dataelement-11814 (2019-05-31 14:24:49)

Description The date when the drug/substance use was noted.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)


Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain


Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11815


Id prsb03-dataelement-11815 (2019-05-31 14:25:16)
 Description The location where the drug/substance use was noted.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13334

Id prsb03-dataelement-13334 (2020-08-06 16:31:42)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain
 Property


min length	max length
3	5


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13335

Id prsb03-dataelement-13335 (2020-08-06 16:33:14)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Drug/substance use prsb03-dataelement-13336


Id prsb03-dataelement-13336 (2020-08-06 16:36:01)
 Description Latest or current drug/substance use.


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13337

Id prsb03-dataelement-13337 (2020-08-06 16:44:34)
Description The coded value for drug and substance misuse.
Operationalization SNOMED CT:- 361055000 |Misuses drugs (finding)| OR 371422002 |History of substance abuse (situation)| OR 228368007 |Has never misused drugs (situation)| OR 783241000000102 |Declined to give substance misuse history (finding)|
Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13338



Id prsb03-dataelement-13338 (2020-08-06 16:45:44)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

Property

max length


150


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11816

Id prsb03-dataelement-11816 (2019-05-31 14:25:51)
Description The professional who noted the drug/substance use.
Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11817


Id prsb03-dataelement-11817 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)



Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length


70

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11818

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11818 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11819



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11819 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	


max length



150



 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11820


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11820 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11821



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11821 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11822


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11822 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11823


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11823 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11575

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11575 (2019-05-30 14:57:36)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11576


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11576 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11577


Id prsb03-dataelement-11577 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.281 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11578

Id prsb03-dataelement-11578 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


Property

max length

150


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11579


Id prsb03-dataelement-11579 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.282 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
🎯 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11580

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11580 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
🎯 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11581

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11581 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.283 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> </div>

32

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11582

Id prsb03-dataelement-11582 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11583

Id prsb03-dataelement-11583 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.284 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
 35


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Social circumstances prsb03-dataelement-10043

Id prsb03-dataelement-10043 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the persons social circumstances

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11824

Id prsb03-dataelement-11824 (2019-05-31 14:26:31)

Description The date when the social circumstances were taken.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time



Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Location prsb03-dataelement-11825

Id prsb03-dataelement-11825 (2019-05-31 14:27:00)

Description The location where the social circumstances were taken.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13339

Id prsb03-dataelement-13339 (2020-08-06 16:47:55)


Description The coded value for the location

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13340

Id prsb03-dataelement-13340 (2020-08-06 16:49:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Social circumstances prsb03-dataelement-13341

Id prsb03-dataelement-13341 (2020-08-06 16:51:45)

Description A person's social background, network and personal circumstances, e.g. housing. This should include whether the person is a carer.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11826

Id prsb03-dataelement-11826 (2019-05-31 14:27:37)


Description The professional who took the social circumstances.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11827


Id prsb03-dataelement-11827 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">70</div> </div>
----------	--


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11828

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11828 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11829

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11829 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;">150</div> </div>
----------	---

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-11830

Id prsb03-dataelement-11830 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11831

Id prsb03-dataelement-11831 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier



Value Domain

Property


max length

32


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11832



Id prsb03-dataelement-11832 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)



Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11833


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11833 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11584


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11584 (2019-05-30 14:58:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11585

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11585 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11586

Id prsb03-dataelement-11586 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.285 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11587

Id prsb03-dataelement-11587 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11588


Id prsb03-dataelement-11588 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.286 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;">3</div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11589

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11589 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11590

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11590 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.287 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>

32

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11591

Id prsb03-dataelement-11591 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11592

Id prsb03-dataelement-11592 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.288 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length


35


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Access** prsb03-dataelement-10045

Id prsb03-dataelement-10045 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of access for the person.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-11844

Id prsb03-dataelement-11844 (2019-05-31 14:30:01)

Description The date when the special access requirements were taken.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-11845

Id prsb03-dataelement-11845 (2019-05-31 14:30:30)

Description The location where the special access requirements were taken.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13343

Id prsb03-dataelement-13343 (2020-08-06 17:01:07)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code


Value Domain

Property


min length **max length**

3	5
---	---

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13344

Id prsb03-dataelement-13344 (2020-08-06 17:01:46)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Access prsb03-dataelement-13342

Id prsb03-dataelement-13342 (2020-08-06 16:54:43)


Description Special access requirements e.g. key safe, coded lock, which door to use, stretcher access, etc.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11846



Id prsb03-dataelement-11846 (2019-05-31 14:31:02)


Description The professional who took the special access requirements.



Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Name prsb03-dataelement-11847


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11847 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11848


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11848 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11849

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11849 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11850

Id prsb03-dataelement-11850 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property
max length
 3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11851

Id prsb03-dataelement-11851 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property
max length
 32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11852



Id prsb03-dataelement-11852 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)





Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)




Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11853	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11853 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record	
prsb03-dataelement-11602	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11602 (2019-05-30 15:01:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name	
prsb03-dataelement-11603	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11603 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11604


Id prsb03-dataelement-11604 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.289 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11605

Id prsb03-dataelement-11605 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


Property

max length

150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11606


Id prsb03-dataelement-11606 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.290 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11607

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11607 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11608

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11608 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.291 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> </div>

32

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11609

Id prsb03-dataelement-11609 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11610

Id prsb03-dataelement-11610 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.292 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length


35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Dependants** prsb03-dataelement-10046

Id prsb03-dataelement-10046 (2018-10-31)
Description Details of any responsibility the person has for dependants.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-11854

Id prsb03-dataelement-11854 (2019-05-31 14:31:40)
Description The date when the dependents details were taken.
Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-11855

Id prsb03-dataelement-11855 (2019-05-31 14:32:07)
Description The location where the dependents details were taken.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13346

Id prsb03-dataelement-13346 (2020-08-06 17:07:12)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code


Value Domain

Property


min length **max length**

3	5
---	---

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13347

Id prsb03-dataelement-13347 (2020-08-06 17:08:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Dependants prsb03-dataelement-13345

Id prsb03-dataelement-13345 (2020-08-06 17:05:40)

Description Provide details of any responsibility the person has for dependants. In the case of children provide date of birth of the child.



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11856

Id prsb03-dataelement-11856 (2019-05-31 14:32:34)



Description The professional who took the dependents details.


Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name



prsb03-dataelement-11857


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11857 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11858


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11858 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11859

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11859 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11860

Id prsb03-dataelement-11860 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11861

Id prsb03-dataelement-11861 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length

32


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11862



Id prsb03-dataelement-11862 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)



Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11863

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11863 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11611

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11611 (2019-05-30 15:03:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11612

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11612 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role prsb03-dataelement-11613

Id prsb03-dataelement-11613 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11291** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.293 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade prsb03-dataelement-11614

Id prsb03-dataelement-11614 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11292** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property **max length**
 150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11615

Id prsb03-dataelement-11615 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11293** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.294 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property


max length

3

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11616


Id prsb03-dataelement-11616 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11617

Id prsb03-dataelement-11617 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.295 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property	max length 32
----------	-------------------------

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11618

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11618 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute
----------	---

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11619


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11619 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.296 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	


Property	max length
----------	-------------------

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Accommodation status** prsb03-dataelement-10047


Id prsb03-dataelement-10047 (2018-10-31)
Description Details of the type of accommodation where the person lives.
 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-11864


Id prsb03-dataelement-11864 (2019-05-31 14:33:22)
Description The date when the accommodation status was taken.
Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
Operationalization Date and time
Value Domain
Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-11865

Id prsb03-dataelement-11865 (2019-05-31 14:33:51)
Description The location where the accommodation was taken.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)
 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13352

Id prsb03-dataelement-13352 (2020-08-06 17:23:01)
Description The coded value of location
Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13353

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13353 (2020-08-06 17:23:48)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description

Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Accommodation status

prsb03-dataelement-13348

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13348 (2020-08-06 17:12:04)


Description

An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives.

This should be based on the main or permanent residence.

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13349

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13349 (2020-08-06 17:13:26)

Description

The coded value for accommodation status

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Accommodation status


Value Domain

Property


max length
4

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13350

Id prsb03-dataelement-13350 (2020-08-06 17:16:53)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property
max length
 150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11866

Id prsb03-dataelement-11866 (2019-05-31 14:34:24)


Description The professional who took the accommodation status.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11867

Id prsb03-dataelement-11867 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.



Value Domain


Property
max length
 70



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11868



Id prsb03-dataelement-11868 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11869



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11869 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11870



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11870 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Professional identifier**



prsb03-dataelement-11871




Id	prsb03-dataelement-11871 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times




  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11872



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11872 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11873


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11873 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11874	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11874 (2019-05-31 14:35:09)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11875	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11875 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11876	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11876 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.297 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11877

Id prsb03-dataelement-11877 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11878

Id prsb03-dataelement-11878 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.298 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property



max length


3


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11879


Id prsb03-dataelement-11879 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11880

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11880 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.299 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11881

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11881 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div>
----------	--

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11882

Id prsb03-dataelement-11882 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.300 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain



Property

max length
35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11620


Id prsb03-dataelement-11620 (2019-05-30 15:04:53)

  Household environment prsb03-dataelement-10051

Id prsb03-dataelement-10051 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's household environment.

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11883

Id prsb03-dataelement-11883 (2019-05-31 14:36:04)

Description The date when the household environment details were taken.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11884

Id prsb03-dataelement-11884 (2019-05-31 14:36:30)
 Description The location where the household environment details were taken.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13351


Id prsb03-dataelement-13351 (2020-08-06 17:19:22)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13354

Id prsb03-dataelement-13354 (2020-08-06 17:25:31)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property

max length

150

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Household environment

prsb03-dataelement-13355

Id prsb03-dataelement-13355 (2020-08-06 17:27:04) 0.1

Description Factors in the household which impact the person's health and wellbeing, to include smoking in the home, alcohol/substance use etc.

Operationalization Free text

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13356

Id prsb03-dataelement-13356 (2020-08-06 17:30:15) 0.1

Value Domain

 Household environment

prsb03-dataelement-13842

Id prsb03-dataelement-13842 (2020-12-29 12:11:12)

Description Factors in the household which impact the person's health and wellbeing, to include smoking in the home, alcohol/substance use etc.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

min length

max length

3

5

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11885

Id prsb03-dataelement-11885 (2019-05-31 14:37:03)

Description The professional who took the household environment details.



Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


Used by



one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name



prsb03-dataelement-11886


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11886 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11887


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11887 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11888

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11888 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11889

Id prsb03-dataelement-11889 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11890

Id prsb03-dataelement-11890 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier



Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11891



Id prsb03-dataelement-11891 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)




Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)




Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11892	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11892 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record	
prsb03-dataelement-11621	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11621 (2019-05-30 15:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name	
prsb03-dataelement-11622	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11622 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11623


Id prsb03-dataelement-11623 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.301 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11624

Id prsb03-dataelement-11624 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


Property

max length

150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11625


Id prsb03-dataelement-11625 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.302 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11626

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11626 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11627

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11627 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.303 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> </div>

32

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11628

Id prsb03-dataelement-11628 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11629

Id prsb03-dataelement-11629 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.304 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property


max length

35


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Social context record entry prsb03-dataelement-12398


Id prsb03-dataelement-12398 (2019-06-03 16:08:35) 0.1
Description This is a social context record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under Diagnosis. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10861


Id prsb03-dataelement-10861 (2019-03-27 17:50:45) 0.1
Description The date the social context was recorded.
Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10153 - 2018-10-31*)
Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10862


Id prsb03-dataelement-10862 (2019-03-27 17:51:38) 0.1
Description Details of where the social context was recorded.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10851 - 2019-03-27 17:17:04*)
Operationalization ODS/ODR
Value Domain

 Family and Household prsb03-dataelement-10048


Id prsb03-dataelement-10048 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description Family and Household details of Social Context.
Value Domain

 Father's employment status prsb03-dataelement-10049


Id prsb03-dataelement-10049 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description The employment status of the Father and his occupation.
Value Domain

 Household Social Services support prsb03-dataelement-10050


Id prsb03-dataelement-10050 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description Whether or not any household member had/has social services support.
Value Domain

 Asylum Status prsb03-dataelement-10052


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10052 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The asylum status of the woman
Value Domain	

 Number of years in Education prsb03-dataelement-10053


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10053 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The number of years that the woman has spent in education
Value Domain	

 Social Risk Factors prsb03-dataelement-10054


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10054 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	A record of social factors which should be taken into account when providing care and support for the woman and the child when born
Value Domain	

 Partner's employment status prsb03-dataelement-10055

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10055 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The employment status of the Partner and their occupation
Value Domain	

 Mother's employment status prsb03-dataelement-10056

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10056 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The employment status of the Mother and her occupation.
Value Domain	


 Mother's educational status prsb03-dataelement-10057

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10057 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The highest educational qualification attained by the child's mother.
Value Domain	

 Other Significant Individuals prsb03-dataelement-10058

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10058 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	People deemed as key by family and or Health Care Professional in the child's life that do not live in the home (s).


Value Domain

 Personal prsb03-dataelement-10059

Id prsb03-dataelement-10059 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Personal details of Social Context.

Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10864


Id prsb03-dataelement-10864 (2019-03-27 17:53:18)

Description This is the person recording the social context. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40*)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10863

Id prsb03-dataelement-10863 (2019-03-27 17:52:28)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10850* (2019-03-27 17:15:40)

Description This is the person contributing to the family history record. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details


Value Domain

 Smoking record prsb03-dataelement-12489

Id prsb03-dataelement-12489 (2019-10-29 14:19:57)

Description Details of the person's smoking record

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Overall smoking status prsb03-dataelement-12490


Id prsb03-dataelement-12490 (2019-10-29 14:22:56) 0.1

Description Statement about current smoking behaviour for smoking cigarettes (manufactured or roll up).
Defined by current smoking status and ever smoking status.

Operationalization **Coded text:**
Current Smoker
Former Smoker
Never Smoked
^999000891000000102 [Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Set quit date prsb03-dataelement-14006

Id prsb03-dataelement-14006 (2021-02-11 19:20:06)

Description Date set to quit smoking

Operationalization Date


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date of quitting prsb03-dataelement-12491

Id prsb03-dataelement-12491 (2019-10-29 14:35:16)

Description Date when the individual stopped smoking (if a former smoker).

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain


Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Other tobacco products used prsb03-dataelement-12492


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12492 (2019-10-29 14:40:14)
Description	Details of other tobacco products used (e.g. shisha, pipe, cigar, heated tobacco products)
Operationalization	No other tobacco products used Patient uses other tobacco products. Plus free text details of products used.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Information and advice given prsb03-dataelement-12493


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12493 (2019-10-29 14:42:47)
Description	Record of whether brief advice about available smoking cessation treatment/support was given at the time of consultation.


2.1.305 Properties


FHIR Free text only


Relationship	Information and advice given (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	No advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support Brief advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support Plus free text with any additional information
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Nicotine Replacement Therapy used prsb03-dataelement-12495


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12495 (2019-10-29 16:11:19)
Description	A record of whether nicotine replacement therapy (NRT) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment
Operationalization	NRT not currently used NRT currently used NRT prescribed at this appointment
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Varenicline or other pharmacotherapy used prsb03-dataelement-12496


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12496 (2019-10-29 16:26:30)
Description	Record of whether varenicline or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy (other than nicotine replacement therapy) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment.
Operationalization	Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy not used Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy currently used Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy prescribed in this appointment
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 e-cigarettes used prsb03-dataelement-12497

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12497 (2019-10-29 16:35:51)
Description	Record of current use of e-cigarettes
Operationalization	Coded - SNOMED CT: 722499006 Electronic cigarette user (finding)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Therapy prescribed (see medication item entry information model) prsb03-dataelement-12506

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12506 (2019-10-29 17:07:06)
Description	Record of nicotine replacement therapy, varenicline or bupropion (or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy) being prescribed at the time of the consultation
Operationalization	To be entered via Medication item entry (see medications and medical devices information model - PRSB Standards for the Structure and Content of Health and Care Records (2018): https://theprsb.org/standards/healthandcarerecords/)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Referral details prsb03-dataelement-12508

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12508 (2019-10-29 17:08:47)
----	--



Description	Record of whether referral to smoking cessation services was offered and/or made at the time of the consultation.
Operationalization	Referral to smoking cessation services Referral not offered Referral offered but declined And free text with any additional information
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-12510


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12510 (2019-10-29 17:16:21)
Description	Additional information about tobacco use or its management not captured in other fields.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Alcohol record prsb03-dataelement-12498

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12498 (2019-10-29 16:51:15)
Description	Details of a person's alcohol record

  Audit questionnaire prsb03-dataelement-12499

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12499 (2019-10-29 16:52:18)
Description	Alcohol use disorder identification test (AUDIT) questionnaire
Operationalization	SNOMED-CT coded. Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819 Assessment using Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test Consumption [SNOMED-CT::1084571000000109] Alcohol use disorder identification test consumption questionnaire [SNOMED-CT::335811000000106] Alcohol consumption screening test declined [SNOMED-CT::428073005] Alcohol assessment declined [SNOMED-CT::361731000000101]

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12524

Id prsb03-dataelement-12524 (2019-10-29 17:53:29)

Description Date of person's AUDIT questionnaire.



Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year

  AUDIT-C cluster prsb03-dataelement-12500

Id prsb03-dataelement-12500 (2019-10-29 16:55:54)

Description

AUDIT-C questions: Frequency of consumption, Typical consumption, Binge drinking.

 Frequency of consumption prsb03-dataelement-12501

Id prsb03-dataelement-12501 (2019-10-29 16:57:59)

Description How often did you have a drink containing alcohol in the past year?

Operationalization

0: Never [No drinking of alcohol in the past year.]



1: Monthly or Less [Drinking alcohol monthly or less frequently during the past year.]

2: 2 to 4 Times a Month [Drinking alcohol two to four times a month during the past year.]

3: 2 to 3 Times a Week [Drinking alcohol two to three times a week during the past year.]


4: 4 or More Times a Week [Drinking alcohol four or more times a week during the past year.]

Value Domain

  Typical consumption cluster prsb03-dataelement-12502

Id prsb03-dataelement-12502 (2019-10-29 17:00:28)

Description Details of the person's typical consumption


 Absolute value prsb03-dataelement-12503

Id prsb03-dataelement-12503 (2019-10-29 17:02:06)

Description How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking in the past year?

Operationalization Integer (0 to n)

Value Domain


 Categorical value prsb03-dataelement-12504

Id prsb03-dataelement-12504 (2019-10-29 17:04:12)

Description How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking in the past year?
This item is generated from Typical consumption (absolute value).

Operationalization
0: 0 to 2 [Zero to two drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]
1: 3 or 4 [Three or four drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]
2: 5 or 6 [Five or six drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]
3: 7 to 9 [Seven, eight or nine drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]
4: 10 or More [Ten or more drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]

Value Domain


 Binge drinking prsb03-dataelement-12505

Id prsb03-dataelement-12505 (2019-10-29 17:05:54)

Description How often did you have six or more drinks on one occasion in the past year?

Operationalization
0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

 AUDIT-C total score prsb03-dataelement-12525

Id prsb03-dataelement-12525 (2019-10-31 13:52:46)

Description *AUDIT-C total score calculated from the 3 questions only: Frequency of consumption, Typical consumption (categorical value), Binge drinking.*

Operationalization SNOMED-CT coded with associated value calculated from the first 3 questions only.

Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819

[SNOMED-CT::1084581000000106] (Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test - Consumption score)


And add a value to a field associated with the code to record the score. The score are as follows:

Current non-drinker (AUDIT-C score = 0)

Low risk of alcohol misuse (AUDIT-C score 1-4)


High risk of alcohol misuse (AUDIT-C score >=5)

Value Domain

 if AUDIT-C score >=5 prsb03-dataelement-12507

Id prsb03-dataelement-12507 (2019-10-29 17:08:20)

Description Populate this section if the AUDIT-C score is >=5.

 AUDIT questionnaire prsb03-dataelement-12509

Id prsb03-dataelement-12509 (2019-10-29 17:10:47)

Description Alcohol use disorder identification test (AUDIT) questionnaire

Operationalization SNOMED-CT coded.


Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819

Assessment using alcohol use disorders identification [SNOMED-CT::450760003]

Alcohol use disorders identification test [SNOMED-CT::273265007]

Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test declined [SNOMED-CT::922471000000101]

Value Domain

 Inability to stop prsb03-dataelement-12511


Id prsb03-dataelement-12511 (2019-10-29 17:17:08)

Description How often during the last year have you found that you were not able to stop drinking once you had started?

Operationalization 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]

- 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
- 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
- 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
- 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]


Value Domain

 Failed expectations prsb03-dataelement-12512

Id prsb03-dataelement-12512 (2019-10-29 17:18:25)

Description How often during the last year have you failed to do what was normally expected of you because of drinking?

Value Domain


 Morning drinking prsb03-dataelement-12513

Id prsb03-dataelement-12513 (2019-10-29 17:19:40)

Description How often during the last year have you needed a first drink in the morning to get yourself going after a heavy drinking session?

- Operationalization**
- 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
 - 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
 - 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
 - 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
 - 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

 Guilt/remorse prsb03-dataelement-12514


Id prsb03-dataelement-12514 (2019-10-29 17:21:13)

Description How often during the last year have you had a feeling of guilt or remorse after drinking?

- Operationalization**
- 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
 - 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
 - 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
 - 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]

4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain


 Loss of memory prsb03-dataelement-12515

Id prsb03-dataelement-12515 (2019-10-29 17:22:19)

Description How often during the last year have you been unable to remember what happened the night before because of your drinking?

Operationalization
 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain


 Injuries prsb03-dataelement-12516

Id prsb03-dataelement-12516 (2019-10-29 17:23:40)

Description Have you or someone else been injured because of your drinking?

Operationalization
 0: No [No occurrence.]
 2: Yes, but not in the last year. [Yes, this has occurred, but not in the last year.]
 4: Yes, during the last year. [Yes this has occurred during the last year.]


Value Domain

 External concern prsb03-dataelement-12517

Id prsb03-dataelement-12517 (2019-10-29 17:27:36)

Description Has a relative, friend, doctor, or other health care worker been concerned about your drinking or suggested you cut down?


Value Domain


 AUDIT total score prsb03-dataelement-12518


Id prsb03-dataelement-12518 (2019-10-29 17:32:10)


Description	AUDIT total score calculated from the 10 AUDIT questions.
Operationalization	<p>SNOMED-CT coded with associated value calculated from the 10 AUDIT questions.</p> <p>Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819</p> <p>Alcohol use disorders identification test score [SNOMED-CT::443280005]</p> <p>And add a value to a field associated with the code to record the score. The score are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0–7 indicates sensible or lower risk drinking • 8–15 indicates increasing risk drinking • 16–19 indicates higher risk drinking • 20 and over indicates possible alcohol dependence


Value Domain


 Medications and medical devices prsb03-dataelement-12526

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12526 (2019-11-04 14:00:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-636</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Medications and medical devices

 Medication administration record entry prsb03-dataelement-12527


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12527 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12483</i> (2019-07-03 12:24:36)
Description	Each entry holds details of medications administered


 Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12528

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12528 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12484</i> (2019-07-03 12:27:06)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.306 Properties



FHIR	<p>MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept</p> <p>MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)</p>
------	--



 Route



prsb03-dataelement-12529	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12529 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12485</i> (2019-07-03 12:28:40)
Description	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV



2.1.307 Properties













FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

 Dose administered prsb03-dataelement-12530	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12530 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12487</i> (2019-07-03 12:35:08)
Description	The quantity and units of medication administered
Operationalization	Free text. The quantity and units administered
Value Domain	

 Administration date and time prsb03-dataelement-12531	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12531 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12486</i> (2019-07-03 12:28:41)
Description	The date and time when the medication was administered.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year

 Medication item entry prsb03-dataelement-12532	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12532 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10663</i> (2018-11-13 15:56:21)
Description	All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.

 Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-12533	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12533 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10664</i> (2018-11-13 16:25:51)

Description	Medication item cluster
 Date	prsb03-dataelement-12534
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12534 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10843 (2019-03-27 16:59:52)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
  Location	prsb03-dataelement-12535
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12535 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10844 (2019-03-27 17:01:20)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
 Performing professional	prsb03-dataelement-12536
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12536 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10845 (2019-03-27 17:01:47)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
  Performing professional	prsb03-dataelement-12537
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12537 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12002 (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
 Name	prsb03-dataelement-12538
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12538 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12003 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12539

Id prsb03-dataelement-12539 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12004 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12540

Id prsb03-dataelement-12540 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12005 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12541

Id prsb03-dataelement-12541 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12006 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12542

Id prsb03-dataelement-12542 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12007* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)



Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property
max length
 32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12543


Id prsb03-dataelement-12543 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12008* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12544

Id prsb03-dataelement-12544 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12009* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)



Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property
max length
 35

  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12545


Id prsb03-dataelement-12545 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10536* (2018-10-31)

Description May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.308 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)


 **Form** prsb03-dataelement-12546

Id prsb03-dataelement-12546 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10537* (2018-10-31)
 Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.309 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need seperate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a seperately specified code


 **Quantity supplied** prsb03-dataelement-12547


Id prsb03-dataelement-12547 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10539* (2018-10-31)
 Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.310 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory


Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 **Route** prsb03-dataelement-12548

Id prsb03-dataelement-12548 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10538* (2018-10-31)
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.311 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route


 Site prsb03-dataelement-12549

Id prsb03-dataelement-12549 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10540* (2018-10-31)
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.312 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site


 Method prsb03-dataelement-12550

Id prsb03-dataelement-12550 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10541* (2018-10-31)
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.313 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-12551

Id prsb03-dataelement-12551 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10544* (2018-10-31)
 Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.314 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-12552


Id prsb03-dataelement-12552 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10542* (2018-10-31)
 Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.315 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-12553

Id prsb03-dataelement-12553 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)


Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.316 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12554

Id prsb03-dataelement-12554 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10552 (2018-10-31)


Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain

Property

max length


150

 Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-12555


Id prsb03-dataelement-12555 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11639 (2019-05-30 17:40:22)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-12556


Id prsb03-dataelement-12556 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10553* (2018-10-31)


Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-12557


Id prsb03-dataelement-12557 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10554* (2018-10-31)


Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-12558


Id prsb03-dataelement-12558 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10555* (2018-10-31)

Description A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-12559

Id prsb03-dataelement-12559 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10548* (2018-10-31)


Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.

2.1.317 Properties


For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-12560

Id prsb03-dataelement-12560 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10545 (2018-10-31)


Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.318 Properties


Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12561

Id prsb03-dataelement-12561 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10559 (2018-10-31)

Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12562

Id prsb03-dataelement-12562 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10961 (2019-05-18 21:23:41)


Description This is the person recording the medication.

Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45*)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details


Value Domain

 Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12563


Id prsb03-dataelement-12563 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10561* (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the overall course of medication.

 Course status prsb03-dataelement-12564


Id prsb03-dataelement-12564 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10666* (2018-11-13 16:47:55)

Description The status of this prescription.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Medication status

Value Domain

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12565

Id prsb03-dataelement-12565 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10546* (2018-10-31)

Description Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.319 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-12566

Id prsb03-dataelement-12566 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10667* (2018-11-13 16:49:22)

Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12567

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12567* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10557* (2018-10-31)

Description The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12568

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12568* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10668* (2018-11-13 16:59:09)

Description A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.


Operationalization Free text with URL

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12569

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12569* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10547* (2018-10-31)

Description Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.320 Properties


FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property


max length
150


 Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12570

Id prsb03-dataelement-12570 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10568* (2018-10-31)
 Description Records the changes made to medication.


 Status prsb03-dataelement-12571


Id prsb03-dataelement-12571 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10669* (2018-11-13 17:00:50)
 Description The nature of any change made to the medication.
 Operationalization FHIR value set : Medication status
 Value Domain

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12572

Id prsb03-dataelement-12572 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10670* (2018-11-13 17:02:07)
 Description Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

max length
150

 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12573

Id prsb03-dataelement-12573 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10671* (2018-11-13 17:03:03)
 Description The date of the change - addition, or amendment


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12574

Id prsb03-dataelement-12574 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10672 (2018-11-13 17:03:42)

Description Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12575



Id prsb03-dataelement-12575 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10665 (2018-11-13 16:44:41)


Description The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12576

Id prsb03-dataelement-12576 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11993 (2019-05-31 15:11:27)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12577


Id prsb03-dataelement-12577 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11994 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12578

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12578 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11995</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.321 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12579

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12579 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11996</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	
----------	--

max length

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12580

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12580 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11997* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.322 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12581

Id prsb03-dataelement-12581 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11998* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12582

Id prsb03-dataelement-12582 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11999* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.323 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain



Property




max length


32


 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-12583	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12583 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12000 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Contact details		prsb03-dataelement-12584
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12584 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12001 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)	
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).	
2.1.324 Properties		
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom	
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)	
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>	


 Medication discontinued entry		prsb03-dataelement-12585
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12585 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10576 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Medication discontinued entry	
 Name of discontinued medication		prsb03-dataelement-12586


Id prsb03-dataelement-12586 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10577 (2018-10-31)
 Description The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued


 Status prsb03-dataelement-12587

Id prsb03-dataelement-12587 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12472 (2019-06-25 11:42:23)
 Description The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.
 Operationalization FHIR value set: - Medication status
 Value Domain

 Status prsb03-dataelement-12588


Id prsb03-dataelement-12588 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10578 (2018-10-31)
 Description The nature of any change made to the medication.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12589

Id prsb03-dataelement-12589 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10579 (2018-10-31)
 Description The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12590

Id prsb03-dataelement-12590 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10580 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date of the discontinuation
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

● Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12591

Id prsb03-dataelement-12591 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-10581* (2018-10-31)

Description A description of any amendment

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

● Comment prsb03-dataelement-12592

Id prsb03-dataelement-12592 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-10582* (2018-10-31)

Description Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

● ● Medical devices entry prsb03-dataelement-12593

Id prsb03-dataelement-12593 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-10583* (2018-10-31)

Description Medical devices

● Medical device prsb03-dataelement-12594






Id prsb03-dataelement-12594 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-10673* (2018-11-13 17:10:15)

Description Any medical device that isn't prescribed.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
Comments prsb03-dataelement-12595	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12595 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11280 (2019-05-29 17:47:02)
Description	Any information regarding the medical device.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-12596	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12596 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10549 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional administering the Medication (including name and role)
Value Domain	
Location prsb03-dataelement-12597	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12597 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10550 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of where the Medication was administered
Value Domain	
Date prsb03-dataelement-12598	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12598 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10551 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the Medication was administered
Value Domain	
Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-12599	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12599 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10556 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.

Value Domain

 Authorised date prsb03-dataelement-12600


Id prsb03-dataelement-12600 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10558 (2018-10-31)


Description Date prescriber created prescription

Operationalization Date and Time

Value Domain

 Valid from date prsb03-dataelement-12601



Id prsb03-dataelement-12601 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10560 (2018-10-31)


Description Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months

Operationalization Date and Time



Value Domain

  Repeat medications prsb03-dataelement-12602

Id prsb03-dataelement-12602 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10585 (2018-10-31)



Description This is the sub-section where all repeat medications within a specific period are recorded

  For medications that have been changed prsb03-dataelement-12603

Id prsb03-dataelement-12603 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10607 (2018-10-31)


Description i.e. additions, amendments and discontinued, in addition to the above, also record: is the sub-section where all current repeat medications are recorded.

  •Prescribed elsewhere prsb03-dataelement-12604


Id prsb03-dataelement-12604 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10629 (2018-10-31)

Description Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation

 Number of alcohol units consumed per week


prsb03-dataelement-12519	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12519 (2019-10-29 17:43:43)
Description	The number of alcohol units consumed by the patient per week.
Operationalization	Integer (0 to n)
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-12520	
 History of heavy alcohol use	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12520 (2019-10-29 17:45:50)
Description	Whether the patient reports a history of heavy alcohol use in the past.
Operationalization	History of heavy alcohol use No history of heavy alcohol use Not known
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-12521	
 Information and advice given	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12521 (2019-10-29 17:47:52)
Description	Record of whether brief advice about alcohol use was offered and/or given.

2.1.325 Properties

FHIR	Free text only
Relationship	Information and advice given (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	SNOMED-CT coded. Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819 Brief intervention for excessive alcohol consumption completed [SNOMED-CT::366371000000105] Brief intervention for excessive alcohol consumption declined [SNOMED-CT::379411000000105]
Value Domain	

 Referral details	
--	--

prsb03-dataelement-12522

Id prsb03-dataelement-12522 (2019-10-29 17:49:43)

Description Record of whether referral to alcohol support services was offered and/or made.

Relationship Referral details (*prsb03-dataelement-12508 - 2019-10-29 17:08:47*)

Operationalization Free text and coded form (SNOMED CT).

Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819


Referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::431260004]

Declined referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::380861000000109]

Declined referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::781191000000101]

Referral to specialist alcohol treatment service declined by patient [SNOMED-CT::442444001]

Value Domain



 **Comment** prsb03-dataelement-12523

Id prsb03-dataelement-12523 (2019-10-29 17:52:11)

Description Additional information about alcohol use or its management not captured in other fields.


Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

  **Services and care** prsb03-dataelement-10044

Id prsb03-dataelement-10044 (2018-10-31)


Description The services and care provided for the person.


 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Services and care record entry** prsb03-dataelement-12421


Id prsb03-dataelement-12421 (2019-06-11 16:55:24)


Description This is a services and care record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Social care package name** prsb03-dataelement-12965


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12965 (2020-04-03 17:21:47)
Description	Name of specific type of package being provided (e.g. Reablement, Home Based Care XYZ, etc)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Social care package type prsb03-dataelement-12966

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12966 (2020-04-03 17:25:36)
Description	Higher level categorisation of package type, e.g. Adults Home Support
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Service provided prsb03-dataelement-12448

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12448 (2019-06-17 16:05:21)
Description	Details of the service providing support for the person's health or well-being.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 Service start date prsb03-dataelement-11834

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11834 (2019-05-31 14:28:13)
Description	The date service started to be provided.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Service end date prsb03-dataelement-12420

Id prsb03-dataelement-12420 (2019-06-07 19:30:52)

Description The date the service is planned to be ended or the actual end date.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Local authority prsb03-dataelement-11835


Id prsb03-dataelement-11835 (2019-05-31 14:28:42)

Description The name of the local authority providing the care package.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13566

Id prsb03-dataelement-13566 (2020-09-04 18:45:25)

Description The coded value for local authority

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property



min length	max length
3	5


Used by



one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13567


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13567 (2020-09-04 18:46:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Care funding source prsb03-dataelement-13067

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13067 (2020-05-21 13:41:46)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10410 (2018-10-31)
Description	A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11836

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11836 (2019-05-31 14:29:23)
Description	The professional providing the service.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Operationalization	Free text

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11837

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11837 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11838

Id prsb03-dataelement-11838 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11839

Id prsb03-dataelement-11839 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11840

Id prsb03-dataelement-11840 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11841

Id prsb03-dataelement-11841 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11842


Id prsb03-dataelement-11842 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11843

Id prsb03-dataelement-11843 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property


max length


35



  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11593


Id prsb03-dataelement-11593 (2019-05-30 14:59:53)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11594


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11594 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-11595


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11595 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.326 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11596


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11596 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty
prsb03-dataelement-11597

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11597 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.327 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-11598

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11598 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11599

Id prsb03-dataelement-11599 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.328 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11600

Id prsb03-dataelement-11600 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11601

Id prsb03-dataelement-11601 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number; email address etc.).

2.1.329 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
 35


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Care needs summary prsb03-dataelement-13063

Id prsb03-dataelement-13063 (2020-05-15 16:38:45)

Description A description of the person's current care needs.


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Care needs summary prsb03-dataelement-13097

Id prsb03-dataelement-13097 (2020-06-22 15:53:40) 0.1

Description A summary of the person's nursing care needs e.g. catheter / continence / stoma care, skin care (wounds, ulcers), tracteostomy, nutrition and fluids, behavioural care and support.

Value Domain

 Care needs summary prsb03-dataelement-13064

Id prsb03-dataelement-13064 (2020-05-15 16:40:47) 0.2

Description A narrative summary of the person's nursing and care needs e.g. catheter/ continence/ stoma care, skin care (wounds, ulcers), tracteostomy, nutrition and fluids, behavioural care and support.. Attach additional support plans as required.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-13174

Id prsb03-dataelement-13174 (2020-06-24 17:17:43)


Description The professional who completed the care needs summary.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-12027 - 2019-05-31 15:30:22*)

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-13182

Id prsb03-dataelement-13182 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12028* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13183

Id prsb03-dataelement-13183 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12029* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13184

Id prsb03-dataelement-13184 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12030 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13185

Id prsb03-dataelement-13185 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12031 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
 3

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13186

Id prsb03-dataelement-13186 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12032 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier



Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13187

Id prsb03-dataelement-13187 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12033* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13188

Id prsb03-dataelement-13188 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12034* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number



Value Domain

Property

max length

35


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Location prsb03-dataelement-13189

Id prsb03-dataelement-13189 (2020-06-24 17:22:23)

Description The location where the care needs summary was written.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10550 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13729

Id prsb03-dataelement-13729 (2020-09-25 16:20:00)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13730

Id prsb03-dataelement-13730 (2020-09-25 16:24:30)
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Date prsb03-dataelement-13190

Id prsb03-dataelement-13190 (2020-06-24 17:25:46)
 Description The date the care needs summary was written.
 Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-10763 - 2019-03-18 13:51:22)
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13191

Id prsb03-dataelement-13191 (2020-06-24 17:27:12)

- Description A record of the details of the person that entered the care needs summary, and the date on which it was entered.
- Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13100 - 2020-06-24 15:58:27*)
- Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Name prsb03-dataelement-13192

- Id prsb03-dataelement-13192 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
- Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13101* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
- Description The name of the person completing the record.
- Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
- Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
- Operationalization Free text.
- Value Domain
- Property

max length

70
- Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Role prsb03-dataelement-13193


- Id prsb03-dataelement-13193 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
- Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13102* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
- Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.330 Properties

- FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
- Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
- Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
- Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
- Value Domain
- Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Grade prsb03-dataelement-13194

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13194 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13103</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Specialty
prsb03-dataelement-13195

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13195 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13104</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.331 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3 </div>
----------	---

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-13196

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13196 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13105</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13197

Id prsb03-dataelement-13197 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13106** (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.332 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13198

Id prsb03-dataelement-13198 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13107** (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-13199


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13199 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13108 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.333 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Assessed level of care prsb03-dataelement-13425

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13425 (2020-08-11 14:29:31) 0.1
Description	Record whether Enhanced care observation was required during the admission and details of level of enhanced care observation needed and why.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Level of enhanced care observation prsb03-dataelement-13427

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13427 (2020-08-11 14:35:51) 0.1
Description	Record the level of enhanced care observation the person required during the admission and prior to discharge if different. Record why needed e.g. to reduce risk and protect the person because of high risk of falling and sustaining injury or person very confused.
Operationalization	Levels: A - General level i.e. needed usual inpatient observation B = Intermittent observation i.e. every 30 to 60 minutes C = Continuous observation within eyesight i.e. in a cohort bay D= High level multi professional continuous observation
Value Domain	


Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-13731


Id prsb03-dataelement-13731 (2020-09-25 16:25:22)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13100* (2020-06-24 15:58:27)


Description A record of the details of the person that entered the property or equipment the resident is taking into hospital, and the date on which it was entered.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13*)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-13732

Id prsb03-dataelement-13732 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13101* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13733


Id prsb03-dataelement-13733 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13102* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)


Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.334 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13734

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13734 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13103</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13735

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13735 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13104</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.335 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property

max length

3

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13736

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13736 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13105* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship

Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13737

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13737 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13106* (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.336 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship

Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

Used by



one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-13738

Id


prsb03-dataelement-13738 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13107</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-13739


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13739 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13108</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number; email address etc.).

2.1.337 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-13426

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13426 (2020-08-11 14:31:47) 0.1
Value Domain	

 Primary support reason

prsb03-dataelement-12974

Id prsb03-dataelement-12974 (2020-04-06 20:09:53)

Description The primary support reason for social care.

🎯 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 Primary support reason record entry prsb03-dataelement-12975

Id prsb03-dataelement-12975 (2020-04-06 20:14:11)

Description This is a primary support reason record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🎯 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Primary support reason prsb03-dataelement-12976

Id prsb03-dataelement-12976 (2020-04-06 20:15:36)

Description The Primary Support Reason used to classify a person for National Reporting on Short and Long Term Services (SALT) e.g. Learning disability support, mental health support, physical support

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

🎯 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Active prsb03-dataelement-13305

Id prsb03-dataelement-13305 (2020-08-06 13:21:08)

Description Flag to indicate whether the primary support reason is currently active

Operationalization Flag: - Yes or No


Value Domain


🎯 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


🟡 Start date prsb03-dataelement-13306



Id prsb03-dataelement-13306 (2020-08-06 13:22:22)

Description The date a primary support reason was authorised as active.



Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 End date prsb03-dataelement-13307


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13307 (2020-08-06 13:22:57)
Description	The end date of authorisation.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Family history prsb03-dataelement-251


Id	prsb03-dataelement-251 (2018-10-31)
Description	Family history

  Family history record entry prsb03-dataelement-10653


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10653 (2018-11-13 12:07:47)
Description	This is a family history record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10153

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10153 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date the family history was taken.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10851


Id prsb03-dataelement-10851 (2019-03-27 17:17:04)
 Description The location where the family history was taken.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13682

Id prsb03-dataelement-13682 (2020-09-09 12:51:27)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13683


Id prsb03-dataelement-13683 (2020-09-09 12:52:38)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11640

Id prsb03-dataelement-11640 (2019-05-30 17:58:57)
 Description The professional who took the family history.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11641

Id prsb03-dataelement-11641 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11642

Id prsb03-dataelement-11642 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11643

Id prsb03-dataelement-11643 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11644

Id prsb03-dataelement-11644 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain



Property


max length


3


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11645


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11645 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11646

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11646 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11647

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11647 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10850

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10850 (2019-03-27 17:15:40)
Description	This is the person contributing to the family history record. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Relationship to person prsb03-dataelement-10155

Id prsb03-dataelement-10155 (2018-10-31)
 Description The relationship of the family member with the condition to the person.

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13676

Id prsb03-dataelement-13676 (2020-09-09 12:28:47)
 Description The coded value for relationship to person
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <303071001 |Person in the family (person)|
 Value Domain

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13677

Id prsb03-dataelement-13677 (2020-09-09 12:29:29)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150


Family history prsb03-dataelement-10151

Id prsb03-dataelement-10151 (2018-10-31)
 Description The record of relevant illness in family relations deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person, including mental illness and suicide, genetic information etc.


Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13678

Id prsb03-dataelement-13678 (2020-09-09 12:35:18)
 Description The coded value for family history
 Operationalization SNOMED CT:- <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)| OR <243796009 |Situation with explicit context (situation)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13679

Id prsb03-dataelement-13679 (2020-09-09 12:38:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)



Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

  Condition or diagnosis prsb03-dataelement-10152

Id prsb03-dataelement-10152 (2018-10-31)

Description The condition or diagnosis of the family member deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13680

Id prsb03-dataelement-13680 (2020-09-09 12:45:15)


Description The coded value for condition or diagnosis

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 999000771000000106 | Family history simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13681

Id prsb03-dataelement-13681 (2020-09-09 12:48:08)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length


150


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11630

Id prsb03-dataelement-11630 (2019-05-30 15:28:16)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11631


Id prsb03-dataelement-11631 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11632

Id prsb03-dataelement-11632 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.338 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11633

Id prsb03-dataelement-11633 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11634

Id prsb03-dataelement-11634 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.339 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty



Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11635

Id prsb03-dataelement-11635 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11636

Id prsb03-dataelement-11636 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.340 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property **max length**
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11637

Id prsb03-dataelement-11637 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.


Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property **Timestamp precision**
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11638

Id prsb03-dataelement-11638 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.341 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain



Property **max length**
35


 Maternal or paternal relation prsb03-dataelement-10154



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10154 (2018-10-31)
Description	Record of whether the condition or diagnosis was on the mother's or father's side of the family, where needed e.g. paternal grandfather.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> 150


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10156


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10156 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any further textual comment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> 150

  Investigation results prsb03-dataelement-257

Id	prsb03-dataelement-257 (2018-10-31)
Description	Investigation results
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Investigation results record entry prsb03-dataelement-10654

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10654 (2018-11-13 12:10:48)
Description	This is a investigation result record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10157

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10157 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time when the investigation was performed
Operationalization	Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-10158


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10158 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the investigation (including name and role)
Value Domain	

 Performing professional
prsb03-dataelement-12099

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12099 (2019-05-31 15:55:11)
Description	The professional who performed the investigation.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name
prsb03-dataelement-12100


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12100 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property


max length


70



 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role
prsb03-dataelement-12101



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12101 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12102



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12102 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12103



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12103 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12104



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12104 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
----	--



Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12105


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12105 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12106

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12106 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location prsb03-dataelement-10159


Id prsb03-dataelement-10159 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the investigation took place.
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded location prsb03-dataelement-13725

Id prsb03-dataelement-13725 (2020-09-16 12:46:40)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13726

Id prsb03-dataelement-13726 (2020-09-16 13:10:32)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property

max length
150


Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Investigation prsb03-dataelement-10160

Id prsb03-dataelement-10160 (2018-10-31)
 Description The investigation performed.
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13525


Id prsb03-dataelement-13525 (2020-09-04 14:11:36)
 Description The coded value for investigation
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <71388002 |Procedure (procedure)|
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13526


Id prsb03-dataelement-13526 (2020-09-04 14:22:43)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 150


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Investigation result prsb03-dataelement-10161


Id prsb03-dataelement-10161 (2018-10-31)
 Description For each investigation, the result of the investigation. This can include a report which may have results for multiple tests.
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13527



Id prsb03-dataelement-13527 (2020-09-04 14:25:41)
 Description The coded value for investigation results
 Operationalization SNOMED CT:- <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)| OR <243796009 |Situation with explicit context (situation)|
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13528


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13528 (2020-09-04 14:29:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Investigation Method prsb03-dataelement-14094


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14094 (2021-02-18 13:46:34)
Description	Method used in carrying out investigation
Operationalization	Coded entry - Point of care test, Laboratory test
Value Domain	

  Structured investigation result prsb03-dataelement-12415

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12415 (2019-06-07 16:21:34)
Description	A structured set of information for each investigation result.
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Value prsb03-dataelement-12416


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12416 (2019-06-07 16:22:08)
Description	The value of the investigation result.
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>10</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-12417

Id prsb03-dataelement-12417 (2019-06-07 16:23:50)
 Description The units of the investigation result.
 Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
10

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Reference ranges prsb03-dataelement-12418



Id prsb03-dataelement-12418 (2019-06-07 16:24:48)
 Description The reference range for the investigation result.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Abnormal indicator prsb03-dataelement-12419


Id prsb03-dataelement-12419 (2019-06-07 16:26:00)
 Description Indicator if the investigation is abnormal.
 Operationalization Abnormal or Normal
 Value Domain



 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12107


Id prsb03-dataelement-12107 (2019-05-31 15:55:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12108


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12108 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12109

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12109 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.342 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12110

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12110 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12111

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12111 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.343 Properties

FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship

Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12112

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12112 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship

Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Used by


2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12113

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12113 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.344 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12114

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12114* (2019-05-31 15:56:17)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12115


Id *prsb03-dataelement-12115* (2019-05-31 15:56:17)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.345 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10955


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10955 (2019-05-18 21:08:06) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the investigation result.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Signpost details prsb03-dataelement-13973

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13973 (2021-02-11 12:24:29)
Description	Details of signpost

 Signpost details record entry prsb03-dataelement-13974

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13974 (2021-02-11 12:26:44)
Description	This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13975

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13975 (2021-02-11 12:28:32)
----	--

Description Date of signpost

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Signpost to

prsb03-dataelement-13976

Id prsb03-dataelement-13976 (2021-02-11 12:29:57)

Description Details of where the signpost is to.

If not an individual, this could be a service

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13977

Id prsb03-dataelement-13977 (2021-02-11 12:32:55)

Description Name of person signposted to

Operationalization Free Text

Value Domain

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13978

Id prsb03-dataelement-13978 (2021-02-11 12:34:34)

Description Role of person been signposted to.

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13979

Id prsb03-dataelement-13979 (2021-02-11 12:39:31)

Description The grade of the person been signposted to.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Team


prsb03-dataelement-13980

Id prsb03-dataelement-13980 (2021-02-11 12:40:50)



Description The team or department of the person been signposted to.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13981


Id prsb03-dataelement-13981 (2021-02-11 12:41:59)
 Description The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Value Domain

  Service prsb03-dataelement-13982



Id prsb03-dataelement-13982 (2021-02-11 12:43:49)
 Description The service of where been signposted to.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13983


Id prsb03-dataelement-13983 (2021-02-11 12:45:12)
 Description The coded value for service
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13984


Id prsb03-dataelement-13984 (2021-02-11 12:46:37)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13985

Id prsb03-dataelement-13985 (2021-02-11 12:48:00)
 Description Name of organisation been signposted to.
 Operationalization Free text


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13987

Id prsb03-dataelement-13987 (2021-02-11 13:06:04)
 Description The contact details of where been signposted to
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13986


Id prsb03-dataelement-13986 (2021-02-11 12:50:43) 0.1
 Description The coded value for organisation

Value Domain

 Reason for signpost prsb03-dataelement-13988

Id prsb03-dataelement-13988 (2021-02-11 16:06:08)

Description Reason for signposting


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13989

Id prsb03-dataelement-13989 (2021-02-11 16:10:28)

Description Coded value for reason for signpost

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13990

Id prsb03-dataelement-13990 (2021-02-11 16:13:18)

Description Free text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Clinical urgency for signpost prsb03-dataelement-13991

Id prsb03-dataelement-13991 (2021-02-11 16:24:10)


Description The details of the clinical urgency of signpost

 Investigations requested prsb03-dataelement-10730

Id prsb03-dataelement-10730 (2019-02-08 16:17:16)


Description Details of any investigations requested


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Investigations requested record entry prsb03-dataelement-10731


Id prsb03-dataelement-10731 (2019-02-08 16:19:05)


Description This is an investigation requested record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10732


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10732 (2019-02-08 16:21:40)
Description	The date the investigation was requested.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Location
prsb03-dataelement-10736

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10736 (2019-02-08 16:24:49)
Description	The location where the investigation was requested.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13727



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13727 (2020-09-16 13:22:15)				
Description	The coded value for location				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table> </div>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times				


 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13728


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13728 (2020-09-16 13:37:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13223</i> (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10735


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10735 (2019-02-08 16:24:11) 0.1
Description	The professional requesting the investigation.
Value Domain	


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12081

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12081 (2019-05-31 15:49:09)
Description	The professional who requested the investigation.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12082


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12082 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12083

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12083 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12084


Id prsb03-dataelement-12084 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12085


Id prsb03-dataelement-12085 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
 3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12086

Id prsb03-dataelement-12086 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12087

Id prsb03-dataelement-12087 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12088

Id prsb03-dataelement-12088 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

max length

35


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Investigation requested** prsb03-dataelement-10733

Id prsb03-dataelement-10733 (2019-02-08 16:22:42)


Description The investigation that is requested. The investigation may refer to an individual test or a group of related tests or broader investigation required (so the investigator can determine the appropriate tests)


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13529

Id prsb03-dataelement-13529 (2020-09-04 15:10:24)
 Description The coded value for Investigation requested
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <71388002 |Procedure (procedure)|
 Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13530

Id prsb03-dataelement-13530 (2020-09-04 15:14:59)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Status of request prsb03-dataelement-10734


Id prsb03-dataelement-10734 (2019-02-08 16:23:21)
 Description The status of the investigation request.
 Operationalization Code : - draft | active | suspended | completed | entered-in-error | cancelled
 Value Domain


Property


max length
 16


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Reason for request prsb03-dataelement-10737


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10737 (2019-02-08 16:25:36)
Description	An explanation or justification for why this investigation is being requested.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Request priority prsb03-dataelement-10738

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10738 (2019-02-08 16:26:22)
Description	The urgency of the investigation requested.
Operationalization	Code : - routine urgent asap stat
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>10</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10956

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10956 (2019-05-18 21:09:13) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the investigation request.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 prsb03-dataelement-12089

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12089 (2019-05-31 15:49:50)
----	--

Value Domain

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12090

Id prsb03-dataelement-12090 (2019-05-31 15:49:53)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name prsb03-dataelement-12091

Id prsb03-dataelement-12091 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
 70

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role prsb03-dataelement-12092

Id prsb03-dataelement-12092 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.346 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12093

Id prsb03-dataelement-12093 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12094

Id prsb03-dataelement-12094 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.347 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code



Value Domain


Property

max length
 3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12095	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12095 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12096	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12096 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.348 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12097	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12097 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12098

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12098 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.349 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Observations

prsb03-dataelement-12475


Id prsb03-dataelement-12475 (2019-06-27 12:29:34)


Description The record of essential physiological observations


 Observations


prsb03-dataelement-12474


- Id prsb03-dataelement-12474 (2019-06-27 12:13:35)
- Description The record of essential physiological observations e.g pulse, blood pressure, oxygen saturation/capnography, temperature, pain score, respiration rate, level of consciousness or new confusion. Use of National Early Warning Score (NEWS2) where appropriate.
- Operationalization FHIR NEWS2 specification produced by NHS Digital and the associated observations. See implementation guidance for restriction of the use of NEWS2 by age.
- Value Domain

 Examination findings prsb03-dataelement-557

Id prsb03-dataelement-557 (2018-10-31)
 Description Examination findings
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Examination findings record entry prsb03-dataelement-10662

Id prsb03-dataelement-10662 (2018-11-13 13:47:29)
 Description This is a examination findings record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10462


Id prsb03-dataelement-10462 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date the examination was performed.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10460


Id prsb03-dataelement-10460 (2018-10-31) 0.1
 Description Details of the professional performing the examination (including name and role).
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12116


Id prsb03-dataelement-12116 (2019-05-31 15:59:16)
 Description The professional who performed the examination.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12117

Id prsb03-dataelement-12117 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
 70

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12118

Id prsb03-dataelement-12118 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12119

Id prsb03-dataelement-12119 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12120

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12120 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description

The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale

PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12121

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12121 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length



32


Used by



2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-12122


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12122 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12123


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12123 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35 </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location prsb03-dataelement-10461


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10461 (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the examination was performed.
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13445

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13445 (2020-08-27 15:31:49)				
Description	The coded value for location				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">5</td> </tr> </table> </div>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times				

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13446

Id prsb03-dataelement-13446 (2020-08-27 15:32:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Examination prsb03-dataelement-10457

Id prsb03-dataelement-10457 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The examination performed, e.g. general appearance, vital signs, mental state, head and neck examination, oral examination, cardiovascular system, respiratory system, abdomen, genitourinary, nervous system, musculoskeletal system, skin. This could include site and must include laterality where applicable.


Operationalization This is the record of the examinations undertaken during the appointment. Text or coded text (SNOMED CT).The examination performed, eg general appearance, vital signs, mental state, head and neck examination, oral examination, cardiovascular system, respiratory system, abdomen, genitourinary, nervous system, musculoskeletal system, skin.


Value Domain

 Examination findings prsb03-dataelement-10458

Id prsb03-dataelement-10458 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the examinations performed.

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13443


Id prsb03-dataelement-13443 (2020-08-27 11:58:27)

Description The coded value for examination findings


Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13444


Id prsb03-dataelement-13444 (2020-08-27 15:18:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 General appearance prsb03-dataelement-10463

Id prsb03-dataelement-10463 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The record of a clinician's 'first impression' assessment including general clinical examination finding, e.g., clubbing, anaemia, jaundice, obese/malnourished/cachectic, height, weight, etc


Operationalization Free Text or SNOMED CT



Value Domain

  Observations prsb03-dataelement-10464

Id prsb03-dataelement-10464 (2018-10-31)


Description The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, height, weight, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation.

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Observations record entry prsb03-dataelement-13866

Id prsb03-dataelement-13866 (2021-01-27 18:14:05)

Description This is an observations record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13447


Id prsb03-dataelement-13447 (2020-08-27 16:08:42)

Description The coded value for observations

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <363787002 | Observable entity (observable entity) |

Value Domain

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Value prsb03-dataelement-13832

Id prsb03-dataelement-13832 (2020-12-23 15:22:16)

Description The measured value of the observations

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13833

Id prsb03-dataelement-13833 (2020-12-23 15:23:47)


Description The units of measure for the observation.

Relationship Units of measure (*prsb03-dataelement-13822 - 2020-12-18 18:22:30*)

Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

Property
max length
 10


 Site prsb03-dataelement-13848

Id prsb03-dataelement-13848 (2020-12-30 12:15:58)

Description The anatomical site at which the observation is taken

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

Value Domain


 Interpretation prsb03-dataelement-13843

Id prsb03-dataelement-13843 (2020-12-29 15:04:11)


Description The assessment made based on the result of the observation e.g high, low

Operationalization FHIR value set: - Interpretation

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13448

Id prsb03-dataelement-13448 (2020-08-27 16:09:58)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length


150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 News 2 score prsb03-dataelement-13860


Id prsb03-dataelement-13860 (2021-01-27 17:37:33) 0.1

Value Domain

 Height/length prsb03-dataelement-13761

Id prsb03-dataelement-13761 (2020-09-29 17:39:18)

Description The person's height and length measurement


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13812

Id prsb03-dataelement-13812 (2020-12-16 15:09:39)

Description The coded value for height/length

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 50373000 |Body height measure (observable entity)| OR 248334005 |Length of body (observable entity)|

Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-13813

Id prsb03-dataelement-13813 (2020-12-16 15:51:30)


Description The value of the observation.

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Property

3

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13817

Id prsb03-dataelement-13817 (2020-12-18 17:57:29)


Description The units of measure for height/length

Operationalization UCUM code


Value Domain

Property


max length
10

 **Weight** prsb03-dataelement-13814


Id prsb03-dataelement-13814 (2020-12-18 16:56:16)
 Description The person's weight in kgs

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13815

Id prsb03-dataelement-13815 (2020-12-18 17:03:24)
 Description The coded value of weight
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 27113001 |Body weight (observable entity)|
 Value Domain

 **Value** prsb03-dataelement-13816


Id prsb03-dataelement-13816 (2020-12-18 17:06:19)
 Description The value of the person's weight
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain

 **Units of measure** prsb03-dataelement-13818


Id prsb03-dataelement-13818 (2020-12-18 17:59:33)
 Description The units of measure for weight
 Relationship Units of measure (prsb03-dataelement-13817 - 2020-12-18 17:57:29)
 Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain

Property


max length
10

 **BMI** prsb03-dataelement-13819


Id prsb03-dataelement-13819 (2020-12-18 18:18:02)
 Description The person's BMI calculation

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13820



Id prsb03-dataelement-13820 (2020-12-18 18:18:45)
 Description The coded value of BMI
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 60621009 |Body mass index (observable entity)|
 Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-13821



Id prsb03-dataelement-13821 (2020-12-18 18:20:35)
 Description The value of the person's BMI
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain
 Property

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13822


Id prsb03-dataelement-13822 (2020-12-18 18:22:30)
 Description The units of measure for BMI
 Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain
 Property

  Blood pressure prsb03-dataelement-13823

Id prsb03-dataelement-13823 (2020-12-18 18:52:08)
 Description The person's blood pressure measurement

  Systolic blood pressure prsb03-dataelement-13824


Id prsb03-dataelement-13824 (2020-12-18 18:53:17)
 Description Details of the person's systolic blood pressure


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13825



Id prsb03-dataelement-13825 (2020-12-18 18:54:13)
 Description The coded value for systolic blood pressure
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <<271649006 |Systolic blood pressure (observable entity)|
 Value Domain



 Value

prsb03-dataelement-13826	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13826 (2020-12-18 18:55:32)
Description	The value of the systolic blood pressure reading
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
Property	3


prsb03-dataelement-13827	
 Units of measure	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13827 (2020-12-18 18:58:12)
Description	The units of measure for systolic blood pressure
Operationalization	UCUM code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> max length 10 </div>


prsb03-dataelement-13829	
 Site	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13829 (2020-12-18 19:10:44)
Description	The anatomical site at which the blood pressure is taken
2.1.350 Properties	
FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.site
Relationship	Site (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31</i>)

prsb03-dataelement-13830	
 Coded value	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13830 (2020-12-18 19:11:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13657</i> (2020-09-08 20:33:18)
Description	The coded value for site
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-13831	
 Free text	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13831 (2020-12-18 19:11:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13658</i> (2020-09-08 20:35:42)


Description	Amount of vaccine administered.
Relationship	Free text (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Site prsb03-dataelement-13828


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13828 (2020-12-18 18:59:29) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13204</i> (2020-06-24 17:51:17)
Description	The anatomical site at which the medication is administered.

2.1.351 Properties


FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.site
Relationship	Site (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	TextCoded text - constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration. Any valid site for the administration of a medication. Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset= SiteOfMedicationAdministration
Value Domain	

 Diastolic blood pressure prsb03-dataelement-13867

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13867 (2021-01-27 18:37:13)
----	--

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13868

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13868 (2021-01-27 18:38:53)
Description	The coded value for diastolic blood pressure.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- <<271650006 Diastolic blood pressure (observable entity)
Value Domain	

 Value prsb03-dataelement-13869

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13869 (2021-01-27 18:42:21)
Description	The value of the diastolic blood pressure reading
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	

Property

3



Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-13870

Id prsb03-dataelement-13870 (2021-01-27 18:45:53)
 Description The units of measure for the diastolic blood pressure
 Relationship Units of measure (*prsb03-dataelement-13839 - 2020-12-28 22:51:47*)
 Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain

Property

max length

10



Site

prsb03-dataelement-13871

Id prsb03-dataelement-13871 (2021-01-27 18:49:54)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-10540* (2018-10-31)
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.352 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13872

Id prsb03-dataelement-13872 (2021-01-27 18:51:09)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-13657* (2020-09-08 20:33:18)
 Description The coded value for site
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |
 Value Domain




Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13873


Id prsb03-dataelement-13873 (2021-01-27 18:51:09)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-13658* (2020-09-08 20:35:42)
 Description Amount of vaccine administered.
 Relationship Free text (*prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09*)
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property


max length
150

 Heart rate prsb03-dataelement-13859

Id prsb03-dataelement-13859 (2021-01-27 17:25:40)
Description The beat of the heart as felt through the walls of a peripheral artery measured in bpm

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13970


Id prsb03-dataelement-13970 (2021-02-09 14:55:17)
Description The coded value for heart rate
Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 364075005 | Heart rate (observable entity) |
Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-13971


Id prsb03-dataelement-13971 (2021-02-09 14:58:01)
Description The numeric value of heart rate
Operationalization Numeric
Value Domain

Property


3

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13972

Id prsb03-dataelement-13972 (2021-02-09 15:39:37)
Description The units of measure for heart rate
Operationalization UCUM code
Value Domain

 Temperature prsb03-dataelement-14235


Id prsb03-dataelement-14235 (2021-02-26 16:04:10)
Description The measurement of the person's temperature in Celsius (OC)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14236

Id prsb03-dataelement-14236 (2021-02-26 16:12:14)
Description The coded value for temperture

Operationalization SNOMED CT : -<<386725007 |Body temperature (observable entity)|

Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-14237

Id prsb03-dataelement-14237 (2021-02-26 16:12:47)


Description The value of the person temperture

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Property

min include
1 2



 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-14238

Id prsb03-dataelement-14238 (2021-02-26 16:38:31)

Description The units of measure for the persons temperture


Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

  Oxygen saturation prsb03-dataelement-14239

Id prsb03-dataelement-14239 (2021-02-26 16:51:57)

Description The measurement of oxygen within the blood (expressed as a percentage of 100)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14240

Id prsb03-dataelement-14240 (2021-02-26 16:54:49)

Description The coded value for Oxygen saturation

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 431314004 |Peripheral oxygen saturation (observable entity)|

Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-14241

Id prsb03-dataelement-14241 (2021-02-26 17:00:58)


Description The value for the persons oxygen saturation

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Property

3


 Units of measure

prsb03-dataelement-14242


Id prsb03-dataelement-14242 (2021-02-26 17:02:06)
 Description The units of measure for oxygen saturation
 Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length


3

 Pain score prsb03-dataelement-14243


Id prsb03-dataelement-14243 (2021-02-26 18:29:57)
 Description The pain score for the person

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14244


Id prsb03-dataelement-14244 (2021-02-26 18:46:05)
 Description The coded value for pain score
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 225908003 | Pain score (observable entity) |
 Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-14245


Id prsb03-dataelement-14245 (2021-02-26 18:47:15)
 Description The value for the pain score
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-14246


Id prsb03-dataelement-14246 (2021-02-26 18:50:11)
 Description The units of measure for pain score
 Operationalization UCUM
 Value Domain

 Level of consciousness prsb03-dataelement-14247

Id prsb03-dataelement-14247 (2021-02-26 18:57:42)
 Description Person's level of arousal and awareness

 prsb03-dataelement-14250

Id prsb03-dataelement-14250 (2021-03-01 16:27:28)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14249

Id prsb03-dataelement-14249 (2021-03-01 16:01:37)

Description
Coded value for level of consciousness

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1104441000000107 | Alert Confusion Voice Pain Unresponsive scale score (observable entity) |

Value Domain


 Value prsb03-dataelement-14251

Id prsb03-dataelement-14251 (2021-03-02 13:15:32)

Description Value of the level of consciousness

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain



 Unit of measure prsb03-dataelement-14252

Id prsb03-dataelement-14252 (2021-03-02 13:22:41)

Description Unit of measure for level of consciousness


Operationalization UCUM

Value Domain

  Respiratory rate prsb03-dataelement-14248

Id prsb03-dataelement-14248 (2021-02-26 18:58:54)

Description Number of breaths you take per minute


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14254

Id prsb03-dataelement-14254 (2021-03-05 15:12:15)


Description Coded value for respiratory rate

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 86290005 | Respiratory rate (observable entity) |



Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-14255


Id prsb03-dataelement-14255 (2021-03-05 15:14:26)
 Description Value for respiratory rate
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain

 Unit of measure prsb03-dataelement-14256


Id prsb03-dataelement-14256 (2021-03-05 15:24:38)
 Description Unit of measure of respiratory rate
 Operationalization UCUM code
 Value Domain

  National early warning score (NEWS 2) prsb03-dataelement-13861


Id prsb03-dataelement-13861 (2021-01-27 17:39:06)
 Description The NEWS is based on a simple aggregate scoring system in which a score is allocated to physiological measurements, already recorded in routine practice, when patients present to, or are being monitored in hospital

 Coded value total score prsb03-dataelement-13862

Id prsb03-dataelement-13862 (2021-01-27 17:39:43)
 Description The coded value for NEWS 2 total score
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1104051000000101 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 total score (observable entity) |
 Value Domain

 Value for total score prsb03-dataelement-13863


Id prsb03-dataelement-13863 (2021-01-27 17:40:34)
 Description The actual NEWS 2 score.
 Operationalization Numeric
 Value Domain

 Coded value subscore prsb03-dataelement-13864


Id prsb03-dataelement-13864 (2021-01-27 17:42:03)
 Description Coded value for the subscore
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1104301000000104 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - respiration rate score (observable entity) |
 1104351000000103 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - pulse score (observable entity) |



110431100000102 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - oxygen saturation scale 1 score (observable entity) |
 110433100000105 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - air or oxygen score (observable entity) |
 110437100000107 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - temperature score (observable entity) |
 110434100000101 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - systolic blood pressure score (observable entity) |
 110436100000100 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - consciousness score (observable entity) |


Value Domain


 **Subscore** prsb03-dataelement-13865

Id prsb03-dataelement-13865 (2021-01-27 17:43:11)
Description Subscore from each NEWS2 observation
Operationalization Numeric
Value Domain

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-12124

Id prsb03-dataelement-12124 (2019-05-31 15:59:54)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)
 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12125


Id prsb03-dataelement-12125 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization Free text.
Value Domain

Property


max length
 70


 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12126

Id prsb03-dataelement-12126 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.353 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12127


Id prsb03-dataelement-12127 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12128

Id prsb03-dataelement-12128 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.354 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property


max length

3

🎯 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12129


Id prsb03-dataelement-12129 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

🎯 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12130

Id prsb03-dataelement-12130 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.355 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12131

Id prsb03-dataelement-12131 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12132

Id prsb03-dataelement-12132 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.356 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
 35


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10957

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10957 (2019-05-18 21:11:34) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the examination.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Vital signs prsb03-dataelement-10459


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10459 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, respiratory rate, SpO2, level of consciousness etc. Use of Early Warning Score (which may be computed) chart where appropriate.
Value Domain	

 Mental health examination prsb03-dataelement-10465

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10465 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from mental health examinations and, where appropriate, the type of the examination
Value Domain	

 Head and neck examination prsb03-dataelement-10466

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10466 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the head and neck examination.
Value Domain	


 Oral examination prsb03-dataelement-10467

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10467 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the oral examination.
Value Domain	

 Cardiovascular examination	prsb03-dataelement-10468
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10468 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the cardiovascular system examination.
Value Domain	
 Respiratory examination	prsb03-dataelement-10469
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10469 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the respiratory system examination.
Value Domain	
 Obstetric and Gynaecology examination (including abdominal and uterine palpation)	prsb03-dataelement-10470
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10470 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the obstetric examination e.g. abdominal uterine palpation, striations or Linea Nigra and whether she has previous operative scars, such as previous caesarean section. To include the record of findings from the vaginal examination, including FGM, presentation, moulding, membranes, observation of liquor and general cervical observations and contractions (including the strength, length and frequency), uterus size etc.
Value Domain	
 Neurological system examination	prsb03-dataelement-10471
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10471 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the neurological system examination.
Value Domain	
 Musculoskeletal examination	prsb03-dataelement-10472
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10472 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the musculoskeletal examination
Value Domain	
 Dermatology examination	prsb03-dataelement-10473
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10473 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from the examination of the skin
Value Domain	
 Abdomen examination	prsb03-dataelement-10474
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10474 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the abdominal examination.


Value Domain

 Genitourinary examination prsb03-dataelement-10475

Id prsb03-dataelement-10475 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the genitourinary examination.

Value Domain

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-10476

Id prsb03-dataelement-10476 (2018-10-31)



Description Any further comments relating to the examination.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



Property max length
150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Fetal Examinations prsb03-dataelement-10477

Id prsb03-dataelement-10477 (2018-10-31)


Description To be recorded one per fetus

  Current pregnancy prsb03-dataelement-10814

Id prsb03-dataelement-10814 (2019-03-20 18:49:35)

Description Pregnancy status of the person.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10812

Id prsb03-dataelement-10812 (2019-03-20 18:44:37)

Description The date the observation was recorded

Relationship hl7ips-dataelement-211 - 2017-12-31 12:55:02

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Performing Professional


prsb03-dataelement-10854

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10854 (2019-03-27 17:25:51) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional performing the observation (including name and role).
Relationship	Performing Professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10492 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-10855

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10855 (2019-03-27 17:27:01)
Description	The location where the pregnancy state details were recorded.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10491 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13531

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13531 (2020-09-04 16:13:24)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	

Property


min length	max length
3	5

 Used by


one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13532


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13532 (2020-09-04 16:14:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Pregnancy state** prsb03-dataelement-10815


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10815 (2019-03-20 18:51:02)
Description	A flag that indicates whether the person is pregnant.
Relationship	hl7ips-dataelement-212 - 2017-12-31 12:55:33
Comment	Pregnancy state
Operationalization	Flag : - Yes or No
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Expected delivery date** prsb03-dataelement-10813


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10813 (2019-03-20 18:45:38)
Description	The expected delivery date of the person.
Relationship	hl7ips-dataelement-213 - 2017-12-31 12:56:56
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 161714006 Estimated date of delivery (observable entity)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-13533

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13533 (2020-09-04 16:31:41)
Description	The professional who observed the pregnancy
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-13534

Id prsb03-dataelement-13534 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
70

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13535

Id prsb03-dataelement-13535 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13536

Id prsb03-dataelement-13536 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property

max length

150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13537


Id prsb03-dataelement-13537 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property max length
3

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13538


Id prsb03-dataelement-13538 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property max length
32

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13539

Id prsb03-dataelement-13539 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13540

Id prsb03-dataelement-13540 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13521** (2020-09-04 13:43:41)
 Description The coded value for location
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	7

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13541

Id prsb03-dataelement-13541 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-13522** (2020-09-04 13:45:47)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13542

Id prsb03-dataelement-13542 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
 Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11287** (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length


35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-13543

Id prsb03-dataelement-13543 (2020-09-04 16:32:51)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13544

Id prsb03-dataelement-13544 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length


70

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-13545


Id prsb03-dataelement-13545 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.357 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13546

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13546 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13547

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13547 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.358 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property

max length

3

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13548

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13548 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship

Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13549

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13549 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13523* (2020-09-04 13:52:48)

Description

The coded value for location

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length

max length

3

7

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13550

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13550 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13524* (2020-09-04 13:54:04)

Description

Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13551

Id prsb03-dataelement-13551 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.359 Properties

FIHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13552

Id prsb03-dataelement-13552 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13553

Id prsb03-dataelement-13553 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.360 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner:telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property
max length
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Maternity Personalised Care Plan prsb03-dataelement-10839

Id prsb03-dataelement-10839 (2019-03-26 18:24:07)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10484 (2018-10-31)


Description Personalised care plan details to include the data and plan details

Value Domain


  Previous pregnancies prsb03-dataelement-10827

Id prsb03-dataelement-10827 (2019-03-21 15:29:15)

Description Details of women's previous pregnancies


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10829

Id prsb03-dataelement-10829 (2019-03-21 15:30:52)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10490 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details were recorded

Value Domain


 Date and Time of Delivery prsb03-dataelement-10836

Id prsb03-dataelement-10836 (2019-03-22 17:08:48)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10511* (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time of the delivery of the baby

Value Domain


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10830

Id prsb03-dataelement-10830 (2019-03-21 15:31:36)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10491* (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details was recorded

Value Domain


 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10831

Id prsb03-dataelement-10831 (2019-03-21 15:32:29)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10492* (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional recording the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details (including name and role).

Value Domain


 Pregnancy Outcome prsb03-dataelement-10828

Id prsb03-dataelement-10828 (2019-03-21 15:29:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10493* (2018-10-31)

Description The pregnancy outcome of each fetus



Value Domain

 Complications from previous pregnancy prsb03-dataelement-10832

Id prsb03-dataelement-10832 (2019-03-21 15:33:45)

Description Any complications in previous pregnancies e.g. blood transfusion

Value Domain


  Investigation requests and results prsb03-dataelement-10833

Id prsb03-dataelement-10833 (2019-03-21 15:44:47)


Description	Details of a person's requests and results
Investigation requested	prsb03-dataelement-10834
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10834 (2019-03-21 15:45:23)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10733 (2019-02-08 16:22:42)
Description	The investigation that is requested. The investigation may refer to an individual test or a group of related tests or broader investigation required (so the investigator can determine the appropriate tests)
Status of pregnancy	prsb03-dataelement-10805
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10805 (2019-03-20 18:41:51)
Relationship	hl7ips-dataelement-37 - 2017-12-19 11:44:59
Pregnancy Description	prsb03-dataelement-10806
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10806 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-225 (2018-07-02 13:40:29)
Value Domain	
Structured Description	prsb03-dataelement-10807
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10807 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-168 (2017-12-25 09:39:11)
Date of Observation	prsb03-dataelement-10808
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10808 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-211 (2017-12-31 12:55:02)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>
Pregnancy State	prsb03-dataelement-10809
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10809 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-212 (2017-12-31 12:55:33)
Value Domain	
Expected delivery date	


prsb03-dataelement-10810


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10810 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-213 (2017-12-31 12:56:56)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>


 Specialist Contact prsb03-dataelement-10811


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10811 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)
Concept inherits from	hl7ips-dataelement-200 (2017-12-25 20:58:56)
2.1.361 Properties	
Data Type	Healthcare Provider
Value Domain	

 Assessments prsb03-dataelement-262


Id	prsb03-dataelement-262 (2018-10-31)
Description	Assessment.
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Assessments record entry prsb03-dataelement-11664

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11664 (2019-05-30 19:29:51)
Description	This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Assessment scale prsb03-dataelement-12962

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12962 (2019-11-20 15:46:29)
Description	Assessment scale used, e.g. New York Heart Failure, Activities of Daily Living (ADL)
Operationalization	Free Text. Content could include scale name, date and time of assessment and values recorded, including overall score. Format of assessment would be determined locally and may be tabular.
Value Domain	

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10763

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10763 (2019-03-18 13:51:22)
Description	The date the assessment was done.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10165 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Location prsb03-dataelement-10764

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10764 (2019-03-18 13:51:59)
Description	The location where the assessment was done.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10167 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	ODS code or free text.
Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13570

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13570 (2020-09-07 15:40:22)				
Description	The coded value for location				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">3</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">5</td> </tr> </table> </div>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				
Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times				

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13571

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13571 (2020-09-07 15:41:51)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10765

Id prsb03-dataelement-10765 (2019-03-18 13:52:36)

Description Details of the professional performing the assessment (including name and role).

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-10168 - 2018-10-31)

Value Domain

 Assessment type

prsb03-dataelement-10822

Id prsb03-dataelement-10822 (2019-03-21 12:55:22)

Description The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Assessment summary

prsb03-dataelement-10754

Id prsb03-dataelement-10754 (2019-03-07 18:21:12)

Description The summary of the assessment

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length


250


Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Structured assessment


		prsb03-dataelement-10655
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10655 (2018-11-13 12:15:56)	
Description	Details of the structured assessment.	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	
 Date		prsb03-dataelement-10165
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10165 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The date on which the structured assessment was done.	
Operationalization	Date/time	
Value Domain		
 Location		prsb03-dataelement-10167
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10167 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The date the structured assessment was done.	
Operationalization	ODS site code or free text.	
Value Domain		
 Performing professional		prsb03-dataelement-10168
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10168 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Details of the professional performing the assessment scale.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
  Performing professional		prsb03-dataelement-12390
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12390 (2019-06-03 16:03:07)	
Description	The professional who did the structured assessment.	
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)	
 Name		prsb03-dataelement-12391
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12391 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)	
Description	The name of the professional.	
Rationale	Practitioner.name	
Operationalization	Free text.	


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12392


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12392 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12393



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12393 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12394


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12394 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12395


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12395 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12396

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12396 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12397


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12397 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Structured assessment name prsb03-dataelement-11751

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11751 (2019-05-31 13:52:26)
Description	Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Assessment score prsb03-dataelement-10162


Id prsb03-dataelement-10162 (2018-10-31)

Description The structured assessment score.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Assessment value prsb03-dataelement-10163


Id prsb03-dataelement-10163 (2018-10-31)

Description The structured assessment value.

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Global score prsb03-dataelement-10166


Id prsb03-dataelement-10166 (2018-10-31)

Description The total global score from the assessment.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Subscale score prsb03-dataelement-10169


Id prsb03-dataelement-10169 (2018-10-31)


Description The subscale score of the structured assessment.



Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


⊙ Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Subscale value prsb03-dataelement-10170


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10170 (2018-10-31)
Description	The subscale value of the structured assessment.
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11761

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11761 (2019-05-31 14:09:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11762

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11762 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11763


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11763 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.362 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11764


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11764 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11765

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11765 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.363 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11766

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11766 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11767

Id prsb03-dataelement-11767 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.364 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain

Property

max length
32


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11768

Id prsb03-dataelement-11768 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11769


Id prsb03-dataelement-11769 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).		
2.1.365 Properties			
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom		
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)		
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>35</td> </tr> </table>	max length	35
max length			
35			

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10962


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10962 (2019-05-18 21:30:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860</i> (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12382

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12382 (2019-06-03 16:02:23)
Description	The professional who did the assessment.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12383


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12383 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
----------	--


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12384

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12384 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12385



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12385 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	---



 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality**



prsb03-dataelement-12386


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12386 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12387



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12387 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12388


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12388 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12389


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12389 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11752

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11752 (2019-05-31 14:08:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11753


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11753 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11754


Id prsb03-dataelement-11754 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.366 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain
 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11755

Id prsb03-dataelement-11755 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


Property

max length

150


 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11756


Id prsb03-dataelement-11756 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.367 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
🎯 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11757

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11757 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
🎯 Used by	4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11758

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11758 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.368 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> </div>

32

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11759

Id prsb03-dataelement-11759 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11760

Id prsb03-dataelement-11760 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.369 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length


35

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10164

Id prsb03-dataelement-10164 (2018-10-31)
 Description Supporting text may be given regarding the assessment.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Used by 4 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Schwangerschaft prsb03-dataelement-10803

Id prsb03-dataelement-10803 (2019-03-20 18:13:39)
 Concept inherits from *asic-dataelement-26* (2018-05-14 16:24:44)
 Description Achtung: Schwangere Patientinnen sind vom ASIC Use Case ausgeschlossen.

2.1.370 Properties

Verwendung Ausschlusskriterium
 Umgang mit Missing Values Einschluss


Relationship mide-dataelement-416 - 2018-07-30 10:16:40


Terminology Association This concept is represented by code "82810-3" (Pregnancy status) from code system 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC)

Value Domain



Example Pregnant
 77386006


Example Not pregnant
 60001007


 Formulation prsb03-dataelement-10749

Id prsb03-dataelement-10749 (2019-03-07 14:50:29)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10148* (2018-10-31)
 Description An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Mental capacity assessment prsb03-dataelement-10757



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10757 (2019-03-08 12:47:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10424</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10958



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10958 (2019-05-18 21:12:38)
Description	This is the person recording the assessment. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860</i> - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Clinical summary prsb03-dataelement-10750


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10750 (2019-03-07 17:13:57) Not needed
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10147</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	






  Formulation prsb03-dataelement-11666

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11666 (2019-05-30 20:43:07)
Description	Details of the person's formulation.


  Formulation record entry prsb03-dataelement-11667

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11667 (2019-05-30 20:44:32)
Description	This is the formulation record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 Date

		prsb03-dataelement-11669				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11669 (2019-05-30 20:47:42)					
Description	The date of the formulation was made.					
Operationalization	Date and time.					
Value Domain						
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>					
 Location		prsb03-dataelement-11670				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11670 (2019-05-30 20:48:26)					
Description	The location where the formulation was made.					
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service					
 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-13572				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13572 (2020-09-07 15:43:58)					
Description	The coded value for location					
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service					
Value Domain						
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>min length</th> <th>max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div>		min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length					
3	5					
 Free text		prsb03-dataelement-13573				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13573 (2020-09-07 15:44:39)					
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)					
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available					
Operationalization	Free text					
Value Domain						
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>					
 Performing professional		prsb03-dataelement-11671				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11671 (2019-05-30 20:49:15)					
Description	The professional who made the formulation.					

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11672

Id prsb03-dataelement-11672 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11673

Id prsb03-dataelement-11673 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11674

Id prsb03-dataelement-11674 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11675

Id prsb03-dataelement-11675 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11676

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11676* (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11677

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11677* (2019-05-30 20:49:34)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11678

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11678* (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Formulation

prsb03-dataelement-11668

Id prsb03-dataelement-11668 (2019-05-30 20:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10148 (2018-10-31)

Description An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

  Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11679

Id prsb03-dataelement-11679 (2019-05-30 20:49:49)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11680

Id prsb03-dataelement-11680 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70


 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11681

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11681 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.371 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11682

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11682 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11683

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11683 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.372 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11684

Id prsb03-dataelement-11684 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11685

Id prsb03-dataelement-11685 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.373 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
 Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Value Domain

Property

max length

32



Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11686

Id prsb03-dataelement-11686 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.date
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11687

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11687 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.374 Properties

- FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom
- Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)
- Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom
- Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Pregnancy State
prsb03-dataelement-10804


- Id prsb03-dataelement-10804 (2019-03-20 18:16:49)
- Concept inherits from *hl7ips-dataelement-212 (2017-12-31 12:55:33)*
- Value Domain

Risks
prsb03-dataelement-276


- Id prsb03-dataelement-276 (2018-10-31)
- Description Details of any risks related to the person.
- Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Performing Professional
prsb03-dataelement-10181

- Id prsb03-dataelement-10181 (2018-10-31)
- Description Details of the professional recording the risk (including name and role).
- Value Domain


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10967


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10967 (2019-05-20 16:32:57)
Description	This is the person recording the risk. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	



 Risks to self prsb03-dataelement-10176


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10176 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons risk to self


2.1.375 Properties

- FHIR** Composition.text
-  Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Start date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11893

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11893 (2019-05-31 14:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10179</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the risk.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 End date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11894

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11894 (2019-05-31 14:51:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10801</i> (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
Description	The date the risk ended.
Operationalization	Date and time


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🎯 Used by


3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Risk to self prsb03-dataelement-13579

Id prsb03-dataelement-13579 (2020-09-08 11:10:38)
Description Risks the person poses to themselves, e.g. suicide, overdose, self-harm, self-neglect.
Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <281694009 |Finding of at risk (finding)|
Value Domain
 🎯 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11895

Id prsb03-dataelement-11895 (2019-05-31 14:51:50)
Description The location where the risk was identified.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)
 🎯 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13586


Id prsb03-dataelement-13586 (2020-09-08 12:08:47)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code
Value Domain

Property



min length	max length
3	5



🎯 **Used by**


3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13587



Id prsb03-dataelement-13587 (2020-09-08 12:09:57)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11896

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11896 (2019-05-31 14:52:35)
Description	The professional who identified the risk.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11897


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11897 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11898


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11898 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11899

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11899 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
⊙ Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11900

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11900 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
⊙ Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11901

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11901 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11902


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11902 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11903



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11903 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11904


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11904 (2019-05-31 14:53:05)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11905


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11905 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-11906


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11906 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.376 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11907


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11907 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11908

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11908 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.377 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11909

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11909 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11910

Id prsb03-dataelement-11910 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.378 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11911

Id prsb03-dataelement-11911 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11912

Id prsb03-dataelement-11912 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.379 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property max length
35

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date of self harm prsb03-dataelement-10823

Id prsb03-dataelement-10823 (2019-03-21 13:34:44)

Value Domain


 Risks to others prsb03-dataelement-10177


Id prsb03-dataelement-10177 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's risk to others


2.1.380 Properties

FHIR Composition.text

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Start date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11913

Id prsb03-dataelement-11913 (2019-05-31 14:54:14)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)

Description The start date of the risk.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 End date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11914

Id prsb03-dataelement-11914 (2019-05-31 14:54:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10801* (2019-03-20 14:20:23)

Description The date the risk ended.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Risks to others prsb03-dataelement-13580



Id prsb03-dataelement-13580 (2020-09-08 11:21:20)

Description Risks to professionals or others.

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <<391155006 [At risk of harming others (finding)]

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Location prsb03-dataelement-11915

Id prsb03-dataelement-11915 (2019-05-31 14:55:04)

Description The location where the risk to others was identified.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13588

Id prsb03-dataelement-13588 (2020-09-08 12:15:45)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5



 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13589


Id prsb03-dataelement-13589 (2020-09-08 12:17:17)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
150


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11916



Id prsb03-dataelement-11916 (2019-05-31 14:55:39)
 Description The professional who identifies the risk to others.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11917



Id prsb03-dataelement-11917 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.


Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11918



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11918 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11919



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11919 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11920



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11920 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11921



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11921 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11922



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11922 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11923



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11923 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11924

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11924 (2019-05-31 14:56:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Name prsb03-dataelement-11925


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11925 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11926

Id prsb03-dataelement-11926 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.381 Properties


FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11927


Id prsb03-dataelement-11927 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

150


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11928



Id prsb03-dataelement-11928 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.382 Properties


FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11929


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11929 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11930



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11930 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.383 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11931

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11931 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; text-align: center; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11932

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11932 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
 2.1.384 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; text-align: center; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Risk from others

prsb03-dataelement-10178

Id prsb03-dataelement-10178 (2018-10-31)


Description Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.

2.1.385 Properties


FHIR Composition.text

Operationalization Free Text.

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Start date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11933

Id prsb03-dataelement-11933 (2019-05-31 14:58:12)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)

Description The start date of the risk.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 End date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11934

Id prsb03-dataelement-11934 (2019-05-31 14:58:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)

Description The date the risk ended.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Risk from others prsb03-dataelement-13581

Id prsb03-dataelement-13581 (2020-09-08 11:37:50)
 Description Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <281694009 |Finding of at risk (finding)|
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11935


Id prsb03-dataelement-11935 (2019-05-31 14:59:06)
 Description The location where the risk from others was identified.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13590

Id prsb03-dataelement-13590 (2020-09-08 12:21:08)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13591


Id prsb03-dataelement-13591 (2020-09-08 12:22:47)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11936


Id prsb03-dataelement-11936 (2019-05-31 14:59:33)
 Description The professional who identified the risk from others.
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Name prsb03-dataelement-11937


Id prsb03-dataelement-11937 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 70



 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11938



Id prsb03-dataelement-11938 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11939


Id prsb03-dataelement-11939 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11940



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11940 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11941


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11941 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11942



Id prsb03-dataelement-11942 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11943


Id prsb03-dataelement-11943 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 35



 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11944


Id prsb03-dataelement-11944 (2019-05-31 15:00:03)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11945


Id prsb03-dataelement-11945 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11946

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11946 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.386 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11947

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11947 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150

Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11948

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11948 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.387 Properties

FHIR

PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship

Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain



Property

max length

3

Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11949

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11949 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship

Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11950

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11950 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.388 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length

32

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11951

Id prsb03-dataelement-11951 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11952


Id prsb03-dataelement-11952 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).



2.1.389 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Risk of accidents
prsb03-dataelement-10751

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10751 (2019-03-07 17:19:00)
Description	Details of the risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Start date of risk
prsb03-dataelement-11953

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11953 (2019-05-31 15:00:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10179</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the risk.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 End date of risk
prsb03-dataelement-11954

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11954 (2019-05-31 15:01:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10801</i> (2019-03-20 14:20:23)

Description The date the risk ended.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Risk of accidents prsb03-dataelement-13582

Id prsb03-dataelement-13582 (2020-09-08 11:57:25)
 Description Risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
 150

🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11955

Id prsb03-dataelement-11955 (2019-05-31 15:01:51)
 Description The location where the risk of accidents was identified.
 Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31)


🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13592


Id prsb03-dataelement-13592 (2020-09-08 12:24:12)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

min length	max length
3	5

🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13593


Id prsb03-dataelement-13593 (2020-09-08 12:25:18)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property
max length
 150


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11956

Id prsb03-dataelement-11956 (2019-05-31 15:02:24)


Description The professional who identified the risk of accidents.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11957

Id prsb03-dataelement-11957 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.



Value Domain


Property
max length
 70


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11958



Id prsb03-dataelement-11958 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11959



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11959 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11960



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11960 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Professional identifier**



prsb03-dataelement-11961

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11961 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11962

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11962 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11963

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11963 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11964

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11964 (2019-05-31 15:02:51)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name prsb03-dataelement-11965

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11965 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 70
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Role prsb03-dataelement-11966

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11966 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.390 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
Value Domain	
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11967

Id prsb03-dataelement-11967 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11968

Id prsb03-dataelement-11968 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.391 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property



max length

3


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11969


Id prsb03-dataelement-11969 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11970

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11970 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.392 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11971

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11971 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div>
----------	--

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11972

Id prsb03-dataelement-11972 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.393 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length

35


Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Other risks prsb03-dataelement-10802


Id prsb03-dataelement-10802 (2019-03-20 14:23:40)

Description Details of other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Start date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11973

Id prsb03-dataelement-11973 (2019-05-31 15:03:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)

Description The start date of the risk.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by


3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 End date of risk
prsb03-dataelement-11974

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11974 (2019-05-31 15:04:10)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-10801* (2019-03-20 14:20:23)

Description

The date the risk ended.

Operationalization

Date and time

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Other risks
prsb03-dataelement-13583

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13583 (2020-09-08 12:01:56)

Description

Other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location
prsb03-dataelement-11975

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11975 (2019-05-31 15:04:35)

Description


The location where the other risks were identified.

Relationship

Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13594

Id prsb03-dataelement-13594 (2020-09-08 12:26:43)


Description The coded value for location


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13595

Id prsb03-dataelement-13595 (2020-09-08 12:27:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11976

Id prsb03-dataelement-11976 (2019-05-31 15:05:03)

Description The professional who identified the other risks.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11977

Id prsb03-dataelement-11977 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)



Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length


70

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11978

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11978 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11979



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11979 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	


max length



150



 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11980


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11980 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11981



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11981 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11982


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11982 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11983


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11983 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11984

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11984 (2019-05-31 15:05:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11985


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11985 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11986


Id prsb03-dataelement-11986 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.394 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11987

Id prsb03-dataelement-11987 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


Property

max length

150


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11988


Id prsb03-dataelement-11988 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.395 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
🎯 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11989

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11989 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
🎯 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11990

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11990 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.396 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> </div>

32

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11991

Id prsb03-dataelement-11991 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11992

Id prsb03-dataelement-11992 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.397 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length


35

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Infection risk prsb03-dataelement-12479

Id prsb03-dataelement-12479 (2019-06-27 15:22:39)
 Description Details of any known infection of the person for which special handling might be required

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Start date of risk prsb03-dataelement-10179

Id prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)
 Description The start date of the risk.
 Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 End date of risk prsb03-dataelement-10801

Id prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)
 Description The date the risk ended.
 Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Infection risk prsb03-dataelement-13596

Id prsb03-dataelement-13596 (2020-09-08 15:58:56)
 Description Any known infection of the person for which special handling might be required
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-10180

Id


prsb03-dataelement-10180 (2018-10-31)

Description

The location where the risk was identified.

Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13584

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13584 (2020-09-08 12:05:13)

Description

The coded value for location

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length

max length

3

5

Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13585

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13585 (2020-09-08 12:06:42)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description

Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length


150


Used by



2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Performing professional



prsb03-dataelement-13597


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13597 (2020-09-08 16:01:11)
Description	The professional who identified the risk of infections.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11956</i> - 2019-05-31 15:02:24)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13598


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13598 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11957</i> (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-13599



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13599 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11958</i> (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13600



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13600 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11959</i> (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Description	The grade of the professional.


Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13601


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13601 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11960</i> (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13602

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13602 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11961</i> (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13603


- Id** prsb03-dataelement-13603 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
- Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11962* (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
- Description** The name of the organisation the professional works for.
-  **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13604


- Id** prsb03-dataelement-13604 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
- Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11963* (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
- Description** Contact details of the professional
- Rationale** Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom
- Operationalization** NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
- Value Domain**
- Property**


max length


35
-  **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13605


- Id** prsb03-dataelement-13605 (2020-09-08 16:04:28)
- Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13035* (2020-04-28 19:33:13)
- Description** A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.
- Relationship** Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39*)
-  **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13606

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-13606 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
- Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13036* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
- Description** The name of the person completing the record.


Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role
prsb03-dataelement-13607


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13607 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13037</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.398 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade
prsb03-dataelement-13608


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13608 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13038</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)

Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	--

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13609

Id prsb03-dataelement-13609 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13039 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.399 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property


max length
 3


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13610

Id prsb03-dataelement-13610 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13040 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13611

Id prsb03-dataelement-13611 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13041 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.400 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length

32

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13612

Id prsb03-dataelement-13612 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13042* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13613

Id prsb03-dataelement-13613 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13043* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.401 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain


Property


max length

35


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10959


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10959 (2019-05-18 21:13:52) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860</i> (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Other risk behaviours prsb03-dataelement-10752


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10752 (2019-03-07 17:21:05) 0.1
Value Domain	

 Factors affecting risk prsb03-dataelement-10753

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10753 (2019-03-07 17:21:36) 0.1
Value Domain	

 Allergies and adverse reactions prsb03-dataelement-282


Id	prsb03-dataelement-282 (2018-10-31)
Description	Allergies and adverse reactions
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry prsb03-dataelement-10657

Id prsb03-dataelement-10657 (2018-11-13 12:23:03)

Description This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.

Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Type of reaction prsb03-dataelement-10186

Id prsb03-dataelement-10186 (2018-10-31)

Description The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)


2.1.402 Properties


FHIR AllergyIntolerance.type

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.type

Operationalization FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance

Value Domain

 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Causative agent prsb03-dataelement-10182


Id prsb03-dataelement-10182 (2018-10-31)

Description The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or “No known drug allergies or adverse reactions” Or “Information not available”

2.1.403 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.code

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13441

Id prsb03-dataelement-13441 (2020-08-19 14:12:48)

Description The coded value for causative agent

Rationale	Allergyintolerance.code
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance OR <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product OR <<716186003 No known allergy OR 196461000000101 Transfer-degraded drug allergy OR 196471000000108 Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)
Value Domain	
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13442

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13442 (2020-08-19 15:33:40)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Reaction details cluster prsb03-dataelement-10658

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10658 (2018-11-13 12:29:25)
Description	Details of the reaction.
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date prsb03-dataelement-10190

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10190 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date that the reaction was identified.

2.1.404 Properties

FHIR	dateAsserted
Rationale	Allergyintolerance.asserteddate
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location


prsb03-dataelement-10846

Id prsb03-dataelement-10846 (2019-03-27 17:04:11)

Description Details of where the allergy was identified. Linked to the date of the diagnosis by the professional.

 Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13439

Id prsb03-dataelement-13439 (2020-08-19 13:58:37)

Description The coded value for location.

Rationale Location.identifier

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13440

Id prsb03-dataelement-13440 (2020-08-19 14:02:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain








Property


max length
150


 Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing professional

		prsb03-dataelement-10847
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10847 (2019-03-27 17:08:07)	
Description	Details of the professional recording the allergy (including name and role).	
Value Domain		
 Person completing record		prsb03-dataelement-10968
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10968 (2019-05-20 18:12:21)	
Description	This is the person recording the allergies or adverse reactions.	
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details	
Operationalization	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)	
Value Domain	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details	
 Substance		prsb03-dataelement-11665
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11665 (2019-05-30 20:17:32)	
Description	The substance, or a class of substances, that is considered to be responsible for the adverse reaction.	
Used by	 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	
 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-13554
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13554 (2020-09-04 16:44:48)	
Description	The coded value for substance	
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance. reaction.substance	
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance (substance) or <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product (product)	
Value Domain		
Used by	 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	
 Free text		prsb03-dataelement-13555
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13555 (2020-09-04 16:45:54)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)	

Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Description of reaction** prsb03-dataelement-10183


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10183 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.


2.1.405 Properties


FHIR AllergyIntolerance.reaction.manifestation AllergyIntolerance.reaction.description

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13556

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13556 (2020-09-04 16:48:37)
Description	The coded value for description of reaction.
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.reaction.manifestation
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13557

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13557 (2020-09-04 16:51:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> </div>

150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Onset date prsb03-dataelement-13844

Id prsb03-dataelement-13844 (2020-12-29 22:44:39)
 Description Date and time when manifestations showed e.g could be at home a few days earlier than the contact
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property **Timestamp precision**
 at least year

Severity prsb03-dataelement-10184

Id prsb03-dataelement-10184 (2018-10-31)
 Description A description of the severity of the reaction.

2.1.406 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.reaction.severity

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13558


Id prsb03-dataelement-13558 (2020-09-04 17:43:42)
 Description The coded value for severity
 Rationale AllergyIntolerance.reaction.severity
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - Severity
 Value Domain

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13559

Id prsb03-dataelement-13559 (2020-09-04 17:48:53)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Certainty
prsb03-dataelement-10185


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10185 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.


2.1.407 Properties


FHIR AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13560


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13560 (2020-09-04 17:52:26)
Description	The coded value for certainty.
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Certainty
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13561


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13561 (2020-09-04 17:55:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> </div>

150


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Route of exposure** prsb03-dataelement-13856

Id prsb03-dataelement-13856 (2021-01-18 18:45:19)
Description The route the person was exposed to the substance


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13857

Id prsb03-dataelement-13857 (2021-01-18 18:50:12)
Description The coded value for route of exposure
Rationale AllergyIntolerance.exposureroute
Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set|
Value Domain

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13858

Id prsb03-dataelement-13858 (2021-01-18 18:55:02)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain


Property max length
150

 **Comment** prsb03-dataelement-10189

Id prsb03-dataelement-10189 (2018-10-31)
Description Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain

Property max length
150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Evidence prsb03-dataelement-10187

Id prsb03-dataelement-10187 (2018-10-31)
 Description Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy tests

2.1.408 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.extension.evidence


Rationale AllergyIntolerance.extension.evidence

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date first experienced prsb03-dataelement-10188

Id prsb03-dataelement-10188 (2018-10-31)
 Description When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (**e.g. during childhood**)

2.1.409 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.onset[x]


Rationale AllergyIntolerance.onset

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property
Timestamp precision
 at least year

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Allergy end date prsb03-dataelement-14253

Id prsb03-dataelement-14253 (2021-03-04 13:29:34)
 Description The date the allergy was diagnosed as ended
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least year

 Probability of recurrence

prsb03-dataelement-10191

Id prsb03-dataelement-10191 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Probability of the reaction (allergic, adverse, intolerant) occurring.

2.1.410 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.extension.ProbabilityOfRecurrence

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.extension.ProbabilityOfRecurrence

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12010

Id prsb03-dataelement-12010 (2019-05-31 15:23:59)

Description The professional who identified the reaction.


Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12011

Id prsb03-dataelement-12011 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)*

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70


Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role prsb03-dataelement-12012

Id prsb03-dataelement-12012 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade prsb03-dataelement-12013


Id prsb03-dataelement-12013 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12014

Id prsb03-dataelement-12014 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12015

Id prsb03-dataelement-12015 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32


Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12016


Id prsb03-dataelement-12016 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12017

Id prsb03-dataelement-12017 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length


35

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12018

Id prsb03-dataelement-12018 (2019-05-31 15:24:36)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12019

Id prsb03-dataelement-12019 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length


70

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-12020


Id prsb03-dataelement-12020 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.411 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12021

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12021 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12022

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12022 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.412 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property

max length

3

Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12023

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12023 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description


The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship

Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12024

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12024 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.413 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship

Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

Used by



3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-12025

Id


prsb03-dataelement-12025 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-12026

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12026 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.414 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-10960


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10960 (2019-05-18 21:15:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860</i> (2019-03-27 17:46:45)


Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Medications and medical devices prsb03-dataelement-636

Id	prsb03-dataelement-636 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medications and medical devices
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Medication administration record entry prsb03-dataelement-12483

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12483 (2019-07-03 12:24:36)
Description	Each entry holds details of medications administered
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12484

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12484 (2019-07-03 12:27:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10536</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.


2.1.415 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---	---

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13663


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13663 (2020-09-08 21:49:56)
----	--


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13622* (2020-09-08 19:15:21)

Description The coded value for medication name


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000561000001109 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000571000001104 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000541000001108 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000551000001106 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13664

Id *prsb03-dataelement-13664* (2020-09-08 21:49:56)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13623* (2020-09-08 19:17:39)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Route prsb03-dataelement-12485

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12485* (2019-07-03 12:28:40)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10538* (2018-10-31)



Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV


2.1.416 Properties



FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13661


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13661 (2020-09-08 21:47:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13655 (2020-09-08 20:30:38)
Description	The coded value for route
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13662

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13662 (2020-09-08 21:47:04)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13656 (2020-09-08 20:31:40)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center;">150</div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Dose administered prsb03-dataelement-12487

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12487 (2019-07-03 12:35:08)
Description	The quantity and units of medication administered
Operationalization	Free text. The quantity and units administered
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Administration date and time prsb03-dataelement-12486

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12486 (2019-07-03 12:28:41)
Description	The date and time when the medication was administered.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

⊙ Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Medication item entry


prsb03-dataelement-10663

Id prsb03-dataelement-10663 (2018-11-13 15:56:21)

Description All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.

⊙ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Medication item cluster

prsb03-dataelement-10664

Id prsb03-dataelement-10664 (2018-11-13 16:25:51)

Description Medication item cluster

⊙ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-10843

Id prsb03-dataelement-10843 (2019-03-27 16:59:52)

Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Location


prsb03-dataelement-10844

Id prsb03-dataelement-10844 (2019-03-27 17:01:20)

Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.

⊙ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13620

Id prsb03-dataelement-13620 (2020-09-08 19:05:36)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13621

Id prsb03-dataelement-13621 (2020-09-08 19:07:01)

Concept inherits from 🟡 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🌐 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10845

Id prsb03-dataelement-10845 (2019-03-27 17:01:47) 0.1

Description Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


📁 🟡 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12002

Id prsb03-dataelement-12002 (2019-05-31 15:12:28)


Description The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12003

Id prsb03-dataelement-12003 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
 70

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12004

Id prsb03-dataelement-12004 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12005

Id prsb03-dataelement-12005 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property

max length

150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12006


Id prsb03-dataelement-12006 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property max length
3

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12007


Id prsb03-dataelement-12007 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property max length
32


Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12008

Id prsb03-dataelement-12008 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12009

Id prsb03-dataelement-12009 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telcom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Medication name prsb03-dataelement-10536

Id prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)
 Description May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.417 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13622

Id prsb03-dataelement-13622 (2020-09-08 19:15:21)
 Description The coded value for medication name
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000561000001109 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000571000001104 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR


^999000541000001108 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR
 ^999000551000001106 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13623

Id prsb03-dataelement-13623 (2020-09-08 19:17:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Form prsb03-dataelement-10537


Id prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)

Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.418 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13624


Id prsb03-dataelement-13624 (2020-09-08 19:32:29)



Description The coded value for form.


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 421967003 | Drug dose form (qualifier value) |



Value Domain


⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13625



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13625 (2020-09-08 19:33:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-10539

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)
Description	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit
2.1.419 Properties	
	MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Date supplied prsb03-dataelement-13792

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13792 (2020-10-22 18:56:07)
Description	The date/time the medication was supplied.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

  Route


prsb03-dataelement-10538

Id prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.420 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route


Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13655

Id prsb03-dataelement-13655 (2020-09-08 20:30:38)
 Description The coded value for route
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|
 Value Domain

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13656

Id prsb03-dataelement-13656 (2020-09-08 20:31:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Site prsb03-dataelement-10540

Id prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.421 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13657

Id prsb03-dataelement-13657 (2020-09-08 20:33:18)
 Description The coded value for site
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |
 Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13658



Id prsb03-dataelement-13658 (2020-09-08 20:35:42)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13229 (2020-07-15 19:30:33)
 Description Amount of vaccine administered.
 Relationship Free text (prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  Method prsb03-dataelement-10541

Id prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.422 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13845

Id prsb03-dataelement-13845 (2020-12-29 23:05:59)


Description The coded value for method
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - Method
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13846



Id prsb03-dataelement-13846 (2020-12-29 23:07:37)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain
 Property

max length



150


 Supply type prsb03-dataelement-13754


Id prsb03-dataelement-13754 (2020-09-29 11:32:50)
 Description A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)
 Value Domain


  Batch number prsb03-dataelement-13752


Id prsb03-dataelement-13752 (2020-09-29 10:51:55) 0.1
 Description The batch number of the medicine
 Operationalization Derived from FMD code/Free text

  Batch number prsb03-dataelement-13789


Id prsb03-dataelement-13789 (2020-10-22 18:25:26)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10697 (2018-12-04 15:10:59)
 Description The batch number of the product.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13790

Id prsb03-dataelement-13790 (2020-10-22 18:26:28)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13233 (2020-07-21 15:15:57)
 Description The coded value for the batch number
 Operationalization FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13791

Id prsb03-dataelement-13791 (2020-10-22 18:26:28)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13234 (2020-07-21 15:17:14)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150

 Over the counter medication flag prsb03-dataelement-13379


Id prsb03-dataelement-13379 (2020-08-10 16:51:27)

Description Indicates if the medication or device is acquired without a prescription i.e. got by the person over the counter

Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No

Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-10544

Id prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)

Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.423 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-10542

Id prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31)
 Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.424 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-10543

Id prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)
 Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.425 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-10552

Id prsb03-dataelement-10552 (2018-10-31)
 Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Structured dose direction cluster

prsb03-dataelement-11639

Id prsb03-dataelement-11639 (2019-05-30 17:40:22)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

🔗 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-10553

Id prsb03-dataelement-10553 (2018-10-31)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

🟡 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-10554

Id prsb03-dataelement-10554 (2018-10-31)

Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

🟡 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-10555

Id prsb03-dataelement-10555 (2018-10-31)

Description A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

🟡 Dose direction duration

prsb03-dataelement-10548

Id prsb03-dataelement-10548 (2018-10-31)

Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.

2.1.426 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

🕒 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Additional instructions** prsb03-dataelement-10545

Id prsb03-dataelement-10545 (2018-10-31)

Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.


2.1.427 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

🕒 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Request for advice** prsb03-dataelement-10559

Id prsb03-dataelement-10559 (2018-10-31)

Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length


150


🕒 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Matters identified during discussion prsb03-dataelement-13753

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13753 (2020-09-29 11:01:13)
Description	Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication.
Operationalization	<p>Coded text using the following descriptors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed c. patient has not started using the medicine d. prescriber has stopped new medicine e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine h. patient reports side effects i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/ formulation i. other - free text option

Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10961

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10961 (2019-05-18 21:23:41)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-10561

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10561 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------

Description Details of the overall course of medication.
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Course status prsb03-dataelement-10666

Id prsb03-dataelement-10666 (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
 Description The status of this prescription.
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - Medication status
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Indication prsb03-dataelement-10546

Id prsb03-dataelement-10546 (2018-10-31)
 Description Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.428 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property **max length**
150


Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-10667

Id prsb03-dataelement-10667 (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
 Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property **Timestamp precision**
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-10557

Id prsb03-dataelement-10557 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-10668

Id prsb03-dataelement-10668 (2018-11-13 16:59:09)
 Description A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
 Operationalization Free text with URL
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-10547

Id prsb03-dataelement-10547 (2018-10-31)
 Description Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.429 Properties

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property


max length


150


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-10568

Id prsb03-dataelement-10568 (2018-10-31)
 Description Records the changes made to medication.
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Status prsb03-dataelement-10669


Id prsb03-dataelement-10669 (2018-11-13 17:00:50)
 Description The nature of any change made to the medication.
 Operationalization FHIR value set : Medication status
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-10670

Id prsb03-dataelement-10670 (2018-11-13 17:02:07)
 Description Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-10671

Id prsb03-dataelement-10671 (2018-11-13 17:03:03)
 Description The date of the change - addition, or amendment
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-10672


Id prsb03-dataelement-10672 (2018-11-13 17:03:42)
Description Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-10665


Id prsb03-dataelement-10665 (2018-11-13 16:44:41)
Description The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



 Anticipatory medicines/equipment prsb03-dataelement-14023



Id prsb03-dataelement-14023 (2021-02-15 17:36:45)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10370 (2018-10-31)
Description Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.


Operationalization Free text



Value Domain


Property
max length
 150


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11993

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11993 (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11994


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11994 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-11995


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11995 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.430 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11996


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11996 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11997


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11997 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.431 Properties


<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">FHIR</div> PractitionerRole.specialty	
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11998

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11998 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11999


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11999 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.432 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12000

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12000 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12001

Id prsb03-dataelement-12001 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.433 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property max length
35


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Medical devices entry prsb03-dataelement-10583

Id prsb03-dataelement-10583 (2018-10-31)

Description Medical devices

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Medical device prsb03-dataelement-10673

Id prsb03-dataelement-10673 (2018-11-13 17:10:15)

Description Any medical device that isn't prescribed.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length

150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-11280

Id prsb03-dataelement-11280 (2019-05-29 17:47:02)



Description Any information regarding the medical device.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length
150



 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Medication discontinued entry prsb03-dataelement-10576

Id prsb03-dataelement-10576 (2018-10-31)

Description Medication discontinued entry


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Name of discontinued medication prsb03-dataelement-10577

Id prsb03-dataelement-10577 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13659

Id prsb03-dataelement-13659 (2020-09-08 20:57:52)


Description The coded value for medication name


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000561000001109 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000571000001104 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000541000001108 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR

^999000551000001106 [National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13660


Id prsb03-dataelement-13660 (2020-09-08 20:58:40)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13229 (2020-07-15 19:30:33)
 Description Amount of vaccine administered.
 Relationship Free text (prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150


⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Status prsb03-dataelement-12472

Id prsb03-dataelement-12472 (2019-06-25 11:42:23)
 Description The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.
 Operationalization FHIR value set: - Medication status

Value Domain


⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Status prsb03-dataelement-10578

Id prsb03-dataelement-10578 (2018-10-31)
 Description The nature of any change made to the medication.
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Indication

prsb03-dataelement-10579


Id prsb03-dataelement-10579 (2018-10-31)
 Description The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-10580

Id prsb03-dataelement-10580 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date of the discontinuation
 Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-10581

Id prsb03-dataelement-10581 (2018-10-31)
 Description A description of any amendment
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10582

Id prsb03-dataelement-10582 (2018-10-31)
 Description Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by



3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Over the counter medication item entry

prsb03-dataelement-13109

Id prsb03-dataelement-13109 (2020-06-24 16:04:03) 0.1

Description The details of, and instructions for, over the counter purchased medications that the person is using. All over the counter medications that the person uses regularly that are not prescribed by a medical professional. These may or may not be required for the treatment and management of their health condition(s). Examples include analgesics for pain relief (brufen tablets); topical anaesthetics (volarol gel); vitamin and mineral supplements (folic acid and calcium); herbal medicines (St Johns Wort). Include details of reason for use, dose amount, frequency, start date and duration of medication.

  Medication name

prsb03-dataelement-13200

Id prsb03-dataelement-13200 (2020-06-24 17:45:11) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)

Description May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.434 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

 Indication

prsb03-dataelement-13201

Id prsb03-dataelement-13201 (2020-06-24 17:46:45) 0.1

Description Reason for medication being taken, where known.

2.1.435 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode

Relationship Indication (prsb03-dataelement-10546 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization A free text or Coded text term giving the clinical indication or reason for ordering the medication. Coded terms are preferable.


Value Domain


  Form

prsb03-dataelement-13202	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13202 (2020-06-24 17:49:30) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10537</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.
2.1.436 Properties	
FHIR	MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need seperate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a seperately specified code
prsb03-dataelement-13203	
 Route	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13203 (2020-06-24 17:50:25) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10538</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV
2.1.437 Properties	
FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.route
prsb03-dataelement-13204	
 Site	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13204 (2020-06-24 17:51:17) 0.1
Description	The anatomical site at which the medication is administered.
2.1.438 Properties	
FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.site
Relationship	Site (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	TextCoded text - constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration. Any valid site for the administration of a medication. Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset= SiteOfMedicationAdministration
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
prsb03-dataelement-13205	
 Method	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13205 (2020-06-24 17:53:03) 0.1
Description	The technique or method by which the medication is administered.

2.1.439 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.method
Relationship	Method (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10541 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-13206


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13206 (2020-06-24 17:54:29) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10544</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.440 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	


max length
150

 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-13207

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13207 (2020-06-24 17:55:24) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10542</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.441 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-13208

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13208 (2020-06-24 17:56:17) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10543</i> (2018-10-31)



Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.442 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13210


Id prsb03-dataelement-13210 (2020-06-24 18:00:25) 0.1
 Description A record of the details of the person that entered the information about the over the counter medications, and the date on which it was entered.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13191 - 2020-06-24 17:27:12*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13211

Id prsb03-dataelement-13211 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13192 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)*
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length

70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-13212


Id prsb03-dataelement-13212 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13193 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)*
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.443 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13213


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13213 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13194 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13214

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13214 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13195 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.444 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13215


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13215 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13196 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13216


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13216 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13197</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.445 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13217


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13217 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13198</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13218



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13218 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13199</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.446 Properties



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13209

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13209 (2020-06-24 17:58:16) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10956</i> (2019-05-18 21:09:13)
Description	This is the person recording the investigation request. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	












  Medication item entry prsb03-dataelement-13110

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13110 (2020-06-24 16:05:21) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10663</i> (2018-11-13 15:56:21)
Description	All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.


  Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-13111


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13111 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10664</i> (2018-11-13 16:25:51)
Description	Medication item cluster


 Date


prsb03-dataelement-13112	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13112 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10843</i> (2019-03-27 16:59:52)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
prsb03-dataelement-13113	
  Location	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13113 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10844</i> (2019-03-27 17:01:20)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
prsb03-dataelement-13114	
 Performing professional	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13114 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10845</i> (2019-03-27 17:01:47)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-13115	
  Performing professional	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13115 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12002</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
prsb03-dataelement-13116	
 Name	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13116 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12003</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
----------	---


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13117


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13117 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12004</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13118



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13118 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12005</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-13119


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13119 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12006</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13120



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13120 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12007 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13121

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13121 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12008 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13122



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13122 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12009 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-13123

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13123 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.447 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)


  Form prsb03-dataelement-13124

Id prsb03-dataelement-13124 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)
 Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.448 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need seperate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a seperately specified code

 Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-13125



Id prsb03-dataelement-13125 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)
 Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit


2.1.449 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

  Route prsb03-dataelement-13126

Id prsb03-dataelement-13126 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV


2.1.450 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

  Site


prsb03-dataelement-13127



Id prsb03-dataelement-13127 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)


Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.451 Properties

FHIR  MedicationStatement.dosage.site


  Method prsb03-dataelement-13128


Id prsb03-dataelement-13128 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)


Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.452 Properties

FHIR  MedicationStatement.dosage.method


 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-13129

Id prsb03-dataelement-13129 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)

Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.453 Properties

FHIR  MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-13130


Id prsb03-dataelement-13130 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31)

Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.454 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-13131

Id prsb03-dataelement-13131 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10543* (2018-10-31)
 Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


2.1.455 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-13132


Id prsb03-dataelement-13132 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10552* (2018-10-31)
 Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
150


 Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-13133

Id prsb03-dataelement-13133 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11639* (2019-05-30 17:40:22)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-13134


Id prsb03-dataelement-13134 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10553](#) (2018-10-31)


Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-13135


Id prsb03-dataelement-13135 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10554](#) (2018-10-31)


Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-13136


Id prsb03-dataelement-13136 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10555](#) (2018-10-31)


Description A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-13137

Id prsb03-dataelement-13137 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10548](#) (2018-10-31)


Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.

2.1.456 Properties


For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-13138

Id prsb03-dataelement-13138 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10545* (2018-10-31)


Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.457 Properties


Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-13139

Id prsb03-dataelement-13139 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10559* (2018-10-31)

Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13140

Id prsb03-dataelement-13140 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10961* (2019-05-18 21:23:41)

Description This is the person recording the medication.

	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-13141

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13141 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10561</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.

Course status prsb03-dataelement-13142

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13142 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10666</i> (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	

Indication prsb03-dataelement-13143


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13143 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10546</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.


2.1.458 Properties


FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-13144


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13144 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10667</i> (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-13145

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13145 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10557</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-13146

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13146 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10668</i> (2018-11-13 16:59:09)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-13147

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13147 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10547</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.459 Properties


FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property


max length
150


 Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-13148


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13148 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10568</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.


 Status prsb03-dataelement-13149

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13149 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10669</i> (2018-11-13 17:00:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-13150


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13150 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10670</i> (2018-11-13 17:02:07)		
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			


 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-13151


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13151 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10671</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:03)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment



Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-13152


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13152 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10672</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:42)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-13153

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13153 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10665</i> (2018-11-13 16:44:41)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13154


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13154 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11993</i> (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13155

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13155 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11994</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)


Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-13156


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13156 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11995</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.460 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13157

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13157 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11996</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13158

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13158 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11997* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

2.1.461 Properties


FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty



Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property 
3


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13159

Id prsb03-dataelement-13159 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11998* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13160

Id prsb03-dataelement-13160 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11999* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.462 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain


Property 
32


 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-13161


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13161 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12000 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13162


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13162 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12001 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
2.1.463 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Medication discontinued entry prsb03-dataelement-13163


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13163 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10576 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medication discontinued entry


 Name of discontinued medication prsb03-dataelement-13164


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13164 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10577</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued


 Status prsb03-dataelement-13165


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13165 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12472</i> (2019-06-25 11:42:23)
Description	The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Medication status
Value Domain	


 Status prsb03-dataelement-13166

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13166 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10578</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-13167


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13167 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10579</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-13168


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13168 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10580</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date of the discontinuation
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	



Property	Timestamp precision at least day, month and year, hour and minute
----------	---

 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-13169


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13169 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10581</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of any amendment
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	max length 150


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-13170

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13170 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10582</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	max length 150


  Medical devices entry prsb03-dataelement-13171


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13171 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10583</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Medical devices



 Medical device prsb03-dataelement-13172

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13172 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10673</i> (2018-11-13 17:10:15)
Description	Any medical device that isn't prescribed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">150</p> </div>
----------	--

 **Comments** prsb03-dataelement-13173


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13173 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11280</i> (2019-05-29 17:47:02)
Description	Any information regarding the medical device.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">150</p> </div>

  **Acute medications** prsb03-dataelement-12646



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12646 (2019-11-19 15:49:41)
Description	This is the sub-section where all acute medications within a specific period are recorded.

 **Acute medication extraction period** prsb03-dataelement-12647


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12647 (2019-11-19 15:51:07)
Description	Acute medications (For the 12 month period <dd-Mmm-yyyy> to <dd-Mmm-yyyy>)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>



 **Acute medication extraction period** prsb03-dataelement-12648



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12648 (2019-11-19 17:03:31)
Value Domain	



  **Medication item cluster** prsb03-dataelement-12649


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12649 (2019-11-19 17:03:32)
Description	Medication item cluster
Relationship	Medication item cluster (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10664 - 2018-11-13 16:25:51</i>)



 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-12650



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12650 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10843</i> (2019-03-27 16:59:52)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Location prsb03-dataelement-12651


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12651 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10844</i> (2019-03-27 17:01:20)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12652



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12652 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10845</i> (2019-03-27 17:01:47)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12653



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12653 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12002</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name



prsb03-dataelement-12654


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12654 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12003</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Role prsb03-dataelement-12655


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12655 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12004</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12656



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12656 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12005</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12657


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12657 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12006</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12658



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12658 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12007</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12659

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12659 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12008</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12660


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12660 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12009</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12661


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12661 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10536</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.464 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Form prsb03-dataelement-12662


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12662 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10537</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.


2.1.465 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need seperate Form (it is

optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code


Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-12663

Id prsb03-dataelement-12663 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)
 Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.466 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Route prsb03-dataelement-12664

Id prsb03-dataelement-12664 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.467 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Site prsb03-dataelement-12665

Id prsb03-dataelement-12665 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.468 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Method prsb03-dataelement-12666

Id prsb03-dataelement-12666 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.469 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-12667

Id prsb03-dataelement-12667 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)
 Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.470 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-12668

Id prsb03-dataelement-12668 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31)

Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".


2.1.471 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-12669

Id prsb03-dataelement-12669 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)

Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


2.1.472 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12670

Id prsb03-dataelement-12670 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10552 (2018-10-31)

Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain

Property max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Structured dose direction cluster** prsb03-dataelement-12671

Id prsb03-dataelement-12671 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11639* (2019-05-30 17:40:22)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Structured dose direction** prsb03-dataelement-12672

Id prsb03-dataelement-12672 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10553* (2018-10-31)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.


Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Structured dose amount** prsb03-dataelement-12673

Id prsb03-dataelement-12673 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10554* (2018-10-31)



Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.


Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Structured dose timing** prsb03-dataelement-12674


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12674 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10555 (2018-10-31)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-12675


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12675 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10548 (2018-10-31)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.


2.1.473 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string



Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Prescribed quantity prsb03-dataelement-12701

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12701 (2019-11-19 17:22:14)
Description	Medication quantity prescribed
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Authorised date prsb03-dataelement-12702



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12702 (2019-11-19 17:23:30)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10558</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once




prsb03-dataelement-12703


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12703 (2019-11-19 17:24:54)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Valid from date
 prsb03-dataelement-12704

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12704 (2019-11-19 17:24:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10560</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Indication
 prsb03-dataelement-12705


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12705 (2019-11-19 17:26:09)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10579</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Additional instructions
 prsb03-dataelement-12676



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12676 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10545</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.


2.1.474 Properties


Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Additional instruction
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12677

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12677 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10559</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12678

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12678 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10961</i> (2019-05-18 21:23:41)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12679

Id prsb03-dataelement-12679 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10561 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the overall course of medication.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Course status prsb03-dataelement-12680

Id prsb03-dataelement-12680 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10666 (2018-11-13 16:47:55)

Description The status of this prescription.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Medication status

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Indication prsb03-dataelement-12681

Id prsb03-dataelement-12681 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10546 (2018-10-31)

Description Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.475 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property



max length

150


Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Start date/time

prsb03-dataelement-12682


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12682 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10667</i> (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



prsb03-dataelement-12683


 End date/time


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12683 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10557</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

prsb03-dataelement-12684

 Link to indication record

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12684 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10668</i> (2018-11-13 16:59:09)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12685

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12685 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10547</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.476 Properties

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above

Operationalization Free text



Value Domain



Property


max length



150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12686


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12686 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10568</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Status prsb03-dataelement-12687


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12687 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10669</i> (2018-11-13 17:00:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12688


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12688 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10670</i> (2018-11-13 17:02:07)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12689



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12689 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10671</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:03)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12690


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12690 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10672</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:42)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12691


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12691 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10665</i> (2018-11-13 16:44:41)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12692


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12692 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11993</i> (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Name prsb03-dataelement-12693


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12693 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11994</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12694

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12694 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11995 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.477 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12695

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12695 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11996 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12696

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12696 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11997 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.478 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12697


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12697 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11998</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12698


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12698 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11999</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



2.1.479 Properties



FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12699

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12699 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12000</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12700

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12700 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12001</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
2.1.480 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Repeat medications

prsb03-dataelement-10585

Id prsb03-dataelement-10585 (2018-10-31)

Description This is the sub-section where all repeat medications within a specific period are recorded

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁 Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-12706

Id prsb03-dataelement-12706 (2019-11-19 17:33:23)

Description Medication item cluster

Relationship Medication item cluster (*prsb03-dataelement-12649 - 2019-11-19 17:03:32*)

🕒 Date prsb03-dataelement-12707

Id prsb03-dataelement-12707 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from 🕒 *prsb03-dataelement-12650* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

📁 🕒 Location prsb03-dataelement-12708

Id prsb03-dataelement-12708 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from 🕒 *prsb03-dataelement-12651* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

🕒 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12709

Id prsb03-dataelement-12709 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from 🕒 *prsb03-dataelement-12652* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12710

Id prsb03-dataelement-12710 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12653 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Name prsb03-dataelement-12711

Id prsb03-dataelement-12711 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12654 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Role prsb03-dataelement-12712

Id prsb03-dataelement-12712 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12655 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc



Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype



Value Domain


Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12713

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12713 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12656 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12714

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12714 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12657 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12715

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12715 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12658 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property **max length**
32

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12716

Id prsb03-dataelement-12716 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12659 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12717

Id prsb03-dataelement-12717 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12660 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property **max length**
35

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12718

Id prsb03-dataelement-12718 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12661 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.481 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Form prsb03-dataelement-12719

Id prsb03-dataelement-12719 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12662 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.482 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need seperate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a seperately specified code

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-12720

Id prsb03-dataelement-12720 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12663 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit


2.1.483 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Route prsb03-dataelement-12721



Id prsb03-dataelement-12721 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12664](#) (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.484 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Site prsb03-dataelement-12722


Id [prsb03-dataelement-12722](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12665](#) (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.485 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Method prsb03-dataelement-12723


Id [prsb03-dataelement-12723](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12666](#) (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.486 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-12724

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12724](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12667](#) (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
 Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.487 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-12725

Id prsb03-dataelement-12725 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12668 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.488 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-12726

Id prsb03-dataelement-12726 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12669 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


2.1.489 Properties



FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]


Operationalization Free text



Value Domain


Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12727


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12727 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12670</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-12728


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12728 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12671</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-12729


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12729 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12672</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-12730

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12730 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12673</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-12731

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12731 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12674</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-12732


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12732 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12675</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.

2.1.490 Properties


For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Prescribed quantity prsb03-dataelement-12733


Id prsb03-dataelement-12733 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12701* (2019-11-19 17:22:14)

Description Medication quantity prescribed

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date started prsb03-dataelement-12763

Id prsb03-dataelement-12763 (2019-11-19 17:40:42)

Description This is when the medication was first prescribed.


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Authorised date prsb03-dataelement-12734

Id prsb03-dataelement-12734 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12702* (2019-11-19 17:23:30)

Description Date prescriber created prescription

Operationalization Date and Time

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 prsb03-dataelement-12735


Id prsb03-dataelement-12735 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12703* (2019-11-19 17:24:54)


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Valid from date prsb03-dataelement-12736


Id prsb03-dataelement-12736 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12704* (2019-11-19 17:24:55)
 Description Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
 Operationalization Date and Time
 Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Number of issues permissible prsb03-dataelement-12764


Id prsb03-dataelement-12764 (2019-11-19 17:41:55)
 Description The number of repeat issues permissible
 Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Number of issues made prsb03-dataelement-12765

Id prsb03-dataelement-12765 (2019-11-19 17:43:17)
 Description The number of repeats already issued
 Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Valid to date prsb03-dataelement-12766

Id prsb03-dataelement-12766 (2019-11-19 17:44:06)
 Description Date the prescription is valid to
 Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12737

Id prsb03-dataelement-12737 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12705* (2019-11-19 17:26:09)


Description The clinical indication for any changes in medication status

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property
max length
 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-12738

Id prsb03-dataelement-12738 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12676* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.


2.1.491 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")


Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12739

Id prsb03-dataelement-12739 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12677* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property
max length


150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Request dispensed prsb03-dataelement-12767



Id prsb03-dataelement-12767 (2019-11-19 17:45:17)
Description This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy
Operationalization Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.
Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12740


Id prsb03-dataelement-12740 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12678 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description This is the person recording the medication.
 Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12741


Id prsb03-dataelement-12741 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12679 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description Details of the overall course of medication.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Course status prsb03-dataelement-12742


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12742 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12680 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12743


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12743 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12681 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

2.1.492 Properties



FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-12744


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12744 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12682 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 End date/time

prsb03-dataelement-12745


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12745 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12683 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


prsb03-dataelement-12746

 Link to indication record

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12746 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12684 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

prsb03-dataelement-12747

 Comment/recommendation

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12747 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12685 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations
<p>2.1.493 Properties</p> <p>FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above</p>	
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	max length 150
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12748

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12748 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12686</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Status prsb03-dataelement-12749


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12749 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12687</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Indication prsb03-dataelement-12750


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12750 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12688</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	max length 150
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12751



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12751 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12689 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12752


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12752 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12690 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12753


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12753 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12691 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12754


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12754 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12692 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Name prsb03-dataelement-12755


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12755 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12693 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Role prsb03-dataelement-12756


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12756 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12694 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.494 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12757


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12757 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12695</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12758


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12758 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12696</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.495 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12759


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12759 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12697</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12760

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12760 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12698</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.496 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12761

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12761 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12699</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12762

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12762 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12700</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.497 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Discontinued medications prsb03-dataelement-12768




Id	prsb03-dataelement-12768 (2019-11-19 17:50:19)
Description	This is the sub-section where all discontinued repeat medications are recorded.




 Discontinued medication extraction period prsb03-dataelement-12769




Id	prsb03-dataelement-12769 (2019-11-19 17:51:54)
Description	Date range of discontinued medications
Operationalization	Discontinued Medications (For the <X> month period <dd-Mmm-yyyy> to <dd-Mmm-yyyy>)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>


 Medication item cluster



prsb03-dataelement-12770	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12770 (2019-11-19 17:56:27)
Description	Medication item cluster
Relationship	Medication item cluster (<i>prsb03-dataelement-12706 - 2019-11-19 17:33:23</i>)


prsb03-dataelement-12832	
 Date	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12832 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12707</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



prsb03-dataelement-12833	
 Location	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12833 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12708</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


prsb03-dataelement-12834	
 Performing professional	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12834 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12709</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



prsb03-dataelement-12835	
 Performing professional	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12835 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12710 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12836

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12836 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12711 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12837


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12837 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12712 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12838


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12838 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12713 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The grade of the professional.


Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12839


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12839 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12714</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12840


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12840 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12715</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12841

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12841 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12716</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12842


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12842 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12717</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12843

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12843 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12718</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.498 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
	MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Form prsb03-dataelement-12844


Id prsb03-dataelement-12844 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12719 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.499 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Quantity supplied** prsb03-dataelement-12845

Id prsb03-dataelement-12845 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12720 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit


2.1.500 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Route** prsb03-dataelement-12846


Id prsb03-dataelement-12846 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12721 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.501 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Site** prsb03-dataelement-12847


Id prsb03-dataelement-12847 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12722 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.502 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Method prsb03-dataelement-12848


Id prsb03-dataelement-12848 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12723 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.503 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-12849

Id prsb03-dataelement-12849 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12724 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.504 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose amount description


prsb03-dataelement-12850

Id prsb03-dataelement-12850 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12725 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".


2.1.505 Properties

FHIR  MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-12851

Id prsb03-dataelement-12851 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12726 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


2.1.506 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12852


Id prsb03-dataelement-12852 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12727 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div> <p>⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once</p>
----------	---


 **Structured dose direction cluster** prsb03-dataelement-12853

Id prsb03-dataelement-12853 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12728 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Structured dose direction** prsb03-dataelement-12854

Id prsb03-dataelement-12854 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12729 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.


Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Structured dose amount** prsb03-dataelement-12855

Id prsb03-dataelement-12855 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12730 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)



Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.


Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>


Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-12856


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12856 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12731 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-12857



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12857 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12732 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.


2.1.507 Properties

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string



Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Prescribed quantity prsb03-dataelement-12858



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12858 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12733 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Medication quantity prescribed
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date started




prsb03-dataelement-12859

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12859 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12763 (2019-11-19 17:40:42)
Description	This is when the medication was first prescribed.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



prsb03-dataelement-12893


 Date discontinued	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12893 (2019-11-19 18:02:44)
Description	This is when the medication was stopped.
Operationalization	Date/time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


prsb03-dataelement-12860



 Authorised date	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12860 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12734 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


prsb03-dataelement-12861



	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12861 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12735 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Value Domain	


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Valid from date prsb03-dataelement-12862


Id prsb03-dataelement-12862 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12736* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
 Description Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
 Operationalization Date and Time
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Number of issues permissible prsb03-dataelement-12863


Id prsb03-dataelement-12863 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12764* (2019-11-19 17:41:55)
 Description The number of repeat issues permissible
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Number of issues made prsb03-dataelement-12864



Id prsb03-dataelement-12864 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12765* (2019-11-19 17:43:17)
 Description The number of repeats already issued
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Valid to date prsb03-dataelement-12865


Id prsb03-dataelement-12865 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12766* (2019-11-19 17:44:06)
 Description Date the prescription is valid to
 Value Domain


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> Timestamp precision at least day, month and year </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Indication** prsb03-dataelement-12866

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12866 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12737</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> max length 150 </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Reason for discontinuation** prsb03-dataelement-12894

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12894 (2019-11-19 18:10:11)
Description	Reason medication was discontinued
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Additional instructions** prsb03-dataelement-12867

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12867 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12738</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.


2.1.508 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions
 FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS
 narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")


Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction


Value Domain


🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12868

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12868 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12739 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Request dispensed prsb03-dataelement-12869

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12869 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12767 (2019-11-19 17:45:17)
Description	This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy
Operationalization	Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.
Value Domain	
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12870

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12870 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12740 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)

Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12871

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12871 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12741</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Course status prsb03-dataelement-12872


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12872 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12742</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Indication prsb03-dataelement-12873


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12873 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12743</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.



2.1.509 Properties


FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-12874


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12874 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12744 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12875

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12875 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12745 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12876

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12876 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12746 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">150</p> </div>

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12877

Id prsb03-dataelement-12877 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12747](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.510 Properties

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length

150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12878

Id prsb03-dataelement-12878 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12748](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Records the changes made to medication.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Status prsb03-dataelement-12879


Id prsb03-dataelement-12879 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12749](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The nature of any change made to the medication.


Operationalization FHIR value set : Medication status

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12880

Id prsb03-dataelement-12880 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12750* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12881

Id prsb03-dataelement-12881 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12751* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The date of the change - addition, or amendment


Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12882

Id prsb03-dataelement-12882 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12752* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain



Property



max length



150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12883


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12883 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12753</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12884



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12884 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12754</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12885



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12885 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12755</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role


prsb03-dataelement-12886

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12886 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12756 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.511 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12887

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12887 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12757 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12888

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12888 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12758 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.512 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12889


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12889 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12759</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12890


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12890 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12760</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



2.1.513 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once




 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12891

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12891 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12761</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12892


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12892 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12762</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
2.1.514 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Prescribed elsewhere

		prsb03-dataelement-12895
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12895 (2019-11-20 12:01:16)	
Description	Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation	
Relationship	•Prescribed elsewhere (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10629 - 2018-10-31</i>)	
 Medication item cluster		prsb03-dataelement-12896
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12896 (2019-11-20 12:12:23)	
Description	Medication item cluster	
Relationship	Medication item cluster (<i>prsb03-dataelement-12770 - 2019-11-19 17:56:27</i>)	
 Date		prsb03-dataelement-12897
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12897 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12832</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)	
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.	
Operationalization	Date and time	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>	
  Location		prsb03-dataelement-12898
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12898 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12833</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)	
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.	
 Performing professional		prsb03-dataelement-12899
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12899 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12834</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)	
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.	
Value Domain		
  Performing professional		prsb03-dataelement-12900
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12900 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12835</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)	


Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12901


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12901 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12836</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12902


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12902 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12837</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12903


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12903 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12838</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	


max length



150


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12904


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12904 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12839 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12905

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12905 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12840 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12906

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12906 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12841 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12907

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12907 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12842 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12908


Id prsb03-dataelement-12908 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12843* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description May be generic name or brand name.

2.1.515 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

 Form prsb03-dataelement-12909


Id prsb03-dataelement-12909 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12844* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

2.1.516 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

 Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-12910

Id prsb03-dataelement-12910 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12845* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit


2.1.517 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


 **Route** prsb03-dataelement-12911

Id prsb03-dataelement-12911 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12846* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.518 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route


 **Site** prsb03-dataelement-12912

Id prsb03-dataelement-12912 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12847* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.519 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site


 **Method** prsb03-dataelement-12913

Id prsb03-dataelement-12913 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12848* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.520 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 **Dose directions description** prsb03-dataelement-12914

Id prsb03-dataelement-12914 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12849* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".


2.1.521 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property	max length
	150


 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-12915

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12915 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12850 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

2.1.522 Properties


FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-12916

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12916 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12851 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


2.1.523 Properties

FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12917

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12917 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12852 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	--

 Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-12918


Id prsb03-dataelement-12918 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12853 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-12919


Id prsb03-dataelement-12919 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12854 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-12920


Id prsb03-dataelement-12920 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12855 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-12921


Id prsb03-dataelement-12921 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12856 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-12922

Id prsb03-dataelement-12922 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12857* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.

2.1.524 Properties


For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Prescribed quantity prsb03-dataelement-12923

Id prsb03-dataelement-12923 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12858* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description Medication quantity prescribed

Value Domain

 Date started prsb03-dataelement-12924

Id prsb03-dataelement-12924 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12859* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description This is when the medication was first prescribed.

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Date discontinued prsb03-dataelement-12925


Id prsb03-dataelement-12925 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12893* (2019-11-19 18:02:44)


Description This is when the medication was stopped.


Operationalization Date/time


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>


 **Authorised date** prsb03-dataelement-12926


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12926 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12860</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	


 **prsb03-dataelement-12927**


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12927 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12861</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Value Domain	


 **Valid from date** prsb03-dataelement-12928

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12928 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12862</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	


 **Number of issues permissible** prsb03-dataelement-12929

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12929 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12863</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The number of repeat issues permissible
Value Domain	

 **Number of issues made** prsb03-dataelement-12930

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12930 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12864</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The number of repeats already issued

Value Domain

 Valid to date prsb03-dataelement-12931

Id prsb03-dataelement-12931 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12865* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description Date the prescription is valid to

Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12932

Id prsb03-dataelement-12932 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12866* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description The clinical indication for any changes in medication status


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Reason for discontinuation prsb03-dataelement-12933


Id prsb03-dataelement-12933 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12894* (2019-11-19 18:10:11)

Description Reason medication was discontinued

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-12934

Id prsb03-dataelement-12934 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12867* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)


Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.525 Properties


Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction


Value Domain


 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12960

Id prsb03-dataelement-12960 (2019-11-20 12:24:31)
 Description Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12961


Id prsb03-dataelement-12961 (2019-11-20 12:25:46)
 Description Prescribing organisation
 Operationalization ODS code
 Value Domain

 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12935


Id prsb03-dataelement-12935 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12868 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
 150



 Request dispensed prsb03-dataelement-12936


Id prsb03-dataelement-12936 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12869 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
 Description This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy
 Operationalization Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.


Value Domain


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12937


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12937 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12870</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


  Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12938

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12938 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12871</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.

 Course status prsb03-dataelement-12939

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12939 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12872</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12940


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12940 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12873</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.


2.1.526 Properties


FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-12941


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12941 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12874 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12942

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12942 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12875 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12943

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12943 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12876 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12944

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12944 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12877 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.527 Properties



FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property


max length
150


  Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12945


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12945 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12878 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.


 Status prsb03-dataelement-12946


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12946 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12879 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12947


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12947 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12880 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)		
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			


 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12948



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12948 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12881 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12949


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12949 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12882 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12950


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12950 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12883 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12951


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12951 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12884 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12952

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12952 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12885 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12953


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12953 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12886 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.528 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12954

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12954 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12887 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> </div>


150


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12955


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12955 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12888</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.529 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12956

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12956 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12889</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12957


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12957 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12890</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.530 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12958


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12958 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12891</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12959


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12959 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12892</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.531 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner:telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10549


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10549 (2018-10-31) 0.1
----	---


Description	Details of the professional administering the Medication (including name and role)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10550


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10550 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of where the Medication was administered
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10551


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10551 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The date on which the Medication was administered
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-10556



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10556 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Authorised date prsb03-dataelement-10558



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10558 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Valid from date prsb03-dataelement-10560



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10560 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  For medications that have been changed prsb03-dataelement-10607



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10607 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	i.e. additions, amendments and discontinued, in addition to the above, also record: is the subsection where all current repeat medications are recorded.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  •Prescribed elsewhere prsb03-dataelement-10629



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10629 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Equipment and adaptations prsb03-dataelement-12969

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12969 (2020-04-06 18:25:26)
Description	Details of equipment/asset (or modifications) that the Local Authority has provided to the patient.
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Equipment record entry prsb03-dataelement-12970

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12970 (2020-04-06 18:27:46)
Description	This is a equipment record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Equipment name prsb03-dataelement-12971


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12971 (2020-04-06 19:22:47)
Description	The name of the equipment (e.g. 'Keysafe', 'Handrail' 'Lifeline Alarm', etc.)


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13780

Id prsb03-dataelement-13780 (2020-10-21 16:01:39)
 Description The coded value for equipment name
 Operationalization SNOMED CT
 Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13782

Id prsb03-dataelement-13782 (2020-10-21 16:08:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property

max length
 150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13781


Id prsb03-dataelement-13781 (2020-10-21 16:02:39) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


Property


max length
 150



 Date prsb03-dataelement-13066

Id prsb03-dataelement-13066 (2020-05-18 17:47:43)


Description	The date the equipment was issued.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-12972

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12972 (2020-04-06 19:25:30)
Description	Any further details about the equipment, e.g. position of handrail(s) within the person's home
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="margin: 0;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Clinical Review of Systems prsb03-dataelement-314



Id	prsb03-dataelement-314 (2018-10-31)
Description	Clinical Review of Systems

 Clinical review of systems prsb03-dataelement-10214

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10214 (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical review of systems. The record of clinical information gathered in responses to questions to the patient about specific symptoms from various physiological systems, including food intake (increasing/decreasing) weight change, swallowing difficulties etc.


2.1.532 Properties

FHIR	Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject
Operationalization	This is the record of the review of systems as volunteered by the patient or their representative or carer. Text or coded text (SNOMED CT).
Value Domain	

  Information and advice given

prsb03-dataelement-315

Id prsb03-dataelement-315 (2018-10-31)
 Description Information and advice given

 Information and advice given prsb03-dataelement-10215

Id prsb03-dataelement-10215 (2018-10-31)



There is an open issue with this item:
 ▪ prsb03-issue-44: *Review wording and value* ()

Description The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.

2.1.533 Properties

FHIR Free text only


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length


150

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10216


Id prsb03-dataelement-10216 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the information and advice was given.
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10217

Id prsb03-dataelement-10217 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of where the information and advice was given.
 Value Domain


 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10218

Id prsb03-dataelement-10218 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional giving the information and advice (including name and role).
 Value Domain


 Contact for further information

prsb03-dataelement-329


Id prsb03-dataelement-329 (2018-10-31)
 Description Contact for further information

 Contact for further information record entry prsb03-dataelement-10659


Id prsb03-dataelement-10659 (2018-11-13 13:14:13)
 Description This is a Contact for further information record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Contact for further information prsb03-dataelement-10229


Id prsb03-dataelement-10229 (2018-10-31)
 Description The contact details of whom to contact for information regarding this attendance.
 Operationalization The contact details may be for an individual or team (for example a phone number for the emergency department administrator). Free text.
 Value Domain

 Distribution list prsb03-dataelement-330

Id prsb03-dataelement-330 (2018-10-31)
 Description Distribution list

 Distribution list record entry prsb03-dataelement-10660

Id prsb03-dataelement-10660 (2018-11-13 13:21:33)
 Description This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10230

Id prsb03-dataelement-10230 (2018-10-31)
 Description The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.


2.1.534 Properties

FHIR Practitioner.name Patient RelatedPerson.....

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property
max length
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10231

Id prsb03-dataelement-10231 (2018-10-31)

Description If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.


Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).

2.1.535 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-10232

Id prsb03-dataelement-10232 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.

2.1.536 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Organisation name prsb03-dataelement-10233

Id prsb03-dataelement-10233 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.

An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.

2.1.537 Properties


FHIR Organization.name Organization.identifier

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Team prsb03-dataelement-10234

Id prsb03-dataelement-10234 (2018-10-31)
 Description Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.

2.1.538 Properties


FHIR Organization.name

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
150

 Relationship prsb03-dataelement-10235


Id prsb03-dataelement-10235 (2018-10-31) 0.1
 Description The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent

2.1.539 Properties


FHIR RelatedPerson.relationship

 Relationship prsb03-dataelement-13793


Id prsb03-dataelement-13793 (2020-11-02 15:35:45)
 Description The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent
 Relationship Relationship (prsb03-dataelement-10346 - 2018-10-31)
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - Related person
 Value Domain

 Birth Details prsb03-dataelement-336


Id prsb03-dataelement-336 (2018-10-31)
 Description Birth Details

 APGAR score prsb03-dataelement-10236


Id prsb03-dataelement-10236 (2018-10-31)
 Description A set of observations made on the baby following birth to check adaptation to life outside the womb. This includes 1 minute, 5 minutes and 10 minutes
 Value Domain

 Birth Order prsb03-dataelement-10237


Id prsb03-dataelement-10237 (2018-10-31)
 Description The sequence in which this baby was born (one of one, one of two etc.)
 Value Domain

 Birth weight prsb03-dataelement-10238


Id prsb03-dataelement-10238 (2018-10-31)
 Description Numeric value for weight at birth.
 Value Domain

 Date & Time of birth prsb03-dataelement-10239


Id prsb03-dataelement-10239 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time of birth of the baby.
 Value Domain

 Delivery place type prsb03-dataelement-10240

Id prsb03-dataelement-10240 (2018-10-31)
 Description The type of place in which the baby was born (e.g. Private health facility, domestic address, NHS hospital, midwifery led unit etc.)
 Value Domain


 Fetal Problems Diagnosed Before Birth prsb03-dataelement-10241

Id prsb03-dataelement-10241 (2018-10-31)
 Description Problems with the fetus diagnosed with screening or ultrasound. e.g. Down syndrome, congenital heart disease etc.
 Value Domain


 Length of gestation prsb03-dataelement-10242

Id prsb03-dataelement-10242 (2018-10-31)
 Description Gestational age in weeks and days (usually equivalent to length of pregnancy).


Value Domain

 Location of birth	prsb03-dataelement-10243
---	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10243 (2018-10-31)
 Description The place of birth (including the address and organisation name where relevant).
 Value Domain

 Maternal problems in pregnancy	prsb03-dataelement-10244
--	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10244 (2018-10-31)
 Description Maternal medical conditions or infectious diseases arising in pregnancy which may have an impact on the fetus, e.g. gestational diabetes, rubella etc.
 Value Domain

 Multiple Birth	prsb03-dataelement-10245
--	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10245 (2018-10-31)
 Description Where the baby is one of a multiple birth, to include the total number of offspring and to include whether the baby is identical to one of the siblings.
 Value Domain

 Neonatal resuscitation	prsb03-dataelement-10246
--	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10246 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of neonatal resuscitation measures required, e.g. chest compression, oxygen mask etc.
 Value Domain







 Physical problems detected at birth	prsb03-dataelement-10247
---	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10247 (2018-10-31)
 Description Physical problems identified with the baby at, or shortly after, birth. E.g. cleft lip/palate, extensive bruising, cephalohematoma etc.
 Value Domain

 Name	prsb03-dataelement-10248
--	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10248 (2018-10-31)
 Description The given name as recorded by the midwife
 Value Domain

 NHS Number	
--	--


		prsb03-dataelement-10249
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10249 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The unique identifier for a woman within the NHS in England and Wales.	
Value Domain		
 Baby Identifier	prsb03-dataelement-10250	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10250 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Baby identifier details	
Value Domain		
 Gender	prsb03-dataelement-10251	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10251 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.	
Value Domain		
 Birth Outcome	prsb03-dataelement-10252	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10252 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The birth outcome of each fetus	
Value Domain		
 Rhesus Status	prsb03-dataelement-10253	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10253 (2018-10-31)	
Description	An indication of whether the fetus has or does not have the rhesus factor (or Rh D antigen) on the surface of their red blood cells, using the Rh System.	
Value Domain		
 Congenital Abnormalities	prsb03-dataelement-10254	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10254 (2018-10-31)	
Description	(Yes no field) as per NHSDD and recorded on Birth Notification	
Value Domain		
 Investigations Requested	prsb03-dataelement-10255	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10255 (2018-10-31)	
Description	To include any investigations requested including post mortem investigations)	
Value Domain		

 Problems during delivery prsb03-dataelement-10256


Id prsb03-dataelement-10256 (2018-10-31)
 Description Problems experienced by the baby during delivery e.g. cord prolapse, meconium aspiration, fetal distress etc.
 Value Domain

 Put To Breast prsb03-dataelement-10257


Id prsb03-dataelement-10257 (2018-10-31)
 Description Whether or not the baby was put to the breast.
 Value Domain

 Spontaneous Respiration prsb03-dataelement-10258



Id prsb03-dataelement-10258 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of neonatal resuscitation measures required, e.g. chest compression, oxygen mask etc.
 Value Domain

 Type of delivery prsb03-dataelement-10259


Id prsb03-dataelement-10259 (2018-10-31)
 Description Type of delivery for the baby, e.g. Vacuum extraction, breech extraction, elective caesarean section etc.
 Value Domain

 Types of delivery (attempted) prsb03-dataelement-10260

Id prsb03-dataelement-10260 (2018-10-31)
 Description The type(s) of delivery for the baby that was attempted, but was not the final delivery method.
 Value Domain


  Demographic History prsb03-dataelement-361

Id prsb03-dataelement-361 (2018-10-31)
 Description Demographic History

 Date of birth prsb03-dataelement-10261

Id prsb03-dataelement-10261 (2018-10-31)
 Description History of date of birth changes.


Value Domain

 Gender	prsb03-dataelement-10262
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10262 (2018-10-31)

Description History of gender change.


Value Domain

 Patient address	prsb03-dataelement-10263
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10263 (2018-10-31)

Description History of Patient's usual place of residence.


Value Domain

 Patient name	prsb03-dataelement-10264
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10264 (2018-10-31)

Description Any previous names, aliases and preferred name. This will normally be given by a Patient Demographics Service (PDS) patient trace, or the name of the patient held on the local Patient Administration System (PAS).



Value Domain

 Patient telephone number	prsb03-dataelement-10265
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10265 (2018-10-31)


Description History of Telephone contact details of the patient. To include, e.g., mobile, work and home number if available.

Value Domain

  Developmental Skills	prsb03-dataelement-366
--	------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-366 (2018-10-31)


Description Developmental Skills






 Date first achieved	prsb03-dataelement-10267
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10267 (2018-10-31)


Description The date the developmental skill was first achieved (developmental first) as reported by the parent. This is primarily for parent reporting as part of parent child health record at the time the skill is acquired.

Value Domain

 Date of enquiry	
---	--

prsb03-dataelement-10268	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10268 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date the parent or carer was asked by a health professional about the developmental skill (milestone).
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10269	
 Date of observation	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10269 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date a health professional observed or tested a developmental skill (milestone).
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10852	
 Health and care professional	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10852 (2019-03-27 17:20:36)
Description	The name and designation of the professional recording the developmental skills.
2.1.540 Properties	
FHIR	Encounter.participant
Relationship	Professional seeing the person (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10729 - 2019-02-08 16:12:10</i>)
Operationalization	Text
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10853	
 Location	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10853 (2019-03-27 17:22:18)
Description	The location where the developmental skills were recorded.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10848 - 2019-03-27 17:10:12</i>)
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10270	
 Developmental Skill	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10270 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the developmental skill (e.g. Walks independently, smiles, finger feeds etc.).
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10271	
 Result of enquiry	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10271 (2018-10-31)
Description	Whether the developmental skill was achieved, not achieved or equivocal.


Value Domain

 Result of observation	prsb03-dataelement-10272
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10272 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether the developmental skill was achieved, not achieved or equivocal.


Value Domain

 Comments	prsb03-dataelement-10266
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10266 (2018-10-31)


Description Supporting text may be given regarding the developmental skill.

Value Domain

 Educational History	prsb03-dataelement-373
---	------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-373 (2018-10-31)


Description Educational History

 Educational Assessment	prsb03-dataelement-10273
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10273 (2018-10-31)

Description The outcome of an educational assessment.


Value Domain

 Educational establishment	prsb03-dataelement-10274
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10274 (2018-10-31)

Description Name of Educational establishment.


Value Domain

 Type of Educational establishment	prsb03-dataelement-10275
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10275 (2018-10-31)

Description Phase/Type of Education establishment.


Value Domain

 Type of Special Educational Need	prsb03-dataelement-10276
--	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10276 (2018-10-31)

Description The type of special educational needs for the child.



Value Domain

 Year From prsb03-dataelement-10277


Id prsb03-dataelement-10277 (2018-10-31)
 Description The year the child attended the school from.
 Value Domain

 Year To prsb03-dataelement-10278


Id prsb03-dataelement-10278 (2018-10-31)
 Description The year the child left the school.
 Value Domain

  Feeding Status prsb03-dataelement-392


Id prsb03-dataelement-392 (2018-10-31)
 Description Feeding Status

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10292


Id prsb03-dataelement-10292 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date the feeding status was recorded.
 Value Domain

 Date breast milk feeding stopped prsb03-dataelement-10293


Id prsb03-dataelement-10293 (2018-10-31)
 Description Date of last breast milk feed to the nearest month and year.
 Value Domain

 Feeding concerns prsb03-dataelement-10294


Id prsb03-dataelement-10294 (2018-10-31)
 Description A record of any concerns about the baby's feeding.
 Value Domain

 Feeding method prsb03-dataelement-10295


Id prsb03-dataelement-10295 (2018-10-31)
 Description A record of the predominant feeding method for the baby, e.g., breast fed, bottle/cup fed, gastrostomy, nasogastric feeds etc.
 Value Domain

 First milk feed prsb03-dataelement-10296



Id prsb03-dataelement-10296 (2018-10-31)
 Description Whether or not the baby's first feed was breast milk.
 Value Domain

 Introduction of solids prsb03-dataelement-10297


Id prsb03-dataelement-10297 (2018-10-31)
 Description Whether the baby has been introduced to solid foods at the time seen.
 Value Domain

 Milk feeding status of the baby prsb03-dataelement-10298


Id prsb03-dataelement-10298 (2018-10-31)
 Description Whether the baby is totally breast milk fed, partially breast milk fed or not breast milk fed. To be recorded each time a baby has contact with a health professional.
 Value Domain

  Health and Wellbeing Assessment and Reviews prsb03-dataelement-399


Id prsb03-dataelement-399 (2018-10-31)
 Description Health and Wellbeing Assessment and Reviews

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10299

Id prsb03-dataelement-10299 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date the feeding status was recorded.
 Value Domain


 Post Birth Review prsb03-dataelement-10300

Id prsb03-dataelement-10300 (2018-10-31)
 Description This details those checks and assessments done on the baby prior to leaving hospital that do not make up the NIPE screening
 Value Domain


 New Baby Review prsb03-dataelement-10301

Id prsb03-dataelement-10301 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the New Baby Review


Value Domain

 6-8 Week Health Visitor Review prsb03-dataelement-10302


Id prsb03-dataelement-10302 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the 6-8 Heath Visitor Review
 Value Domain

 1 Year Review prsb03-dataelement-10303


Id prsb03-dataelement-10303 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the 1 Year Review
 Value Domain

 2-2 1/2 Year Health and Development Review prsb03-dataelement-10304



Id prsb03-dataelement-10304 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the 2- 2 1/2 Health and Development Review
 Value Domain

 School Entry Review prsb03-dataelement-10305


Id prsb03-dataelement-10305 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the school entry review including the outcome of the hearing and screening check
 Value Domain

 Ad-Hoc Health Review prsb03-dataelement-10306

Id prsb03-dataelement-10306 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of any ad-hoc Health Review undertaken
 Value Domain


  Immunisations prsb03-dataelement-407

Id prsb03-dataelement-407 (2018-10-31)
 Description Immunisations


 Batch number prsb03-dataelement-10307

Id prsb03-dataelement-10307 (2018-10-31)
 Description The batch number of the vaccine.


Value Domain

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10308


Id prsb03-dataelement-10308 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the Immunisation was administered.
 Value Domain

 Dose Amount prsb03-dataelement-10309


Id prsb03-dataelement-10309 (2018-10-31)
 Description Amount of vaccine administered.
 Value Domain

 Dose sequence prsb03-dataelement-10310


Id prsb03-dataelement-10310 (2018-10-31)
 Description Nominal position in a series of vaccines.
 Value Domain

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-10311


Id prsb03-dataelement-10311 (2018-10-31)
 Description The clinical indication or reason for administering the immunisation
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10312

Id prsb03-dataelement-10312 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of where the immunisation was performed.
 Value Domain

 Manufacturer prsb03-dataelement-10313


Id prsb03-dataelement-10313 (2018-10-31)
 Description The vaccine manufacturer.
 Value Domain

 Name of immunisation prsb03-dataelement-10314

Id prsb03-dataelement-10314 (2018-10-31)

Description Which immunisation has been administered (SNOMED CT code – list of available immunisations).


Value Domain

 Outcome status prsb03-dataelement-10315

Id prsb03-dataelement-10315 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether the vaccine was administered or not, including the reason why

Value Domain


 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10316

Id prsb03-dataelement-10316 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional performing the immunisation (including name and role)

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Reported prsb03-dataelement-10317

Id prsb03-dataelement-10317 (2018-10-31)

Description A flag to indicate the information was reported to a healthcare professional


Value Domain

 Route prsb03-dataelement-10318

Id prsb03-dataelement-10318 (2018-10-31)

Description How vaccine entered the body.


Value Domain

 Site prsb03-dataelement-10319

Id prsb03-dataelement-10319 (2018-10-31)

Description Body site vaccine was administered into.


Value Domain

 Vaccine product prsb03-dataelement-10320


Id prsb03-dataelement-10320 (2018-10-31)

Description Vaccine product administered.


Value Domain

 **Measurements** prsb03-dataelement-421


Id prsb03-dataelement-421 (2018-10-31)
 Description Measurements

 **BMI Centile** prsb03-dataelement-10321


Id prsb03-dataelement-10321 (2018-10-31)
 Description Child BMI centile calculated using the height/weight/gender and age of the child.
 Value Domain

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10322


Id prsb03-dataelement-10322 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the measurement was recorded.
 Value Domain

 **Head Circumference** prsb03-dataelement-10323


Id prsb03-dataelement-10323 (2018-10-31)
 Description Numeric value for the head circumference
 Value Domain

 **Height/Length** prsb03-dataelement-10324


Id prsb03-dataelement-10324 (2018-10-31)
 Description Numeric value for the body length.
 Value Domain

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-10325


Id prsb03-dataelement-10325 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the measurement was recorded.
 Value Domain

 **Performing Professional** prsb03-dataelement-10326


Id prsb03-dataelement-10326 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional performing the measurement (including name and role).
 Value Domain

 **Weight** prsb03-dataelement-10327


Id prsb03-dataelement-10327 (2018-10-31)
 Description Numeric value for weight.
 Value Domain

 National Screening Programme prsb03-dataelement-428


Id prsb03-dataelement-428 (2018-10-31)
 Description National Screening Programme

 Newborn Blood Spot Screening prsb03-dataelement-10328


Id prsb03-dataelement-10328 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the NBS programme which screens for sickle cell disease (SCD), cystic fibrosis (CF), congenital hypothyroidism (CHT) and inherited metabolic diseases (IMDs).
 Value Domain

 Newborn Hearing Screening prsb03-dataelement-10329

Id prsb03-dataelement-10329 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the NHSP programme which offers 2 types of test for babies:
 •automated otoacoustic emission (AOAE)
 •automated auditory brainstem response (AABR)
 Value Domain

 Newborn and Infant Physical Examination (72 hours) prsb03-dataelement-10330


Id prsb03-dataelement-10330 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the NIPE programme which tests babies within 72 hours of birth for conditions relating to their:
 •heart
 •hips
 •eyes
 •testes
 Value Domain

 Newborn and Infant Physical Examination (6-8 Weeks) prsb03-dataelement-10331

Id prsb03-dataelement-10331 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details captured as part of the NIPE programme which tests babies again at 6-8 weeks for conditions relating to their:

- heart
- hips
- eyes
- testes

Value
Domain


 National screening programme prsb03-dataelement-10332

Id prsb03-dataelement-10332 (2018-10-31)

Description The overarching screening programme. e.g.

- NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme
- NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme
- NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme

Value Domain


 Specific test performed prsb03-dataelement-10333

Id prsb03-dataelement-10333 (2018-10-31)

Description The specific screening test performed, e.g. Combined test, Quadruple test, HIV, Syphilis etc.

This may include site and laterality where applicable


Value Domain

 Screening test outcome prsb03-dataelement-10334

Id prsb03-dataelement-10334 (2018-10-31)

Description The overall outcome of the screening test (this may include the status e.g. declined, deferred etc.).


Value
Domain

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-10335

Id prsb03-dataelement-10335 (2018-10-31)







Description Supporting text may be given regarding the screening test, outcome and actions taken.


Value Domain

 •National antenatal screening programme prsb03-dataelement-10336


Id prsb03-dataelement-10336 (2018-10-31)

 NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme - Down's, Edwards' and Patau's Syndromes.


		prsb03-dataelement-10337
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10337 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The details captured as part of the NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme which screens for Down's, Edwards' and Patau's syndromes	
Value Domain		
 NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme - Structural Anomalies		prsb03-dataelement-10338
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10338 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The details captured as part of the NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme which screens for fetal anomalies	
Value Domain		
 NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme		prsb03-dataelement-10339
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10339 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The details captured as part of the NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme which screens for Hepatitis B, HIV and Syphilis via a blood test Chlamydia for under 25s and Hepatitis C can be recorded here as required	
Value Domain		
 NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme		prsb03-dataelement-10340
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10340 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The details captured as part of the NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme which screens to find out if the woman is a carrier of the sickle cell or thalassaemia gene and therefore likely to pass it on to the baby. This may also be applicable to the baby's father if the woman is identified as a carrier of a haemoglobin disease.	
Value Domain		
 NHS Diabetic Eye Screening Programme		prsb03-dataelement-10341
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10341 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The details captured as part of the NHS Diabetic Eye Screening Programme which is offered to women with diabetes in pregnancy	
Value Domain		
  Parent/Guardian/Personal Comment		prsb03-dataelement-442
Id	prsb03-dataelement-442 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Parent/Guardian/Personal Comment	

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10342



Id prsb03-dataelement-10342 (2018-10-31)
 Description Date the comment was entered and shared
 Value Domain


 Who prsb03-dataelement-10343



Id prsb03-dataelement-10343 (2018-10-31)
 Description Who recorded the comment and what relationship they are to the child
 Value Domain


 Parent / guardian or personal comment prsb03-dataelement-10344


Id prsb03-dataelement-10344 (2018-10-31)
 Description Free text comment made by the parent / guardian of the child, or the child themselves
 Value Domain

  Plan and requested actions prsb03-dataelement-535

Id prsb03-dataelement-535 (2018-10-31)
 Description The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Plan and requested actions record entry prsb03-dataelement-10661

Id prsb03-dataelement-10661 (2018-11-13 13:38:58)
 Description This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10445

Id prsb03-dataelement-10445 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the plan and requested actions were prepared.
 Operationalization Date and time
 Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10446

Id prsb03-dataelement-10446 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional making the plan and requested actions.

Value Domain



Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12167

Id prsb03-dataelement-12167 (2019-05-31 16:13:42)

Description The professional who prepared the plan and requested actions.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Name

prsb03-dataelement-12168

Id prsb03-dataelement-12168 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times





Role



prsb03-dataelement-12169


Id prsb03-dataelement-12169 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)



Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12170



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12170 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12171



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12171 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12172



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12172 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12173

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12173 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12174

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12174 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-10842

Id prsb03-dataelement-10842 (2019-03-27 16:46:10)
 Description The location where the plan and requested actions were prepared.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13684

Id prsb03-dataelement-13684 (2020-09-09 13:11:31)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Value Domain
 Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13685

Id prsb03-dataelement-13685 (2020-09-09 13:12:37)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain
 Property


max length
150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Actions prsb03-dataelement-10435

Id prsb03-dataelement-10435 (2018-10-31)
 Description Including planned investigations, procedures, Interventions and treatment for a patient's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified: a) person responsible - name and designation / department / hospital / patient etc or role (eg GP) responsible for carrying out the proposed action, and where action should take place.b) status - requested, planned or completed. c) When action requested for - requested date, time, or period - as relevant. d) suggested strategies - suggested strategies for potential problems. e) outcome expectations, including patient's expectations.
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Actions for professionals prsb03-dataelement-10436


Id prsb03-dataelement-10436 (2018-10-31)

Description Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Actions for person or their carer prsb03-dataelement-10437


Id prsb03-dataelement-10437 (2018-10-31)

Description For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Agreed with the person or their legitimate representative prsb03-dataelement-10438


Id prsb03-dataelement-10438 (2018-10-31)

Description Indicates whether the person or their legitimate representative has agreed the entire plan or individual aspects of treatment, expected outcomes, risks and alternative treatments. A record of the agreement of the decisions made.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Outcome of plan and requested actions prsb03-dataelement-10950



Id prsb03-dataelement-10950 (2019-05-16 17:36:54)


Description The details of the outcome of the plan and requested actions.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12175

Id prsb03-dataelement-12175 (2019-05-31 16:15:12)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12176

Id prsb03-dataelement-12176 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
 70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12177

Id prsb03-dataelement-12177 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.541 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Grade prsb03-dataelement-12178

Id prsb03-dataelement-12178 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12179

Id prsb03-dataelement-12179 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.542 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty
 Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12180

Id prsb03-dataelement-12180 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12181

Id prsb03-dataelement-12181 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.543 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
 32

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12182

Id prsb03-dataelement-12182 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12183

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-12183 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
- Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description** Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.544 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Care planning arrangements** prsb03-dataelement-10439

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-10439 (2018-10-31)
- Description** Record if CPA (Care Programme Approach) documentation is available and how and where it can be accessed; care and treatment plan in Wales and Scotland. In Wales this is superseded by the Mental Health Measure 2010.
- Operationalization** Free text


Value Domain

 Used by


0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Special monitoring required** prsb03-dataelement-10440


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10440 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Eg neuro-obs, 02 saturation etc
Value Domain	

 Aims and limitations of treatment and special instructions prsb03-dataelement-10441


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10441 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The current aim of treatment including limitations to treatment and communications issues, eg, not for ITU
Value Domain	

 Escalation plan prsb03-dataelement-10442



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10442 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Who needs to be contacted in the event of significant problems or patient deterioration include, eg seniority/name/ contact details of person to be called
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Investigations requested prsb03-dataelement-10443

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10443 (2018-10-31)
Description	This includes a name or description of the investigation requested and the date requested.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	



 Procedures requested prsb03-dataelement-10444



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10444 (2018-10-31)
Description	These are the diagnostic or therapeutic procedures that have actually been requested (and the date requested).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12605

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12605 (2019-11-14 12:34:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.



Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name	prsb03-dataelement-12606
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12606 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role	prsb03-dataelement-12607
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12607 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.545 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record	
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade	prsb03-dataelement-12608
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12608 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12609

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12609 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.546 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

- Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
- Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
- Value Domain

Property

max length

3



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12610

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12610 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
- Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12611

- Id prsb03-dataelement-12611 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.547 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

- Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32



Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12612

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12612 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship

Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

Composition.date

Operationalization

Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute



Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12613

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12613 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.548 Properties

FHIR

PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship

Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property


max length
35





Senior Reviewing Clinician


prsb03-dataelement-12614



Id prsb03-dataelement-12614 (2019-11-14 17:14:10)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-327 (2018-10-31)
 Description Senior Reviewing Clinician

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12615


Id prsb03-dataelement-12615 (2019-11-14 17:14:36)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10227 (2018-10-31)
 Description The name of the senior clinician responsible for reviewing the patient treatment and discharge plan.
 Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, suffix).
 Value Domain


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12616


Id prsb03-dataelement-12616 (2019-11-14 17:14:36)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10228 (2018-10-31)
 Description The unique identifier issued by the regulatory body e.g., GMC number, HCPC number etc.
 Operationalization The professional identifier type and the identifier itself as held on the source system. An identifier for the person completing the record will be sent (but may not be displayed in the rendered message).
 Value Domain


  Mental health prsb03-dataelement-10790


Id prsb03-dataelement-10790 (2019-03-19 18:14:47) 0.1
 Description Details of information relating to a person's mental health and social care


 Care planning arrangements prsb03-dataelement-10791



Id prsb03-dataelement-10791 (2019-03-19 18:17:47) 0.1
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10439 (2018-10-31)
 Description Record if CPA (Care Programme Approach) documentation is available and how and where it can be accessed; care and treatment plan in Wales and Scotland. In Wales this is superseded by the Mental Health Measure 2010.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Escalation plan prsb03-dataelement-10792



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10792 (2019-03-19 18:18:19) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10442 (2018-10-31)
Description	Who needs to be contacted in the event of significant problems or patient deterioration include, eg seniority/name/ contact details of person to be called
Value Domain	


 Formulation prsb03-dataelement-10793



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10793 (2019-03-19 18:19:23) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10148 (2018-10-31)
Description	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Mental health act or equivalent status prsb03-dataelement-10794


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10794 (2019-03-19 18:20:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10427 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental health act record


  Mental capacity assessment prsb03-dataelement-10795



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10795 (2019-03-19 18:21:26) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10424 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment


  Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent prsb03-dataelement-10796


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10796 (2019-03-19 18:23:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10426 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent


 Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. prsb03-dataelement-10826


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10826 (2019-03-21 14:22:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10149</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Person and carer concerns expectations and wishes prsb03-dataelement-292


Id	prsb03-dataelement-292 (2018-10-31)
Description	Person and carer concerns, expectations and wishes
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10193

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10193 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the concerns, wishes or goals of the person were recorded
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10856

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10856 (2019-03-27 17:32:49)
Description	The location where the concerns, expectations and wishes were recorded.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10853</i> - 2019-03-27 17:22:18)
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Patient and carer concerns, expectations and wishes prsb03-dataelement-10192

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10192 (2018-10-31)
Description	Description of the concerns, wishes or goals of the person in relation to their care, as expressed by the person, their representative or carer. Record who has expressed these (patient or carer/ representative on behalf of the patient).Where the person lacks capacity this may include their representative's concerns, expectations or wishes.


2.1.549 Properties

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeLabelConcept Observation.subject
Observation.comment

Operationalization A record of statements expressed by the person or their carer or representative. Free Text

Value Domain

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13740


Id prsb03-dataelement-13740 (2020-09-25 16:27:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13052 (2020-04-28 19:36:14)


Description
A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39)

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13741

Id prsb03-dataelement-13741 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13053 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
70

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13742

Id prsb03-dataelement-13742 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13054* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.550 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13743

Id prsb03-dataelement-13743 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13055* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13744

Id prsb03-dataelement-13744 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13056* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.551 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13745

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13745 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13057</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13746




Id	prsb03-dataelement-13746 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13058</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.552 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-13747	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13747 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13059 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details	
prsb03-dataelement-13748	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13748 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13060 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
2.1.553 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner:telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record	
prsb03-dataelement-10857	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10857 (2019-03-27 17:34:07) 0.1


Description	This is the person recording the concerns, wished and expectations. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Maternity Care Plan Type prsb03-dataelement-10194


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10194 (2018-10-31)
Description	The stage of maternity to which the care plan applies e.g. antenatal
Value Domain	

 Planned delivery setting prsb03-dataelement-10195


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10195 (2018-10-31)
Description	The planned delivery setting where the pregnant woman plans to have her baby as designated by the Care Professional in consultation with the woman
Value Domain	

 Reason for change of planned delivery setting prsb03-dataelement-10196


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10196 (2018-10-31)
Description	The reason why the planned delivery setting has changed
Value Domain	

 Advance statement prsb03-dataelement-10197

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10197 (2018-10-31)
Description	Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity. Include the location of the document if known.
Operationalization	Coded text and/or text. A record of the presence of an advance statement using the following SNOMED CT concept from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580): SNOMED CT: 816281000000101. Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005). The content of the advance statement should also be included as text or attached as a document where available.
Value Domain	



 Preferred place of care prsb03-dataelement-10198

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10198 (2018-10-31)
Description	The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to receive care.
Operationalization	A record of the preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to receive care. Free Text
Value Domain	

 Preferred place of death prsb03-dataelement-10199


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10199 (2018-10-31)
Description	The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. Preferences will be identified as 1st/2nd choice etc as given by the person. Each recorded preference should include the name of the place that the person has identified. It may also include coded values from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580), together with the associated text:10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103 Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference517131000000106 Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108 Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101 Preferred place of death: patient undecided
Value Domain	

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Care and support plan prsb03-dataelement-508


Id	prsb03-dataelement-508 (2018-10-31)
Description	This records the decisions reached during conversation between the individual and health and care professional about future plans and also records progress.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Strengths prsb03-dataelement-10419

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10419 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any strengths and assets the person has relating to their goals and hopes about their health and well-being.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Needs, concerns or problems prsb03-dataelement-10414

Id prsb03-dataelement-10414 (2018-10-31)

Description Needs, concerns or problems the person has that relating to their health and well-being. May be linked to the problem list from the person's record to avoid duplication. May include biological, psychological and social needs, concerns or problems. May include (eg) financial concerns over debt.

Operationalization Free text


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Goals and hopes prsb03-dataelement-10413

Id prsb03-dataelement-10413 (2018-10-31)

Description The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.


Operationalization Free text


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Actions and activities prsb03-dataelement-10408

Id prsb03-dataelement-10408 (2018-10-31)

Description Actions or activities the person or others plan to take to achieve the person's goals and the resources required to do this.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Stage goal prsb03-dataelement-10674


Id prsb03-dataelement-10674 (2018-11-15 13:32:26)


Description A specific sub-goal that is related to the overall goal as agreed by the person in collaboration with a professional.


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 What prsb03-dataelement-10675


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10675 (2018-11-15 13:33:22)
Description	What the action is and how it is to be carried out?
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Who prsb03-dataelement-10676


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10676 (2018-11-15 13:34:04)
Description	Name and role (e.g. person, carer, GP, OT, etc.) of the person, or a team, carrying out the proposed action, and, if relevant where action should take place.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 When prsb03-dataelement-10677


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10677 (2018-11-15 13:34:38)
Description	Planned date, time, or interval, as relevant
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Suggested strategies prsb03-dataelement-10678


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10678 (2018-11-15 13:35:19)
Description	Suggested strategies for potential problems.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Status prsb03-dataelement-10679


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10679 (2018-11-15 13:35:57)
Description	The status of the action or activity e.g. started, not started, completed, not applicable.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Confidence prsb03-dataelement-10680


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10680 (2018-11-15 13:54:04)
Description	How confident the person feels to carry it out
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Outcome prsb03-dataelement-10681


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10681 (2018-11-15 13:54:34)
Description	The outcome of the stage goal
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date last updated prsb03-dataelement-10682


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10682 (2018-11-15 13:55:05)
Description	Date when action/activity record was last updated
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center; padding: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Review date prsb03-dataelement-10683


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10683 (2018-11-15 13:55:47)
Description	When the stage goal and action need to be reviewed.
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Outcomes** prsb03-dataelement-10416


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10416 (2018-10-31)
Description	Outcomes of each of the person's goals, aims and targets. Includes comments recorded by the person, date and status.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Agreed with person or legitimate representative** prsb03-dataelement-10409

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10409 (2018-10-31)
Description	Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative. A record of the agreement of the decisions made.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Care funding source** prsb03-dataelement-10410

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10410 (2018-10-31)
Description	A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date last updated prsb03-dataelement-10411

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10411 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date when action/activity record was last updated
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	

 Date this plan was last updated prsb03-dataelement-10412

Id prsb03-dataelement-10412 (2018-10-31)

Description This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Other care planning documents prsb03-dataelement-10415

Id prsb03-dataelement-10415 (2018-10-31)


Description Reference other care planning documents, including the type, location and date.

This may include condition-specific plans, advance care plans, end of life care plan, etc.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Planned review date/interval prsb03-dataelement-10417


Id prsb03-dataelement-10417 (2018-10-31)

Description This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Responsibility for review prsb03-dataelement-10418


Id prsb03-dataelement-10418 (2018-10-31)
Description This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.

Should include their name, role and contact details.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location prsb03-dataelement-12044

Id prsb03-dataelement-12044 (2019-05-31 15:32:03)
Description The location where the care and support plan was prepared.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13665


Id prsb03-dataelement-13665 (2020-09-08 22:17:08)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13666

Id prsb03-dataelement-13666 (2020-09-08 22:18:17)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12027

Id prsb03-dataelement-12027 (2019-05-31 15:30:22)

Description The professional who prepared the care and support plan.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12028

Id prsb03-dataelement-12028 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12029

Id prsb03-dataelement-12029 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12030


Id prsb03-dataelement-12030 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12031


Id prsb03-dataelement-12031 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12032

Id prsb03-dataelement-12032 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier



Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12033

Id prsb03-dataelement-12033 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12034

Id prsb03-dataelement-12034 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number



Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12035


Id prsb03-dataelement-12035 (2019-05-31 15:31:01)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12036

Id prsb03-dataelement-12036 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
 70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12037

Id prsb03-dataelement-12037 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.554 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code



Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole


Value Domain


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12038


Id prsb03-dataelement-12038 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)



Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12039


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12039 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.555 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12040

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12040 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12041

Id prsb03-dataelement-12041 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.556 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12042

Id prsb03-dataelement-12042 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain


Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12043


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12043 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.557 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10840

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10840 (2019-03-27 16:19:24)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10404 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the person contributing to an additional supporting plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Contingency plans prsb03-dataelement-469

Id	prsb03-dataelement-469 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contingency plans.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Agreed with person or legitimate representative prsb03-dataelement-10369

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10369 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------


Description	Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Anticipatory medicines/equipment prsb03-dataelement-10370

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10370 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
⊙ Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Advance statement prsb03-dataelement-10777

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10777 (2019-03-19 17:12:20)
Description	Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity.
Relationship	Advance statement (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10197 - 2018-10-31</i>)
⊙ Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12267


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12267 (2019-05-31 16:39:20)
Description	The date when the advanced statements was made.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location prsb03-dataelement-12268

Id prsb03-dataelement-12268 (2019-05-31 16:39:59)
Description The location where the advanced statement was made.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13698


Id prsb03-dataelement-13698 (2020-09-09 17:14:46)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13699



Id prsb03-dataelement-13699 (2020-09-09 17:16:21)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length
150

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Advance statement prsb03-dataelement-13695


Id prsb03-dataelement-13695 (2020-09-09 17:06:33)

Description Does the person have an advance statement.
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13696


Id prsb03-dataelement-13696 (2020-09-09 17:09:21)
 Description The coded value for advance statement
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 816281000000101 | Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding) |
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13697



Id prsb03-dataelement-13697 (2020-09-09 17:10:48)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
 150


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Location of document prsb03-dataelement-13760


Id prsb03-dataelement-13760 (2020-09-29 14:53:49)
 Description The location of where the advanced statement is held.
 Relationship Location of document (prsb03-dataelement-13706 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14)
 Operationalization Free text or URL
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12269


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12269 (2019-05-31 16:40:44)
Description	The professional who made the advance statement.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12270


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12270 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12271



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12271 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12272



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12272 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.




Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times




 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12273




Id	prsb03-dataelement-12273 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12274


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12274 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12275	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12275 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12276	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12276 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12277	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12277 (2019-05-31 16:41:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12278	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12278 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12279

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12279 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.558 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12280

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12280 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12281

Id prsb03-dataelement-12281 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.559 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty



Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain


Property

max length


3


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12282

Id prsb03-dataelement-12282 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12283

Id prsb03-dataelement-12283 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.560 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🕒 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12284

Id prsb03-dataelement-12284 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)

Concept inherits from 🕒 *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🕒 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🕒 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12285

Id prsb03-dataelement-12285 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)

Concept inherits from 🕒 *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.561 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length

35

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contingency plan name prsb03-dataelement-10371


Id prsb03-dataelement-10371 (2018-10-31)

Description Name of the contingency plan – what condition or circumstances it is addressing.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date this plan was last updated prsb03-dataelement-10372

Id prsb03-dataelement-10372 (2018-10-31)

Description The date that this contingency plan was last updated.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Planned review date/interval prsb03-dataelement-10373

Id prsb03-dataelement-10373 (2018-10-31)

Description This is the date/interval when this contingency plan will next be reviewed.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Responsibility for review

prsb03-dataelement-10374

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10374 (2018-10-31)

Description

This is who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.

Should include their name, role and contact details.

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

⦿ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Trigger factors

prsb03-dataelement-10375

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10375 (2018-10-31)

Description

Signs to watch out for that may indicate a significant change in health or other circumstances. A statement of trigger factors.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

⦿ Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Coping strategies

prsb03-dataelement-13850

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13850 (2021-01-08 16:37:56)

Description

Details of coping strategies used



Coping strategy

prsb03-dataelement-13851

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13851 (2021-01-08 16:45:37)

Description

The coping strategies are defined as thoughts and behaviours that people use to manage the internal and external demands of situations that are appraised as stressful. This should also include a record of any tools used to carry out the coping strategy.


Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-13852

Id prsb03-dataelement-13852 (2021-01-08 16:47:18)
Description The date when the coping strategy started
Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 End date prsb03-dataelement-13853

Id prsb03-dataelement-13853 (2021-01-08 16:48:58)
Description The date when the coping strategy ended
Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Relapse indicators / early warning signs prsb03-dataelement-13854

Id prsb03-dataelement-13854 (2021-01-08 16:49:59)
Description Details of the relapse indicators for the person. These may also be called 'early warning signs'
Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property


max length
150


 Early warning signs prsb03-dataelement-13855


Id prsb03-dataelement-13855 (2021-01-08 16:56:37) Version 1.1 DCSP
Description Details of any early warning signs shown by the person
Operationalization Free text
Value Domain



Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	--


 What should happen prsb03-dataelement-10376


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10376 (2018-10-31)
Description	Guidance on specific actions or interventions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. This may include circumstances where action needs to be taken if a carer is unable to care for the person. A statement of suggested actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Who should be contacted prsb03-dataelement-10377

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10377 (2018-10-31)
Description	Who should be contacted in the event of significant problems or deterioration in health or wellbeing. E.g. name, role and contact details.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location prsb03-dataelement-12079

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12079 (2019-05-31 15:39:45)
Description	The location where the contingency plan was prepared.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13667

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13667 (2020-09-08 22:19:58)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
Value Domain	


Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13668

Id prsb03-dataelement-13668 (2020-09-08 22:21:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10841



Id prsb03-dataelement-10841 (2019-03-27 16:20:18)

Description This is the person contributing to the contingency plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12045



Id prsb03-dataelement-12045 (2019-05-31 15:33:20)


Description The professional who prepared the contingency plans.



Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Name prsb03-dataelement-12046


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12046 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70 </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12047


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12047 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12048

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12048 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150 </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12049

Id prsb03-dataelement-12049 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12050

Id prsb03-dataelement-12050 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier



Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12051



Id prsb03-dataelement-12051 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)





Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)




Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12052	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12052 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record	
prsb03-dataelement-12053	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12053 (2019-05-31 15:33:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name	
prsb03-dataelement-12054	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12054 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12055


Id prsb03-dataelement-12055 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.562 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
 Value Domain
 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12056

Id prsb03-dataelement-12056 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


Property

max length

150


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12057


Id prsb03-dataelement-12057 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.563 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
🎯 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12058

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12058 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
🎯 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12059

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12059 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.564 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> </div>

32

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12060

Id prsb03-dataelement-12060 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12061

Id prsb03-dataelement-12061 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.565 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property

max length


35

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Outstanding Issues prsb03-dataelement-478

Id prsb03-dataelement-478 (2018-10-31) 0.1


Description Outstanding Issues

 Tasks which must be done prsb03-dataelement-10378

Id prsb03-dataelement-10378 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Include timescales (appropriate seniority of staff for each task)



Value Domain

 Tasks to be done if possible prsb03-dataelement-10379

Id prsb03-dataelement-10379 (2018-10-31) 0.1


Description E.g. test review, pre-discharge documents, criteria for discharge, including who may discharge the patient.

Value Domain

  Person handing over prsb03-dataelement-480

Id prsb03-dataelement-480 (2018-10-31) 0.1


Description Person handing over

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10380

Id prsb03-dataelement-10380 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.


Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10381

Id prsb03-dataelement-10381 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The role the person is playing within the organisation at the time record was updated.


Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-10382

Id prsb03-dataelement-10382 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The grade of the person completing the record.


Value Domain

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10383

Id prsb03-dataelement-10383 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10384

Id prsb03-dataelement-10384 (2018-10-31) 0.1


Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

Value Domain

 Person receiving handover prsb03-dataelement-485

Id prsb03-dataelement-485 (2018-10-31) 0.1


Description Person receiving handover

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10385

Id prsb03-dataelement-10385 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The name of the person receiving the handover, preferably in a structured format.


Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10386

Id prsb03-dataelement-10386 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The role the person is playing within the organisation at the time of handover.


Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-10387

Id prsb03-dataelement-10387 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The grade of the person receiving the handover


Value Domain

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10388



Id prsb03-dataelement-10388 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The specialty of the person receiving the handover


Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10389


Id prsb03-dataelement-10389 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description Contact details of the person receiving the handover. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
Value Domain

  Handover Details prsb03-dataelement-490


Id prsb03-dataelement-490 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description Handover Details

 Patient Location prsb03-dataelement-10390


Id prsb03-dataelement-10390 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description This is the physical location of the patient. For inpatient, e.g., hospital ward, bed, theatre. For ambulatory care, e.g., health centre, clinic. Resources centre, patient's home
Value Domain

 Planned patient location prsb03-dataelement-10391


Id prsb03-dataelement-10391 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description If patient is changing location
Value Domain

 Date of admission prsb03-dataelement-10392

Id prsb03-dataelement-10392 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description Date patient admitted to hospital
Value Domain

 Expected date of discharge prsb03-dataelement-10393

Id prsb03-dataelement-10393 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description The date the patient is currently expected to be discharged from hospital
Value Domain

 Responsible consultant prsb03-dataelement-10394

Id prsb03-dataelement-10394 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The name and designation of the consultant, who has overall responsibility for the patient (may not actually see the patient)

Value
Domain



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-10395

Id prsb03-dataelement-10395 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Specialties designated by royal colleges and faculties. E.g. orthopedics, renal medicine, endocrinology, etc.

Value
Domain



Service

prsb03-dataelement-10396

Id prsb03-dataelement-10396 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Subspecialties, treatment functions or services. E.g. hand surgery, back surgery, hand clinic, TIA clinic, falls clinic, speech and language therapy, dialysis, family therapy, pre-admission assessment clinic etc.

Value
Domain



Date of decision to handover

prsb03-dataelement-10397

Id prsb03-dataelement-10397 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Date decision made to handover care.

Value
Domain



New responsible consultant

prsb03-dataelement-10398

Id prsb03-dataelement-10398 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The name and designation of the consultant who is accepting responsibility for the patient's inpatient care.

Value
Domain



Date handover accepted

prsb03-dataelement-10399

Id prsb03-dataelement-10399 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Date decision made to accept handover of care

Value
Domain




Reason for handover


prsb03-dataelement-10400


Id prsb03-dataelement-10400 (2018-10-31) 0.1


Description	A clear statement of the reason for the temporary or permanent handover of care, e.g., low potassium, immediately post-op, unstable medical condition
Value Domain	


 Senior clinical contact prsb03-dataelement-10401


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10401 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	If there is a particular requirement to call a specific person, e.g., consultant, SpR or special intervention team
Value Domain	


 Additional support plans prsb03-dataelement-502


Id	prsb03-dataelement-502 (2018-10-31)
Description	Additional support plans
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Additional support plan name prsb03-dataelement-10402


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10402 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the particular additional supporting plan, e.g. dieticians plan, wound management plan, discharge management plan and behaviour support plan.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Additional support plan content prsb03-dataelement-10403


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10403 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the person and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. May be structured in different ways, e.g. tables, diagrams, images. This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the individual and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. It should be structured as recommended for the care and support plan and if contains additional detail, it may be referenced here.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10404


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10404 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the person contributing to an additional supporting plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Planned review date/interval prsb03-dataelement-10405

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10405 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Responsibility for review prsb03-dataelement-10406

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10406 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information. Should include their name, role and contact details.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date this plan was last updated prsb03-dataelement-10407


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10407 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; text-align: center; padding: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location prsb03-dataelement-12080

Id prsb03-dataelement-12080 (2019-05-31 15:40:38)
 Description The location where the additional support plan was prepared.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)
 Operationalization ODS code or free text

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13722


Id prsb03-dataelement-13722 (2020-09-14 13:50:06)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13723



Id prsb03-dataelement-13723 (2020-09-14 13:52:48)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property



max length
150


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12062


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12062 (2019-05-31 15:36:17)
Description	The professional who prepared the additional support plan.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12063


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12063 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 70
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12064



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12064 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12065



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12065 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.



Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12066


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12066 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12067


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12067 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12068

Id prsb03-dataelement-12068 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12069

Id prsb03-dataelement-12069 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number



Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12070


Id prsb03-dataelement-12070 (2019-05-31 15:36:49)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12071


Id prsb03-dataelement-12071 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.


Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role
prsb03-dataelement-12072


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12072 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.566 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade
prsb03-dataelement-12073

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12073 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	--

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12074

Id prsb03-dataelement-12074 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.567 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty



Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain


Property

max length


3


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12075


Id prsb03-dataelement-12075 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12076


Id prsb03-dataelement-12076 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.568 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12077


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12077 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12078

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12078 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.569 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------


Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **End of life care** prsb03-dataelement-10743

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10743 (2019-03-07 11:06:43)
Description	Information relating to end of life care.


N.B. This is not an end of life care plan but contains information that would be found in an end of life care plan.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10867

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10867 (2019-03-27 18:37:13) 0.1
Description	The date the end of life care information was recorded.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10755 - 2019-03-07 18:40:35</i>)
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>
----------	--

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-10866


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10866 (2019-03-27 18:36:09) 0.1
Description	The location where the end of life care information was recorded.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10853 - 2019-03-27 17:22:18</i>)
Value Domain	

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-10865

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10865 (2019-03-27 18:35:06) 0.1
Description	This is the person contributing to the end of life care information. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10841 - 2019-03-27 16:20:18</i>)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Consent for creation of end of life care plan

prsb03-dataelement-10769

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10769 (2019-03-19 13:33:24) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10431</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Separate explicit consent is required for creation of an end of life care record. This records how this consent has been granted in order to differentiate between person's explicit consent, best interest decision, Lasting Power of Attorney decision and withdrawal of consent.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. This is a record of consent to create an end of life care plan.
Value Domain	


 Date plan was created



prsb03-dataelement-10787

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10787 (2019-03-19 17:56:06) 0.1
Description	This is a record of the date that this end of life care plan was last updated.
Value Domain	

 Planned review date

prsb03-dataelement-10770


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10770 (2019-03-19 13:40:30) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10208</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Date the plan is due for review.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The date the plan is due for review.
Value Domain	

  Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision

prsb03-dataelement-10771

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10771 (2019-03-19 13:42:20)
Description	Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.
Relationship	Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10207 - 2018-10-31</i>)

🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12210


Id prsb03-dataelement-12210 (2019-05-31 16:28:26)
Description The date when the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.
Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location prsb03-dataelement-12211

Id prsb03-dataelement-12211 (2019-05-31 16:29:12)
Description The location where the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13689


Id prsb03-dataelement-13689 (2020-09-09 16:47:10)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain



Property



min length	max length
3	5


🎯 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13690


Id prsb03-dataelement-13690 (2020-09-09 16:48:20)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13223</i> (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision prsb03-dataelement-13686


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13686 (2020-09-09 16:35:43)
Description	The cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13687


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13687 (2020-09-09 16:40:50)
Description	The coded value for CPR decision or DNACPR
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 450475007 For cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding) , 450476008 Not for cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding)
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13688


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13688 (2020-09-09 16:45:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date for review


prsb03-dataelement-13705


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13705 (2020-09-10 12:10:08)
Description	The date for review of CPR decision.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location of document prsb03-dataelement-13706

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13706 (2020-09-10 12:30:14)
Description	The location of the CPR decision document
Operationalization	Free text or URL
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12212

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12212 (2019-05-31 16:30:12)
Description	The professional who made the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12213


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12213 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div>

70

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role prsb03-dataelement-12214

Id prsb03-dataelement-12214 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade prsb03-dataelement-12215

Id prsb03-dataelement-12215 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12216

Id prsb03-dataelement-12216 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length
3

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12217

Id prsb03-dataelement-12217 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12218

Id prsb03-dataelement-12218 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12219

Id prsb03-dataelement-12219 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length


35

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12220

Id prsb03-dataelement-12220 (2019-05-31 16:30:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12221

Id prsb03-dataelement-12221 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length


70

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-12222


Id prsb03-dataelement-12222 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.570 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12223

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12223 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12224

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12224 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.571 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property

max length

3

Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12225

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12225 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship

Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12226

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12226 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.572 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship

Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

Used by



3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-12227

Id


prsb03-dataelement-12227 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-12228

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12228 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.573 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Individual requirement
prsb03-dataelement-10772


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10772 (2019-03-19 17:03:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10060</i> (2018-10-31)


Description	Individual requirement that a person has. These may be communication, cultural, cognitive or mobility needs.
2.1.574 Properties	
FHIR	Patient.nhsCommunications
Operationalization	Information volunteered by the person or their representative or carer, or known about locally.Text or coded text (SNOMED CT), constrained as specified in SCCI1605. Accessible Information standard Accessible information - communications support refset ^999002121000000109https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/657 Accessible information - requires communications professional refset ^999002141000000102https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660 Accessible information - requires specific contact method refset ^999002151000000104https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658 Accessible information - requires specific information format refset ^999002131000000106https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/659
Value Domain	

 Relevant contacts prsb03-dataelement-10773


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10773 (2019-03-19 17:07:45) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10029</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Include the most important contacts including: * Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc. * Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc. Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.


2.1.575 Properties	
FHIR	Patient.contact
Operationalization	Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the patient. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.
Value Domain	


 Estimated prognosis prsb03-dataelement-10774

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10774 (2019-03-19 17:09:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10202</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death. E.g., last days, weeks, months or year of life. Also include the date the prognosis was made.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The prognosis estimated by a clinician.

Value Domain


 **Estimated prognosis** prsb03-dataelement-10745


- Id** prsb03-dataelement-10745 (2019-03-07 11:10:45)
- Description** Details of the persons estimated prognosis
- Relationship** Estimated prognosis (*prsb03-dataelement-10202 - 2018-10-31*)
-  **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-12229


- Id** prsb03-dataelement-12229 (2019-05-31 16:31:46)
- Description** The date when the estimated prognosis was made.
- Relationship** Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
- Operationalization** Date and time
- Value Domain**
- Property**

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute
-  **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-12230

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-12230 (2019-05-31 16:32:37)
- Description** The location where the estimated prognosis was made.
- Relationship** Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)
- Operationalization** ODS code or free text
-  **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13703

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-13703 (2020-09-09 17:41:30)
- Description** The coded value for location
- Operationalization** NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
- Value Domain**

Property

min length	max length
3	5

⊙ Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13704

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13704 (2020-09-09 17:42:40)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description

Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Estimated prognosis

prsb03-dataelement-13691

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13691 (2020-09-09 16:49:55)

Description

Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death e.g. last days, weeks, months or year of life.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

⊙ Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12231

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12231 (2019-05-31 16:33:17)

Description

The professional who made the estimated prognosis.

Relationship

Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

⊙ Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times




Name

prsb03-dataelement-12232


Id


prsb03-dataelement-12232 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
----------	--


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12233

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12233 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12234

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12234 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	---

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12235

Id prsb03-dataelement-12235 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property


max length

3

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12236

Id prsb03-dataelement-12236 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier



Value Domain

Property


max length

32


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12237



Id prsb03-dataelement-12237 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)



Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12238


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12238 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12239

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12239 (2019-05-31 16:33:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12240


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12240 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12241


Id prsb03-dataelement-12241 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.576 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12242

Id prsb03-dataelement-12242 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


Property

max length

150


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12243


Id prsb03-dataelement-12243 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.577 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
🎯 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12244

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12244 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
🎯 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12245

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12245 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.578 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> </div>

32

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12246

Id prsb03-dataelement-12246 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12247

Id prsb03-dataelement-12247 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.579 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length


35

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Awareness of prognosis prsb03-dataelement-10775

Id prsb03-dataelement-10775 (2019-03-19 17:09:45)
 Description Details of the persons awareness of prognosis
 Relationship Awareness of prognosis (*prsb03-dataelement-10203 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12248

Id prsb03-dataelement-12248 (2019-05-31 16:35:21)
 Description The date when the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location prsb03-dataelement-12249

Id prsb03-dataelement-12249 (2019-05-31 16:36:50)
 Description The location where the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

Operationalization ODS code and free text

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13693

Id prsb03-dataelement-13693 (2020-09-09 16:57:59)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times




Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13694

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13694 (2020-09-09 16:59:05)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description

Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Awareness of prognosis

prsb03-dataelement-13692

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13692 (2020-09-09 16:53:36)

Description

Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their estimated prognosis.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

 Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12250

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12250 (2019-05-31 16:37:30)

Description

The professional who made the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis.

Relationship

Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Used by

2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times




Name

prsb03-dataelement-12251


Id


prsb03-dataelement-12251 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
----------	--


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12252

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12252 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12253

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12253 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	---

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12254

Id prsb03-dataelement-12254 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property


max length

 3

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12255

Id prsb03-dataelement-12255 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier



Value Domain

Property


max length

 32


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12256



Id prsb03-dataelement-12256 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)



Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12257


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12257 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12258

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12258 (2019-05-31 16:38:00)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12259


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12259 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12260


Id prsb03-dataelement-12260 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.580 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12261

Id prsb03-dataelement-12261 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


Property

max length

150


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12262


Id prsb03-dataelement-12262 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.581 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
🎯 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12263

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12263 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
🎯 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12264

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12264 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.582 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> </div>

32

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12265

Id prsb03-dataelement-12265 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12266

Id prsb03-dataelement-12266 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.583 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property


max length

35


 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Services and care prsb03-dataelement-10776


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10776 (2019-03-19 17:11:22) 0.1
Description	The description of services and care providing support for person's health and social wellbeing.
Relationship	Services and care (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10044 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	This is the free text record of services and care as provided by the person or their representative.
Value Domain	

 Priorities of care prsb03-dataelement-10201

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10201 (2018-10-31)
Description	The priorities agreed between the person and their health/care team, where the person has capacity: To get better; please consider all treatment to prolong life. To achieve a balance between getting better and ensuring good quality of life; please consider selected treatments. Comfort; please consider all treatments aimed at symptom control.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Anticipatory actions prsb03-dataelement-10786


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10786 (2019-03-19 17:23:36)
Description	Details of the person's anticipatory actions
Relationship	Anticipatory actions (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10204 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12286

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12286 (2019-05-31 16:48:34)
Description	The date when the anticipatory actions were identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location prsb03-dataelement-12287

Id prsb03-dataelement-12287 (2019-05-31 16:49:03)
 Description The location where the anticipatory actions were identified.
 Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)

Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13701


Id prsb03-dataelement-13701 (2020-09-09 17:23:10)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13702

Id prsb03-dataelement-13702 (2020-09-09 17:24:16)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Anticipatory actions prsb03-dataelement-13700

Id prsb03-dataelement-13700 (2020-09-09 17:17:57)

Description Guidance on specific interventions or actions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. A statement of anticipatory actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12288

Id prsb03-dataelement-12288 (2019-05-31 16:49:45)

Description The professional who identified the anticipatory actions.


Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12289

Id prsb03-dataelement-12289 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
70

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12290

Id prsb03-dataelement-12290 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain
 ☉ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Grade prsb03-dataelement-12291

Id prsb03-dataelement-12291 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
 Concept inherits from ☉ prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 150

 ☉ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12292


Id prsb03-dataelement-12292 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
 Concept inherits from ☉ prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property



max length
 3



 ☉ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12293



Id prsb03-dataelement-12293 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
 Concept inherits from ☉ prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)



Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12294


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12294 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12295



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12295 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12296


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12296 (2019-05-31 16:50:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12297


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12297 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-12298


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12298 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.584 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12299


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12299 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty
prsb03-dataelement-12300

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12300 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.585 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-12301

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12301 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12302

Id prsb03-dataelement-12302 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11295** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.586 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12303

Id prsb03-dataelement-12303 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11296** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12304

Id prsb03-dataelement-12304 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number; email address etc.).

2.1.587 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property

max length

35


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Anticipatory medicines/equipment prsb03-dataelement-10785

Id prsb03-dataelement-10785 (2019-03-19 17:21:30)

Description Details of the persons availability or location regarding their anticipatory medicines/equipment.

Relationship Anticipatory medicines/equipment (*prsb03-dataelement-10205 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12305

Id prsb03-dataelement-12305 (2019-05-31 16:52:30)

Description The date when the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-12306

Id prsb03-dataelement-12306 (2019-05-31 16:53:01)
Description The location where the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13708


Id prsb03-dataelement-13708 (2020-09-10 15:57:43)
Description The coded value for location
Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13709


Id prsb03-dataelement-13709 (2020-09-10 15:59:37)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Anticipatory medicines/equipment** prsb03-dataelement-13707

Id prsb03-dataelement-13707 (2020-09-10 15:27:00)
Description A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12307

Id prsb03-dataelement-12307 (2019-05-31 16:53:39)


Description The professional who made the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12308

Id prsb03-dataelement-12308 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
 70

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12309

Id prsb03-dataelement-12309 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbroletype

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12310

Id prsb03-dataelement-12310 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length
 150

 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12311

Id prsb03-dataelement-12311 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length
 3

 **Used by** 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12312

Id prsb03-dataelement-12312 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12313

Id prsb03-dataelement-12313 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12314

Id prsb03-dataelement-12314 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12315




Id prsb03-dataelement-12315 (2019-05-31 16:54:10)




Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)



Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


⊙ Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12316	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12316 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70 </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12317	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12317 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.588 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12318	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12318 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.


Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12319



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12319 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.589 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12320

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12320 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-12321



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12321 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.590 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12322

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12322 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12323

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12323 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.591 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property max length
35



 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT) prsb03-dataelement-10778


Id prsb03-dataelement-10778 (2019-03-19 17:13:11) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10428* (2018-10-31)



Description Details of the person's ADRT status.

  Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent) prsb03-dataelement-10779

Id prsb03-dataelement-10779 (2019-03-19 17:13:37) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10425* (2018-10-31)


Description Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent


  Preferred place of death prsb03-dataelement-10780


Id prsb03-dataelement-10780 (2019-03-19 17:14:33)


Description Details of the person's preferred place of death


Relationship Preferred place of death (*prsb03-dataelement-10199 - 2018-10-31*)


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date prsb03-dataelement-12324


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12324 (2019-05-31 16:55:33)
Description	The date when the preferred place of death was identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-12325

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12325 (2019-05-31 16:56:07)
Description	The location where the preferred place of death was identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13713

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13713 (2020-09-10 16:24:26)				
Description	The coded value for location				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table> </div>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times				

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13714

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13714 (2020-09-10 16:25:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150

Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Preferred place of death 1st

prsb03-dataelement-13710

Id prsb03-dataelement-13710 (2020-09-10 16:01:29)

Description The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name of the place

prsb03-dataelement-13711


Id prsb03-dataelement-13711 (2020-09-10 16:04:08)

Description The name of the preferred place of death

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Type of place

prsb03-dataelement-13712

Id prsb03-dataelement-13712 (2020-09-10 16:11:41)

Description The type of preferred place of death

Operationalization SCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided

Value Domain

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Preferred place of death 2nd


prsb03-dataelement-13716

Id prsb03-dataelement-13716 (2020-09-10 16:33:13)


Description The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.

Relationship Preferred place of death 1st (prsb03-dataelement-13710 - 2020-09-10 16:01:29)

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name of the place prsb03-dataelement-13717

Id prsb03-dataelement-13717 (2020-09-10 16:33:46)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13711 (2020-09-10 16:04:08)

Description The name of the preferred place of death


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Type of place prsb03-dataelement-13718

Id prsb03-dataelement-13718 (2020-09-10 16:33:46)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13712 (2020-09-10 16:11:41)

Description The type of preferred place of death


Operationalization SCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Preferred place of death prsb03-dataelement-13715


Id prsb03-dataelement-13715 (2020-09-10 16:30:08) 0.1


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10199 (2018-10-31)


Description The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.



Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. Preferences will be identified as 1st/2nd choice etc as given by the person. Each recorded preference should include the name of the place that the person has identified. It may also include coded values from the National Information Standard (SCC11580), together with the associated text:10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103
Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference517131000000106


Value Domain	Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108
	Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101
	Preferred place of death: patient undecided



 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12326


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12326 (2019-05-31 16:56:54)
Description	The professional who identified the preferred place of death.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Name prsb03-dataelement-12327


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12327 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 70
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-12328


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12328 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12329

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12329 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12330

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12330 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12331

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12331 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property


max length
32

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12332

Id prsb03-dataelement-12332 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-12333

Id prsb03-dataelement-12333 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


max length
35

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12334

Id prsb03-dataelement-12334 (2019-05-31 16:57:26)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)




Description Details of the person completing the record.



Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name


prsb03-dataelement-12335	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12335 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70 </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12336	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12336 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.592 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12337	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12337 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty
prsb03-dataelement-12338

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12338 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.593 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
----------	---

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-12339

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12339 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier
prsb03-dataelement-12340

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12340 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.594 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length

 32

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12341

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12341* (2019-05-31 16:57:52)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12342

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12342* (2019-05-31 16:57:52)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.595 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Agreed with person or legitimate person's representative prsb03-dataelement-10784



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10784 (2019-03-19 17:19:34) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether the person or legitimate representative has agreed the entire plan or individual aspects of treatment, expected outcomes, risks and alternative treatments.
Relationship	Agreed with the person or their legitimate representative (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10438 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	A record of the agreement of the decisions made, Free text


Date prsb03-dataelement-12343


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12343 (2019-05-31 16:58:33) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


Location prsb03-dataelement-12344


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12344 (2019-05-31 16:59:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12345


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12345 (2019-05-31 16:59:45) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12346

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12346 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12347


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12347 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12348


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12348 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> </div>


	150
--	-----


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12349


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12349 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)		
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> </tr> </table>	max length	3
max length			
3			


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12350

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12350 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)		
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.		
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">32</td> </tr> </table>	max length	32
max length			
32			


 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12351


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12351 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12352


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12352 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional


Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-12353

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12353 (2019-05-31 17:00:18) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i>)

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12354

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12354 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12355


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12355 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


2.1.596 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12356


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12356 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12357

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12357 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.597 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12358


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12358 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12359

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12359 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.598 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12360

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12360 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12361

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12361 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.599 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35



Preferred place of care

prsb03-dataelement-10781

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10781 (2019-03-19 17:15:36)
Description	Details of the persons preferred place of care
Relationship	Preferred place of care (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10198 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Date

prsb03-dataelement-12362

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12362 (2019-05-31 17:01:43)
Description	The date when the preferred place of care was identified.
Relationship	Date (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute




Location

prsb03-dataelement-12363

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12363 (2019-05-31 17:02:33)
Description	The location where the preferred place of care was identified.
Relationship	Location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i>)

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13720


Id prsb03-dataelement-13720 (2020-09-10 17:00:51)
 Description The coded value for location
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13721

Id prsb03-dataelement-13721 (2020-09-10 17:02:59)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

Property



max length
150


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Preferred place of care prsb03-dataelement-13719



Id prsb03-dataelement-13719 (2020-09-10 16:56:48)
 Description The preferences that the person has identified as their preferred place to receive care.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12364


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12364 (2019-05-31 17:03:08)
Description	The professional who identified the preferred place of care.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12365


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12365 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 70
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12366



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12366 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12367



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12367 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.



Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12368


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12368 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12369


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12369 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12370

Id prsb03-dataelement-12370 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12371

Id prsb03-dataelement-12371 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number



Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12372


Id prsb03-dataelement-12372 (2019-05-31 17:03:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12373


Id prsb03-dataelement-12373 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.


Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role
prsb03-dataelement-12374


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12374 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.600 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade
prsb03-dataelement-12375


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12375 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	--

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12376

Id prsb03-dataelement-12376 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.601 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain

Property


max length
 3


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12377

Id prsb03-dataelement-12377 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12378


Id prsb03-dataelement-12378 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.602 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12379

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12379 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12380

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12380 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.603 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length
35

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Actual place of death prsb03-dataelement-10782

Id prsb03-dataelement-10782 (2019-03-19 17:17:13) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10211 (2018-10-31)*


Description The location where the person actually died as recorded on the death certificate. If the person died somewhere other than their preferred place, record the reasons why this happened.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Date of death prsb03-dataelement-10783

Id prsb03-dataelement-10783 (2019-03-19 17:17:37) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10213 (2018-10-31)*


Description The date on which a person died or is officially deemed to have died, as recorded on the death certificate.

2.1.604 Properties


FHIR PDS


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


 Date this plan was last updated prsb03-dataelement-10788


Id prsb03-dataelement-10788 (2019-03-19 18:00:25) 0.1



Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10412</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10789


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10789 (2019-03-19 18:02:49) 0.1
Description	This is the person contributing to the end of life care plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10404</i> - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision prsb03-dataelement-10744

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10744 (2019-03-07 11:07:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10207</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.
Operationalization	A record of the decision made and the location of the documentation. May include the following SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580):450475007 For attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation450476008 Not for attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation
Value Domain	

  After death prsb03-dataelement-309

Id	prsb03-dataelement-309 (2018-10-31)
Description	End of Life

 Certification of death prsb03-dataelement-10209

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10209 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------

Description If person is in their last weeks of life, is there a doctor who has seen the person recently who could potentially sign a death certificate? Provide contact details.


Operationalization Free text or URL

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Actions taken in anticipation of death** prsb03-dataelement-10210

Id prsb03-dataelement-10210 (2018-10-31)

Description Plan or statement of intent that has been agreed to facilitate certification of death and/or funeral arrangements e.g. anticipatory discussions with coroner to arrange funeral within 24 hours etc.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Actual place of death** prsb03-dataelement-10211

Id prsb03-dataelement-10211 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the person actually died as recorded on the death certificate. If the person died somewhere other than their preferred place, record the reasons why this happened.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Cause of death** prsb03-dataelement-10212

Id prsb03-dataelement-10212 (2018-10-31)

Description The cause of death as recorded on the death certificate


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Date of death** prsb03-dataelement-10213

Id prsb03-dataelement-10213 (2018-10-31)
Description The date on which a person died or is officially deemed to have died, as recorded on the death certificate.


2.1.605 Properties

FHIR PDS


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Crisis Care Plan** prsb03-dataelement-300


Id prsb03-dataelement-300 (2018-10-31)
Description Crisis Care Plan

 **Care funding details** prsb03-dataelement-10200

Id prsb03-dataelement-10200 (2018-10-31)
Description A record of the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.
Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. Free text.
Value Domain

 **Estimated prognosis** prsb03-dataelement-10202

Id prsb03-dataelement-10202 (2018-10-31)
Description Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death. E.g., last days, weeks, months or year of life. Also include the date the prognosis was made.
Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. The prognosis estimated by a clinician.
Value Domain
 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Awareness of prognosis** prsb03-dataelement-10203

Id prsb03-dataelement-10203 (2018-10-31)

Description Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their estimated prognosis.

Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. The awareness statement made by a clinician.

Value Domain


 Anticipatory actions prsb03-dataelement-10204

Id prsb03-dataelement-10204 (2018-10-31)

Description Please provide guidance on specific interventions or actions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations.

Operationalization A statement of anticipatory actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.

Value Domain


 Anticipatory medicines/equipment prsb03-dataelement-10205

Id prsb03-dataelement-10205 (2018-10-31)

Description Medicines or equipment available in the event of a crisis and their location.

Operationalization A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.

Value Domain


 Agreed with person or legitimate representative prsb03-dataelement-10206

Id prsb03-dataelement-10206 (2018-10-31)

Description Indicates whether the crisis care plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative. If agreement cannot be obtained the reason for this should be documented.

Operationalization A record of the agreement of the decisions made.

Value Domain

 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision prsb03-dataelement-10207

Id prsb03-dataelement-10207 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.


Operationalization A record of the decision made and the location of the documentation. May include the following SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580):450475007

For attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation450476008

Not for attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Planned review date prsb03-dataelement-10208



Id prsb03-dataelement-10208 (2018-10-31)

Description Date the plan is due for review.

Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. The date the plan is due for review.


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Personal comment/plan prsb03-dataelement-581

Id prsb03-dataelement-581 (2018-10-31)


Description Personal comment/plan

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10481

Id prsb03-dataelement-10481 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the comment was entered and shared


Value Domain

 Person Details prsb03-dataelement-10482

Id prsb03-dataelement-10482 (2018-10-31)

Description Who recorded the comment and what relationship they are to the woman


Value Domain

 Personal comment prsb03-dataelement-10483

Id prsb03-dataelement-10483 (2018-10-31)

Description Free text comment recorded by the woman or her representative


Value Domain


 Maternity Personalised Care Plan prsb03-dataelement-10484

Id prsb03-dataelement-10484 (2018-10-31)


Description Personalised care plan details to include the data and plan details

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Pregnancy episode details prsb03-dataelement-585


Id prsb03-dataelement-585 (2018-10-31)
 Description Pregnancy episode details

 Pregnancy ID prsb03-dataelement-10485


Id prsb03-dataelement-10485 (2018-10-31)
 Description Identifier used to tie together data relating to a specific pregnancy, allowing specific contacts and activities carried out (e.g. scans, tests, observations, findings, diagnoses) to be linked back to the booking appointment for that pregnancy
 Value Domain

 Fetal Identifier prsb03-dataelement-10486


Id prsb03-dataelement-10486 (2018-10-31)
 Description Identifier which allows woman babies to be identified in the event of multiple births, and in turn allow specific conditions to be attributed to specific babies and linked to labour/antenatal test details
 Value Domain

 Maternity Episode Start Date prsb03-dataelement-10487


Id prsb03-dataelement-10487 (2018-10-31)
 Description The start date of the maternity episode
 Value Domain

 Maternity Episode End Date prsb03-dataelement-10488

Id prsb03-dataelement-10488 (2018-10-31)
 Description The end date of the maternity episode
 Value Domain


 Maternity Episode End Reason prsb03-dataelement-10489


Id prsb03-dataelement-10489 (2018-10-31)
 Description The reason that the woman was discharged from maternity services.
 Value Domain


 Pregnancy outcome delivery and birth prsb03-dataelement-590


Id prsb03-dataelement-590 (2018-10-31)


Description Pregnancy outcome delivery and birth


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10490


Id prsb03-dataelement-10490 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date on which the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details were recorded
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10491


Id prsb03-dataelement-10491 (2018-10-31)
 Description The location where the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details was recorded
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10492


Id prsb03-dataelement-10492 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the professional recording the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details (including name and role).
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Pregnancy Outcome prsb03-dataelement-10493


Id prsb03-dataelement-10493 (2018-10-31)
 Description The pregnancy outcome of each fetus
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Birth prsb03-dataelement-10494


Id prsb03-dataelement-10494 (2018-10-31)

 Labour onset method prsb03-dataelement-10495


Id prsb03-dataelement-10495 (2018-10-31)
 Description Details of the method by which the process of labour began, or delivery by caesarean section occurred.
 Value Domain

 Date and time of Established Labour prsb03-dataelement-10496


Id prsb03-dataelement-10496 (2018-10-31)
 Description The Date/time when established labour is confirmed - regular painful contractions and progressive cervical dilatation
 Value Domain

 Date and time Fully Dilated prsb03-dataelement-10497


Id prsb03-dataelement-10497 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time that the woman is deemed to be fully dilated
 Value Domain

 Duration of 1st Stage prsb03-dataelement-10498


Id prsb03-dataelement-10498 (2018-10-31)
 Description A derived field based on the time of established labour to the time of full dilation
 Value Domain

 Onset of 2nd Stage of Labour prsb03-dataelement-10499


Id prsb03-dataelement-10499 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time that the second stage of labour was deemed to start
 Value Domain

 Date and time pushing commenced prsb03-dataelement-10500


Id prsb03-dataelement-10500 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time that pushing commenced
 Value Domain

 Location of birth prsb03-dataelement-10501


Id prsb03-dataelement-10501 (2018-10-31)
 Description The place of birth (including the address and organisation name where relevant).
 Value Domain

 Delivery place type prsb03-dataelement-10502


Id prsb03-dataelement-10502 (2018-10-31)
 Description The type of place in which the baby was born (e.g. Private health facility, domestic address, NHS hospital, midwifery led unit etc.)
 Value Domain

 Birth Attendants prsb03-dataelement-10503


Id prsb03-dataelement-10503 (2018-10-31)
 Description People present at the delivery
 Value Domain

 Ruptured Membranes Date/Time prsb03-dataelement-10504


Id prsb03-dataelement-10504 (2018-10-31)
 Description Date/time on which membranes ruptured if spontaneous
 Value Domain

 Duration of Rupture of Membranes prsb03-dataelement-10505


Id prsb03-dataelement-10505 (2018-10-31)
 Description The duration in hours and minutes as derived using the date of rupture versus current date time
 Value Domain

 Anaesthesia type prsb03-dataelement-10506

Id prsb03-dataelement-10506 (2018-10-31)
 Description The specific type of anaesthesia used to carry out the procedure (if applicable)
 Value Domain

 Pain Relief prsb03-dataelement-10507


Id prsb03-dataelement-10507 (2018-10-31)
 Description A record of pain relief used during labour and delivery where not anaesthetic or medication
 Value Domain

 Delivery Decision Date/Time prsb03-dataelement-10508

Id prsb03-dataelement-10508 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time of the decision to deliver


Value Domain

 Delivery Decision Made by prsb03-dataelement-10509

Id prsb03-dataelement-10509 (2018-10-31)

Description The details of the clinician making the decision to deliver


Value Domain

 Reason for delivery decision prsb03-dataelement-10510

Id prsb03-dataelement-10510 (2018-10-31)

Description The details of the reason for the decision to deliver

Value Domain


 Date and Time of Delivery prsb03-dataelement-10511

Id prsb03-dataelement-10511 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time of the delivery of the baby

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Duration of second stage prsb03-dataelement-10512

Id prsb03-dataelement-10512 (2018-10-31)

Description Derived field from the onset of the second stage to the date and time of delivery


Value Domain

 Types of delivery (attempted) prsb03-dataelement-10513

Id prsb03-dataelement-10513 (2018-10-31)

Description The type(s) of delivery for the baby that was attempted, but was not the final delivery method


Value Domain

 Type of delivery prsb03-dataelement-10514


Id prsb03-dataelement-10514 (2018-10-31)

Description Type of delivery for the baby, e.g. Spontaneous vaginal, vacuum extraction, breech extraction, elective caesarean section etc.


Value Domain

 Length of Labour prsb03-dataelement-10515


Id prsb03-dataelement-10515 (2018-10-31)
 Description The length of the stages of labour and duration of the rupture of membranes (derived field)
 Value Domain

 Delayed Cord Clamping/duration prsb03-dataelement-10516


Id prsb03-dataelement-10516 (2018-10-31)
 Description Record the duration of which cord clamping occurred
 Value Domain

 Placenta Delivery Method prsb03-dataelement-10517


Id prsb03-dataelement-10517 (2018-10-31)
 Description The method by which the placenta was removed through physiological, active or manual means. Where more than one method is used, the final method should be recorded.
 Value Domain

 End of Third Stage prsb03-dataelement-10518


Id prsb03-dataelement-10518 (2018-10-31)
 Description The date and time of the end of the third stage of labour
 Value Domain

 Third stage duration prsb03-dataelement-10519

Id prsb03-dataelement-10519 (2018-10-31)
 Description The duration of the third stage of labour derived between the start of the third stage and the delivery of the placenta
 Value Domain

 Examination of Placenta prsb03-dataelement-10520


Id prsb03-dataelement-10520 (2018-10-31)
 Description A visual examination of the placenta to check completeness
 Value Domain

 Placenta Disposal prsb03-dataelement-10521

Id prsb03-dataelement-10521 (2018-10-31)

Description The method by which the placenta was disposed


Value Domain

 Placenta sent for histology prsb03-dataelement-10522

Id prsb03-dataelement-10522 (2018-10-31)

Description An indication as to whether the placenta was sent for histology


Value Domain

 Umbilical Cord Number of Vessels prsb03-dataelement-10523

Id prsb03-dataelement-10523 (2018-10-31)

Description The number of umbilical cord vessels


Value Domain

 Total Blood Loss prsb03-dataelement-10524

Id prsb03-dataelement-10524 (2018-10-31)

Description The total volume of blood loss in mls following delivery



Value Domain

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-10525

Id prsb03-dataelement-10525 (2018-10-31)


Description Supporting text may be given covering regarding the outcome of the checks and actions taken.

Value Domain

  Scan details prsb03-dataelement-626

Id prsb03-dataelement-626 (2018-10-31)


Description Scan details

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10526

Id prsb03-dataelement-10526 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the scan was performed


Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10527


Id prsb03-dataelement-10527 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional performing the scan (including name and role)


Value Domain

 Location	prsb03-dataelement-10528
--	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10528 (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the scan was recorded
Value Domain	

 Scan	prsb03-dataelement-10529
--	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10529 (2018-10-31)
Description	The type of scan performed
Value Domain	

 Scan finding	prsb03-dataelement-10530
--	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10530 (2018-10-31)
Description	For each pregnancy scan, the finding of the scan (this includes the result value, with unit of observation and reference interval where applicable).
Value Domain	

 Comment	prsb03-dataelement-10531
---	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10531 (2018-10-31)
Description	Supporting text may be given regarding the scan
Value Domain	

 Professional comment	prsb03-dataelement-632
--	------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-632 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional comment


 Date	prsb03-dataelement-10532
--	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10532 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the professional summary/comment was recorded
Value Domain	

 Location	prsb03-dataelement-10533
--	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10533 (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the professional summary/comment was recorded.


Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10534

Id prsb03-dataelement-10534 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional performing the professional summary/comment (including name and role)


Value Domain

 Professional summary prsb03-dataelement-10535

Id prsb03-dataelement-10535 (2018-10-31)


Description Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'


Value Domain

 Documents (including correspondence and images) prsb03-dataelement-10820

Id prsb03-dataelement-10820 (2019-03-20 19:07:55)


Description Details about documents related to the person.


 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Documents prsb03-dataelement-11259

Id prsb03-dataelement-11259 (2019-05-29 13:34:07)

Description This is the documents record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Used by** 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Author prsb03-dataelement-10938

Id prsb03-dataelement-10938 (2019-05-16 15:22:35)


Description The author of the document.


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10943



Id prsb03-dataelement-10943 (2019-05-16 15:34:53)


Description	The date and time the document was created.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-12422

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12422 (2019-06-13 15:09:45)
Description	The professional who authored the document.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
Operationalization	Free text.
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12423


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12423 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">max length</div> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12424

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12424 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Value Domain
 ☉ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12425

Id prsb03-dataelement-12425 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 150


 ☉ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12426

Id prsb03-dataelement-12426 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
 3


 ☉ Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12427


Id prsb03-dataelement-12427 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)


Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>32</p> </div>
🕒 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12428

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12428 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
🕒 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12429

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12429 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>
🕒 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Documentation location prsb03-dataelement-10946

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10946 (2019-05-16 16:01:41)
Description	The location of the document

Operationalization Free text or URL


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Confidentiality prsb03-dataelement-10942


Id prsb03-dataelement-10942 (2019-05-16 15:32:23)

Description The code specifying the level of confidentiality of the document.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Confidentiality

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Class prsb03-dataelement-10940

Id prsb03-dataelement-10940 (2019-05-16 15:29:15)

Description The document type e.g. report, summary, images, treatment plan, patient preferences, workflow

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Document title prsb03-dataelement-10944

Id prsb03-dataelement-10944 (2019-05-16 15:58:49)

Description The title of the document.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Document name prsb03-dataelement-10945


Id prsb03-dataelement-10945 (2019-05-16 16:00:44)

Description The name of the document. This should align to the PRSB document naming standard. Where the document is a KOS document this field (designated typeCode) is used to carry the DICOM Imaging procedure: This attribute shall be populated by the XDS-I Imaging Document Source from a code in the Procedure Code Sequence (0008,1032) of the performed procedure with which the document is associated. Values may be found in a suitable DICOM browser

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - As per the https://theprsb.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/Clinical-document-indexing-standards_NHS-Scotland.pdf

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Document MIME type prsb03-dataelement-10949



Id prsb03-dataelement-10949 (2019-05-16 16:57:32)

Description MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, audio, jpeg


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12430


Id prsb03-dataelement-12430 (2019-06-13 15:22:00)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)



Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)


 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12431


Id prsb03-dataelement-12431 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center; padding: 2px 5px;">70</div> </div>
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role
prsb03-dataelement-12432

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12432 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.606 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade
prsb03-dataelement-12433

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12433 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property max length
150

🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12434

Id prsb03-dataelement-12434 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.607 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain
 Property max length
3


🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12435

Id prsb03-dataelement-12435 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

🎯 Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12436

Id prsb03-dataelement-12436 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.608 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12437

Id prsb03-dataelement-12437 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12438


Id prsb03-dataelement-12438 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).


2.1.609 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Service prsb03-dataelement-11163

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11163 (2019-05-28 11:31:34)
Description	The high level imaging speciality code e.g. (R-3027B, SRT, "Radiology")
Operationalization	SNOMED CT or free text 99900038100000107 Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
 Used by	3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13749

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13749 (2020-09-25 16:30:31)
Description	The coded value for service
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- 112753100000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13750

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13750 (2020-09-25 16:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13450</i> (2020-08-27 16:43:57)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Comments

prsb03-dataelement-10941

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10941 (2019-05-16 15:31:26)

Description

Comments associated with the document.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

3 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Additional information required for images.

prsb03-dataelement-12449

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12449 (2019-06-19 15:45:51)

Description

Additional information required for images.

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Image procedure

prsb03-dataelement-12450

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12450 (2019-06-19 15:48:03)

Description

The procedure used to capture the image

Operationalization

Free text
Using DICOM code set <https://dicom.innolitics.com/ciods>

Value Domain

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Image procedure date

prsb03-dataelement-12451

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12451 (2019-06-19 15:53:41)

Description

The date and time the image procedure was performed.

Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12452

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12452 (2019-06-19 15:54:56)
Description	The professional who performed the image procedure.
Relationship	Performing professional (<i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i>)
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name prsb03-dataelement-12453


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12453 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Role prsb03-dataelement-12454


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12454 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjbroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12455

Id prsb03-dataelement-12455 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12456

Id prsb03-dataelement-12456 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length

3

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12457

Id prsb03-dataelement-12457 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property
max length
 32

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12458

Id prsb03-dataelement-12458 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12459

Id prsb03-dataelement-12459 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property
max length
 35


⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Images prsb03-dataelement-11158


Id prsb03-dataelement-11158 (2019-05-28 11:19:29)


⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-12439


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12439 (2019-06-13 16:21:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12440

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12440 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12441


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12441 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12442


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12442 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> </div>


150


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12443


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12443 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12444

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12444 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>


 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12445

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12445 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12446


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12446 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Image capture date prsb03-dataelement-11159


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11159 (2019-05-28 11:20:13)
Description	The date and time when the image was captured.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Image ID prsb03-dataelement-12460

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12460 (2019-06-19 15:59:56)
Description	A unique image identifier generated by the system.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Image location prsb03-dataelement-12461


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12461 (2019-06-19 16:02:10)
Description	The URL for the image
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	---


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 mimeType prsb03-dataelement-11162


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11162 (2019-05-28 11:26:27)
Description	The type of image.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Imagine capture date prsb03-dataelement-11164


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11164 (2019-05-28 16:35:28)
Description	The date and time when the image was captured.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p>Timestamp precision at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 Imagine procedure prsb03-dataelement-11165

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11165 (2019-05-28 16:39:02)
Description	The procedure used to capture the image.
Operationalization	DICOM code set or free text.
Value Domain	

 Unique id prsb03-dataelement-11166

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11166 (2019-05-28 16:53:10)
Description	Image generated id.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Format code prsb03-dataelement-11161

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11161 (2019-05-28 11:25:19)
Description	The format code of the document which provides information on how to display the document.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property



max length
150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Event code list prsb03-dataelement-11160


Id prsb03-dataelement-11160 (2019-05-28 11:21:24)
 Description The type of image (acquisition modality) and the anatomical site imaged.
 Operationalization DICOM code
 Value Domain


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12462

Id prsb03-dataelement-12462 (2019-06-19 16:08:39)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12463


Id prsb03-dataelement-12463 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length
70


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12464


Id prsb03-dataelement-12464 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

2.1.610 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12465

Id prsb03-dataelement-12465 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


Property

max length

150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12466


Id prsb03-dataelement-12466 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.611 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>3</p> </div>
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12467

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12467 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12468

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12468 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.612 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> </div>

32

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12469

Id prsb03-dataelement-12469 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12470

Id prsb03-dataelement-12470 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.613 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Comments prsb03-dataelement-12471

Id prsb03-dataelement-12471 (2019-06-19 16:09:28)
 Description Comments associated with the imaging
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Property


max length

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Publication author prsb03-dataelement-10947


Id prsb03-dataelement-10947 (2019-05-16 16:02:55)
 Description The publication author of the document.
 Operationalization This attribute contains the sub- attributes: Institution, Person, Role, Specialty, Telecommunication.
 Value Domain

 Date published prsb03-dataelement-10948


Id prsb03-dataelement-10948 (2019-05-16 16:06:34)
 Description The date the document is published.
 Operationalization Date or time
 Value Domain
 Property

Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year

 Document status prsb03-dataelement-10939



Id prsb03-dataelement-10939 (2019-05-16 15:25:04)
 Description The lifecycle status of the Document
 Value Domain

 Property and equipment prsb03-dataelement-13095


Id prsb03-dataelement-13095 (2020-06-22 15:07:43) 0.1
 Description Possessions the person is taking into hospital with them e.g. clothes, glasses, hearing aids etc.
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Property or equipment prsb03-dataelement-13096

Id prsb03-dataelement-13096 (2020-06-22 15:14:31) 0.2
 Description The list of property and equipment the person is taking into hospital with them.
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13100


Id prsb03-dataelement-13100 (2020-06-24 15:58:27)
 Description A record of the details of the person that entered the property or equipment the resident is taking into hospital, and the date on which it was entered.
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13*)
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once



 Name prsb03-dataelement-13101




Id prsb03-dataelement-13101 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13036 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)*
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property



max length
 70


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Role



prsb03-dataelement-13102	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13102 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13037 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
2.1.614 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13103	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13103 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13038 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13104	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13104 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13039 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
2.1.615 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13105


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13105 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13040</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i>)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13106



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13106 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13041</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.616 Properties



FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship	Professional identifier (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13107

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13107 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13042</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13108

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13108 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13043</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
 2.1.617 Properties	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 End of life care plan summary

prsb03-dataelement-13329


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13329 (2020-08-06 14:29:38) 0.1
Description	Record the current end of life care plans that are in place for the person e.g. End of Life Plan; Amber Care Bundle; Gold Standards Framework; Right Care Form


 Date prsb03-dataelement-13330


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13330 (2020-08-06 14:36:20) 0.1
Description	The date the care plan was created.
Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 Review date prsb03-dataelement-13331

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13331 (2020-08-06 14:39:49) 0.1
Description	The date the care plan needs to be reviewed
Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>


 Assessment notice prsb03-dataelement-13401

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13401 (2020-08-11 12:18:35) 0.1
Description	Informs the social services team that an assessment will be required, with expected discharge date if known.
Used by	 one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Issued date and time prsb03-dataelement-13404


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13404 (2020-08-11 12:24:59) 0.1
Description	The date and time on which the Assessment Notice was given.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person consultation indicator prsb03-dataelement-13408


Id prsb03-dataelement-13408 (2020-08-11 12:53:32) 0.1
 Description Indicates whether or not the patient has been consulted in relation to the Assessment Notice.
 Operationalization Flag; N: No; Y: Yes
 Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Carer consultation indicator prsb03-dataelement-13407


Id prsb03-dataelement-13407 (2020-08-11 12:46:33) 0.1
 Description Indicates whether or not the carer (where applicable) has been consulted in relation to the Assessment Notice.
 Operationalization N: No; Y: Yes; NKC: No Known Carer
 Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person consent indicator prsb03-dataelement-13406

Id prsb03-dataelement-13406 (2020-08-11 12:41:21) 0.1
 Description Indicates whether or not the patient has consented to the Assessment Notice or lacks the mental capacity to do so.
 Operationalization N: No; Y: Yes; L: Lacks Mental Capacity
 Value Domain


⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Third party person consent source prsb03-dataelement-13405

Id prsb03-dataelement-13405 (2020-08-11 12:30:35) 0.1
 Description A coded value specifying the source of consent where the patient lacks mental capacity and consent has been provided by a third party with the appropriate legal status.
 Operationalization C: Legal Representative (Carer); O: Legal Representative (Other); B: Best Interest Decision; N/A: Not Applicable

Value Domain


🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 NHS CHC Assessment prsb03-dataelement-13403

Id prsb03-dataelement-13403 (2020-08-11 12:24:26) 0.1

Description NHS Continuing Healthcare Assessment (checklist) entry

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Assessment considered indicator prsb03-dataelement-13409


Id prsb03-dataelement-13409 (2020-08-11 13:06:02) 0.1

Description Indicates whether or not the NHS body has considered providing the patient with NHS Continuing Health Care.

Operationalization Flag: - yes/ no; N: No; Y: Yes

Value Domain

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Assessment considered result prsb03-dataelement-13410


Id prsb03-dataelement-13410 (2020-08-11 13:09:09) 0.1

Description Used to record the result of a consideration to provide the patient with NHS Continuing Care.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Discharge notice prsb03-dataelement-13402


Id prsb03-dataelement-13402 (2020-08-11 12:23:57) 0.1


Description Confirms discharge date to social services


🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Issued date and time prsb03-dataelement-13411


Id prsb03-dataelement-13411 (2020-08-11 13:14:47) 0.1


Description	The date and time on which the discharge notice was given.
Operationalization	The date and time on which the discharge notice was given.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Withdrawal notice** prsb03-dataelement-13412


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13412 (2020-08-11 13:23:00) 0.1
Description	To withdraw either or both the assessment notice and/ or the discharge notice
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Issued date and time** prsb03-dataelement-13413


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13413 (2020-08-11 13:25:02) 0.1
Description	The date and time on which the Withdrawal Notice was issued.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Withdrawal type** prsb03-dataelement-13416


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13416 (2020-08-11 13:34:37) 0.1
Description	The type of notice that has been withdrawn.
Operationalization	1: Assessment Notice; 2: Discharge Notice; 3: Assessment Notice and Discharge Notice
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Reason for withdrawal** prsb03-dataelement-13415


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13415 (2020-08-11 13:30:35) 0.1
----	--


Description	The reason why the notice has been withdrawn.
Operationalization	01: Patient is safe to discharge without a needs assessment; 02: Patient is eligible for NHS Continuing Health Care; 03: Proposed care package is inadequate; 04: Patient's proposed treatment has been cancelled or postponed; 05: Patient has refused a needs assessment; 06: Patient is resident in another local authority; 07: Patient's condition has deteriorated; 08: Patient has died; 09: Patient has transferred to intermediate care; 10: Patient has self- discharged; 11: Patient is making their own arrangements; 12: Notice sent in error; 13: Other
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Reason for withdrawal - other prsb03-dataelement-13414


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13414 (2020-08-11 13:28:20) 0.1
Description	A free format description of the reason why the notice has been withdrawn. To be used when 'Reason For Withdrawal = 'Other'.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Notice receipt prsb03-dataelement-13417



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13417 (2020-08-11 13:39:01) 0.1
Description	Notice receipt, from social services, entry. A receipt notice is issued and sent to the referring organisation to acknowledge that a notice has been received e.g. assessment, discharge, withdrawal.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Issued date and time prsb03-dataelement-13421



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13421 (2020-08-11 13:53:46) 0.1
Description	The date and time on which the Notice Receipt was issued.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Notice type

prsb03-dataelement-13420	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13420 (2020-08-11 13:48:36) 0.1
Description	The type of notice that the Notice Receipt relates to.
Operationalization	1: Assessment Notice; 2: Discharge Notice; 3: Withdrawal Notice (Assessment); 4: Withdrawal Notice (Discharge); 5: Withdrawal Notice (Assessment and Discharge)
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



prsb03-dataelement-13419	
 Response type	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13419 (2020-08-11 13:45:56) 0.1
Description	The Notice Receipt response type.
Operationalization	1: Accept ;2: Reject
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

prsb03-dataelement-13418	
 Response details	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13418 (2020-08-11 13:43:31) 0.1
Description	Supporting information for the Notice Receipt, for example the reason why a notice was rejected
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



prsb03-dataelement-13875	
  Shared decision making	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13875 (2021-02-01 16:10:46)
Description	The details of the shared decision making process undertaken.
Comment	Shared decision making (SDM) is a deliberative practice where individuals and clinicians faced with a decision collaborate to understand and select evidenced based options (such as tests, treatment, management, or support packages and including doing nothing), and where the person is supported to develop their informed preferences.

prsb03-dataelement-13876	
  Shared decision making	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13876 (2021-02-01 16:13:46)
Description	The details of the shared decision making process undertaken

Comment Shared decision making (SDM) is a deliberative practice where individuals and clinicians faced with a decision collaborate to understand and select evidenced based options (such as tests, treatment, management, or support packages and including doing nothing), and where the person is supported to develop their informed preferences.



  Shared decision point prsb03-dataelement-13877

Id prsb03-dataelement-13877 (2021-02-01 16:17:30)
 Description This is a shared decision point record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.



  Index relationships prsb03-dataelement-14096

Id prsb03-dataelement-14096 (2021-02-21 15:37:38)
 Description Index entities to which the decision relates, including:



- A confirmed diagnosis
- Examination findings
- Investigation results
- Other problems or issues.

  Examination finding prsb03-dataelement-14097


Id prsb03-dataelement-14097 (2021-02-21 15:50:24)
 Description Examination finding relevant to the shared decision.

  Examination type prsb03-dataelement-14098


Id prsb03-dataelement-14098 (2021-02-21 16:04:14)
 Description The examination type

  Problem(s) or issue(s) prsb03-dataelement-14067


Id prsb03-dataelement-14067 (2021-02-17 12:14:59)
 Description The problem or issue for which a shared decision was made. The problem will typically require an investigation, treatment, procedure or lifestyle intervention or a change to these e.g. starting, stopping, or switching a prescribed medication. Medical problems or issues would include signs, symptoms, risk factors, examination findings or investigation results, or other issues that are not a diagnosis.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14068

Id prsb03-dataelement-14068 (2021-02-17 23:05:28)
 Description The coded value for the problem or issue.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14069

Id prsb03-dataelement-14069 (2021-02-17 23:09:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.



Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

  Diagnosis prsb03-dataelement-14070

Id prsb03-dataelement-14070 (2021-02-17 23:13:19)

Description Confirmed diagnosis relevant to the shared decision.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14071

Id prsb03-dataelement-14071 (2021-02-17 23:22:39)


Description The coded value for the confirmed diagnosis.

Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14072

Id prsb03-dataelement-14072 (2021-02-17 23:28:03)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.



Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length


150

  Encounter characteristics prsb03-dataelement-14077


Id prsb03-dataelement-14077 (2021-02-18 00:03:21)

Description Characteristics of the encounter where a shared decision was discussed including a record of:

- Location and location type
- Date and time
- Consultation method
- Speciality
- Professionals present
- Person accompanying patient
- Use of an interpreter
- Recording of the conversation

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-14015

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14015 (2021-02-15 11:07:47)
Description	The specialty to which the shared decision relates e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Main specialty codes
Value Domain	


 Date and time of encounter prsb03-dataelement-13960

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13960 (2021-02-03 15:40:11)
Description	Date and time of the encounter where a shared decision was discussed.

2.1.618 Properties

FHIR	Encounter:period
Relationship	Date of contact (<i>prsb03-dataelement-10069 - 2018-10-31</i>)
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	



Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; text-align: center; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Timestamp precision</div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute
----------	--

 Location type prsb03-dataelement-14016


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14016 (2021-02-15 11:19:12)
Description	The type of location where the encounter in which a shared decision was discussed took place e.g. person's home
Comment	The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making and consent states in section 27 (GMC, 2020) : "To help patients understand and retain relevant information you should: share it in a place and at a time when they are most likely to understand and retain it."

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Location type

Value Domain

  Location prsb03-dataelement-13961

Id prsb03-dataelement-13961 (2021-02-03 15:52:53)
Description The location of the encounter where the shared decision was discussed.
Relationship Location of contact (*prsb03-dataelement-10075 - 2018-10-31*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13962


Id prsb03-dataelement-13962 (2021-02-03 15:54:29)
Description The coded value for location.
Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-13513 - 2020-09-03 18:01:56*)
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13963

Id prsb03-dataelement-13963 (2021-02-03 15:54:29)
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13514* (2020-09-03 18:04:13)
Description Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Consultation method prsb03-dataelement-14014

Id prsb03-dataelement-14014 (2021-02-15 10:58:56)
Description Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephone, video consultation
Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Consultation medium
 Value Domain

  Person accompanying patient prsb03-dataelement-13964

Id prsb03-dataelement-13964 (2021-02-04 09:28:42)

Description Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).

2.1.619 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant


Relationship Person accompanying patient (*prsb03-dataelement-10079 - 2018-10-31*)

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) states in section 27 "accommodate a patient's wishes if they would like anyone else – a relative, partner, friend, carer or advocate – to be involved in discussions and/or help them make decisions."

The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.3:

"Ask the person if they want to involve family members, friends or advocates (being aware of safeguarding). If so, include them in discussions as a way to help the person:


- actively engage in the consultation
- explain what is important to them
- make decisions about their care
- remember information they have been given during discussions."

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-14008

Id prsb03-dataelement-14008 (2021-02-15 10:23:49)

Description The name of the person accompanying the patient.

Value Domain


 **Relationship** prsb03-dataelement-14009

Id prsb03-dataelement-14009 (2021-02-15 10:28:38)

Description The relationship the person accompanying the patient has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Related person

Value Domain


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-14010

Id prsb03-dataelement-14010 (2021-02-15 10:33:50)

Description Additional roles the person accompanying the patient performs on behalf of the patient (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

 **Professionals present** prsb03-dataelement-14011


Id prsb03-dataelement-14011 (2021-02-15 10:43:47)

Description The name and role of the additional individuals or team members present when the shared decision was made. Including consultant(s), nurse consultant(s), allied health professional(s), social worker(s)


Operationalization The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.5:
 "If a person might find it difficult to share in decision making, for example if they have a mental health condition, English is not their first language or they have sensory difficulties, offer to arrange additional support for them if they do not have, or do not want, support from a partner, friend or carer. Support could come from a nurse, social worker, translator or volunteer (for example, an advocate) who can:
 • help them to understand the resources provided
 • encourage the person to take an active part in decision making
 • reassure them that shared decision making will be supported by the healthcare professional they see."

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14012


Id prsb03-dataelement-14012 (2021-02-15 10:46:55)
 Description The name of the professional present when the shared decision was made.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

 Relationshipsip prsb03-dataelement-14234

Id prsb03-dataelement-14234 (2021-02-26 01:41:56)
 Description The relationship the professional present or accompanying the patient has to the person e.g. advocate, friend, etc.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

 Job title prsb03-dataelement-14013

Id prsb03-dataelement-14013 (2021-02-15 10:49:05)
 Description The job title of the professional present when the shared decision was made.
 Operationalization FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole
 Value Domain


 Interpreter used indicator prsb03-dataelement-13965

Id prsb03-dataelement-13965 (2021-02-04 09:37:32)
 Description An indicator to record whether an interpreter was used at a care contact. If yes, records whether a professional interpreter, family member / friend, or other person was used for the purposes of communication. If no, records whether an interpreter was not required or did not attend.

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) says in section 27e: "To help patients understand and retain relevant information you should: use an interpreter or translation service if they have difficulty understanding spoken English."

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Interpreter present at care contact indication code


Value Domain

 Patient interview recording prsb03-dataelement-13966

Id prsb03-dataelement-13966 (2021-02-04 09:53:11)

Description Patient interview recording cluster.

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent states in section 27c: "To help patients understand and retain relevant information you should: accommodate a patient's wishes if they would like to to record the discussion."


 Patient interview recorded indicator prsb03-dataelement-13967

Id prsb03-dataelement-13967 (2021-02-04 09:57:03)

Description An indicator to record whether an audio or video recording was made of the discussion.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 431315003 |Audio recording of patient interview (procedure)| or 282733006 |Video recording of patient interview (procedure)|.

Value Domain

 Consent for patient interview recording prsb03-dataelement-13968

Id prsb03-dataelement-13968 (2021-02-04 10:25:25)

Description This is a record of consent for audio or visual recording of the patient interview.


Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Making and using video recordings of patients guidance (GMC, 2011) states in section 8 the following:

- "make recordings only where you have appropriate consent or other valid authority for doing so."
- "ensure that patients are under no pressure to give their consent for the recording to be made."
- "And you must not: disclose or use recordings for purposes outside the scope of the original consent without obtaining further consent (except in the circumstances set out [elsewhere in that document]."



The GMC guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) makes clear that: 'While some interventions require a patient's signature on a form, for most healthcare decisions you can rely on a patient's verbal consent, as long as you are satisfied they've had the opportunity to consider any relevant information (see paragraph 10) and decided to go ahead. Although a patient can give consent verbally (or non-verbally) you should make sure this is recorded in their notes.'



Operationalization Free text.



Value Domain

 Patient interview recording

prsb03-dataelement-13969	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13969 (2021-02-04 10:39:30)
Description	Patient interview recording should be stored as a video/ audio multimedia file or as a transcript (free text).
Comment	<p>The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) states the following in section 23:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ "If you make a recording as part of a patient's care you must follow our guidance on Making and using visual and audio recordings of patients. Such recordings form part of the medical record and should be treated in the same way as other records." ▪ "Recordings made by patients are owned by them and do not have to be stored with their medical records."
Operationalization	Free text or multimedia file.
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-14078	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14078 (2021-02-18 00:44:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13907</i> (2021-02-02 22:27:51)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14079	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14079 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13908</i> (2021-02-02 22:35:30)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Role prsb03-dataelement-14080	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14080 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13909</i> (2021-02-02 22:37:50)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.620 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
5	5



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14081

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14081 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)

Description

The grade of the person completing the record.

Rationale

PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14082

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14082 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)

Description

The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.621 Properties

FHIR

PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale

PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main specialty code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	3



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14083

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14083 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)


Description


The organisation the person completing the record works for.





Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-14084

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14084 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)				
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13913 (2021-02-02 22:58:31)				
Description	The coded value for the organisation.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	8
min length	max length				
3	8				

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14085

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14085 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13914 (2021-02-02 23:02:16)		
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.		
Operationalization	Free text.		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-14086


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14086 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13915 (2021-02-02 23:06:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.622 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>32</td> </tr> </table>	max length	32
max length			
32			


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-14087

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14087 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-14088


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14088 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.623 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length


35

 **Supporting the shared decision** prsb03-dataelement-14073


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14073 (2021-02-17 23:43:36)
Description	A record of the interventions that have supported a shared decision. This includes actions taken before, during and after (or in-between) appointments where a shared decision was discussed.
Comment	Other interventions that support shared decision making such as use of an interpreter, recording of the discussion, and person's accompanying the patient can be found under encounter characteristics. The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.1: "Offer people interventions that support shared decision making at different stages, including before, during and after discussions with a healthcare professional, so that they are fully involved throughout their care."

 In-between appointment interventions prsb03-dataelement-14075


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14075 (2021-02-17 23:57:10)
Description	xxx
Value Domain	

 Prepared public prsb03-dataelement-14066

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14066 (2021-02-17 11:43:19)
Description	A record of the actions taken to prepare the patient to make a shared decision before the index appointment. This should include a summary of any resources the person was offered to prepare them for the decision making process.
Comment	<p>The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.4:</p> <p>"Before an appointment where a decision will be discussed, offer the person access to resources in their preferred format (for example a booklet, flyer or app) to help them prepare for discussing options and making shared decisions. It should encourage them to think about what matters to them and what they hope to gain from the appointment (the 'preparation stage'). Resources could include links to relevant NICE guidance or NICE-endorsed information."</p> <p>In section 1.2.5:</p> <p>"If a person might find it difficult to share in decision making, for example if they have a mental health condition, English is not their first language or they have sensory difficulties, offer to arrange additional support for them if they do not have, or do not want, support from a partner, friend or carer. Support could come from a nurse, social worker, translator or volunteer (for example, an advocate) who can:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • help them to understand the resources provided • encourage the person to take an active part in decision making • reassure them that shared decision making will be supported by the healthcare professional they see."
Operationalization	Free text.


 Appointment actions prsb03-dataelement-14074

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14074 (2021-02-17 23:54:32)
Description	A record of the actions taken to support shared decision making during the index appointment.

 Shared decision cluster prsb03-dataelement-14095

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14095 (2021-02-21 15:14:29)
Description	A generic shared decision cluster.
Comment	<p>The following frameworks should be considered as alternative versions for recording the core shared decision making discussion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Shared decision cluster ▪ Ask 3 questions model cluster ▪ BRA(I)N model cluster


- Three talk model cluster
- To avoid duplication in the record only one of the above needs to be recorded.

 **Agenda setting** prsb03-dataelement-14089

Id prsb03-dataelement-14089 (2021-02-18 01:44:37)

Description A record of the agenda setting process undertaken to support the shared decision.

Comment The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) in section 1.2.6:
"Agree an 'agenda' at the start of each appointment to prioritise together what to discuss. Say how long the appointment will last."

 **Patient agenda** prsb03-dataelement-14091


Id prsb03-dataelement-14091 (2021-02-18 01:58:28)

Description A record of what the patient said was the agenda for the session.

Comment This may have been elicited by encouraging the patient use the phrase 'My agenda for today is...'
The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.6:
"Agree an 'agenda' at the start of each appointment to prioritise together what to discuss. Say how long the appointment will last."

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 **Clinician agenda** prsb03-dataelement-14090


Id prsb03-dataelement-14090 (2021-02-18 01:51:20)

Description A record of the clinician's stated agenda for the consultation.

Comment This may have been communicated to the patient with phrases such as 'My agenda for today is...'
The NICE Shared Decision Making guideline (in draft) states in section 1.2.6:
"Agree an 'agenda' at the start of each appointment to prioritise together what to discuss. Say how long the appointment will last."

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 **Decision dialogue** prsb03-dataelement-14099

Id prsb03-dataelement-14099 (2021-02-21 16:43:09)

Description A record of the dialogue preceding the decision including the information shared that a person wanted or needed to know in order to make a decision, such as:


- Diagnosis & prognosis

- Options for further investigation, treatment or management (including the option to take no action).
- The potential benefits and risks of each option

Comment The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making (GMC, 2020) and consent states in section 10 that : "You must give patients the information they want or need to make a decision. This will usually include: diagnosis and prognosis, uncertainties about the diagnosis or prognosis, including options for further investigation, options for treating or managing the condition, including the option to take no action, the nature of each option, what would be involved, and the desired outcome, the potential benefits, risks of harm, uncertainties about and likelihood of success for each option, including the option to take no action."

The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.9: "When offering tests, treatments or other healthcare services:

- openly discuss the risks, benefits and consequences of each option, making sure the person knows this includes choosing no treatment, or no change to what they are currently doing (the 'option talk' stage)."

 Establishing the conversation. prsb03-dataelement-14101

Id prsb03-dataelement-14101 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)


Description Details of what was said regarding the need to consider:

- Alternative treatment options
- The person's goals and hopes
-

Relationship Team talk (*prsb03-dataelement-13919 - 2021-02-03 09:46:21*)

Comment Overview: The team talk (previously choice talk) includes working together, describing choices, offering support and asking about the person's goals.
Suggested phrase: "Let's work as a team to make a decision that suits you best." (Elwyn, 2020)
A key purpose of the team talk is to make the the person, who by this point recognises that a health issue that requires a decision has been identified, aware that options exist. The team talk can be done face-to-face, by email or letter, telephone or other means and may include the use of patient decision support tools (Elwyn, 2016).

The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.7: "Ensure the person understands they can take part as fully as they want in making choices about their treatment or care (the 'choice talk' stage of the three-talk model)."

 Establishing the conversation prsb03-dataelement-14103

Id prsb03-dataelement-14103 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)


Description A description of what was said to:

- Establish collaboration
- Declare the alternatives
- Purpose and reasons for the SDM conversation.

Relationship Information and advice given (*prsb03-dataelement-13921 - 2021-02-03 09:53:58*)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Goals and hopes prsb03-dataelement-14102


Id prsb03-dataelement-14102 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.

Relationship Goals and hopes (*prsb03-dataelement-13920 - 2021-02-03 09:51:28*)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Options entry prsb03-dataelement-14105


Id prsb03-dataelement-14105 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description Record of the options discussed.

Relationship Options entry (*prsb03-dataelement-13923 - 2021-02-03 10:05:52*)

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states that when discussing options for treating or managing a condition the clinician involved must include the option to take no action:

"Doctors must try to find out what matters to patients so they can share relevant information about the benefits and harms of proposed options and reasonable alternatives, including the option to take no action (Principle 4)."

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14106


Id prsb03-dataelement-14106 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description Coded value of the option discussed.


Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-13924 - 2021-02-03 10:11:10*)

Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14107

Id prsb03-dataelement-14107 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13925* (2021-02-03 10:18:29)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Risks communication entry

prsb03-dataelement-14111

Id prsb03-dataelement-14111 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description Record of the risks discussed for each option.

Relationship Risks communication entry (*prsb03-dataelement-13929 - 2021-02-03 10:39:01*)

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21 that when discussing benefits and harms a clinician should include the following: "Recognised risks of harm that [the clinician] believe[s] anyone in the patient's position would want to know... the effect of the patient's individual clinical circumstances on the probability of a benefit or harm occurring...risks of harm and potential benefits that the patient would consider significant for any reason...any risk of serious harm, however unlikely it is to occur...expected harms, including common side effects and what to do if they occur."

"It wouldn't be reasonable to share every possible risk of harm, potential complication or side effect. Instead, you should tailor the discussion to each individual patient, guided by what matters to them, and share information in a way they can understand." (Section 22).

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14113

Id prsb03-dataelement-14113 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description Coded value of the risk discussed.

Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-13930 - 2021-02-03 10:44:43*)

Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14112

Id prsb03-dataelement-14112 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13931* (2021-02-03 10:46:20)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150


 Benefits entry


prsb03-dataelement-14108

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14108 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Record of the benefits discussed for each option.
Relationship	Benefits entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13926 - 2021-02-03 10:21:37</i>)
Comment	The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21: "You must give patients clear, accurate and up-to-date information, based on the best available evidence, about the potential benefits and risks of harm of each option, including the option to take no action."

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14109



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14109 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Coded value of the benefit discussed.
Relationship	Coded value (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13927 - 2021-02-03 10:33:02</i>)
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14110

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14110 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13928 (2021-02-03 10:35:02)</i>
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

150

  Recording the decision prsb03-dataelement-14114

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14114 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Details of the decision made with person. This includes details of the decisions made, what the person said was important to them in coming to the decision, and agreed timescales for review.
Relationship	Decision talk (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13932 - 2021-02-03 11:11:58</i>)
Comment	<p>Overview: The decision talk aims to establish a person's informed preferences and to make preference based decisions.</p> <p>Suggested phrase: "Tell me what matters most to you for this decision." (Elwyn, 2020)</p> <p>According to Elwyn (2016) the decision talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Focusing on preferences, eliciting and integrating preferences, moving to a decision, offering review.</p> <p>The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states:</p> <p>In section 1.2.13:</p>

"Make a joint decision or plan about treatment or care and agree when this will be reviewed (the 'decision' or 'planning' stage)."


In section 1.2.14:

"At the end of an appointment, state clearly what decisions have been made to make sure the person agrees with and understands what has been decided, what happens next, what the timescales are, and when it will be reviewed."


In section 1.2.15:

"When writing up the consultation, record any decisions made along with details of what the person said was important to them in making those decisions."


Operationalization Free text.


 Decision entry prsb03-dataelement-14191

Id prsb03-dataelement-14191 (2021-02-24 15:10:35)
 Description Record of the decision.
 Relationship Options entry (*prsb03-dataelement-14105 - 2021-02-22 13:16:02*)
 Comment GMC (DMC 50): "You should take a proportionate approach to the level of detail you record. Good medical practice states that you must include the decisions made and actions agreed - and who is making the decisions and agreeing the actions - in the patient's clinical records. This includes the decision to take no action."

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14192


Id prsb03-dataelement-14192 (2021-02-24 15:12:01)
 Description Coded value of the decision agreed.
 Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-14106 - 2021-02-22 13:16:02*)
 Operationalization SNOMED CT.
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14193


Id prsb03-dataelement-14193 (2021-02-24 15:12:01)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14107* (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


Property

max length
 150

 Actions for person or their carer

prsb03-dataelement-14189	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14189 (2021-02-24 14:52:20)
Description	Agreed actions for the person or their carer. For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including person's expectations.
Comment	<p>A record of the planned and requested actions for the person or their carer. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies, or free text.</p> <p>Kings Fund (2011):</p> <p>"There should be a formal system for documenting:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. the decision 2. the agreed course of action 3. the ongoing roles and responsibilities of each party 4. the risk-sharing agreement."
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


 Actions for professionals prsb03-dataelement-14188	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14188 (2021-02-24 14:46:07)
Description	Agreed actions for the professional including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities.
Comment	<p>A record of the agreed actions for the professional(s) . May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies, or free text.</p> <p>Kings Fund (2011):</p> <p>"There should be a formal system for documenting:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. the decision 2. the agreed course of action 3. the ongoing roles and responsibilities of each party 4. the risk-sharing agreement."
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Planned review date/interval prsb03-dataelement-14190	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14190 (2021-02-24 15:03:16)
Description	This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.
Comment	<p>GMC (DMC 56): "Unless treatment or care begins immediately after a patient has given consent, there will be opportunity for a decision to be reviewed."</p> <p>GMC (DMC 57): "You should review a patient's decision immediately before providing treatment or care and, if treatment is ongoing, make sure there are clear arrangements in place to review decisions regularly, allowing patients opportunity to ask questions and discuss any concerns. You should also consider regularly reviewing a decision to take no action."</p>

GMC (DMC 58): "Reviewing a decision is particularly important: if you haven't personally had a discussion with the patient because they were initially seen by a colleague, if significant time has passed since the decision was made, if the patient's condition has changed, if you have reason to believe the patient might have changed their mind, if any aspect of the chosen treatment or care has changed, if new information has become available about the potential benefits or risks of harm of any of the options that might make the patient choose differently."

Operationalization Date and time or free text.

Value Domain


 Evaluating the decision prsb03-dataelement-14228

Id prsb03-dataelement-14228 (2021-02-26 00:41:18)

Description A record of the perception of the decision and collaborative process from the perspective of the clinician and the patient, including:

- Clinician's view of the patient's level of health literacy
- A record of whether or not the clinician agreed with the decision
- A record of the patient's satisfaction with the decision made
- A record of decisional regret if experienced by the patient

Comment See also performance measures.

 Health literacy evaluation prsb03-dataelement-14229

Id prsb03-dataelement-14229 (2021-02-26 00:54:20)


Description For further information Description of the clinician's assessment of the person's level of health literacy. This should include tools or techniques that were used during the conversation to support health literacy, such as:

- 'Teach back' or 'show me' method
- 'Chunking and checking'
- Readability tools used for any written materials shared
- SMOG test or calculator

Comment For further information see Health Education England's Health Literacy Toolkit (HEE, 2018).


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Decisional satisfaction or regret prsb03-dataelement-14231

Id prsb03-dataelement-14231 (2021-02-26 01:20:26)

Description A record of clinician and patient satisfaction (or regret) relating to the decision.


 Patient decision satisfaction prsb03-dataelement-14232

Id prsb03-dataelement-14232 (2021-02-26 01:23:52)

Description A record of the person's level of satisfaction (or regret) with the decision made and the reasons for this.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



 Clinician decision satisfaction prsb03-dataelement-14230

Id prsb03-dataelement-14230 (2021-02-26 01:15:05)



Description A record of whether the clinician agreed with the patient's chosen option and the reasons for this.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  Motivational interviewing placeholder prsb03-dataelement-14233


Id prsb03-dataelement-14233 (2021-02-26 01:29:18)

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-14115


Id prsb03-dataelement-14115 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13933 - 2021-02-03 11:17:05*)


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14116

Id prsb03-dataelement-14116 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13934* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Value Domain

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14117

Id prsb03-dataelement-14117 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13935* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-14118

Id prsb03-dataelement-14118 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13936* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-14119

Id prsb03-dataelement-14119 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13937* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-14120

Id prsb03-dataelement-14120 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13938* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-14121

Id prsb03-dataelement-14121 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13939 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14122


Id prsb03-dataelement-14122 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13940 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14123

Id prsb03-dataelement-14123 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13941 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)


Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14124

Id prsb03-dataelement-14124 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13942 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)


Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
150


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-14125


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14125 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13943</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	Contact details of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	


max length


35


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-14126

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14126 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13944</i> (2021-02-03 11:48:41)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14127

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14127 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13945</i> (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Role prsb03-dataelement-14128

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14128 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13946</i> (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.624 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
5	5

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14129

Id prsb03-dataelement-14129 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13947 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14130

Id prsb03-dataelement-14130 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13948 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.625 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main specialty code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	3


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14131


Id prsb03-dataelement-14131 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13949 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)


Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.


 Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-14132

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14132 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)				
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13950 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)				
Description	The coded value for the organisation.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">min length</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">3</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">8</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	8
min length	max length				
3	8				

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14133

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14133 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13951 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)		
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.		
Operationalization	Free text.		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-14134

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14134 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13952 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.626 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain


Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">32</td> </tr> </table>	max length	32
max length			
32			


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-14135

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14135 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13953 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-14136



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14136 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13954 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.627 Properties



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

35


  Three talk model cluster
prsb03-dataelement-14100

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14100 (2021-02-21 17:01:11)
Description	A structured entry in the record for clinicians following the three talk model approach to shared decision making.
Relationship	Three talk model cluster (prsb03-dataelement-13918 - 2021-02-03 09:38:31)


  Option talk placeholder
prsb03-dataelement-14104

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14104 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Details of the option talk with the person (Three talk model).


Relationship	Option talk (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13922 - 2021-02-03 09:57:39</i>)
Comment	<p>Overview: The option talk includes a discussion of the options and alternatives and the harms and benefits of these using evidence based risk communication principles.</p> <p>Suggested phrase: "Let's compare the possible options." (Elwyn, 2020)</p> <p>According to Elwyn (2016) the option talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Checking knowledge, listing options, describing options, exploring harms and benefits, providing patient decision support, summarising.</p> <p>The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making (GMC, 2020) and consent states in section 10 that : "You must give patients the information they want or need to make a decision. This will usually include: diagnosis and prognosis, uncertainties about the diagnosis or prognosis, including options for further investigation, options for treating or managing the condition, including the option to take no action, the nature of each option, what would be involved, and the desired outcome, the potential benefits, risks of harm, uncertainties about and likelihood of success for each option, including the option to take no action."</p> <p>The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.9: "When offering tests, treatments or other healthcare services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • openly discuss the risks, benefits and consequences of each option, making sure the person knows this includes choosing no treatment, or no change to what they are currently doing (the 'option talk' stage)."

 Decision support tool item entry prsb03-dataelement-13955


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13955 (2021-02-03 13:43:54)
Description	Record of any decision support tools used.
Comment	<p>Examples of patient decision support tools include condition specific decision aids, issue cards, decision boxes, fact boxes, question prompt lists (e.g. BRAN) and generic communication frameworks. Where high-quality situation specific decision support tools do not exist the clinician may need to interpret evidence sources developed for health professionals.</p> <p>The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision making and consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 24: "You should consider using visual or other explanatory aids to support patients to understand their personalised risk, taking account of their individual clinical and personal circumstances, compared with population level risk."</p>




 Decision support tool identifier prsb03-dataelement-14092

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14092 (2021-02-18 02:21:49)
Description	Any alphanumeric identifier associated with the decision support tool (if applicable).
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Decision support tool name prsb03-dataelement-13956

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13956 (2021-02-03 13:53:18)
Description	The name of the decision support tool.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Decision support tool type


prsb03-dataelement-13957	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13957 (2021-02-03 13:59:31)
Description	The type of the decision support tool.
Comment	Examples of patient decision support tools include condition specific decision aids, issue cards, decision boxes, fact boxes, question prompt lists and generic communication frameworks.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-13958	
 Decision support tool location	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13958 (2021-02-03 14:14:39)
Description	The URL for the decision support tool.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-13959	
 Decision support tool MIME type	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13959 (2021-02-03 14:32:12)
Description	MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, website.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-14019	
 Ask 3 questions model cluster	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14019 (2021-02-15 12:25:33)
Description	A structured entry in the record for use when a shared decision making discussion has been conducted using the 'Ask 3 questions' framework. This patient focused shared decision making tool encourages the patient to ask the following three questions when making decisions about their healthcare:
	What are my options?
	What are the pros and cons of each option for me?
	How do I get support to help me make a decision that is right for me?
Comment	Ask 3 questions is the patient focused part of the national Shared Decision Making programme. It has been adapted with permission for use in the NHS by the Advancing Quality Alliance


(AQuA) from the Making Good Decisions in Collaboration (MAGIC) improvement programme. AQuA has developed films, posters and other materials for its Ask 3 questions campaign to be seen by patients in advance of clinical encounters, where a decision may need to be made.


The framework is based on a set of questions originally tested by Shepherd *et al.* 2011 in a cross over trial. The questions tested were:


What are my options? What are the benefits and harms? How likely are these?


In the study, use of these questions was associated with improved scores in the Assessing Communication about Evidence and Patient Preferences (ACEPP) and OPTION (observing patient involvement) scales.


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-14055

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14055 (2021-02-17 11:34:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13907</i> (2021-02-02 22:27:51)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-14056

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14056 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13908</i> (2021-02-02 22:35:30)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-14057


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14057 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13909</i> (2021-02-02 22:37:50)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing the record.


2.1.628 Properties




FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record



Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName
Value Domain	



Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="padding: 2px 5px;">min length</th> <th style="padding: 2px 5px;">max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">5</td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	min length	max length	5	5
min length	max length				
5	5				

 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-14058			
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14058 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)		
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code		
Operationalization	Free text.		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

 Specialty		prsb03-dataelement-14059				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14059 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)					
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)					
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.					
2.1.629 Properties						
FHIR	 PractitionerRole.specialty					
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty					
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main specialty code					
Value Domain						
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	3	
min length	max length					
3	3					

 Organisation		prsb03-dataelement-14060
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14060 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)	
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	

 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-14061
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14061 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13913 (2021-02-02 22:58:31)	
Description	The coded value for the organisation.	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier	

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14062

Id prsb03-dataelement-14062 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13914 (2021-02-02 23:02:16)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14063

Id prsb03-dataelement-14063 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13915 (2021-02-02 23:06:19)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.630 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length
32



Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-14064

Id prsb03-dataelement-14064 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-14065

Id prsb03-dataelement-14065 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.631 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telecom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35


 **Ask 3 questions item entry 1** prsb03-dataelement-14020

Id prsb03-dataelement-14020 (2021-02-15 16:13:27)

Description A record of what was discussed following the patient asking the question 'What are my options?' (Ask 3 questions framework).

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 **Ask 3 questions item entry 2** prsb03-dataelement-14021

Id prsb03-dataelement-14021 (2021-02-15 16:31:13)

Description A record of what was discussed following the patient asking the question 'What are the pros and cons of each option for me?' (Ask 3 questions framework).

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



 Ask 3 questions item entry 3 prsb03-dataelement-14022

Id prsb03-dataelement-14022 (2021-02-15 16:38:01)

Description A record of what was discussed following the patient asking the question 'What are my options?' (Ask 3 questions framework).

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-14024


Id prsb03-dataelement-14024 (2021-02-15 17:37:30)

Description The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation (Ask 3 questions framework).

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38*)


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14045

Id prsb03-dataelement-14045 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13902* (2021-02-02 18:16:27)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Value Domain

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14046

Id prsb03-dataelement-14046 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13897* (2021-02-01 20:13:26)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-14047


Id prsb03-dataelement-14047 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13898* (2021-02-01 20:17:22)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-14048

Id prsb03-dataelement-14048 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13899 (2021-02-01 20:23:02)
 Description The grade of the professional.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
150


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-14049

Id prsb03-dataelement-14049 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13900 (2021-02-01 20:28:38)
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-14050

Id prsb03-dataelement-14050 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13901 (2021-02-02 18:12:20)
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
 Value Domain

Property

max length
32

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14051

Id prsb03-dataelement-14051 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-13903* (2021-02-02 21:35:36)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14052

Id prsb03-dataelement-14052 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-13904* (2021-02-02 21:41:22)
 Description The coded value for the organisation.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

Free text prsb03-dataelement-14053

Id prsb03-dataelement-14053 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-13905* (2021-02-02 21:45:00)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-14054


Id prsb03-dataelement-14054 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-13906* (2021-02-02 21:51:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization Organisation.telecom
 NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35


 BRA(I)N model Cluster prsb03-dataelement-13879

Id prsb03-dataelement-13879 (2021-02-01 16:24:40)

Description A structured entry in the record for clinicians following the BRAN or BRAIN approach to shared decision making. The BRAN mnemonic covers the following:
 B = Benefits
 R = Risks
 A = Alternatives
 N = doing Nothing


Alternatively, the BRAIN mnemonic covers the following:
 B = Benefits
 R = Risks
 A = Alternatives
 I = Intuition
 N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)

Comment The acronym BRAN is a decision support tool endorsed by the Academy of Medical Royal Colleges (AoMRC) for the purpose of structuring shared decision making conversations (BMJ, 2019).
 The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN (CCMI, 2015).

 Benefits entry prsb03-dataelement-13880

Id prsb03-dataelement-13880 (2021-02-01 16:40:31)

Description A record of the benefits discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13885

Id prsb03-dataelement-13885 (2021-02-01 18:38:52)

Description Coded value of the benefits discussed.

Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13886

Id prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)


Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.



Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 12 times

  Risks entry prsb03-dataelement-13881

Id prsb03-dataelement-13881 (2021-02-01 16:44:09)

Description A record of the risks discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13887

Id prsb03-dataelement-13887 (2021-02-01 18:47:38)


Description Coded value of the risks discussed.

Operationalization SNOMED CT.


Value Domain

Choice list

Concept List	
Concept	Description

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13888

Id prsb03-dataelement-13888 (2021-02-01 18:50:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)



Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150


  Alternatives entry prsb03-dataelement-13882


Id prsb03-dataelement-13882 (2021-02-01 16:47:00)

Description A record of the alternatives discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13889


Id prsb03-dataelement-13889 (2021-02-01 18:55:16)
 Description Coded value of the alternatives discussed.
 Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-13885 - 2021-02-01 18:38:52*)
 Operationalization SNOMED CT.
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13890

Id prsb03-dataelement-13890 (2021-02-01 18:59:37)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain


Property

max length
 150


 Intuition entry prsb03-dataelement-13891

Id prsb03-dataelement-13891 (2021-02-01 19:10:42)
 Description A record of the person's intuition (BRAIN framework).
 Comment The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN (CCMI, 2015). This model involves the patient first asking the following questions:
 What is the decision I need to make?
 How much time do I have to make this decision?
 Who is involved in making this decision?
 What are my values that affect this decision?
 The BRAIN mnemonic covers the following:
 B = Benefits
 R = Risks
 A = Alternatives
 I = Intuition
 N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)
 At the intuition step the patient asks the following question:
 What do I feel and think about these options? The outcome should be entered into the record here.
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

 Intuition entry prsb03-dataelement-13883


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13883 (2021-02-01 16:50:05) 0.1
Description	A record of the person's intuition (BRAIN framework).
Comment	The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN (CCMI, 2016). This model involves the patient first asking the following questions: What is the decision I need to make? How much time do I have to make this decision? Who is involved in making this decision? What are my values that affect this decision? The BRAIN mnemonic covers the following: B = Benefits R = Risks A = Alternatives I = Intuition N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN) At the intuition step the patient asks the following question: What do I feel and think about these options? The outcome should be entered into the record here.


 Nothing entry prsb03-dataelement-13884

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13884 (2021-02-01 18:34:45)
Description	An indicator showing whether the option to do nothing was discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN framework).


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13892

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13892 (2021-02-01 19:16:02)
Description	Coded value to indicate whether the option to do nothing was discussed.
Operationalization	Y = yes ; N = no
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13893

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13893 (2021-02-01 19:21:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13886</i> (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>

150


 Next steps entry prsb03-dataelement-13894

Id prsb03-dataelement-13894 (2021-02-01 19:23:55)

Description A record of the next steps considered (BRAIN framework).

Comment The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN:
 B = Benefits
 R = Risks
 A = Alternatives
 I = Intuition
 N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)
 Examples of questions that the patient may be encouraged to ask at the next steps stage include (CCMI,2015):
 Do I need to talk to my family?
 Do I need more time to think my decision through?
 Do I want more information?
 Would I like to wait on treatment?
 Do I want a second opinion?
 What would I like to do?

Value
Domain

 Decision entry prsb03-dataelement-13895


Id prsb03-dataelement-13895 (2021-02-01 19:35:49)

Description A record of the decision made (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision making and consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states: "You should take a proportionate approach to the level of detail you record. Good medical practice states that you must include the decisions made and actions agreed - and who is making the decisions and agreeing the actions - in the patient's clinical records. This includes decisions to take no action."

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13896

Id prsb03-dataelement-13896 (2021-02-01 19:50:38)

Description The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13638 - 2020-09-08 20:13:16*)

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13902

Id prsb03-dataelement-13902 (2021-02-02 18:16:27)

Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Name prsb03-dataelement-13897

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13897 (2021-02-01 20:13:26)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>70</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


Role prsb03-dataelement-13898

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13898 (2021-02-01 20:17:22)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Grade prsb03-dataelement-13899

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13899 (2021-02-01 20:23:02)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>max length</p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13900

Id prsb03-dataelement-13900 (2021-02-01 20:28:38)
Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.
Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code
Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13901

Id prsb03-dataelement-13901 (2021-02-02 18:12:20)
Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain

Property


max length
32

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13903

Id prsb03-dataelement-13903 (2021-02-02 21:35:36)
Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13904


Id prsb03-dataelement-13904 (2021-02-02 21:41:22)
 Description The coded value for the organisation.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13905


Id prsb03-dataelement-13905 (2021-02-02 21:45:00)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13906


Id prsb03-dataelement-13906 (2021-02-02 21:51:13)
 Description Contact details of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom
 PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telecom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number


Value Domain


Property


max length
35


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13907

Id prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)
 Description Details of the person completing the record.
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13908

Id prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)
 Description The name of the person completing the record.
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13909

Id prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)
 Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.


2.1.632 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName
 Value Domain

Property	min length	max length
	5	5

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13910

Id prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

🎯 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13911

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)

Description

The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.633 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale

PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main specialty code

Value Domain

Property

min length


max length

3

3

🎯 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13912

Id


prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)

Description

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

🎯 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13913

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13913 (2021-02-02 22:58:31)

Description

The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length


max length

3

8

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13914

Id prsb03-dataelement-13914 (2021-02-02 23:02:16)
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13915

Id prsb03-dataelement-13915 (2021-02-02 23:06:19)
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.634 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length


32

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13916


Id prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
 Description The date and time the record was completed.
 Rationale Composition.date



Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-13917



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.635 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

  Three talk model cluster
prsb03-dataelement-13918


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13918 (2021-02-03 09:38:31)
Description	A structured entry in the record for clinicians following the three talk model approach to shared decision making.

  Team talk
prsb03-dataelement-13919

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13919 (2021-02-03 09:46:21)
Description	Details of the team talk (previously choice talk) with the person (Three talk model).
Comment	Overview: The team talk (previously choice talk) includes working together, describing choices, offering support and asking about the person's goals. Suggested phrase: "Let's work as a team to make a decision that suits you best." (Elwyn, 2020)

A key purpose of the team talk is to make the the person, who by this point recognises that a health issue that requires a decision has been identified, aware that options exist. The team talk can be done face-to-face, by email or letter, telephone or other means and may include the use of patient decision support tools (Elwyn, 2016).

The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.7: "Ensure the person understands they can take part as fully as they want in making choices about their treatment or care (the 'choice talk' stage of the three-talk model)."


 Goals and hopes prsb03-dataelement-13920

Id prsb03-dataelement-13920 (2021-02-03 09:51:28)

Description The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Information and advice given prsb03-dataelement-13921


Id prsb03-dataelement-13921 (2021-02-03 09:53:58)

Description A description of pertinent aspects, including the information and advice given to the person as part of the team talk. This should include any decision support tools used and where a copy of these can be securely obtained.

Comment According to Elwyn (2016) the team talk discussion may include the following aspects: Establishing collaboration, declaring alternatives, justifying deliberation, checking reaction, deferring closure. See references for further information.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Option talk prsb03-dataelement-13922

Id prsb03-dataelement-13922 (2021-02-03 09:57:39)


Description Details of the option talk with the person (Three talk model).

Comment Overview: The option talk includes a discussion of the options and alternatives and the harms and benefits of these using evidence based risk communication principles.
Suggested phrase: "Let's compare the possible options." (Elwyn, 2020)
According to Elwyn (2016) the option talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Checking knowledge, listing options, describing options, exploring harms and benefits, providing patient decision support, summarising.

The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making (GMC, 2020) and consent states in section 10 that : "You must give patients the information they want or need to make a decision. This will usually include: diagnosis and prognosis, uncertainties about the diagnosis or prognosis, including options for further investigation, options for treating or managing the condition, including the option to take no action, the nature of each option, what would be involved, and the desired outcome, the potential benefits, risks of harm, uncertainties about and likelihood of success for each option, including the option to take no action."

The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.9: "When offering tests, treatments or other healthcare services:

- openly discuss the risks, benefits and consequences of each option, making sure the person knows this includes choosing no treatment, or no change to what they are currently doing (the 'option talk' stage)."


 Options entry prsb03-dataelement-13923

Id prsb03-dataelement-13923 (2021-02-03 10:05:52)

Description Record of the options discussed.

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states that when discussing options for treating or managing a condition the clinician involved must include the option to take no action:

"Doctors must try to find out what matters to patients so they can share relevant information about the benefits and harms of proposed options and reasonable alternatives, including the option to take no action (Principle 4)."


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13924

Id prsb03-dataelement-13924 (2021-02-03 10:11:10)


Description Coded value of the option discussed.

Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13925

Id prsb03-dataelement-13925 (2021-02-03 10:18:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Benefits entry prsb03-dataelement-13926

Id prsb03-dataelement-13926 (2021-02-03 10:21:37)


Description Record of the benefits discussed for each option.


Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21: "You must give patients clear, accurate and up-to-date information, based on the best

available evidence, about the potential benefits and risks of harm of each option, including the option to take no action."

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13927

Id prsb03-dataelement-13927 (2021-02-03 10:33:02)
 Description Coded value of the benefit discussed.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT.
 Value Domain



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13928

Id prsb03-dataelement-13928 (2021-02-03 10:35:02)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

Property


max length
 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Risks communication entry prsb03-dataelement-13929




Id prsb03-dataelement-13929 (2021-02-03 10:39:01)
 Description Record of the risks discussed for each option.
 Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21 that when discussing benefits and harms a clinician should include the following:
 "Recognised risks of harm that [the clinician] believe[s] anyone in the patient's position would want to know... the effect of the patient's individual clinical circumstances on the probability of a benefit or harm occurring...risks of harm and potential benefits that the patient would consider significant for any reason...any risk of serious harm, however unlikely it is to occur...expected harms, including common side effects and what to do if they occur."


 "It wouldn't be reasonable to share every possible risk of harm, potential complication or side effect. Instead, you should tailor the discussion to each individual patient, guided by what matters to them, and share information in a way they can understand." (Section 22).


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13930

Id prsb03-dataelement-13930 (2021-02-03 10:44:43)
 Description Coded value of the risk discussed.
 Operationalization SNOMED CT.


Value Domain



 Free text		prsb03-dataelement-13931
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13931 (2021-02-03 10:46:20)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13886</i> (2021-02-01 18:42:31)	
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once	


 Decision talk		prsb03-dataelement-13932
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13932 (2021-02-03 11:11:58)	
Description	Details of the decision talk with the person. This includes details of the decisions made, what the person said was important to them in coming to the decision, and agreed timescales for review.	
Comment	<p>Overview: The decision talk aims to establish a person's informed preferences and to make preference based decisions.</p> <p>Suggested phrase: "Tell me what matters most to you for this decision." (Elwyn, 2020)</p> <p>According to Elwyn (2016) the decision talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Focusing on preferences, eliciting and integrating preferences, moving to a decision, offering review.</p> <p>The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states:</p> <p>In section 1.2.13:</p> <p>"Make a joint decision or plan about treatment or care and agree when this will be reviewed (the 'decision' or 'planning' stage)."</p> <p>In section 1.2.14:</p> <p>"At the end of an appointment, state clearly what decisions have been made to make sure the person agrees with and understands what has been decided, what happens next, what the timescales are, and when it will be reviewed."</p> <p>In section 1.2.15:</p> <p>"When writing up the consultation, record any decisions made along with details of what the person said was important to them in making those decisions."</p>	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		


 Performing professional		prsb03-dataelement-13933
---	--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-13933 (2021-02-03 11:17:05)
 Description The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation (Three talk model).
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38*)


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13934


Id prsb03-dataelement-13934 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13902* (2021-02-02 18:16:27)
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 Name prsb03-dataelement-13935


Id prsb03-dataelement-13935 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13897* (2021-02-01 20:13:26)
 Description The name of the professional.
 Rationale Practitioner.name
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property



max length
 70


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-13936


Id prsb03-dataelement-13936 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13898* (2021-02-01 20:17:22)
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
 Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13937

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13937 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13899</i> (2021-02-01 20:23:02)		
Description	The grade of the professional.		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code		
Operationalization	Free text.		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times		

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13938

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13938 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13900</i> (2021-02-01 20:28:38)				
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.				
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0;">min length</td> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	3
min length	max length				
3	3				
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times				

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13939

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13939 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13901</i> (2021-02-02 18:12:20)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length
32

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13940

Id prsb03-dataelement-13940 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13903* (2021-02-02 21:35:36)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13941

Id prsb03-dataelement-13941 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13904* (2021-02-02 21:41:22)

Description The coded value for the organisation.


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13942

Id prsb03-dataelement-13942 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13905* (2021-02-02 21:45:00)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13943

Id prsb03-dataelement-13943 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13906* (2021-02-02 21:51:13)

Description Contact details of the professional.



Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property max length
35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13944

Id prsb03-dataelement-13944 (2021-02-03 11:48:41)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13907* (2021-02-02 22:27:51)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13945

Id prsb03-dataelement-13945 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13908* (2021-02-02 22:35:30)


Description The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13946

Id prsb03-dataelement-13946 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13909* (2021-02-02 22:37:50)

Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

2.1.636 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
5	5

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13947

Id prsb03-dataelement-13947 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13910* (2021-02-02 22:42:50)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length
150

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13948

Id prsb03-dataelement-13948 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13911* (2021-02-02 22:47:46)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.637 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main specialty code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	3

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13949

Id prsb03-dataelement-13949 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13950

Id prsb03-dataelement-13950 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13913 (2021-02-02 22:58:31)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Free text prsb03-dataelement-13951


Id prsb03-dataelement-13951 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13914 (2021-02-02 23:02:16)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13952


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13952 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13915 (2021-02-02 23:06:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.638 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13953

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13953 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;">Timestamp precision</div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13954

Id prsb03-dataelement-13954 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.639 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale Practitioner.telecom
PractitionerRole.telecom
Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length

35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Post-appointment actions prsb03-dataelement-14076

Id prsb03-dataelement-14076 (2021-02-17 23:58:44)

Description A record of the actions taken to support the shared decision after the index appointment. For example printouts summarising the options or decisions made, signposting to relevant online or physical information resources.


Comment The NICE Shared Decision Making guideline (in draft) states in section 1.2.16 that after appointments:

"Give people resources to help them understand what was discussed and decided in their appointment. This could be a printout summarising the options and decisions or plans made, and links to high-quality online resources (for example, relevant NICE guidelines). Ideally, give people this material to take away, or provide it very soon after the appointment."


In 1.2.17:

"In secondary or tertiary care, consider asking the person if they would like a letter detailing the information from their appointment to be sent to them and copied to their GP. Letters should be written in line with Academy of Medical Royal Colleges guidance on writing outpatient clinical letters to patients."


Operationalization Free text.

 Performance measures prsb03-dataelement-14093


Id prsb03-dataelement-14093 (2021-02-18 02:32:03)
 Description A record of any performance measures used for measuring the effectiveness of shared decision making. e.g. CollaboRATE, Observer OPTION 5, Observer OPTION 12, SDM-Q-9 / SDM-Q-Doc etc.


 Performance measure item entry prsb03-dataelement-14157


Id prsb03-dataelement-14157 (2021-02-23 23:46:10)
 Description Generic record of any shared decision performance tools used.
 Relationship Decision support tool item entry (*prsb03-dataelement-13955 - 2021-02-03 13:43:54*)

 Performance measure identifier prsb03-dataelement-14158


Id prsb03-dataelement-14158 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
 Description Any alphanumeric identifier associated with the performance measure (if applicable).
 Relationship Decision support tool identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-14092 - 2021-02-18 02:21:49*)
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain

 Performance measure name prsb03-dataelement-14159


Id prsb03-dataelement-14159 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
 Description The name of the performance measure.
 Relationship Decision support tool name (*prsb03-dataelement-13956 - 2021-02-03 13:53:18*)
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performance measure output prsb03-dataelement-14160



Id prsb03-dataelement-14160 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
 Description The output of the performance measure e.g. score or free text.
 Relationship Decision support tool type (*prsb03-dataelement-13957 - 2021-02-03 13:59:31*)
 Operationalization Free text
 Value Domain

 Performance measure location prsb03-dataelement-14161



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14161 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
Description	The URL for the performance measure.
Relationship	Decision support tool location (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13958 - 2021-02-03 14:14:39</i>)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Performance measure MIME type prsb03-dataelement-14162


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14162 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
Description	MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, website.
Relationship	Decision support tool MIME type (<i>prsb03-dataelement-13959 - 2021-02-03 14:32:12</i>)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

  CollaboRATE prsb03-dataelement-14137

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14137 (2021-02-22 13:24:45)
Description	CollaboRATE is a patient-reported measure of shared decision making. The tool can be completed following a clinical encounter by patients, their parent(s) or guardian(s), or individuals representing the patient.
Comment	CollaboRATE has been produced for use in research or as part of routine direct care. It can be used under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommerical-NoDerivs 3.0 Unported license.


  CollaboRATE for patients (5 point scale) prsb03-dataelement-14149

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14149 (2021-02-22 16:44:34)
Description	A record of the person's CollaboRATE for patients score (5 point scale)
Relationship	CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14138 - 2021-02-22 13:29:35</i>)

 Question 1 score prsb03-dataelement-14150

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14150 (2021-02-22 16:45:34)
Description	Score (0 - 4) for CollaboRATE Q1: Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand your health issues?
Relationship	Question 1 score (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41</i>)
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 4) 0 = No effort was made ; 1 = A little effort was made ; 2 = Some effort was made ; 3 = A lot of effort was made ; 4 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 2 score prsb03-dataelement-14151

Id prsb03-dataelement-14151 (2021-02-22 16:45:34)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about your health issues?

Relationship Question 2 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14141 - 2021-02-22 13:51:37*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 4)

0 = No effort was made ; 1 = A little effort was made ; 2 = Some effort was made ; 3 = A lot of effort was made ; 4 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 3 score prsb03-dataelement-14152

Id prsb03-dataelement-14152 (2021-02-22 16:45:34)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next?

Relationship Question 3 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14140 - 2021-02-22 13:49:39*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 4)

0 = No effort was made ; 1 = A little effort was made ; 2 = Some effort was made ; 3 = A lot of effort was made ; 4 = Every effort was made


Value Domain

 CollaboRATE for patients (10 point scale) prsb03-dataelement-14142

Id prsb03-dataelement-14142 (2021-02-22 14:03:15)

Description A record of the person's CollaboRATE for patients score (10 point scale)

Relationship CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) (*prsb03-dataelement-14138 - 2021-02-22 13:29:35*)

 Question 1 score prsb03-dataelement-14146

Id prsb03-dataelement-14146 (2021-02-22 14:06:37)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q1:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand your health issues?

Relationship Question 1 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 2 score prsb03-dataelement-14147

Id prsb03-dataelement-14147 (2021-02-22 14:06:37)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about your health issues?

Relationship Question 2 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14141 - 2021-02-22 13:51:37*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 3 score prsb03-dataelement-14148

Id prsb03-dataelement-14148 (2021-02-22 14:06:37)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:

Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next?

Relationship Question 3 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14140 - 2021-02-22 13:49:39*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)


0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) prsb03-dataelement-14138

Id prsb03-dataelement-14138 (2021-02-22 13:29:35)

Description A record of the person's CollaboRATE for parents or guardians score (10 point scale)

 Question 1 score prsb03-dataelement-14139

Id prsb03-dataelement-14139 (2021-02-22 13:36:41)


Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q1:

Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand your child's health issues?

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 2 score prsb03-dataelement-14141

Id prsb03-dataelement-14141 (2021-02-22 13:51:37)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about your child's health issues?

Relationship Question 1 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 3 score prsb03-dataelement-14140

Id prsb03-dataelement-14140 (2021-02-22 13:49:39)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:

Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next?

Relationship Question 1 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made


Value Domain




 CollaboRATE for individuals acting on behalf of patients (10 point scale) prsb03-dataelement-14153

Id prsb03-dataelement-14153 (2021-02-23 23:13:48)

Description A record of the person's CollaboRATE for individuals acting on behalf of patients (10 point scale)


Relationship CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) (*prsb03-dataelement-14138 - 2021-02-22 13:29:35*)

 Question 1 score

prsb03-dataelement-14154	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14154 (2021-02-23 23:16:54)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q1: Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand the patient's health issues?
Relationship	Question 1 score (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14139</i> - 2021-02-22 13:36:41)
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 9) 0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-14155	
 Question 2 score	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14155 (2021-02-23 23:16:54)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2: Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about the patient's health issues?
Relationship	Question 2 score (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14141</i> - 2021-02-22 13:51:37)
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 9) 0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-14156	
 Question 3 score	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14156 (2021-02-23 23:16:54)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3: Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next for the patient?
Relationship	Question 3 score (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14140</i> - 2021-02-22 13:49:39)
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 9) 0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-14163	
 9-item shared decision making questionnaire	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14163 (2021-02-24 00:11:44)

Description A digitised version of the 9-item shared decision making questionnaire, which is composed of the SDM-Q-9 (patient-reported) and SDM-Q-Doc (clinician reported) performance measures.


Comment The measures were developed for use in research and clinical practice and, according to the authors, should only be applied in the context of preference sensitive decisions *i.e.* where there are several treatment options for a particular disease.

 SDM-Q-9 prsb03-dataelement-14164

Id prsb03-dataelement-14164 (2021-02-24 00:18:07)

Description Digitised entry for the SDM-Q-9 performance measure.

Comment The SDM-Q-9 is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 International License


 Health complaint/problem/illness entry prsb03-dataelement-14165

Id prsb03-dataelement-14165 (2021-02-24 00:21:08)

Description Please indicate which health complaint/problem/illness the consultation was about:

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Decision entry prsb03-dataelement-14166

Id prsb03-dataelement-14166 (2021-02-24 00:23:02)

Description Please indicate which decision was made:

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Question 1 response prsb03-dataelement-14175

Id prsb03-dataelement-14175 (2021-02-24 00:53:17)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor made clear that a decision needs to be made.

Relationship Question 2 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14174 - 2021-02-24 00:49:22*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 2 response prsb03-dataelement-14174

Id prsb03-dataelement-14174 (2021-02-24 00:49:22)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor wanted to know exactly how I want to be involved in making the decision.

Relationship Question 3 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14173 - 2021-02-24 00:47:12*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 3 response prsb03-dataelement-14173

Id prsb03-dataelement-14173 (2021-02-24 00:47:12)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor told me that there are different options for treating my medical condition.

Relationship Question 4 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14172 - 2021-02-24 00:44:57*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 4 response prsb03-dataelement-14172

Id prsb03-dataelement-14172 (2021-02-24 00:44:57)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor precisely explained the advantages and disadvantages of the treatment options.

Relationship Question 5 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14171 - 2021-02-24 00:42:32*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 5 response prsb03-dataelement-14171

Id prsb03-dataelement-14171 (2021-02-24 00:42:32)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor helped me understand all the information.

Relationship Question 6 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14170 - 2021-02-24 00:39:55*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 6 response prsb03-dataelement-14170

Id prsb03-dataelement-14170 (2021-02-24 00:39:55)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor asked me which treatment option I prefer.

Relationship Question 7 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14169 - 2021-02-24 00:37:19*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 7 response prsb03-dataelement-14169

Id prsb03-dataelement-14169 (2021-02-24 00:37:19)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor and I thoroughly weighed the different treatment options.

Relationship Question 8 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14168 - 2021-02-24 00:30:29*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 8 response prsb03-dataelement-14168

Id prsb03-dataelement-14168 (2021-02-24 00:30:29)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor and I selected a treatment option together.

Relationship Question 9 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14167 - 2021-02-24 00:24:56*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 9 response prsb03-dataelement-14167


Id prsb03-dataelement-14167 (2021-02-24 00:24:56)

Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor and I reached an agreement on how to proceed.

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain


 SDM-Q-Doc prsb03-dataelement-14176

Id prsb03-dataelement-14176 (2021-02-24 00:56:53)

Description Digitised entry for the SDM-Q-Doc performance measure (Physician version).

Relationship SDM-Q-9 (*prsb03-dataelement-14164 - 2021-02-24 00:18:07*)

Comment The SDM-Q-Doc is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 International License

 Health complaint/problem/illness entry

prsb03-dataelement-14187	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14187 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)
Description	Please indicate which health complaint/problem/illness the consultation was about:
Relationship	Health complaint/problem/illness entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14165 - 2021-02-24 00:21:08</i>)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Decision entry prsb03-dataelement-14186	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14186 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)
Description	Please indicate which decision was made:
Relationship	Decision entry (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14166 - 2021-02-24 00:23:02</i>)
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Question 1 response prsb03-dataelement-14177	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14177 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)
Description	For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree: I made clear to my patient that a decision needs to be made.
Relationship	Question 1 response (<i>prsb03-dataelement-14175 - 2021-02-24 00:53:17</i>)
Operationalization	1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree
Value Domain	

Question 2 response prsb03-dataelement-14178	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14178 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)
Description	For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree: I wanted to know exactly from my patient how he/she wants to be involved in making the decision.

Relationship Question 2 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14174 - 2021-02-24 00:49:22*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 3 response prsb03-dataelement-14179

Id prsb03-dataelement-14179 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I told my patient that there are different options for treating his/her medical condition.

Relationship Question 3 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14173 - 2021-02-24 00:47:12*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 4 response prsb03-dataelement-14180

Id prsb03-dataelement-14180 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I precisely explained the advantages and disadvantages of the treatment options to my patient.

Relationship Question 4 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14172 - 2021-02-24 00:44:57*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 5 response prsb03-dataelement-14181

Id prsb03-dataelement-14181 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I helped my patient understand all the information.

Relationship Question 5 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14171 - 2021-02-24 00:42:32*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 6 response prsb03-dataelement-14182

Id prsb03-dataelement-14182 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I asked my patient which treatment option he/she prefers.

Relationship Question 6 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14170 - 2021-02-24 00:39:55*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 7 response prsb03-dataelement-14183

Id prsb03-dataelement-14183 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My patient and I thoroughly weighed the different treatment options.

Relationship Question 7 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14169 - 2021-02-24 00:37:19*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 8 response prsb03-dataelement-14184

Id prsb03-dataelement-14184 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My patient and I selected a treatment option together.

Relationship Question 8 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14168 - 2021-02-24 00:30:29*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 9 response prsb03-dataelement-14185

Id prsb03-dataelement-14185 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)



Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My patient and I reached an agreement on how to proceed.

Relationship Question 9 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14167 - 2021-02-24 00:24:56*)



Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

  Documenting consent prsb03-dataelement-14194


Id prsb03-dataelement-14194 (2021-02-25 23:10:18)

Description A record of documents recording consent for an intervention.


  Consent for procedure record entry prsb03-dataelement-14195

Id prsb03-dataelement-14195 (2021-02-25 23:14:06)

Description This is a consent for procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

 Performance measure name prsb03-dataelement-14205

Id prsb03-dataelement-14205 (2021-02-25 23:53:24)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14159* (2021-02-23 23:57:25)

Description The name of the performance measure.

Relationship Decision support tool name (*prsb03-dataelement-13956 - 2021-02-03 13:53:18*)



Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 date prsb03-dataelement-14196

Id prsb03-dataelement-14196 (2021-02-25 23:18:47)
 Description The date when consent was taken.
 Operationalization Date and time.
 Value Domain
 Property


Timestamp precision
 at least day, month and year


  Location prsb03-dataelement-14197

Id prsb03-dataelement-14197 (2021-02-25 23:22:58)
 Description The location where consent was taken.



 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14198

Id prsb03-dataelement-14198 (2021-02-25 23:24:04)
 Description The coded value for location.
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14199

Id prsb03-dataelement-14199 (2021-02-25 23:26:22)
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
 Operationalization Free text.
 Value Domain
 Property

max length
 150

  Consent form type prsb03-dataelement-14200

Id prsb03-dataelement-14200 (2021-02-25 23:33:46)
 Description Record of consent form used.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14201

Id prsb03-dataelement-14201 (2021-02-25 23:37:05)


Description The coded value for the consent form used.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - SNOMED CT: - : 849771000000105 |Obtaining consent using form 1 (patient agreement to investigation or treatment) (procedure)| OR 849781000000107 |Obtaining consent using form 2 (parental agreement to investigation or treatment for a child or young person) (procedure)| OR 849791000000109 |Obtaining consent using form 3 (patient or parental agreement to investigation or treatment) (procedure)| OR 849801000000108 |Obtaining consent using form 4 (adults who are unable to consent to investigation or treatment) (procedure)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14202

Id prsb03-dataelement-14202 (2021-02-25 23:41:17)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)


Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
 150


 Consent form location prsb03-dataelement-14203

Id prsb03-dataelement-14203 (2021-02-25 23:44:55)

Description The URL for the consent form.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



 Consent form MIME type prsb03-dataelement-14204

Id prsb03-dataelement-14204 (2021-02-25 23:50:13)

Description MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, website.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-14206


Id prsb03-dataelement-14206 (2021-02-25 23:56:44)


Description The professional who completed the consent form.


Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-13933 - 2021-02-03 11:17:05)


 Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-14207


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14207 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13934</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Value Domain	


 Name prsb03-dataelement-14208

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14208 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13935</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-14209

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14209 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13936</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-14210

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14210 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13937</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-14211

Id prsb03-dataelement-14211 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13938* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-14212

Id prsb03-dataelement-14212 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13939* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier


Value Domain

Property


max length
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14213


Id prsb03-dataelement-14213 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13940* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14214

Id prsb03-dataelement-14214 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13941* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-14215

Id prsb03-dataelement-14215 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13942 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150



Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14216

Id prsb03-dataelement-14216 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13943 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35



Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-14217

Id prsb03-dataelement-14217 (2021-02-26 00:07:31)


Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)


Description Details of the person completing the record.




Name

prsb03-dataelement-14218

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14218 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13908</i> (2021-02-02 22:35:30)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-14219

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14219 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13909</i> (2021-02-02 22:37:50)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing the record.


2.1.640 Properties


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName
Value Domain	

Property


min length	max length
5	5


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-14220

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14220 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13910</i> (2021-02-02 22:42:50)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length
150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-14221

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14221 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13911</i> (2021-02-02 22:47:46)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.641 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main specialty code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	3

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14222

Id prsb03-dataelement-14222 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14223

Id prsb03-dataelement-14223 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13913 (2021-02-02 22:58:31)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

Free text prsb03-dataelement-14224

Id prsb03-dataelement-14224 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13914 (2021-02-02 23:02:16)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
150


Professional identifier


prsb03-dataelement-14225


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14225 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13915 (2021-02-02 23:06:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.642 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">32</p> </div>

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-14226

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14226 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">Timestamp precision</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-14227



Id	prsb03-dataelement-14227 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.643 Properties



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom
 Organisation.telecom
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
 Value Domain
 Property


max length
35

  Agenda Setting prsb03-dataelement-14017


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14017 (2021-02-15 11:52:12)
Description	xxxxx


  Generic item to be developed prsb03-dataelement-13878

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13878 (2021-02-01 16:21:59)
----	--

 Test prsb03-dataelement-12478

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12478 (2019-06-27 14:43:45) 1
Description	Test
Value Domain	

 Attachments prsb03-dataelement-10915

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10915 (2019-04-02 15:49:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10012</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Documents included as attachments which accompany the communication Data items: * number of attachments * type of attachments * attached documents.
Operationalization	Number of attachments by category: present, pending, missing. Supporting narrative: text for each attachment Attachments: various formats, eg jpeg, word Metadata about the attachments: document name standard under development by PRSB. Possibly use FHIR 'composition'.
Value Domain	

3 Scenarios

3.1 Hospital referral for assessment for community care and support 2020-06-04 16:52:10

The person's referral from hospital to local authority for extra care and support

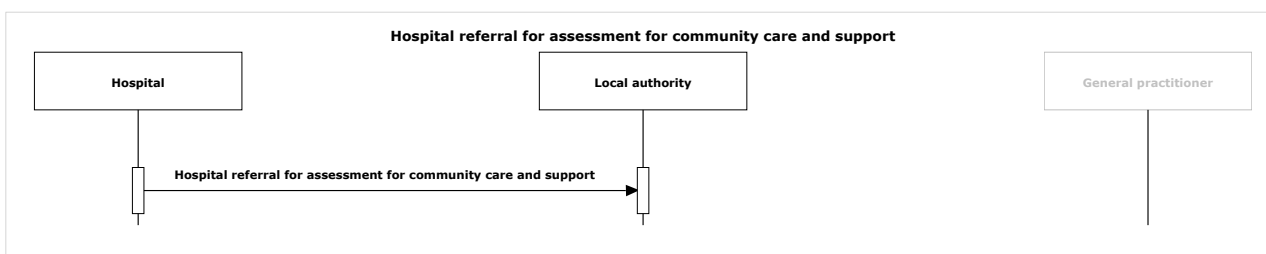
- Hospital referral for assessment for community care and support
 prsb03-scenario-24

Version / effective date 1 - 2020-06-04 16:52:10

Description The person's referral from hospital to local authority for extra care and support

- ➔ Hospital referral for assessment for community care and support
 prsb03-transaction-147 [link](#)

Version / effective date 1 - 2020-06-04 16:52:10



- ➔ Hospital referral for assessment for community care and support
 prsb03-transaction-148 [link](#)

















Version / effective date 1 - 2020-06-04 16:52:10
















Actor Sender (organization) Hospital
Receiver (organization) Local authority

Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

Contained concepts

Concept	Card/Conf	Id
📁 Person demographics The person's details and contact information.	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
📁 Person name Details of the person's name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
● Person first name The first name(s) of the person. This includes middle names.NHS data dictionary :- Person given name	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13799 link
● Person family name The family name or surname of the personNHS data dictionary: - Person family name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13800 link
● Person preferred name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10870 link

 Title	The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.NHS data dictionary: - Person full name 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13089 link
 Person name suffix	Person's titleNHS data dictionary: - Person title 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13798 link
 Person full name	A textual suffix that may be added to the end of a PERSON's name, for example, OBE, MBE, BSc, JP, GMNHS data dictionary: - Person suffix 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
 Date of birth	The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name 1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
 Gender	The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
 Ethnicity	The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary: - Person stated gender code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10874 link
 Religion	The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10876 link
 Sex	The religious affiliation as specified by the person.SNOMED_CT: ^999000531000000100 [Religious or other belief system affiliation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10877 link
 NHS number	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
 NHS number status indicator	The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13297 link
 Other identifier	Provides an indication of the reliability of an NHS Number.NHS data dictionary :- NHS number status indicator 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
 Person's address	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland.NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only) 1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
 Address line 1	Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
 Address line 2	Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
 Address line 3	Person's second line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
 Address line 4	Person's third line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link

		Person's fourth line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4	
 Address line 5	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
		Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary:- Address line 5	
 Postcode	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
		The person's postcode. NHS data dictionary : - Postcode of usual address	
 Immigration status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13293 link
		Include details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK. Include start date, end date and any comments.	
 Immigration status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13304 link
		Details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK.Code :- 1: Asylum Seeker; 2: Exceptional leave to remain in UK; 3: Indefinite Leave to Remain in UK ;4: Limited Leave to Remain in UK; 5: No Recourse to Public Funds (NRPF); 6: Other Nationals; 7: Refugee; 8: Unaccompanied Asylum Seeker; 9 EU pre-settled status; 10: EU settled status	
 Start date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13294 link
		Start date of immigration statusDate and time	
 End date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13295 link
		End date of immigration statusDate and time	
 Comment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13296 link
		Relevant comments about the person's immigration statusFree text	
 GP practice	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-101 link
		Details of the person's GP practice.	
 GP practice record entry	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
		This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 GP name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10003 link
		The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative.Free text	
 GP practice details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10002 link
		Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Patient Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address.Free text	
 GP practice identifier	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
		The identifier of the registered GP practice.NHS data dictionary: - General medical practise code (patient registration)	
 About me	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-466 link
		About me	
 About me	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10366 link
		This is a record of the things that a person feels it is important to communicate about their needs, strengths, values, concerns and preferences to others providing support and care.	
 What is most important to me	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12964 link

	<p>A description of what is most important to you</p> <p>Emergency Information : - Include any essential information that any professional in health and social care should know about the you in any situation, including emergencies.</p> <p>Other Information : -This could include : - Values, Spirituality/religion, Ethnicity, Culture, Pets, Goals and aspirations, Meaningful activities including leisure activities, visiting places, sport and exercise, listening to music, employment, education, volunteering</p> <p>Free text or multimedia file</p>	
<p>People who are important to me</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>Details of who is important to you and why. They could be family members, carers, friends, members of staff etc.</p> <p>Include how you want the people important to you to be engaged and involved in your care and support in both emergency and normal situations.</p> <p>Who should not be contacted or consulted about your care and support and why, if you wish to say</p> <p>Free text or multimedia file</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13009 link</p>
<p>How I communicate and how to communicate with me</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>A description of how you communicate normally including any communication aids you use, for example a hearing aid.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Include your preferred language of communication, if your first language is not English. ▪ Include how you would communicate when you are in pain or distress. ▪ Include how you communicate choices. ▪ Include how you give feedback or raise a concern. <p>Describe how you would like others to engage and communicate with you, including how you would like to be addressed.</p> <p>Free text or multimedia file</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13006 link</p>
<p>Please do and please don't</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>A description of things you want someone supporting you to do or not to do.</p> <p>For example, this might include: - Talk to me not to my carer, Remind me to take my medication, Encourage me to wash my hands regularly, Explain to me what is happening and why, Respond to my communication</p> <p>A description of things you do not want someone supporting for you to do. For example, this might include: - Asking questions about certain topics, Making assumptions about something, Providing support when it is not wanted, Talking to you in a certain way</p> <p>Free text or multimedia file</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13008 link</p>
<p>My wellness</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13005 link</p>

A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell.

- Include any causes that might result in you becoming unwell and strategies for avoiding or addressing the causes. For example, not drinking enough water could cause constipation.
- Include any signs that indicate you might be becoming unwell.
- On a bad day describe what is different about what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel.
- Include any medical conditions e.g. dementia and any symptoms e.g. itchiness, cough, pain that you are living with and that that affect your everyday life and how you manage those conditions.
- Include past health issues or experiences that need to be considered

Free text or multimedia file

How and when to support me

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-13007 link

A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.

This could include support needs in an emergency situation (for example taking blood)

This could include support you need to maintain important routines or to carry out particular activities, for example: - Personal care routines, Eating and drinking, Bedtime routines, Taking medications, Moving and transitioning

This could also include support needed with:- wearing glasses/hearing aids/false teeth etc, making informed choices or understanding dangers and risks, managing your emotions, moods and behaviours, memory or confusion.

Include how your support needs change in different environments. Include any triggers that might result in you needing further support and strategies for avoiding or addressing the triggers. Include how you want the support to be provided.

Free text or multimedia file

Also worth knowing about me

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-13094 link

A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.

This could include a short history of your life (where you have worked, where you lived, important events in your life, important people in your past life).

This could include a short profile of your current life:- your work / study, your aspirations, your skills, your networks, things you like e.g. particular foods, places, a football team and things you like to talk about, things you dislike

This could also include any care and support preferences that have not been included elsewhere.

Free text or multimedia file

Date

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-10367 link
















This is a record of the date that this information was last updated. Date and Time






Supported to write this by















0 ... 1


















prsb03-dataelement-10368 link

















Where relevant, this is a record of name, relationship/role and contact details of the individual who supported the person to write this section e.g. carer, family member, advocate, professional. Free text







 Individual requirements	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-160 link
	The individual requirements of the person.	
 Reasonable adjustment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12991 link
	A record of reasonable adjustments that must be provided by the service to comply with the Equality Act 2010.	
 Reasonable adjustment record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13061 link
	This is a reasonable adjustment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13098 link
	The location where the reasonable adjustment was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13357 link
	The coded value for location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13358 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Reasonable adjustment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13017 link
	The reasonable adjustment required e.g. requires specific contact method, requires communication professional	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13505 link
	The coded value for reasonable adjustmentSNOMED CT : - Accessible information standard^999002121000000109 Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]^999002151000000104 Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]^999002131000000106 Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]^999002141000000102 Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]Refsets for other categories in development	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13506 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Reasonable adjustment additional detail	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13018 link
	Further detail about the support required and the consequence of not providing it.Free text	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13020 link
	The date the reasonable adjustment was identified.Date and time	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13027 link
	The professional who confirmed the need for the reasonable adjustment.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13028 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13029 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13030 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	


















 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13031 link
The speciality of the professional.NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13032 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13033 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13034 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13035 link
A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13036 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13037 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13038 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13039 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13040 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13041 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13042 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13043 link
Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Impairment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13001 link
A record of any impairments for the person relating to reasonable adjustments.		
 Impairment record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13062 link
This is a reasonable adjustment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13099 link
The location where the impairment was identified.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13429 link

 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13430 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary: - Organisation code service
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Impairment category	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13022 link
		The category of the impairment e.g. Autism, Dementia, Physical disability, Sensory disability - such as sight or hearing, Long-term condition
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13507 link
		The coded value for impairment.SNOMED CT
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13508 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Impairment additional detail	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13023 link
		Description of what the person can do with the impairment, what they want to be able to do and how they should be supported to do it and what the consequences are of not providing the support.
		Where there is a sensory disability include sensory processing difficulties (e.g. affects to balance and movement, oversensitive, under-sensitive).
		Free text
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13024 link
		The date the impairment was identified.Date and time
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13044 link
		The professional who confirmed the impairment.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13045 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13046 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13047 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13048 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13049 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13050 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13051 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number

 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13052 link
A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13053 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13054 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13055 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13056 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13057 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13058 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13059 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13060 link
Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Mobility	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10067 link
Details of the person's mobility needs.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11707 link
The date when the mobility needs were identified.Date and time		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11710 link
The location where the mobility needs were identified.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13433 link
The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13434 link
Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
 Mobility needs	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13670 link
The mobility needs of the person that allows movement between two spaces and achieves participation and a degree of independence.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13671 link
The coded value for mobility needsSNOMED CT: - ^99900255100000108 [Mobility findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13672 link

		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-11487 link
 Name	0 ... 1	The professional who identified the mobility needs.		prsb03-dataelement-11488 link
 Role	0 ... 1	The name of the professional.	Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11489 link
 Grade	0 ... 1	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	prsb03-dataelement-11490 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1	The grade of the professional.	Free text	prsb03-dataelement-11491 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-11492 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11493 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1	The name of the organisation the professional works for.		prsb03-dataelement-11494 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	Contact details of the professional	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-11495 link
 Name	0 ... 1	Details of the person completing the record.		prsb03-dataelement-11496 link
 Role	0 ... 1	The name of the person completing the record.	Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11497 link
 Grade	0 ... 1	The organisational role of the person completing record.	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-11498 link
 Specialty	0 ... 1	The grade of the person completing the record.	Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11499 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1	The main specialty of the person completing the record.	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-11500 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	The organisation the person completing the record works for.		prsb03-dataelement-11501 link
 Date completed	0 ... 1	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11502 link
		The date and time the record was completed.	Date and time.	

 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11503 link
Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Other individual requirements	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10835 link
Details of any other individual requirements the person may have		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11711 link
The date when the other individual requirements were identified.Date and time		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11712 link
The location where the other individual requirements were identified.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13435 link
The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13436 link
Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
 Other individual requirement	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13673 link
Other individual requirements that a person may have.Free text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11504 link
The professional who identified the other individual requirements.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11505 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11506 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11507 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11508 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11509 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11510 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11511 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11512 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11513 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		


















 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11514 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11515 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11516 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11517 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11518 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11519 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11520 link
Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Alerts	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10741 link
Details of alerts.		
 Alerts record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10916 link
This is an alerts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items		
 Alert	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10742 link
Any significant information meriting a specific and highly visible warning to any user (e.g. metallic implant, potential dangerous pet).Free text		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12399 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12400 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12401 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12402 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12403 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12404 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12405 link















		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📁	Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12406 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
📁	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12407 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁	Legal information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-520 link
		The legal information relating to the person.	
📁	Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10420 link
		Details of the person's consent for treatment.	
📁	Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13457 link
		The date the consent was takenDate	
📁	Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13459 link
		The location of where the consent was taken.	
📁	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13460 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
📁	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13461 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁	Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13574 link
		Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.Free text	
📁	Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13777 link
		The location of the consent for treatment record.Free text or URL	
📁	Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13462 link
		The professional who took the consent for treatment.	
📁	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13463 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
📁	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13464 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
📁	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13465 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
📁	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13466 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📁	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13467 link

















		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13468 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13469 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13470 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13471 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13472 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13473 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13474 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13475 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13476 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
🟡 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13477 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13478 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10421 link
		Details of the person's consent for information sharing	
🟡 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11713 link
		The date when the consent was givenDate and time	
📁 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11714 link
		The location where the consent was taken.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13451 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13452 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
🟡 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13575 link

		This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text	
Reason for consent not given	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13778 link
		Reason not given for consentFree text	
Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11715 link
		The professional who took the consent for information sharing	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11716 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11717 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11718 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11719 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11720 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11721 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11722 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11723 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11724 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11725 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11726 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11727 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11728 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11729 link

















		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📄	Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11730 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
📄	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11731 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📄	Mental capacity assessment	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10424 link
		Details of the persons mental capacity assessment	
📄	Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11688 link
		The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.Date and time	
📄	Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11689 link
		The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.	
📄	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13449 link
		The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code service	
📄	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13450 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📄	Mental capacity assessment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13724 link
		Whether an assessment of the mental capacity of the (adult) person has been undertaken, if so, what capacity the decision relates to and the outcome of the assessment. Also record best interests decision if person lacks capacity.Free text	
📄	Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13779 link
		The location of the mental capacity assessment information.Free text or URL	
📄	Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11281 link
		The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.	
📄	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11282 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
📄	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11283 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
📄	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11288 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
📄	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11284 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📄	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11285 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	

















 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-11286 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-13521 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13522 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-11287 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1 Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11289 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11290 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-11291 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11292 link
 Specialty	0 ... 1 The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-11293 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The organisation the person completing the record works for.	prsb03-dataelement-11294 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-13523 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13524 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11295 link
 Date completed	0 ... 1 The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	prsb03-dataelement-11296 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	prsb03-dataelement-11297 link
 Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent)	0 ... 1 Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent	prsb03-dataelement-10425 link
 Date	0 ... 1 The date the LPA was recordedDate and time	prsb03-dataelement-13630 link

 Location	0 ... 1 The location where the LPA was given	prsb03-dataelement-13631 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	prsb03-dataelement-13632 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13633 link
 Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court appointed deputy (or equivalent)	0 ... 1 Record of one or more people who have been given power (LPA) by the person when they had capacity to make decisions about their health and welfare should they lose capacity to make those decisions. To be valid, an LPA must have been registered with the Court of Protection. If life-sustaining treatment is being considered the LPA document must state specifically that the attorney has been given power to consent to or refuse life-sustaining treatment. Details of any person (deputy) appointed by the court to make decisions about the person's health and welfare. A deputy does not have the power to refuse life-sustaining treatment.	prsb03-dataelement-13634 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for the LPASNOMED CT: - ^99900195100000107 Personal welfare lasting power of attorney findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	prsb03-dataelement-13636 link
 Location of document	0 ... 1 The location of the LPA informationFree text or URL	prsb03-dataelement-13776 link
 Name of LPA	0 ... 1 The names of any appointed people or deputiesFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13635 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 The contact details of the LPANHS data dictionary:- UK telephone number	prsb03-dataelement-13637 link
 Performing professional	0 ... 1 The professional who took the details of the LPA or equivalent	prsb03-dataelement-13638 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-13639 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	prsb03-dataelement-13640 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13641 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-13642 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-13643 link


















 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13644 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13645 link
	Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13646 link
	Details of the person who recorded the ADRT.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13647 link
	The name of the person completing the record. Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13648 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13649 link
	The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13650 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13651 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13652 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13653 link
	The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13654 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.). NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number	
 Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10426 link
	Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent	
 Application date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13068 link
	The date the application was made. Date and time	
 Application status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13069 link
	The status of the DoLS application. Free text :- Requested or authorised	
 Deprivation of liberty safeguards or equivalent	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13626 link
	Record of Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent, including the reason for this. Free text	
 Start date of authorisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13071 link
	The date the DoLS was authorised. Data and time	
















 Planned or actual end date of authorisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13072 link
The planned or actual end date of authorisation.Date and time		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13073 link
The professional who applied for the DOLs.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13074 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13075 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13076 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13077 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13078 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13079 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13080 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Mental health act or equivalent status	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10427 link
Details of the persons mental health act record		
 Section start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10920 link
The date the person was detained.Date and time		
 Section end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10921 link
The date the person was no longer detained.Date and time		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11692 link
The location where the decision to detain the person was made under the mental health act.		
 Mental health act or equivalent status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13627 link
Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental health act or equivalent, including the section number. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13628 link
The coded value for mental health actNHS data dictionary: - Mental health act legal status classification code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13629 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		


















 Supporting information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13755 link
	If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.NHS data dictionary : - Community treatment order	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11315 link
	The professional who made the decision to detain the person under the mental health act.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11316 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11317 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11318 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11319 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11320 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11321 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11322 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11323 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11324 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11325 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11326 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11327 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11328 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11329 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	


















 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11330 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11331 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10428 link
	Details of the person's ADRT status.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13479 link
	The date the ADRT was recorded.Date	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13480 link
	The location where the ADRT was recorded.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13481 link
	The coded value of locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13482 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Advance decision to refuse treatment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13502 link
	A record of an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, made by a person who had capacity at the time of recording the decision. The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered. An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed. If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13503 link
	The coded value for advance decision to refuse treatment.SNOMED CT:- ^999002181000000105 Advance decision to refuse treatment preference findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13504 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13484 link
	The professional who recorded the ADRT	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13485 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13486 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13487 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13488 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13489 link

		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
└─ Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13490 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
└─ Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13491 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
└─ Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13492 link
		Details of the person who recorded the ADRT.	
└─ Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13493 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
└─ Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13494 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
└─ Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13495 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
└─ Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13496 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
└─ Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13497 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
└─ Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13498 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
└─ Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13499 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
└─ Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13500 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
─ Safeguarding	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-271 link
		The safeguarding details of the person.	
└─ Safeguarding concerns	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10821 link
		Details of safeguarding concerns	
└─ Safeguarding indicator	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-13428 link
		Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.Flag: No =N: Yes = Y	
└─ Safeguarding concerns date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10172 link
		The date the safeguarding concerns were identified.Date and time	
└─ Safeguarding concerns end date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10766 link
		The date safeguarding concerns ended.Date and time	



















 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10173 link
	The location where the safeguarding concerns were identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13437 link
	The coded value of locationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13438 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10171 link
	Identified safeguarding concerns.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link
	The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - 999002381000000108 Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13757 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11358 link
	The professional who identified the safeguarding concerns.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11359 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11360 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11361 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11362 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11363 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11364 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11365 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11366 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11367 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11368 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	

















 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11369 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11370 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11371 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11372 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11373 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11374 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Local authority	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13298 link
	The details of the Local Authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.	
 Organisation code	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13299 link
	The ODS (Organisation Data Service) code of the local authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
 Local authority name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13300 link
	The name of the local authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.Free text	
 Social services team	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13301 link
	The name of the local authority social services team or department that is responsible for undertaking the care and support assessment for the person.Free text	
 Local authority contact name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13302 link
	The name of the person at the local authority who is responsible for liaising with the hospital in relation to the person's discharge.Free text	
 Local authority contact details	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13303 link
	The contact details of the person at the local authority who is responsible for liaising with the hospital in relation to the person's discharge.Free text	
 Professional contacts	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-452 link
	The details of the person's professional contacts.	
 Professional contacts record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10767 link
	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10352 link
	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.Free text	















 Role	0 ... 1 The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etcFHIR value set : - SDSJobrole	prsb03-dataelement-10353 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-10354 link
 Team	0 ... 1 The name of the team.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10355 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation.	prsb03-dataelement-10356 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-13564 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13565 link
 Contact details	1 ... 1 Mandatory Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10357 link
 Start date	0 ... 1 The start date of the professional relationship with the person.Date and time	prsb03-dataelement-10358 link
 End date	0 ... 1 The end date of the professional relationship with the person.Date and time	prsb03-dataelement-10359 link
 Personal contacts	0 ... 1 The details of the individual's personal contacts.	prsb03-dataelement-445 link
 Personal contacts record entry	0 ... * This is personal contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	prsb03-dataelement-10768 link
 Name	1 ... 1 Mandatory The name of the personal contact.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10345 link
 Relationship	0 ... 1 The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.FHIR value set : - Related person	prsb03-dataelement-10346 link
 Relationship type	0 ... * Additional roles the person performs on behalf of the other (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)Free text	prsb03-dataelement-12968 link
 Contact details	1 ... 1 Mandatory Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)Free Text	prsb03-dataelement-10350 link
 Comments	0 ... 1 Notes on the significance of the personal contact to the person.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10937 link
 Referral details	1 ... 1 Mandatory The details of the referral.	prsb03-dataelement-105 link


















 Referral details record entry	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10006 link
	The date of referralDate and time	
 Referrer details	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10005 link
	The details of the referrer.	
	This could be the person, GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team etc.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10971 link
	The name of the referrer.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10972 link
	Role of the referrer.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10973 link
	The grade of the referrer.Free text	
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12409 link
	The team or department of the referrer.Free text	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12410 link
	The specialty of the referrer.NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12411 link
	The service of the referrer.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13397 link
	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13398 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10974 link
	The organisation of the referrer.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13399 link
	The coded value for organisation codeNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13400 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Contact details	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10975 link
	The contact details of the referrer.Free text	
 Referral type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12967 link
	An indication of the type of referral (e.g. 'Hospital Discharge Notification to Social Care', 'GP Referral', etc.)	
 Referral method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10007 link
	The method in which a referral is sent and received. This may be a letter, email, transcript of a telephone conversation, Choose and Book, in person (self-referral) etc.Allow National	

















		Codes only Fax Phone Secure Messaging Secure Email Letter NHS E-Referral Service Self referral	
Reason for referral	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10011 link
		The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.Free text	
Referral to	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10008 link
		Details of where the referral is to be sent.	
		If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10977 link
		Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
		Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
		The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text	
Team	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
		The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.	
Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
		The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Service	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
		The service of where the referral is sent to.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
		The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
		The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
		The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
		The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.	
Return response to	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10015 link
		Name of professional to be communicated with, if not the referrerFree text.	
Admission details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-181 link
		Admission details	

















 Admission details record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10918 link
	This is the admission details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date of admission	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10085 link
	Date and time the person was admitted to hospital.Date and time	
 Admitted to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10090 link
	The hospital the person was admitted to.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13380 link
	The coded value for admission toNHS data dictionary : - Organisations code of provider	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13381 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Responsible care professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10087 link
	The care professional who has overall responsibility for the person (may not actually see the person)	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10992 link
	The name of the responsible care professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10993 link
	The role of the responsible consultant.FHIR value set: - sdsjobrole	
 Reason for admission	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10081 link
	The health problems and issues experienced by the person that prompted the decision to admit to hospital e.g. chest pain, mental health crisis, blackout, fall, a specific procedure, intervention, investigation or treatment, non compliance with treatment.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13382 link
	The coded value for reason for admissionSNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13384 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Admission method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10082 link
	How the person was admitted to hospital e.g. elective, emergency, maternity, transfer etc.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13385 link
	The coded value for admission methodNHS data dictionary : - Admission method	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13387 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Source of admission	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10084 link
	Where the person was immediately prior to admission, e.g. usual place of residence, temporary place of residence, penal establishment.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13388 link
	The coded value of source of admissionNHS data dictionary :- Source of admission	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13389 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Patient location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10086 link



















		This is the physical locations of the patient. For inpatient, e.g., hospital ward, bed, theatre. For ambulatory care, e.g., health center, clinic, resources center, patient's home. Free text	
 Discharge details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-191 link
		Discharge details	
 Discharge details record entry	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10919 link
		This is the discharge details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Expected date of discharge	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-13424 link
		The expected/ proposed date the person will be discharged. SNOMED CT: - 861031000000101 Expected date of discharge from service (observable entity)	
 Date of discharge	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10096 link
		The date and time of discharge Date and time	
 Discharge location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10095 link
		The hospital the person was discharged from. NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Discharging consultant	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10093 link
		The consultant responsible for the person at time of discharge.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10994 link
		The name of the discharging consultant Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10995 link
		The role of the discharging consultant FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
 Discharge status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10092 link
		Patient status on discharge from emergency care. Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care DischargeStatus code set (SNOMED CT):	
 Discharge method	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10098 link
		The method of discharge from hospital e.g. person discharged on clinical advice or with clinical consent; person discharged him/herself or was discharged by a relative or advocate.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13393 link
		The coded value for discharge method NHS data dictionary : - Discharge method	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13394 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	
 Discharging specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10094 link
		The specialty of the consultant responsible for the person at the time of discharge.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13395 link
		The coded value for discharge speciality NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13396 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	
 Discharging department	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10987 link
		The department from which the person is discharged. Free text	
















 Discharge destination	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10099 link
 Discharge destination	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10100 link
	The destination of the person on discharge from hospital e.g. usual place of residence, NHS run care home.NHS data dictionary - Discharge destination.	
 Discharge address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10101 link
	Address to which the person is discharged if not the usual place of residence.NHS data dictionary :- Address	
 Discharge date informed status	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13383 link
	A statement confirming that the person or carer has been informed of the date on which it is proposed that the person be discharged	
 Discharge date person informed indicator	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13423 link
	Indicates whether or not the patient has been informed of the proposed discharge date.Flag;- yes or no	
 Discharge date carer informed indicator	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13422 link
	Indicates whether or not the carer (where applicable) has been informed of the proposed discharge date. Flag : - N: No;Y: Yes; NKC: No Known Carer	
 Problem list	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10927 link
	A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.	
 Problem list record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10928 link
	This is a problem list record entry.	
	There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list.	
	Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10929 link
	The date the problem was identified.Date and time	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12133 link
	The professional who identified the problem.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12134 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12135 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12136 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12137 link
	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	


















 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12138 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12139 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12140 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10931 link
		The location the problem was identified.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13242 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13243 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Problem	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10932 link
		A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.
		Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13244 link
		The coded value for the problem list.SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13245 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Onset date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10933 link
		A date or estimated date that the problem beganDate and time
 End Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10934 link
		The date or estimated date the problem was resolved.Date and time.
 Stage of disease	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10935 link
		The stage of the disease where relevant.Free text
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12141 link
		Details of the person completing the record.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12142 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12143 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12144 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12145 link

















		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12146 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12147 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12148 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12149 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Comment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10936 link
		Supporting text may be given covering the problem.Free text	
 Procedures and therapies	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-238 link
		The details of any procedures performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, hip replacement)	
 Procedure record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10652 link
		This is a procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10138 link
		The date the procedure was performed.Date and time.	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13246 link
		The location the problem was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13247 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13248 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12150 link
		The professional who performed the procedure.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12151 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12152 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12153 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12154 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	


















 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12155 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12156 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12157 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Procedure	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10141 link
	The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, or follow-up interventions as a result of physical health checks). Complimentary or alternative procedures and therapies should be recorded here.	
 Coded value	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13249 link
	The procedure code.SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 Procedure OR <<129125009 Procedure with explicit context	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13250 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Anatomical site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10142 link
	The body site of the procedure	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13251 link
	The coded value of the anatomical site.SNOMED CT :- <123037004 Body structure (body structure)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13252 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Laterality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10143 link
	Laterality of the procedure	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13253 link
	The coded value for laterality.SNOMED CT:- <182353008 Side (qualifier value)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13254 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Complications related to procedure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10144 link
	Details of any intra-operative complications encountered during the procedure, arising during the person's stay in the recovery unit or directly attributable to the procedure.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13255 link
	The coded value for complications relating to procedure.SNOMED CT : - <404684003 Clinical finding (finding)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13256 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Specific anesthesia issues	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10145 link
	Details of any adverse reaction to any anesthetic agents including local anesthesia. Problematic intubation, transfusion reaction, etc.	

 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13257 link
	The coded value for specific anesthesia issues.SNOMED CT	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13258 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12158 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12159 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12160 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12161 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12162 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12163 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12164 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12165 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12166 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10146 link
	Any further textual comment to clarify such as statement that information is partial or incomplete. Also indicate the outcome of the procedure.Free text	
 Clinical Summary	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-247 link
	Clinical Summary	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13308 link
	The date the clinical summary was written.Date	
 Location	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13309 link
	The location the clinical summary was written.	
 Coded value	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13310 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13311 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Clinical summary	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10147 link


















		Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13312 link
 Name	0 ... 1	The professional who wrote the clinical summary	prsb03-dataelement-13313 link
 Role	0 ... 1	The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-13314 link
 Grade	0 ... 1	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	prsb03-dataelement-13315 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1	The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13316 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-13317 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-13318 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-13319 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-13320 link
 Name	0 ... 1	A record of the details of the person that entered the clinical summary and the date on which is was entered.	prsb03-dataelement-13321 link
 Role	0 ... 1	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-13322 link
 Grade	0 ... 1	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-13323 link
 Specialty	0 ... 1	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-13324 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-13325 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	prsb03-dataelement-13326 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	









 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13327 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13328 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Treatments and interventions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12480 link
		Treatments and interventions carried out
 Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12481 link
		The treatments and interventions carried out. Where appropriate record the rationale for the decision to treat and the information sources reviewed e.g. end of life care plan etc. All medications should be recorded under the medications heading.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13259 link
		The coded value for treatment and interventions.SNOMED CT
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13260 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Social context	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-136 link
		The social setting in which the person lives, such as their household, occupational history, and lifestyle factors.
 Household composition	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10036 link
		Details of the person's household composition.
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11770 link
		The date when the household composition was taken.Date and time.
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13271 link
		The location where the household composition was taken.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13272 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13273 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Household composition	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13261 link
		Description of the household composition e.g. lives alone, lives with family, lives with partner, etc.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13262 link
		The coded value of household compositionSNOMED CT: - 1027891000000106 Household composition findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13263 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11648 link
		The professional who took the household composition.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11649 link

 Role	The name of the professional.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11650 link
 Grade	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSJobroletype 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11651 link
 Speciality	The grade of the professional.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11652 link
 Professional identifier	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11653 link
 Organisation	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11654 link
 Contact details	The name of the organisation the professional works for. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11655 link
 Person completing record	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11521 link
 Name	Details of the person completing the record. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11522 link
 Role	The name of the person completing the record.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11523 link
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSJobrole 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11524 link
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11525 link
 Organisation	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11526 link
 Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11527 link
 Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11528 link
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11529 link
 Lifestyle choices	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10039 link


















		The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual habits	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11784 link
		The date when the lifestyle choices were taken.Date and time.	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11785 link
		The location where the lifestyle choices were taken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13278 link
		The coded value for location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13279 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Lifestyle choices	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13841 link
		The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual preferences.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11786 link
		The professional who took the lifestyle choices.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11787 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11788 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11789 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11790 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11791 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11792 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11793 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11548 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11549 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11550 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11551 link

















		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📁 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11552 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11553 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
📁 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11554 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📁 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11555 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11556 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁 Smoking status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10040 link
		Details of the person's smoking status.	
📁 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11794 link
		The date when the smoking status was taken.Date and time	
📁 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11795 link
		The location where the smoking status was taken.	
📁 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13281 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
📁 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13282 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Smoking status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13283 link
		Record of any drug/substance use by the person.	
📁 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13284 link
		The smoking status of the person.SNOMED CT:- ^999000891000000102 Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
📁 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13285 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11796 link
		The professional who took the smoking status.	
📁 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11797 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
📁 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11798 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
📁 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11799 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	


















 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11800 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11801 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11802 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11803 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11557 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11558 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11559 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11560 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11561 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11562 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11563 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11564 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11565 link
Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Alcohol intake	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10041 link
Details of the person's alcohol intake		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11804 link
The date when the alcohol intake was noted.Date and time		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11805 link
The location where the alcohol intake was noted.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13332 link
The coded value for location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		

 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13333 link
 Alcohol intake	0 ... 1 Latest or current alcohol consumption.	prsb03-dataelement-13290 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value of the person alcohol intakeSNOMED CT :- 219006 Current drinker of alcohol (finding) OR 10542008 Current non-drinker of alcohol (finding) OR 228274009 Lifetime non-drinker (finding) OR 1104551000000109 Declined to provide information about alcohol use (situation) OR 371434005 History of alcohol abuse (situation)	prsb03-dataelement-13291 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13292 link
 Alcohol use details	0 ... 1 Detailed history of their alcohol use, amount/frequency, bingeing. Questionnaire/ Assessment used Audit C, FAST etcFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13759 link
 Performing professional	0 ... 1 The professional who noted the alcohol intake.	prsb03-dataelement-11806 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11807 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	prsb03-dataelement-11808 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-11809 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-11810 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11811 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-11812 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-11813 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1 Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11566 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11567 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-11568 link
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11569 link
















		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📁 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11570 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11571 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
📁 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11572 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📁 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11573 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11574 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁 Drug/substance use	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10042 link
		Details of the person's drug and substance use.	
📁 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11814 link
		The date when the drug/substance use was noted.Date and time	
📁 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11815 link
		The location where the drug/substance use was noted.	
📁 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13334 link
		The coded value for location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
📁 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13335 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Drug/substance use	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13336 link
		Latest or current drug/substance use.	
📁 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13337 link
		The coded value for drug and substance misuse.SNOMED CT:- 361055000 Misuses drugs (finding) OR 371422002 History of substance abuse (situation) OR 228368007 Has never misused drugs (situation) OR 783241000000102 Declined to give substance misuse history (finding)	
📁 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13338 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11816 link
		The professional who noted the drug/substance use.	
📁 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11817 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
📁 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11818 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
📁 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11819 link

 Speciality	The grade of the professional.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11820 link
 Professional identifier	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11821 link
 Organisation	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11822 link
 Contact details	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11823 link
 Person completing record	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11575 link
 Name	Details of the person completing the record.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11576 link
 Role	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11577 link
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11578 link
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11579 link
 Organisation	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11580 link
 Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11581 link
 Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11582 link
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11583 link
 Social circumstances	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10043 link
 Date	Details of the persons social circumstances	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11824 link
 Location	The date when the social circumstances were taken.Date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11825 link
 Coded value	The location where the social circumstances were taken.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13339 link


















	The coded value for the location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13340 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13341 link
	A person's social background, network and personal circumstances, e.g. housing. This should include whether the person is a carer.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11826 link
	The professional who took the social circumstances.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11827 link
	The name of the professional.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11828 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11829 link
	The grade of the professional.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11830 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11831 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11832 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11833 link
	Contact details of the professional		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11584 link
	Details of the person completing the record.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11585 link
	The name of the person completing the record.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11586 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11587 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11588 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11589 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.		

















 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11590 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11591 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11592 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Access	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10045 link
	Details of access for the person.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11844 link
	The date when the special access requirements were taken.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11845 link
	The location where the special access requirements were taken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13343 link
	The coded value for locationNHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13344 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Access	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13342 link
	Special access requirements e.g. key safe, coded lock, which door to use, stretcher access, etc.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11846 link
	The professional who took the special access requirements.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11847 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11848 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11849 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11850 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11851 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11852 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11853 link


















	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11602 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
👤 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11603 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
👤 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11604 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
👤 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11605 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
👤 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11606 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11607 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
👤 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11608 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
👤 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11609 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
👤 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11610 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁 Dependants	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10046 link
	Details of any responsibility the person has for dependants.	
👤 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11854 link
	The date when the dependents details were taken.Date and time	
📁 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11855 link
	The location where the dependents details were taken.	
👤 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13346 link
	The coded value for locationNHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
👤 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13347 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
👤 Dependants	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13345 link
	Provide details of any responsibility the person has for dependants. In the case of children provide date of birth of the child.Free text	
📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11856 link
	The professional who took the dependents details.	
👤 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11857 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	















 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11858 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11859 link
		The grade of the professional. Free text
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11860 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11861 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11862 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11863 link
		Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11611 link
		Details of the person completing the record.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11612 link
		The name of the person completing the record. Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11613 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11614 link
		The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11615 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11616 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11617 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11618 link
		The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11619 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.). NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Accommodation status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10047 link
		Details of the type of accommodation where the person lives.
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11864 link

















		The date when the accommodation status was taken.Date and time	
Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11865 link
		The location where the accommodation was taken.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13352 link
		The coded value of locationNHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13353 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Accommodation status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13348 link
		An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives.	
		This should be based on the main or permanent residence.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13349 link
		The coded value for accommodation statusNHS data dictionary :- Accommodation status	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13350 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11866 link
		The professional who took the accommodation status.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11867 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11868 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11869 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11870 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11871 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11872 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11873 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11874 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11875 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	



















 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11876 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11877 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11878 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11879 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11880 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11881 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11882 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Household environment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10051 link
	Details of the person's household environment.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11883 link
	The date when the household environment details were taken.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11884 link
	The location where the household environment details were taken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13351 link
	The coded value for locationNHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13354 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Household environment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13842 link
	Factors in the household which impact the person's health and wellbeing, to include smoking in the home, alcohol/substance use etc.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11885 link
	The professional who took the household environment details.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11886 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11887 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11888 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	

 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11889 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11890 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11891 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11892 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11621 link
		Details of the person completing the record.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11622 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11623 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11624 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11625 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11626 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11627 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11628 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11629 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Care needs summary	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13063 link
		A description of the person's current care needs.
 Care needs summary	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13064 link
		A narrative summary of the person's nursing and care needs e.g. catheter/ continence/ stoma care, skin care (wounds, ulcers), tracheostomy, nutrition and fluids, behavioural care and support.. Attach additional support plans as required.Free text
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13174 link
		The professional who completed the care needs summary.


















 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-13182 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	prsb03-dataelement-13183 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13184 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-13185 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-13186 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-13187 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-13188 link
 Location	0 ... 1 The location where the care needs summary was written.	prsb03-dataelement-13189 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-13729 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13730 link
 Date	0 ... 1 The date the care needs summary was written.Date and time.	prsb03-dataelement-13190 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1 A record of the details of the person that entered the care needs summary, and the date on which it was entered.	prsb03-dataelement-13191 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-13192 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-13193 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-13194 link
 Specialty	0 ... 1 The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-13195 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The organisation the person completing the record works for.	prsb03-dataelement-13196 link

 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13197 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13198 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13199 link
Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Assessed level of care	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13425 link
Record whether Enhanced care observation was required during the admission and details of level of enhanced care observation needed and why.		
 Level of enhanced care observation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13427 link
Record the level of enhanced care observation the person required during the admission and prior to discharge if different.		
Record why needed e.g. to reduce risk and protect the person because of high risk of falling and sustaining injury or person very confused.Levels:A - General level i.e. needed usual inpatient observationB = Intermittent observation i.e. every 30 to 60 minutes C = Continuous observation within eyesight i.e. in a cohort bayD= High level multi professional continuous observation		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13731 link
A record of the details of the person that entered the property or equipment the resident is taking into hospital, and the date on which it was entered.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13732 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13733 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13734 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13735 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13736 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13737 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13738 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13739 link

		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Primary support reason	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12974 link
		The primary support reason for social care.	
 Primary support reason record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-12975 link
		This is a primary support reason record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Primary support reason	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12976 link
		The Primary Support Reason used to classify a person for National Reporting on Short and Long Term Services (SALT) e.g. Learning disability support, mental health support, physical supportFree text	
 Active	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13305 link
		Flag to indicate whether the primary support reason is currently activeFlag: - Yes or No	
 Start date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13306 link
		The date a primary support reason was authorised as active.Date and time	
 End date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13307 link
		The end date of authorisation.Date and time	
 Assessments	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-262 link
		Assessment.	
 Assessments record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-11664 link
		This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10763 link
		The date the assessment was done.Date and time.	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10764 link
		The location where the assessment was done.ODS code or free text.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13570 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13571 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Assessment type	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10822 link
		The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.Free text	
 Assessment summary	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10754 link
		The summary of the assessmentFree text	
 Structured assessment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10655 link
		Details of the structured assessment.	
 Structured assessment name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11751 link
		Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.SNOMED CT	



















<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Assessment score 0 ... 1 	<p>The structured assessment score.Free text.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10162 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Assessment value 0 ... 1 	<p>The structured assessment value.Numeric</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10163 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Global score 0 ... 1 	<p>The total global score from the assessment.Free text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10166 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Subscale score 0 ... 1 	<p>The subscale score of the structured assessment.Free text.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10169 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Subscale value 0 ... 1 	<p>The subscale value of the structured assessment.Numeric</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10170 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none">  Performing professional 0 ... 1 	<p>The professional who did the assessment.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12382 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Name 0 ... 1 	<p>The name of the professional.Free text.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12383 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Role 0 ... 1 	<p>The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12384 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Grade 0 ... 1 	<p>The grade of the professional.Free text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12385 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Speciality 0 ... 1 	<p>The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12386 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Professional identifier 0 ... 1 	<p>Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12387 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none">  Organisation 0 ... 1 	<p>The name of the organisation the professional works for.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12388 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Contact details 0 ... 1 	<p>Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12389 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none">  Person completing record 0 ... 1 	<p>Details of the person completing the record.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11752 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Name 0 ... 1 	<p>The name of the person completing the record.Free text.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11753 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Role 0 ... 1 	<p>The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11754 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Grade 0 ... 1 	<p>The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11755 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Specialty 0 ... 1 	<p></p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-11756 link</p>


















		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
└ Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11757 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
└ Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11758 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
└ Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11759 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
└ Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11760 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
└ Comment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10164 link
		Supporting text may be given regarding the assessment.Free text	
└ Risks	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-276 link
		Details of any risks related to the person.	
└ Risks to self	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10176 link
		Details of the persons risk to self	
└ Start date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11893 link
		The start date of the risk.Date and time	
└ End date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11894 link
		The date the risk ended.Date and time	
└ Risk to self	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13579 link
		Risks the person poses to themselves, e.g. suicide, overdose, self-harm, self-neglect.SNOMED CT: - <281694009 Finding of at risk (finding)	
└ Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11895 link
		The location where the risk was identified.	
└ Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13586 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	
└ Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13587 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
└ Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11896 link
		The professional who identified the risk.	
└ Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11897 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
└ Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11898 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
└ Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11899 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	

 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11900 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11901 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11902 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11903 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11904 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11905 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11906 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11907 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11908 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11909 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11910 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11911 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11912 link
Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Risks to others	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10177 link
Details of the person's risk to others		
 Start date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11913 link
The start date of the risk.Date and time		
 End date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11914 link
The date the risk ended.Date and time		
 Risks to others	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13580 link


















		Risks to professionals or others.SNOMED CT: - <<391155006 At risk of harming others (finding)]	
Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11915 link
		The location where the risk to others was identified.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13588 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13589 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11916 link
		The professional who identifies the risk to others.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11917 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11918 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11919 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11920 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11921 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11922 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11923 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11924 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11925 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11926 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11927 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11928 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11929 link

		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11930 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11931 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11932 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
Risk from others	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10178 link
		Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.Free Text.	
Start date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11933 link
		The start date of the risk.Date and time	
End date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11934 link
		The date the risk ended.Date and time	
Risk from others	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13581 link
		Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.SNOMED CT: - <281694009 [Finding of at risk (finding)]	
Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11935 link
		The location where the risk from others was identified.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13590 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13591 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11936 link
		The professional who identified the risk from others.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11937 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11938 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11939 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11940 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11941 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
















 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-11942 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-11943 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1 Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11944 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11945 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-11946 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11947 link
 Specialty	0 ... 1 The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-11948 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The organisation the person completing the record works for.	prsb03-dataelement-11949 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11950 link
 Date completed	0 ... 1 The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	prsb03-dataelement-11951 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	prsb03-dataelement-11952 link
 Risk of accidents	0 ... * Details of the risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.	prsb03-dataelement-10751 link
 Start date of risk	0 ... 1 The start date of the risk.Date and time	prsb03-dataelement-11953 link
 End date of risk	0 ... 1 The date the risk ended.Date and time	prsb03-dataelement-11954 link
 Risk of accidents	0 ... 1 Risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13582 link
 Location	0 ... 1 The location where the risk of accidents was identified.	prsb03-dataelement-11955 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-13592 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no coded text available	prsb03-dataelement-13593 link

 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11956 link
	The professional who identified the risk of accidents.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11957 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11958 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11959 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11960 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11961 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11962 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11963 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11964 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11965 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11966 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11967 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11968 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11969 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11970 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11971 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11972 link

		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
Other risks	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10802 link
		Details of other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.	
Start date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11973 link
		The start date of the risk.Date and time	
End date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11974 link
		The date the risk ended.Date and time	
Other risks	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13583 link
		Other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.Free text	
Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11975 link
		The location where the other risks were identified.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13594 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13595 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11976 link
		The professional who identified the other risks.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11977 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11978 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11979 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11980 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11981 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11982 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11983 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11984 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11985 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	


 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11986 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11987 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11988 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11989 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11990 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11991 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11992 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Infection risk	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-12479 link
	Details of any known infection of the person for which special handling might be required	
 Start date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10179 link
	The start date of the risk.Date and time	
 End date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10801 link
	The date the risk ended.Date and time	
 Infection risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13596 link
	Any known infection of the person for which special handling might be requiredFree text	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10180 link
	The location where the risk was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13584 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13585 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13597 link
	The professional who identified the risk of infections.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13598 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13599 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13600 link














	The grade of the professional.Free text	
Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13601 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13602 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13603 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13604 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13605 link
	A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.	
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13606 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13607 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13608 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13609 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13610 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13611 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13612 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13613 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
Allergies and adverse reactions	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-282 link
	Allergies and adverse reactions	
Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
	This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.	

		Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Type of reaction	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
		The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance	
 Causative agent	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
		The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or “No known drug allergies or adverse reactions” Or “Information not available”	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
		The coded value for causative agentSNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance OR <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product OR <<716186003 No known allergy OR 196461000000101 Transfer-degraded drug allergy OR 196471000000108 Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Reaction details cluster	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
		Details of the reaction.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10190 link
		The date that the reaction was identified.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10846 link
		Details of where the allergy was identified. Linked to the date of the diagnosis by the professional.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13439 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13440 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Substance	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11665 link
		The substance, or a class of substances, that is considered to be responsible for the adverse reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13554 link
		The coded value for substanceSNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance (substance) or <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product (product)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13555 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Description of reaction	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10183 link
		A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13556 link
		The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13557 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
















Severity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10184 link
	A description of the severity of the reaction.	
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13558 link
	The coded value for severityFHIR value set : - Severity	
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13559 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Certainty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10185 link
	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.	
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13560 link
	The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty	
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189 link
	Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text	
Evidence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10187 link
	Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text	
Date first experienced	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10188 link
	When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (e.g. during childhood)Date and time	
Probability of recurrence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10191 link
	Probability of the reaction (allergic, adverse, intolerant) occurring.Free text	
Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12010 link
	The professional who identified the reaction.	
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12011 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12012 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12013 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12014 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12015 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12016 link

















		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12017 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12018 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
📍 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12019 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📍 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12020 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
📍 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12021 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📍 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12022 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12023 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
📍 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12024 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📍 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12025 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
📍 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12026 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁 Medications and medical devices	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-636 link
		Medications and medical devices	
📁 Medication item entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10663 link
		All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.	
📁 Medication item cluster	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10664 link
		Medication item cluster	
📍 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10843 link
		The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.Date and time	
📁 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10844 link
		The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.	
📍 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13620 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
📍 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13621 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	















 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12002 link
	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12003 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12004 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12005 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12006 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12007 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12008 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12009 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Medication name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10536 link
	May be generic name or brand name.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13622 link
	The coded value for medication namesSNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 [National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000561000001109 [National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000571000001104 [National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000541000001108 [National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000551000001106 [National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13623 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Form	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10537 link
	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13624 link
	The coded value for form.SNOMED CT: - 421967003 Drug dose form (qualifier value)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13625 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Route	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10538 link
	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV	
















 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13655 link
The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100 [ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13656 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10540 link
The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13657 link
The coded value for siteSNOMED CT: - 442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13658 link
Amount of vaccine administered.Free text		
 Method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10541 link
The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.		
 Over the counter medication flag	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13379 link
Indicates if the medication or device is acquired without a prescription i.e. got by the person over the counterFlag : - Yes or No		
 Dose directions description	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10544 link
Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".Free text		
 Structured dose direction cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11639 link
A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.		
 Structured dose amount	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10554 link
A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/		
 Structured dose timing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10555 link
A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/		
 Dose direction duration	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10548 link
Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.Free text		
 Additional instructions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10545 link
Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific		

















		brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.FHIR value set : - Additional instruction	
📁 Course details cluster	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10561 link
		Details of the overall course of medication.	
🟡 Course status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10666 link
		The status of this prescription.FHIR value set : - Medication status	
🟡 Indication	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10546 link
		Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text	
🟡 Start date/time	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10667 link
		The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.Date and time	
🟡 End date/time	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10557 link
		The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.Date and time	
🟡 Link to indication record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10668 link
		A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.Free text with URL	
🟡 Comment/recommendation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10547 link
		Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendationsFree text	
📁 Medication change summary cluster	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10568 link
		Records the changes made to medication.	
🟡 Status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10669 link
		The nature of any change made to the medication.FHIR value set : Medication status	
🟡 Indication	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10670 link
		Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.Free text	
🟡 Date of change	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10671 link
		The date of the change - addition, or amendmentDate and time	
🟡 Description of amendment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10672 link
		Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.Free text	
🟡 Total dose daily quantity	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10665 link
		The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.Free text	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11993 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11994 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	

 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11995 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11996 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11997 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11998 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11999 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12000 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12001 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Medical devices entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10583 link
	Medical devices	
 Medical device	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10673 link
	Any medical device that isn't prescribed.Free text	
 Comments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11280 link
	Any information regarding the medical device.Free text	
 Medication discontinued entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10576 link
	Medication discontinued entry	
 Name of discontinued medication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10577 link
	The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13659 link
	The coded value for medication name SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 [National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000561000001109 [National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000571000001104 [National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000541000001108 [National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000551000001106 [National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13660 link
	Amount of vaccine administered.Free text	
 Status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12472 link
















		The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.FHIR value set: - Medication status	
	Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10579 link
		The clinical indication for any changes in medication statusFree text	
	Date of change	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10580 link
		The date of the discontinuationDate and time	
	Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10582 link
		Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.Free text	
	Plan and requested actions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-535 link
		The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.	
	Plan and requested actions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10661 link
		This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
	Date	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10445 link
		The date on which the plan and requested actions were prepared.Date and time	
	Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12167 link
		The professional who prepared the plan and requested actions.	
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12168 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12169 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12170 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12171 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12172 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12173 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12174 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
	Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10842 link
		The location where the plan and requested actions were prepared.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13684 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	















 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13685 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Actions for professionals	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10436 link
	Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.	Free text
 Actions for person or their carer	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10437 link
	For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.	Free text
 Agreed with the person or their legitimate representative	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10438 link
	Indicates whether the person or their legitimate representative has agreed the entire plan or individual aspects of treatment, expected outcomes, risks and alternative treatments. A record of the agreement of the decisions made.	Free text
 Outcome of plan and requested actions	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10950 link
	The details of the outcome of the plan and requested actions.	Free text.
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12175 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12176 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12177 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12178 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.	Free text.
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12179 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12180 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12181 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12182 link
	The date and time the record was completed.	Date and time.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12183 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

 Person and carer concerns expectations and wishes	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-292 link	Person and carer concerns, expectations and wishes
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10193 link	The date on which the concerns, wishes or goals of the person were recorded
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10856 link	The location where the concerns, expectations and wishes were recorded.
 Patient and carer concerns, expectations and wishes	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10192 link	Description of the concerns, wishes or goals of the person in relation to their care, as expressed by the person, their representative or carer. Record who has expressed these (patient or carer/ representative on behalf of the patient).Where the person lacks capacity this may include their representative's concerns, expectations or wishes.A record of statements expressed by the person or their carer or representative. Free Text
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13740 link	A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13741 link	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13742 link	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13743 link	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13744 link	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13745 link	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13746 link	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13747 link	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13748 link	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
 Contingency plans	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-469 link	Contingency plans.
 Agreed with person or legitimate representative	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10369 link	

















		Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative. Free text	
 Anticipatory medicines/equipment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10370 link
		Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment. Free text	
 Advance statement	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10777 link
		Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12267 link
		The date when the advanced statements was made. Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12268 link
		The location where the advanced statement was made.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13698 link
		The coded value for location NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13699 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	
 Advance statement	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13695 link
		Does the person have an advance statement.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13696 link
		The coded value for advance statement SNOMED CT: - 816281000000101 Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13697 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	
 Location of document	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13760 link
		The location of where the advanced statement is held. Free text or URL	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12269 link
		The professional who made the advance statement.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12270 link
		The name of the professional. Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12271 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12272 link
		The grade of the professional. Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12273 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12274 link



















		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12275 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12276 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12277 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12278 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12279 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12280 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12281 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12282 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12283 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
🟡 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12284 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12285 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
🟡 Contingency plan name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10371 link
		Name of the contingency plan – what condition or circumstances it is addressing.Free text	
🟡 Date this plan was last updated	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10372 link
		The date that this contingency plan was last updated.Date and time	
🟡 Planned review date/ interval	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10373 link
		This is the date/interval when this contingency plan will next be reviewed.Date and time	
🟡 Responsibility for review	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10374 link
		This is who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.	

















 Trigger factors	Should include their name, role and contact details.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10375 link
 What should happen	Signs to watch out for that may indicate a significant change in health or other circumstances. A statement of trigger factors.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10376 link
 Who should be contacted	Guidance on specific actions or interventions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. This may include circumstances where action needs to be taken if a carer is unable to care for the person. A statement of suggested actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10377 link
 Location	Who should be contacted in the event of significant problems or deterioration in health or wellbeing. E.g. name, role and contact details.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12079 link
 Performing professional	The location where the contingency plan was prepared.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12045 link
 Person completing record	The professional who prepared the contingency plans.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12053 link
 Name	Details of the person completing the record.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12054 link
 Role	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12055 link
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12056 link
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12057 link
 Organisation	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12058 link
 Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12059 link
 Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12060 link
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12061 link
 Additional support plans	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-502 link
	Additional support plans		


















 Additional support plan name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10402 link
		The name of the particular additional supporting plan, e.g. dieticians plan, wound management plan, discharge management plan and behaviour support plan.Free text
 Additional support plan content	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10403 link
		This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the person and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. May be structured in different ways, e.g. tables, diagrams, images. This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the individual and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. It should be structured as recommended for the care and support plan and if contains additional detail, it may be referenced here.Free text
 Planned review date/interval	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10405 link
		This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.Date and time
 Responsibility for review	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10406 link
		This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information. Should include their name, role and contact details.Free text.
 Date this plan was last updated	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10407 link
		This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.Date and time
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12080 link
		The location where the additional support plan was prepared.ODS code or free text
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13722 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary:- Organisation data service
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13723 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12062 link
		The professional who prepared the additional support plan.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12063 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12064 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSJobroletype
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12065 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12066 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12067 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12068 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12069 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12070 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12071 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12072 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12073 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12074 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12075 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12076 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12077 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12078 link
Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 End of life care	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10743 link
Information relating to end of life care.		
N.B. This is not an end of life care plan but contains information that would be found in an end of life care plan.		
 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10771 link
Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12210 link
The date when the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.Date and time.		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12211 link
The location where the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13689 link


















	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13690 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
	Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13686 link
	The cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13687 link
	The coded value for CPR decision or DNACPRSNOMED CT: - 450475007 For cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding) , 450476008 Not for cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding)		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13688 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13705 link
	The date for review of CPR decision.Date and time		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13706 link
	The location of the CPR decision documentFree text or URL		
	Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12212 link
	The professional who made the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12213 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12214 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12215 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12216 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12217 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12218 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12219 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
	Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12220 link
	Details of the person completing the record.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12221 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		


















 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12222 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12223 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12224 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12225 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12226 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12227 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12228 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Estimated prognosis	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10745 link
	Details of the persons estimated prognosis	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12229 link
	The date when the estimated prognosis was made.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12230 link
	The location where the estimated prognosis was made.ODS code or free text	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13703 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13704 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Estimated prognosis	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13691 link
	Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death e.g. last days, weeks, months or year of life.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12231 link
	The professional who made the estimated prognosis.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12232 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12233 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12234 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12235 link

		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12236 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12237 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12238 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12239 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12240 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12241 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12242 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12243 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12244 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12245 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12246 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12247 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Awareness of prognosis	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10775 link
		Details of the persons awareness of prognosis	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12248 link
		The date when the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12249 link
		The location where the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.ODS code and free text	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13693 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
















 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13694 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Awareness of prognosis	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13692 link
Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their estimated prognosis.Free text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12250 link
The professional who made the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12251 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12252 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12253 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12254 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12255 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12256 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12257 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12258 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12259 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12260 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12261 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12262 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12263 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12264 link















		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12265 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12266 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Preferred place of death	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10780 link
		Details of the person's preferred place of death	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12324 link
		The date when the preferred place of death was identified.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12325 link
		The location where the preferred place of death was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13713 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13714 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Preferred place of death 1st	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13710 link
		The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.	
 Name of the place	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13711 link
		The name of the preferred place of deathFree text	
 Type of place	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13712 link
		The type of preferred place of deathSCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/ Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided	
 Preferred place of death 2nd	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13716 link
		The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.	
 Name of the place	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13717 link
		The name of the preferred place of deathFree text	
 Type of place	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13718 link
		The type of preferred place of deathSCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/ Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12326 link
		The professional who identified the preferred place of death.	













 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12327 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	prsb03-dataelement-12328 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-12329 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-12330 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-12331 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-12332 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-12333 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1 Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-12334 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12335 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-12336 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12337 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-12338 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The organisation the person completing the record works for.	prsb03-dataelement-12339 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-12340 link
 Date completed	0 ... 1 The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	prsb03-dataelement-12341 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	prsb03-dataelement-12342 link
 Preferred place of care	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10781 link

		Details of the persons preferred place of care	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12362 link
		The date when the preferred place of care was identified.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12363 link
		The location where the preferred place of care was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13720 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13721 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Preferred place of care	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13719 link
		The preferences that the person has identified as their preferred place to receive care.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12364 link
		The professional who identified the preferred place of care.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12365 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12366 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12367 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12368 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12369 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12370 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12371 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12372 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12373 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12374 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12375 link

		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📁 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12376 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12377 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
📁 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12378 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📁 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12379 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12380 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁 Documents (including correspondence and images)	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10820 link
		Details about documents related to the person.	
📁 Documents	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-11259 link
		This is the documents record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
📁 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10943 link
		The date and time the document was created.Date and time	
📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12422 link
		The professional who authored the document.Free text.	
📁 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12423 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
📁 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12424 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
📁 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12425 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
📁 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12426 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📁 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12427 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12428 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	

 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12429 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Documentation location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10946 link
		The location of the documentFree text or URL
 Confidentiality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10942 link
		The code specifying the level of confidentiality of the document. FHIR value set : - Confidentiality
 Class	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10940 link
		The document type e.g. report, summary, images, treatment plan, patient preferences, workflowFree text.
 Document title	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10944 link
		The title of the document.Free text
 Document name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10945 link
		The name of the document. This should align to the PRSB document naming standard. Where the document is a KOS document this field (designated typeCode) is used to carry the DICOM Imaging procedure: This attribute shall be populated by the XDS-I Imaging Document Source from a code in the Procedure Code Sequence (0008,1032) of the performed procedure with which the document is associated. Values may be found in a suitable DICOM browserSNOMED CT: - As per the https://theprsb.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/Clinical-document-indexing-standards_NHS-Scotland.pdf
 Document MIME type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10949 link
		MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, audio, jpegFree text
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12430 link
		Details of the person completing the record.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12431 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12432 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12433 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12434 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12435 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12436 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12437 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.

 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12438 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11163 link
		The high level imaging speciality code e.g. (R-3027B, SRT, "Radiology")SNOMED CT or free text 999000381000000107 Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13749 link
		The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13750 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Comments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10941 link
		Comments associated with the document.Free text
 Assessment notice	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13401 link
		Informs the social services team that an assessment will be required, with expected discharge date if known.
 Issued date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13404 link
		The date and time on which the Assessment Notice was given.
 Person consultation indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13408 link
		Indicates whether or not the patient has been consulted in relation to the Assessment Notice. Flag; N: No; Y: Yes
 Carer consultation indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13407 link
		Indicates whether or not the carer (where applicable) has been consulted in relation to the Assessment Notice. N: No; Y: Yes; NKC: No Known Carer
 Person consent indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13406 link
		Indicates whether or not the patient has consented to the Assessment Notice or lacks the mental capacity to do so. N: No; Y: Yes; L: Lacks Mental Capacity
 Third party person consent source	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13405 link
		A coded value specifying the source of consent where the patient lacks mental capacity and consent has been provided by a third party with the appropriate legal status. C: Legal Representative (Carer); O: Legal Representative (Other); B: Best Interest Decision; N/A: Not Applicable
 NHS CHC Assessment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13403 link
		NHS Continuing Healthcare Assessment (checklist) entry
 Assessment considered indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13409 link
		Indicates whether or not the NHS body has considered providing the patient with NHS Continuing Health Care. Flag: - yes/ no; N: No; Y: Yes
 Assessment considered result	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13410 link

	Used to record the result of a consideration to provide the patient with NHS Continuing Care.Free text	
 Discharge notice	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13402 link
	Confirms discharge date to social services	
 Issued date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13411 link
	The date and time on which the discharge notice was given. The date and time on which the discharge notice was given.	
 Withdrawal notice	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13412 link
	To withdraw either or both the assessment notice and/ or the discharge notice	
 Issued date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13413 link
	The date and time on which the Withdrawal Notice was issued.	
 Withdrawal type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13416 link
	The type of notice that has been withdrawn. 1: Assessment Notice; 2: Discharge Notice; 3: Assessment Notice and Discharge Notice	
 Reason for withdrawal	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13415 link
	The reason why the notice has been withdrawn. 01: Patient is safe to discharge without a needs assessment; 02: Patient is eligible for NHS Continuing Health Care; 03: Proposed care package is inadequate; 04: Patient's proposed treatment has been cancelled or postponed; 05: Patient has refused a needs assessment; 06: Patient is resident in another local authority; 07: Patient's condition has deteriorated; 08: Patient has died; 09: Patient has transferred to intermediate care; 10: Patient has self- discharged; 11: Patient is making their own arrangements; 12: Notice sent in error; 13: Other	
 Reason for withdrawal - other	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13414 link
	A free format description of the reason why the notice has been withdrawn. To be used when 'Reason For Withdrawal = 'Other'.Free text	
 Notice receipt	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13417 link
	Notice receipt, from social services, entry. A receipt notice is issued and sent to the referring organisation to acknowledge that a notice has been received e.g. assessment, discharge, withdrawal.	
 Issued date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13421 link
	The date and time on which the Notice Receipt was issued.	
 Notice type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13420 link
	The type of notice that the Notice Receipt relates to. 1: Assessment Notice; 2: Discharge Notice; 3: Withdrawal Notice (Assessment); 4: Withdrawal Notice (Discharge); 5: Withdrawal Notice (Assessment and Discharge)	
 Response type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13419 link
	The Notice Receipt response type. 1: Accept ;2: Reject	
 Response details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13418 link
	Supporting information for the Notice Receipt, for example the reason why a notice was rejectedFree text	

 Response

prsb03-transaction-149 link

Version / effective date 0.2 - 2020-06-04 16:52:10

Actor Sender (organization) General practitioner

Receiver (organization) General practitioner

Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

3.2 Urgent referral from care home to hospital 2020-05-15 12:19:36

Essential information needed when a resident is transferred from a care home to hospital in an emergency.

□

Urgent referral from care home to hospital

prsb03-scenario-23

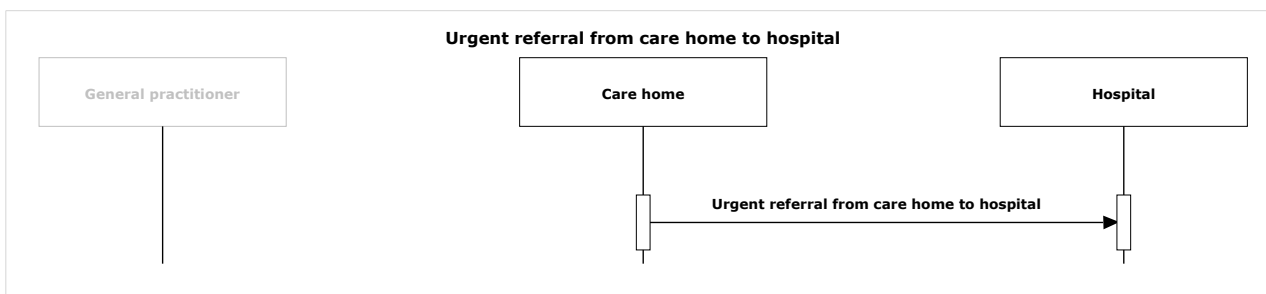
Version / effective date 1 - 2020-05-15 12:19:36

Description Essential information needed when a resident is transferred from a care home to hospital in an emergency.

Urgent referral from care home to hospital

prsb03-transaction-144 link

Version / effective date 1 - 2020-05-15 12:19:36



Description Essential information needed when a resident is transferred from a care home to hospital in an emergency.

Initial

prsb03-transaction-145 link

Version / effective date 0.1 - 2020-05-15 12:19:36

Actor Sender (organization) General practitioner
Receiver (organization) General practitioner

Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

Urgent referral from care home to hospital

prsb03-transaction-146 link

















Version / effective date 1 - 2020-05-15 12:19:36
















Actor Sender (organization) Care home
Receiver (organization) Hospital


Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

Contained concepts

Concept	Card/Conf	Id
Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory The person's details and contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory Details of the person's name	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link

 Person first name	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13799 link
	The first name(s) of the person. This includes middle names.NHS data dictionary :- Person given name	
 Person family name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13800 link
	The family name or surname of the personNHS data dictionary: - Person family name	
 Person preferred name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10870 link
	The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.NHS data dictionary: - Person full name	
 Title	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13089 link
	Person's titleNHS data dictionary: - Person title	
 Person name suffix	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13798 link
	A textual suffix that may be added to the end of a PERSON's name, for example, OBE, MBE, BSc, JP, GMNHS data dictionary: - Person suffix	
 Person full name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
	The full name of the person in text representation.NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	
 Date of birth	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
	The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date	
 Gender	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
	The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary: - Person stated gender code	
 Person alias	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10873 link
	Other name(s) associated with the person.Free text	
 Ethnicity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10874 link
	The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category	
 Religion	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10876 link
	The religious affiliation as specified by the person.SNOMED_CT: ^999000531000000100 [Religious or other belief system affiliation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Sex	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10877 link
	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification	
 NHS number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
	The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	
 Other identifier	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland.NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)	
 Person's address	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
	Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	
 Address line 1	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
	Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	

 Address line 2	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
	Person's second line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	
 Address line 3	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
	Person's third line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3	
 Address line 4	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
	Person's fourth line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4	
 Address line 5	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
	Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary:- Address line 5	
 Postcode	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
	The person's postcode. NHS data dictionary : - Postcode of usual address	
 Address type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13221 link
	The type of address e.g. Main address, Temp addressNHS data dictionary : - Address association type	
 Photograph	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13065 link
	A photograph of the person for identification and to show what the person looks like normally.Mulitmedia file	
 GP practice	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-101 link
	Details of the person's GP practice.	
 GP practice record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
	This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 GP name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10003 link
	The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative.Free text	
 GP practice details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10002 link
	Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Patient Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address.Free text	
 GP practice identifier	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
	The identifier of the registered GP practice.NHS data dictionary: - General medical practise code (patient registration)	
 About me	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-466 link
	About me	
 About me	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10366 link
	This is a record of the things that a person feels it is important to communicate about their needs, strengths, values, concerns and preferences to others providing support and care.	
 What is most important to me	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12964 link
	A description of what is most important to you	
	Emergency Information : - Include any essential information that any professional in health and social care should know about the you in any situation, including emergencies.	
	Other Information : -This could include : - Values, Spirituality/religion, Ethnicity, Culture,	

 People who are important to me

Pets, Goals and aspirations, Meaningful activities including leisure activities, visiting places, sport and exercise, listening to music, employment, education, volunteering
Free text or multimedia file

0 ... 1


[prsb03-dataelement-13009 link](#)

Details of who is important to you and why. They could be family members, carers, friends, members of staff etc.

Include how you want the people important to you to be engaged and involved in your care and support in both emergency and normal situations.

Who should not be contacted or consulted about your care and support and why, if you wish to say

Free text or multimedia file

 How I communicate and how to communicate with me

0 ... 1


[prsb03-dataelement-13006 link](#)

A description of how you communicate normally including any communication aids you use, for example a hearing aid.

- Include your preferred language of communication, if your first language is not English.
- Include how you would communicate when you are in pain or distress.
- Include how you communicate choices.
- Include how you give feedback or raise a concern.

Describe how you would like others to engage and communicate with you, including how you would like to be addressed.

Free text or multimedia file

 Please do and please don't

0 ... 1


[prsb03-dataelement-13008 link](#)

A description of things you want someone supporting you to do or not to do.

For example, this might include: - Talk to me not to my carer, Remind me to take my medication, Encourage me to wash my hands regularly, Explain to me what is happening and why, Respond to my communication

A description of things you do not want someone supporting for you to do. For example, this might include: - Asking questions about certain topics, Making assumptions about something, Providing support when it is not wanted, Talking to you in a certain way

Free text or multimedia file








 My wellness
















0 ... 1

[prsb03-dataelement-13005 link](#)















A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell.



















- Include any causes that might result in you becoming unwell and strategies for avoiding or addressing the causes. For example, not drinking enough water could cause constipation.
- Include any signs that indicate you might be becoming unwell.
- On a bad day describe what is different about what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel.

 How and when to support me	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13007 link</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Include any medical conditions e.g. dementia and any symptoms e.g. itchiness, cough, pain that you are living with and that that affect your everyday life and how you manage those conditions. ▪ Include past health issues or experiences that need to be considered <p>Free text or multimedia file</p> <p>A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.</p> <p>This could include support needs in an emergency situation (for example taking blood)</p> <p>This could include support you need to maintain important routines or to carry out particular activities, for example: - Personal care routines, Eating and drinking, Bedtime routines, Taking medications, Moving and transitioning</p> <p>This could also include support needed with:- wearing glasses/hearing aids/false teeth etc, making informed choices or understanding dangers and risks, managing your emotions, moods and behaviours, memory or confusion.</p> <p>Include how your support needs change in different environments. Include any triggers that might result in you needing further support and strategies for avoiding or addressing the triggers. Include how you want the support to be provided.</p> <p>Free text or multimedia file</p>		
 Also worth knowing about me	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13094 link</p>
<p>A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.</p> <p>This could include a short history of your life (where you have worked, where you lived, important events in your life, important people in your past life).</p> <p>This could include a short profile of your current life:- your work / study, your aspirations, your skills, your networks, things you like e.g. particular foods, places, a football team and things you like to talk about, things you dislike</p> <p>This could also include any care and support preferences that have not been included elsewhere.</p> <p>Free text or multimedia file</p>		
 Date	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10367 link</p>
<p>This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.Date and Time</p>		
 Supported to write this by	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10368 link</p>
<p>Where relevant, this is a record of name, relationship/role and contact details of the individual who supported the person to write this section e.g. carer, family member, advocate, professional.Free text</p>		
 Individual requirements	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-160 link</p>
<p>The individual requirements of the person.</p>		
 Reasonable adjustment	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12991 link</p>
<p>A record of reasonable adjustments that must be provided by the service to comply with the Equality Act 2010.</p>		
 Reasonable adjustment record entry	<p>0 ... *</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13061 link</p>


















		This is a reasonable adjustment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13098 link
		The location where the reasonable adjustment was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13357 link
		The coded value for location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13358 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Reasonable adjustment	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-13017 link
		The reasonable adjustment required e.g. requires specific contact method, requires communication professional	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13505 link
		The coded value for reasonable adjustmentSNOMED CT : - Accessible information standard^99900212100000109 Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) ^99900215100000104 Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) ^99900213100000106 Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) ^99900214100000102 Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) Refsets for other categories in development	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13506 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Reasonable adjustment additional detail	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13018 link
		Further detail about the support required and the consequence of not providing it.Free text	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13020 link
		The date the reasonable adjustment was identified.Date and time	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13027 link
		The professional who confirmed the need for the reasonable adjustment.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13028 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13029 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13030 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13031 link
		The specialty of the professional.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13032 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13033 link

		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13034 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13035 link
		A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.	
📍 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13036 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📍 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13037 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
📍 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13038 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📍 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13039 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13040 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
📍 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13041 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📍 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13042 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
📍 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13043 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁 Impairment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13001 link
		A record of any impairments for the person relating to reasonable adjustments.	
📁 Impairment record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-13062 link
		This is a reasonable adjustment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
📁 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13099 link
		The location where the impairment was identified.	
📍 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13429 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary: - Organisation code service	
📍 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13430 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Impairment category	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-13022 link
		The category of the impairment e.g. Autism, Dementia, Physical disability, Sensory disability - such as sight or hearing, Long-term condition	

 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13507 link
	The coded value for impairment.SNOMED CT	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13508 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Impairment additional detail	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13023 link
	Description of what the person can do with the impairment, what they want to be able to do and how they should be supported to do it and what the consequences are of not providing the support. Where there is a sensory disability include sensory processing difficulties (e.g. affects to balance and movement, oversensitive, under-sensitive). Free text	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13024 link
	The date the impairment was identified.Date and time	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13044 link
	The professional who confirmed the impairment.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13045 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13046 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSJobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13047 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13048 link
	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13049 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13050 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13051 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13052 link
	A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13053 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	














 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13054 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13055 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13056 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13057 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13058 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13059 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13060 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Mobility	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10067 link
	Details of the person's mobility needs.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11707 link
	The date when the mobility needs were identified.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11710 link
	The location where the mobility needs were identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13433 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13434 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Mobility needs	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13670 link
	The mobility needs of the person that allows movement between two spaces and achieves participation and a degree of independence.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13671 link
	The coded value for mobility needsSNOMED CT: - ^999002551000000108 [Mobility findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13672 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11487 link
	The professional who identified the mobility needs.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11488 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11489 link

















		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc FHIR value set :- SDSJobroletype	
📁 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11490 link
		The grade of the professional. Free text	
📁 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11491 link
		The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📁 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11492 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11493 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11494 link
		Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11495 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
📁 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11496 link
		The name of the person completing the record. Free text.	
📁 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11497 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSJobrole	
📁 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11498 link
		The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.	
📁 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11499 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11500 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
📁 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11501 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📁 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11502 link
		The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11503 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.). NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁 Other individual requirements	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10835 link
		Details of any other individual requirements the person may have	
📁 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11711 link
		The date when the other individual requirements were identified. Date and time	

















 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11712 link
	The location where the other individual requirements were identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13435 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13436 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11504 link
	The professional who identified the other individual requirements.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11505 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11506 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11507 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11508 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11509 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11510 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11511 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11512 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11513 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11514 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11515 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11516 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11517 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	












Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11518 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11519 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11520 link
Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
Legal information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-520 link
The legal information relating to the person.		
Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10420 link
Details of the person's consent for treatment.		
Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13457 link
The date the consent was takenDate		
Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13459 link
The location of where the consent was taken.		
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13460 link
The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13461 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
Consent for treatment record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13574 link
Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.Free text		
Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13462 link
The professional who took the consent for treatment.		
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13463 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13464 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSJobroletype		
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13465 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13466 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13467 link
















		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13468 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13469 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13470 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13471 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13472 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13473 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13474 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13475 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13476 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
🟡 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13477 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13478 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10421 link
		Details of the person's consent for information sharing	
🟡 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11713 link
		The date when the consent was givenDate and time	
📁 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11714 link
		The location where the consent was taken.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13451 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13452 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
🟡 Consent for information sharing	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13575 link


















			This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-11715 link
			The professional who took the consent for information sharing	
 Name	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-11716 link
			The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-11717 link
			The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-11718 link
			The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-11719 link
			The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-11720 link
			Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-11721 link
			The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-11722 link
			Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-11723 link
			Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-11724 link
			The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-11725 link
			The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-11726 link
			The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-11727 link
			The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-11728 link
			The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-11729 link
			Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	

















 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11730 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11731 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Mental capacity assessment	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10424 link
	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11688 link
	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11689 link
	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13449 link
	The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13450 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Mental capacity assessment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13724 link
	Whether an assessment of the mental capacity of the (adult) person has been undertaken, if so, what capacity the decision relates to and the outcome of the assessment. Also record best interests decision if person lacks capacity.Free text	
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13779 link
	The location of the mental capacity assessment information.Free text or URL	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11281 link
	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11282 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11283 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11288 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11284 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11285 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11286 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
















 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11287 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11289 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11290 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11291 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11292 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11293 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11294 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11295 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11296 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11297 link
Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10425 link
Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13630 link
The date the LPA was recordedDate and time		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13631 link
The location where the LPA was given		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13632 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13633 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent)	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13634 link


















		Record of one or more people who have been given power (LPA) by the person when they had capacity to make decisions about their health and welfare should they lose capacity to make those decisions. To be valid, an LPA must have been registered with the Court of Protection. If life-sustaining treatment is being considered the LPA document must state specifically that the attorney has been given power to consent to or refuse life-sustaining treatment. Details of any person (deputy) appointed by the court to make decisions about the person's health and welfare. A deputy does not have the power to refuse life-sustaining treatment.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13636 link
		The coded value for the LPASNOMED CT: - ^99900195100000107 Personal welfare lasting power of attorney findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Location of document	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13776 link
		The location of the LPA informationFree text or URL	
 Name of LPA	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13635 link
		The names of any appointed people or deputiesFree text	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13637 link
		The contact details of the LPANHS data dictionary:- UK telephone number	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13638 link
		The professional who took the details of the LPA or equivalent	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13639 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13640 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13641 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13642 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13643 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13644 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13645 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13646 link
		Details of the person who recorded the ADRT.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13647 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13648 link


















	Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13649 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
	Specialty	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13650 link
	Organisation	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13651 link
	Professional identifier	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13652 link
	Date completed	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13653 link
	Contact details	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13654 link
	Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent	Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10426 link
	Application date	The date the application was madeDate and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13068 link
	Application status	The status of the DOLs application.Free text : - Requested or authorised	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13069 link
	Deprivation of liberty safeguards or equivalent	Record of Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent, including the reason for this.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13626 link
	Start date of authorisation	The date the DOLs was authorised.Data and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13071 link
	Planned or actual end date of authorisation	The planned or actual end date of authorisation.Date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13072 link
	Performing professional	The professional who applied for the DOLs.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13073 link
	Name	The name of the professional.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13074 link
	Role	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13075 link

 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13076 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13077 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13078 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13079 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13080 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Mental health act or equivalent status	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10427 link
	Details of the persons mental health act record	
 Section start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10920 link
	The date the person was detained.Date and time	
 Section end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10921 link
	The date the person was no longer detained.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11692 link
	The location where the decision to detain the person was made under the mental health act.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13453 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13454 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Mental health act or equivalent status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13627 link
	Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental health act or equivalent, including the section number. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13628 link
	The coded value for mental health actNHS data dictionary: - Mental health act legal status classification code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13629 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Supporting information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13755 link
	If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.NHS data dictionary : - Community treatment order	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11315 link
	The professional who made the decision to detain the person under the mental health act.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11316 link

















 Role	The name of the professional.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11317 link
 Grade	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSJobroletype	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11318 link
 Speciality	The grade of the professional.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11319 link
 Professional identifier	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11320 link
 Organisation	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11321 link
 Contact details	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11322 link
 Person completing record	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11323 link
 Name	Details of the person completing the record.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11324 link
 Role	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11325 link
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSJobrole	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11326 link
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11327 link
 Organisation	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11328 link
 Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11329 link
 Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11330 link
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11331 link
 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10428 link

	Details of the person's ADRT status.		
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13479 link
	The date the ADRT was recorded.Date		
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13480 link
	The location where the ADRT was recorded.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13481 link
	The coded value of locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13482 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
 Advance decision to refuse treatment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13502 link
	A record of an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, made by a person who had capacity at the time of recording the decision. The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered. An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed. If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13503 link
	The coded value for advance decision to refuse treatment.SNOMED CT:- ^999002181000000105 [Advance decision to refuse treatment preference findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]		
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13504 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13484 link
	The professional who recorded the ADRT		
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13485 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13486 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13487 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13488 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13489 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13490 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13491 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		

















 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13492 link
	Details of the person who recorded the ADRT.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13493 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13494 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13495 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13496 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13497 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13498 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13499 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13500 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Safeguarding	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-271 link
	The safeguarding details of the person.	
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link
	Details of safeguarding concerns	
 Safeguarding concerns date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10172 link
	The date the safeguarding concerns were identified.Date and time	
 Safeguarding concerns end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10766 link
	The date safeguarding concerns ended.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10173 link
	The location where the safeguarding concerns were identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13437 link
	The coded value of locationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13438 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Safeguarding concerns	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10171 link
	Identified safeguarding concerns.	
















 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link
	The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - 999002381000000108 Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13757 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11358 link
	The professional who identified the safeguarding concerns.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11359 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11360 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11361 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11362 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11363 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11364 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11365 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11366 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11367 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11368 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11369 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11370 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11371 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11372 link



















		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📁	Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11373 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
📁	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11374 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁	Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10175 link
		Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text	
📁	Professional contacts	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-452 link
		The details of the person's professional contacts.	
📁	Professional contacts record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10767 link
		This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
📁	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10352 link
		The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.Free text	
📁	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10353 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etcFHIR value set : - SDSjobrole	
📁	Key worker	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12973 link
		A flag that identifies the personal contact is the key worker assigned to the person.Flag : - Yes or No	
📁	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10354 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code	
📁	Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10355 link
		The name of the team.Free text	
📁	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10356 link
		The name of the organisation.	
📁	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13564 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
📁	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13565 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10357 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text	
📁	Start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10358 link
		The start date of the professional relationship with the person.Date and time	
📁	End date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10359 link
		The end date of the professional relationship with the person.Date and time	
📁	Personal contacts	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-445 link

		The details of the individual's personal contacts.	
	Personal contacts record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10768 link
		This is personal contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
	Name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10345 link
		The name of the personal contact.Free text	
	Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10346 link
		The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.FHIR value set : - Related person	
	Relationship type	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-12968 link
		Additional roles the person performs on behalf of the other (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)Free text	
	Contact details	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10350 link
		Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)Free Text	
	Comments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10937 link
		Notes on the significance of the personal contact to the person.Free text	
	Participation in research	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-168 link
		Participation in research	
	Participation in research record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10646 link
		This is a Participation in research record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/ entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
	Name of research study	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10068 link
		Name and details of the research study/trial and/or drug/interventionFree text or URL	
	Identification code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10739 link
		Identification code of research studyNHS data dictionary :- Clinical trial identifier	
	Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12201 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12202 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12203 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12204 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
	Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12205 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12206 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
















Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12207 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12208 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12209 link
Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
Referral details	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
The details of the referral.		
Referral details record entry	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10006 link
The date of referralDate and time		
Referrer details	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10005 link
The details of the referrer.		
This could be the person, GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team etc.		
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10971 link
The name of the referrer.Free text		
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10972 link
Role of the referrer.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole		
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10973 link
The grade of the referrer.Free text		
Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12409 link
The team or department of the referrer.Free text		
Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12410 link
The specialty of the referrer.NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12411 link
The service of the referrer.		
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13397 link
The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13398 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10974 link
The organisation of the referrer.		

















 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13399 link
	The coded value for organisation codeNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13400 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Contact details	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10975 link
	The contact details of the referrer.Free text	
 Referral to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link
	Details of where the referral is to be sent.	
	If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link
	Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
	Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
	The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text	
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
	The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
	The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
	The service of where the referral is sent to.	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
	The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
	The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.	
 Return response to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10015 link
	Name of professional to be communicated with, if not the referrerFree text.	
 Reason for Referral	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-460 link
	Reason for Referral	
 Reason for referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10360 link
	A clear statement of the purpose of the person making the referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Presenting complaints or issues	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10363 link
	The list and description of the health problems and issues experienced by the patient precipitating referral. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and	




	reaction to therapies, e.g. blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow-up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation, family history or treatment.Free text		
 History of each presenting complaint or issue	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10364	link
	Information directly related to the development and characteristics of each presenting complaint (e.g. including travel history). Including if the information is given by the patient or their carer.Free text		
 Management to date	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10365	link
	Referrals, management, investigations and treatment that have already been undertaken, including patient managing their symptoms. Including: procedures conducted - procedures carried out (and the date) and procedure report.Free text		
 Contacts with professionals	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-169	link
	The details of the person's contact with a professional.		
 Contacts with professionals record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10718	link
	This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Date of contact	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10069	link
	Date and time of the contact.Date and time.		
 Location of contact	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10075	link
	The location where the contact took place.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13513	link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13514	link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Seen by	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10077	link
	The professional that saw the person.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13515	link
	The name of the professional that saw the personFree text		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13516	link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Responsible professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10072	link
	The name and role of the professional that had overall responsibility for the person e.g. consultant, nurse consultant, midwife, allied health professional (may not have actually seen the person).		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10988	link
	The name of the responsible professional.Free text		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10989	link
	The role of the responsible professionalFHIR value set : - sdsjobrole		
 Location type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10076	link
	The type of location where the contact took place e.g. person's homeNHS data dictionary - Activity location type code		



















 Contact type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10070 link
	Type of contact e.g. GP consultation, outpatient attendanceFree text	
 Consultation method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10071 link
	Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10073 link
	The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10074 link
	The service that was provided.SNOMED CT	
 Professionals present	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10078 link
	The name, role of the additional individuals or team members including consultant(s), nurse consultant(s), allied health professional(s), social worker(s)	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10990 link
	The name of the professional presentFree text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10991 link
	The role of the professional present.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
 Outcome of contact	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10080 link
	This records the outcome of the contact. NHS data dictionary :- Attended or did not attend	
 Admission details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-181 link
	Admission details	
 Admission details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10918 link
	This is the admission details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date of admission	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10085 link
	Date and time the person was admitted to hospital.Date and time	
 Admitted to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10090 link
	The hospital the person was admitted to.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13380 link
	The coded value for admission toNHS data dictionary : - Organisations code of provider	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13381 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Responsible care professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10087 link
	The care professional who has overall responsibility for the person (may not actually see the person)	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10992 link
	The name of the responsible care professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10993 link
	The role of the responsible consultant.FHIR value set: - sdsjobrole	
 Reason for admission	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10081 link


















		The health problems and issues experienced by the person that prompted the decision to admit to hospital e.g. chest pain, mental health crisis, blackout, fall, a specific procedure, intervention, investigation or treatment, non compliance with treatment.	
📄 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13382 link
		The coded value for reason for admissionSNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
📄 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13384 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📄 Admission method	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10082 link
		How the person was admitted to hospital e.g. elective, emergency, maternity, transfer etc.	
📄 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13385 link
		The coded value for admission methodNHS data dictionary : - Admission method	
📄 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13387 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📄 Legal status on admission	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10083 link
		Whether the person was admitted as informal or formal/detained.NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act legal status classification code	
📄 Source of admission	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10084 link
		Where the person was immediately prior to admission, e.g. usual place of residence, temporary place of residence, penal establishment.	
📄 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13388 link
		The coded value of source of admissionNHS data dictionary :- Source of admission	
📄 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13389 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📄 Individual accompanying person	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10088 link
		Details of the accompanying individual and the extent to which they have provided the information about the person.	
📄 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10984 link
		Name of individual accompanying person.Free text	
📄 Relationship	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10986 link
		Relationship of individual accompanying the person.	
📄 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13517 link
		The coded value for relationship to person.FHIR value set: - Relationship type	
📄 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13518 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📄 Comment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12447 link
		Information about the extent to which the accompanying individual provided information about the person.Free text.	
📄 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10089 link
		The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
📄 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13390 link

 Free text	The coded value for specialtyNHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13391 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Problem list	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10927 link
	A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.	
 Problem list record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10928 link
	This is a problem list record entry.	
	There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list.	
	Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10929 link
	The date the problem was identified.Date and time	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12133 link
	The professional who identified the problem.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12134 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12135 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12136 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12137 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12138 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12139 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12140 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10931 link
	The location the problem was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13242 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13243 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	



















 Problem	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10932 link
	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.	
	Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13244 link
	The coded value for the problem list.SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13245 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Onset date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10933 link
	A date or estimated date that the problem beganDate and time	
 End Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10934 link
	The date or estimated date the problem was resolved.Date and time.	
 Stage of disease	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10935 link
	The stage of the disease where relevant.Free text	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12141 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12142 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12143 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12144 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12145 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12146 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12147 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12148 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12149 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10936 link
	Supporting text may be given covering the problem.Free text	

















 Procedures and therapies	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-238 link
	The details of any procedures performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, hip replacement)	
 Procedure record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10652 link
	This is a procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10138 link
	The date the procedure was performed.Date and time.	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13246 link
	The location the problem was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13247 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13248 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12150 link
	The professional who performed the procedure.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12151 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12152 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12153 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12154 link
	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12155 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12156 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12157 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Procedure	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10141 link
	The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, or follow-up interventions as a result of physical health checks). Complimentary or alternative procedures and therapies should be recorded here.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13249 link
	The procedure code.SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 Procedure OR <<129125009 Procedure with explicit context	

 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13250 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Anatomical site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10142 link
	The body site of the procedure	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13251 link
	The coded value of the anatomical site.SNOMED CT :- <123037004 Body structure (body structure)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13252 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Laterality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10143 link
	Laterality of the procedure	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13253 link
	The coded value for laterality.SNOMED CT:- <182353008 Side (qualifier value)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13254 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Complications related to procedure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10144 link
	Details of any intra-operative complications encountered during the procedure, arising during the person's stay in the recovery unit or directly attributable to the procedure.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13255 link
	The coded value for complications relating to procedure.SNOMED CT : - <404684003 Clinical finding (finding)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13256 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Specific anesthesia issues	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10145 link
	Details of any adverse reaction to any anesthetic agents including local anesthesia. Problematic intubation, transfusion reaction, etc.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13257 link
	The coded value for specific anesthesia issues.SNOMED CT	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13258 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12158 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12159 link
	The name of the person completing the record.	Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12160 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12161 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.	Free text.
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12162 link


















		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12163 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12164 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12165 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12166 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Comment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10146 link
		Any further textual comment to clarify such as statement that information is partial or incomplete. Also indicate the outcome of the procedure.Free text	
 Social context	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-136 link
		The social setting in which the person lives, such as their household, occupational history, and lifestyle factors.	
 Occupational history	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10037 link
		The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11772 link
		The date when the occupational history was taken.Date and time.	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11773 link
		The location where the occupational history was taken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13274 link
		The coded value for the location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13275 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Occupational history	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-13264 link
		The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13265 link
		The coded value for occupational historySNOMED CT : - ^999001571000000109 Occupation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13266 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11656 link
		The professional who took the occupational history.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11657 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11658 link

		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc FHIR value set :- SDSJobroletype	
📁 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11659 link
		The grade of the professional. Free text	
📁 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11660 link
		The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📁 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11661 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11662 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11663 link
		Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11530 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
📁 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11531 link
		The name of the person completing the record. Free text.	
📁 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11532 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSJobrole	
📁 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11533 link
		The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.	
📁 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11534 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11535 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
📁 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11536 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📁 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11537 link
		The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11538 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.). NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁 Educational history	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10038 link
		Details of the person's educational history.	
📁 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11774 link
		The date when the educational history was taken. Date and time.	


















 Location	0 ... 1 The location where the education history was taken.	prsb03-dataelement-11775 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	prsb03-dataelement-13276 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13277 link
 Educational history	1 ... 1 Mandatory The current and/or previous relevant educational history of the person.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13840 link
 Performing professional	0 ... 1 The professional who took the educational history.	prsb03-dataelement-11776 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11777 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	prsb03-dataelement-11778 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-11779 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-11780 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11781 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-11782 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-11783 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1 Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11539 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11540 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-11541 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11542 link
 Specialty	0 ... 1 The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-11543 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11544 link


















		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11545 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11546 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11547 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Lifestyle choices	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10039 link
		The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual habits	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11784 link
		The date when the lifestyle choices were taken.Date and time.	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11785 link
		The location where the lifestyle choices were taken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13278 link
		The coded value for location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13279 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Lifestyle choices	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-13841 link
		The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual preferences.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11786 link
		The professional who took the lifestyle choices.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11787 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11788 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11789 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11790 link
		The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11791 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11792 link

















		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
☐ Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11793 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
☐ Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11548 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
☐ Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11549 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
☐ Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11550 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
☐ Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11551 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
☐ Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11552 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
☐ Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11553 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
☐ Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11554 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
☐ Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11555 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
☐ Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11556 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
☐ Smoking status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10040 link
		Details of the person's smoking status.	
☐ Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11794 link
		The date when the smoking status was taken.Date and time	
☐ Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11795 link
		The location where the smoking status was taken.	
☐ Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13281 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
☐ Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13282 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
☐ Smoking status	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-13283 link
		Record of any drug/substance use by the person.	
☐ Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13284 link
		The smoking status of the person.SNOMED CT:- ^999000891000000102 [Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	

 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13285 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Smoking status - details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13286 link
	Further details recorded about the smoking status of the personFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11796 link
	The professional who took the smoking status.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11797 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11798 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11799 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11800 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11801 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11802 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11803 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11557 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11558 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11559 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11560 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11561 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11562 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11563 link














		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📁	🟡 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11564 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
📁	🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11565 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁	📁 Alcohol intake	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10041 link
		Details of the person's alcohol intake	
📁	🟡 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11804 link
		The date when the alcohol intake was noted.Date and time	
📁	📁 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11805 link
		The location where the alcohol intake was noted.	
📁	🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13332 link
		The coded value for location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
📁	🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13333 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁	📁 Alcohol intake	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13290 link
		Latest or current alcohol consumption.	
📁	🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13291 link
		The coded value of the person alcohol intakeSNOMED CT :- 219006 Current drinker of alcohol (finding) OR 105542008 Current non-drinker of alcohol (finding) OR 228274009 Lifetime non-drinker (finding) OR 110455100000109 Declined to provide information about alcohol use (situation) OR 371434005 History of alcohol abuse (situation)	
📁	🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13292 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁	🟡 Alcohol use details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13759 link
		Detailed history of their alcohol use, amount/frequency, bingeing. Questionnaire/ Assessment used Audit C, FAST etcFree text	
📁	📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11806 link
		The professional who noted the alcohol intake.	
📁	🟡 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11807 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
📁	🟡 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11808 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
📁	🟡 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11809 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
📁	🟡 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11810 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	

















 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11811 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11812 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11813 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11566 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11567 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11568 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11569 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11570 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11571 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11572 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11573 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11574 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Drug/substance use	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10042 link
	Details of the person's drug and substance use.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11814 link
	The date when the drug/substance use was noted.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11815 link
	The location where the drug/substance use was noted.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13334 link
	The coded value for location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13335 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	

 Drug/substance use	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13336 link
	Latest or current drug/substance use.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13337 link
	The coded value for drug and substance misuse.SNOMED CT:- 361055000 Misuses drugs (finding) OR 371422002 History of substance abuse (situation) OR 228368007 Has never misused drugs (situation) OR 783241000000102 Declined to give substance misuse history (finding)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13338 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11816 link
	The professional who noted the drug/substance use.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11817 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11818 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11819 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11820 link
	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11821 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11822 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11823 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11575 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11576 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11577 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11578 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11579 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11580 link
















	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11581 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11582 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11583 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Social circumstances	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10043 link
	Details of the persons social circumstances	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11824 link
	The date when the social circumstances were taken.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11825 link
	The location where the social circumstances were taken.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13339 link
	The coded value for the location	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13340 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Social circumstances	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13341 link
	A person's social background, network and personal circumstances, e.g. housing. This should include whether the person is a carer.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11826 link
	The professional who took the social circumstances.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11827 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11828 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11829 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11830 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11831 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11832 link


















		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11833 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11584 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
📍 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11585 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📍 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11586 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
📍 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11587 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📍 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11588 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11589 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
📍 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11590 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📍 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11591 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
📍 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11592 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁 Care needs summary	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-13063 link
		A description of the person's current care needs.	
📍 Care needs summary	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-13064 link
		A narrative summary of the person's nursing and care needs e.g. catheter/ continence/ stoma care, skin care (wounds, ulcers), tracheostomy, nutrition and fluids, behavioural care and support.. Attach additional support plans as required.Free text	
📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13174 link
		The professional who completed the care needs summary.	
📍 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13182 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
📍 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13183 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
📍 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13184 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
📍 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13185 link


















		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13186 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13187 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13188 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13189 link
		The location where the care needs summary was written.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13729 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13730 link
		Free text	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13190 link
		The date the care needs summary was written.Date and time.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13191 link
		A record of the details of the person that entered the care needs summary, and the date on which it was entered.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13192 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13193 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13194 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13195 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13196 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13197 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13198 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13199 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	

 Investigation results	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-257 link
	Investigation results	
 Investigation results record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10654 link
	This is a investigation result record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10157 link
	The date and time when the investigation was performedDate and time	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12099 link
	The professional who performed the investigation.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12100 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12101 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12102 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12103 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12104 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12105 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12106 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10159 link
	The location where the investigation took place.	
 Coded location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13725 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13726 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Investigation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10160 link
	The investigation performed.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13525 link
	The coded value for investigationSNOMED CT: - <71388002 Procedure (procedure)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13526 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Investigation result	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10161 link

		For each investigation, the result of the investigation. This can include a report which may have results for multiple tests.	
📌 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13527 link
		The coded value for investigation resultsSNOMED CT:- <404684003 Clinical finding (finding) OR <243796009 Situation with explicit context (situation)	
📌 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13528 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📌 Structured investigation result	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12415 link
		A structured set of information for each investigation result.	
📌 Value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12416 link
		The value of the investigation result.Numeric	
📌 Units of measure	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12417 link
		The units of the investigation result.UCUM code	
📌 Reference ranges	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12418 link
		The reference range for the investigation result.Free text	
📌 Abnormal indicator	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12419 link
		Indicator if the investigation is abnormal.Abnormal or Normal	
📌 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12107 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
📌 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12108 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📌 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12109 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
📌 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12110 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📌 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12111 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📌 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12112 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
📌 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12113 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📌 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12114 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
📌 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12115 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📌 Examination findings	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-557 link

 Examination findings record entry	Examination findings 0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10662 link
	This is a examination findings record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10462 link
	The date the examination was performed.Date and time	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12116 link
	The professional who performed the examination.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12117 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12118 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12119 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12120 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12121 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12122 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12123 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10461 link
	The location where the examination was performed.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13445 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13446 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Examination findings	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10458 link
	The record of findings from the examinations performed.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13443 link
	The coded value for examination findingsSNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13444 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Observations	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10464 link

		The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, height, weight, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation.	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12124 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12125 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12126 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12127 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12128 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12129 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12130 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12131 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12132 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Comments	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10476 link
		Any further comments relating to the examination.Free text	
 Current pregnancy	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10814 link
		Pregnancy status of the person.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10812 link
		The date the observation was recordedDate and time	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10855 link
		The location where the pregnancy state details were recorded.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13531 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13532 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Pregnancy state	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10815 link
		A flag that indicates whether the person is pregnant.Flag : - Yes or No	
 Expected delivery date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10813 link

		The expected delivery date of the person.SNOMED CT: - 161714006 Estimated date of delivery (observable entity)	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13533 link
		The professional who observed the pregnancy	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13534 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13535 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13536 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13537 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13538 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13539 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13540 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13541 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13542 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13543 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13544 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13545 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13546 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13547 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13548 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13549 link















	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13550 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13551 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13552 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13553 link
	Assessment.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-262 link
	This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-11664 link
	The date the assessment was done.Date and time.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10763 link
	The location where the assessment was done.ODS code or free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10764 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13570 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13571 link
	The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10822 link
	The summary of the assessmentFree text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10754 link
	Details of the structured assessment.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10655 link
	Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.SNOMED CT	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11751 link
	The structured assessment score.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10162 link
	The structured assessment value.Numeric	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10163 link
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10166 link



















		The total global score from the assessment.Free text	
📁 Subscale score	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10169 link
		The subscale score of the structured assessment.Free text.	
📁 Subscale value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10170 link
		The subscale value of the structured assessment.Numeric	
📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12382 link
		The professional who did the assessment.	
📁 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12383 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
📁 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12384 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
📁 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12385 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
📁 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12386 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📁 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12387 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12388 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12389 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11752 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
📁 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11753 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📁 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11754 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
📁 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11755 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📁 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11756 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11757 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
📁 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11758 link








		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📌	🟡	Date completed	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-11759 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
📌	🟡	Contact details	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-11760 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📌	🟡	Comment	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-10164 link
		Supporting text may be given regarding the assessment.Free text	
📁		Risks	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-276 link
		Details of any risks related to the person.	
📌	📁	Risks to self	0 ... * prsb03-dataelement-10176 link
		Details of the persons risk to self	
📌	🟡	Start date of risk	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-11893 link
		The start date of the risk.Date and time	
📌	🟡	End date of risk	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-11894 link
		The date the risk ended.Date and time	
📌	🟡	Risk to self	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-13579 link
		Risks the person poses to themselves, e.g. suicide, overdose, self-harm, self-neglect.SNOMED CT: - <281694009 Finding of at risk (finding)	
📁		Location	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-11895 link
		The location where the risk was identified.	
📌	🟡	Coded value	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-13586 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	
📌	🟡	Free text	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-13587 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁		Performing professional	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-11896 link
		The professional who identified the risk.	
📌	🟡	Name	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-11897 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
📌	🟡	Role	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-11898 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
📌	🟡	Grade	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-11899 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
📌	🟡	Speciality	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-11900 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📌	🟡	Professional identifier	0 ... 1 prsb03-dataelement-11901 link

		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11902 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11903 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11904 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11905 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11906 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11907 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11908 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11909 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11910 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
🟡 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11911 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11912 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁 Risks to others	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10177 link
		Details of the person's risk to others	
🟡 Start date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11913 link
		The start date of the risk.Date and time	
🟡 End date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11914 link
		The date the risk ended.Date and time	
🟡 Risks to others	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13580 link
		Risks to professionals or others.SNOMED CT: - <<391155006 At risk of harming others (finding)	
📁 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11915 link
		The location where the risk to others was identified.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13588 link

		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13589 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11916 link
		The professional who identifies the risk to others.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11917 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11918 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11919 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11920 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11921 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11922 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11923 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11924 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11925 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11926 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11927 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11928 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11929 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11930 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	

 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11931 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11932 link
Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Risk from others	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10178 link
Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.Free Text.		
 Start date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11933 link
The start date of the risk.Date and time		
 End date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11934 link
The date the risk ended.Date and time		
 Risk from others	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13581 link
Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.SNOMED CT: - <281694009 [Finding of at risk (finding)]		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11935 link
The location where the risk from others was identified.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13590 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13591 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11936 link
The professional who identified the risk from others.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11937 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11938 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11939 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11940 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11941 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11942 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11943 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		

















 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11944 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11945 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11946 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11947 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11948 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11949 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11950 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11951 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11952 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Risk of accidents	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10751 link
	Details of the risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.	
 Start date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11953 link
	The start date of the risk.Date and time	
 End date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11954 link
	The date the risk ended.Date and time	
 Risk of accidents	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13582 link
	Risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.Free text	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11955 link
	The location where the risk of accidents was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13592 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13593 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11956 link
	The professional who identified the risk of accidents.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11957 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	

















 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11958 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc FHIR value set :- SDSJobroletype
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11959 link
		The grade of the professional. Free text
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11960 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11961 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11962 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11963 link
		Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11964 link
		Details of the person completing the record.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11965 link
		The name of the person completing the record. Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11966 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSJobrole
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11967 link
		The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11968 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11969 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11970 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11971 link
		The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11972 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.). NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Other risks	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10802 link
		Details of other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.
 Start date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11973 link

















 End date of risk	The start date of the risk.Date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11974 link
 Other risks	The date the risk ended.Date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13583 link
 Location	Other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11975 link
 Coded value	The location where the other risks were identified.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13594 link
 Free text	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13595 link
 Performing professional	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11976 link
 Name	The professional who identified the other risks.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11977 link
 Role	The name of the professional.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11978 link
 Grade	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11979 link
 Speciality	The grade of the professional.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11980 link
 Professional identifier	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11981 link
 Organisation	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11982 link
 Contact details	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11983 link
 Person completing record	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11984 link
 Name	Details of the person completing the record.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11985 link
 Role	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11986 link
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11987 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		



















 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11988 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11989 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11990 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11991 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11992 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Infection risk	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-12479 link
	Details of any known infection of the person for which special handling might be required	
 Start date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10179 link
	The start date of the risk.Date and time	
 End date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10801 link
	The date the risk ended.Date and time	
 Infection risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13596 link
	Any known infection of the person for which special handling might be requiredFree text	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10180 link
	The location where the risk was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13584 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13585 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13597 link
	The professional who identified the risk of infections.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13598 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13599 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13600 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13601 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	













Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13602 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13603 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13604 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13605 link
	A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.	
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13606 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13607 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13608 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13609 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13610 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13611 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13612 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13613 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
Allergies and adverse reactions	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-282 link
	Allergies and adverse reactions	
Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	1 ... * Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
	This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.	
Type of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
	Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	














		The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance	
 Causative agent	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
		The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or “No known drug allergies or adverse reactions” Or “Information not available”	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
		The coded value for causative agentSNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance OR <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product OR <<716186003 No known allergy OR 196461000000101 Transfer-degraded drug allergy OR 196471000000108 Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)	
 Free text	1 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Reaction details cluster	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
		Details of the reaction.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10190 link
		The date that the reaction was identified.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10846 link
		Details of where the allergy was identified. Linked to the date of the diagnosis by the professional.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13439 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13440 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Substance	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11665 link
		The substance, or a class of substances, that is considered to be responsible for the adverse reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13554 link
		The coded value for substanceSNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance (substance) or <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product (product)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13555 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Description of reaction	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10183 link
		A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13556 link
		The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13557 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Severity	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10184 link
		A description of the severity of the reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13558 link

	The coded value for severity.FHIR value set : - Severity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13559 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10185 link
	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13560 link
	The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189 link
	Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10187 link
	Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy tests		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10188 link
	When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (e.g. during childhood)		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10191 link
	Probability of the reaction (allergic, adverse, intolerant) occurring.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12010 link
	The professional who identified the reaction.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12011 link
	The name of the professional.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12012 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12013 link
	The grade of the professional.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12014 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12015 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12016 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
		0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12017 link
	Contact details of the professional.NHS data dictionary - UK phone number		

 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12018 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12019 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12020 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12021 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12022 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12023 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12024 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12025 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12026 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Medications and medical devices	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-636 link
	Medications and medical devices	
 Medication administration record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-12483 link
	Each entry holds details of medications administered	
 Medication name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-12484 link
	May be generic name or brand name.	
 Route	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12485 link
	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV	
 Dose administered	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12487 link
	The quantity and units of medication administeredFree text. The quantity and units administered	
 Administration date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12486 link
	The date and time when the medication was administered.Date and time	
 Medication item entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10663 link
	All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.	

















 Medication item cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10664 link
	Medication item cluster	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10843 link
	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10844 link
	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12002 link
	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12003 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12004 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12005 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12006 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12007 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12008 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12009 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Medication name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10536 link
	May be generic name or brand name.	
 Form	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10537 link
	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13624 link
	The coded value for form.SNOMED CT: - 421967003 Drug dose form (qualifier value)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13625 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Route	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10538 link
	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13655 link
	The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13656 link
















	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	
 Site	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10540 link
	The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13657 link
	The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - 442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)		
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13658 link
	Amount of vaccine administered.		
 Method	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10541 link
	The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.		
 Over the counter medication flag	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13379 link
	Indicates if the medication or device is acquired without a prescription i.e. got by the person over the counter		
 Dose directions description	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10544 link
	Flag: - Yes or No		
	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".		
 Structured dose direction cluster	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11639 link
	Free text		
	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.		
 Structured dose amount	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10554 link
	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/		
 Structured dose timing	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10555 link
	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems. As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/		
 Dose direction duration	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10548 link
	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.		
 Additional instructions	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10545 link
	Free text		
	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets. FHIR value set: - Additional instruction		
 Course details cluster	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10561 link
	Details of the overall course of medication.		






 Course status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10666 link
	The status of this prescription.FHIR value set : - Medication status	
 Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10546 link
	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text	
 Start date/time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10667 link
	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.Date and time	
 End date/time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10557 link
	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.Date and time	
 Link to indication record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10668 link
	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.Free text with URL	
 Comment/recommendation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10547 link
	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendationsFree text	
 Medication change summary cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10568 link
	Records the changes made to medication.	
 Status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10669 link
	The nature of any change made to the medication.FHIR value set : Medication status	
 Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10670 link
	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.Free text	
 Date of change	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10671 link
	The date of the change - addition, or amendmentDate and time	
 Description of amendment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10672 link
	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.Free text	
 Total dose daily quantity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10665 link
	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.Free text	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11993 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11994 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11995 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11996 link


















		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📁 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11997 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11998 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
📁 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11999 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📁 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12000 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12001 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁 Medical devices entry	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10583 link
		Medical devices	
📁 Medical device	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10673 link
		Any medical device that isn't prescribed.Free text	
📁 Comments	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11280 link
		Any information regarding the medical device.Free text	
📁 Medication discontinued entry	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10576 link
		Medication discontinued entry	
📁 Name of discontinued medication	1 ... 1 Mandatory		prsb03-dataelement-10577 link
		The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued	
📁 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13659 link
		The coded value for medication name SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000561000001109 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000571000001104 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000541000001108 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000551000001106 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
📁 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13660 link
		Amount of vaccine administered.Free text	
📁 Status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12472 link
		The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.FHIR value set: - Medication status	
📁 Indication	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10579 link















		The clinical indication for any changes in medication status	Free text	
 Date of change	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-10580 link
		The date of the discontinuation	Date and time	
 Comment	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-10582 link
		Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.	Free text	
 Contingency plans	0 ... *			prsb03-dataelement-469 link
		Contingency plans.		
 Agreed with person or legitimate representative	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-10369 link
		Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.	Free text	
 Anticipatory medicines/equipment	0 ... *			prsb03-dataelement-10370 link
		Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/ equipment.	Free text	
 Advance statement	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-10777 link
		Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity.		
 Date	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-12267 link
		The date when the advanced statements was made.	Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-12268 link
		The location where the advanced statement was made.		
 Advance statement	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-13695 link
		Does the person have an advance statement.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-13696 link
		The coded value for advance statement	SNOMED CT: - 816281000000101 Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)	
 Free text	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-13697 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	
 Location of document	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-13760 link
		The location of where the advanced statement is held.	Free text or URL	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-12269 link
		The professional who made the advance statement.		
 Name	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-12270 link
		The name of the professional.	Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-12271 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	FHIR value set :- SDSJobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1			prsb03-dataelement-12272 link
		The grade of the professional.	Free text	


















 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12273 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12274 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12275 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12276 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12277 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12278 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12279 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12280 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12281 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12282 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12283 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12284 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12285 link
Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Contingency plan name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10371 link
Name of the contingency plan – what condition or circumstances it is addressing.Free text		
 Date this plan was last updated	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10372 link
The date that this contingency plan was last updated.Date and time		
 Planned review date/interval	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10373 link
This is the date/interval when this contingency plan will next be reviewed.Date and time		
















 Responsibility for review	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10374 link
	This is who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.	
	Should include their name, role and contact details.Free text.	
 Trigger factors	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10375 link
	Signs to watch out for that may indicate a significant change in health or other circumstances. A statement of trigger factors.Free text	
 What should happen	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10376 link
	Guidance on specific actions or interventions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. This may include circumstances where action needs to be taken if a carer is unable to care for the person. A statement of suggested actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.Free text	
 Who should be contacted	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10377 link
	Who should be contacted in the event of significant problems or deterioration in health or wellbeing. E.g. name, role and contact details.Free text	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12079 link
	The location where the contingency plan was prepared.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13667 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13668 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12045 link
	The professional who prepared the contingency plans.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12046 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12047 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12048 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12049 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12050 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12051 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12052 link

 Person completing record	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12053 link
 Name	Details of the person completing the record.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12054 link
 Role	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12055 link
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12056 link
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12057 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12058 link
 Organisation	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12059 link
 Professional identifier	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12060 link
 Date completed	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12061 link
 Contact details	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-502 link
 Additional support plans	Additional support plans	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10402 link
 Additional support plan name	The name of the particular additional supporting plan, e.g. dieticians plan, wound management plan, discharge management plan and behaviour support plan.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10403 link
 Additional support plan content	This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the person and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. May be structured in different ways, e.g. tables, diagrams, images. This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the individual and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. It should be structured as recommended for the care and support plan and if contains additional detail, it may be referenced here.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10405 link
 Planned review date/interval	This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.Date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10406 link
 Responsibility for review	This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information. Should include their name, role and contact details.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10406 link









	Date this plan was last updated	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10407 link
	This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.Date and time		
	Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12080 link
	The location where the additional support plan was prepared.ODS code or free text		
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13722 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary:- Organisation data service		
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13723 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
	Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12062 link
	The professional who prepared the additional support plan.		
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12063 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.		
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12064 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12065 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text		
	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12066 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12067 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12068 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12069 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
	Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12070 link
	Details of the person completing the record.		
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12071 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12072 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12073 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
	Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12074 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		


















 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12075 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12076 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12077 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12078 link
Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 End of life care	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10743 link
Information relating to end of life care.		
N.B. This is not an end of life care plan but contains information that would be found in an end of life care plan.		
 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10771 link
Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12210 link
The date when the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.Date and time.		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12211 link
The location where the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.		
 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13686 link
The cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13687 link
The coded value for CPR decision or DNACPRSNOMED CT: - 450475007 For cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding) , 450476008 Not for cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13688 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Date for review	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13705 link
The date for review of CPR decision.Date and time		
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13706 link
The location of the CPR decision documentFree text or URL		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12212 link
The professional who made the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision.		











 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12213 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	prsb03-dataelement-12214 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-12215 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-12216 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-12217 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-12218 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-12219 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1 Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-12220 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12221 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-12222 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12223 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-12224 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The organisation the person completing the record works for.	prsb03-dataelement-12225 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-12226 link
 Date completed	0 ... 1 The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	prsb03-dataelement-12227 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	prsb03-dataelement-12228 link
 Anticipatory actions	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10786 link
















	Details of the person's anticipatory actions		
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12286 link
	The date when the anticipatory actions were identified.Date and time		
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12287 link
	The location where the anticipatory actions were identified.		
 Anticipatory actions	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13700 link
	Guidance on specific interventions or actions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. A statement of anticipatory actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.Free text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12288 link
	The professional who identified the anticipatory actions.		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12296 link
	Details of the person completing the record.		
 Anticipatory medicines/equipment	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10785 link
	Details of the persons availability or location regarding their anticipatory medicines/equipment.		
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12305 link
	The date when the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.Date and time		
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12306 link
	The location where the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.		
 Anticipatory medicines/equipment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13707 link
	A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.Free text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12307 link
	The professional who made the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.		
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12308 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12309 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSJobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12310 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12311 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12312 link

















		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12313 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12314 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12315 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12316 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12317 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12318 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12319 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12320 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12321 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
🟡 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12322 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12323 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁 Preferred place of death	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10780 link
		Details of the person's preferred place of death	
🟡 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12324 link
		The date when the preferred place of death was identified.Date and time	
📁 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12325 link
		The location where the preferred place of death was identified.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13713 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13714 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Preferred place of death 1st	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13710 link
		The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.	

 Name of the place	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13711 link
	The name of the preferred place of deathFree text	
 Type of place	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13712 link
	The type of preferred place of deathSCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided	
 Preferred place of death 2nd	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13716 link
	The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.	
 Name of the place	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13717 link
	The name of the preferred place of deathFree text	
 Type of place	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13718 link
	The type of preferred place of deathSCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12326 link
	The professional who identified the preferred place of death.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12327 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12328 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12329 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12330 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12331 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12332 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12333 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12334 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	

 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12335 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12336 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12337 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12338 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12339 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12340 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12341 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12342 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Preferred place of care	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10781 link
	Details of the persons preferred place of care	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12362 link
	The date when the preferred place of care was identified.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12363 link
	The location where the preferred place of care was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13720 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13721 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Preferred place of care	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13719 link
	The preferences that the person has identified as their preferred place to receive care.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12364 link
	The professional who identified the preferred place of care.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12365 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12366 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	

 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-12367 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-12368 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-12369 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-12370 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-12371 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1 Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-12372 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12373 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-12374 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12375 link
 Specialty	0 ... 1 The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-12376 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The organisation the person completing the record works for.	prsb03-dataelement-12377 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-12378 link
 Date completed	0 ... 1 The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	prsb03-dataelement-12379 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	prsb03-dataelement-12380 link
 Documents (including correspondence and images)	0 ... 1 Details about documents related to the person.	prsb03-dataelement-10820 link
 Documents	0 ... * This is the documents record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	prsb03-dataelement-11259 link

 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10943 link
		The date and time the document was created.Date and time
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12422 link
		The professional who authored the document.Free text.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12423 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12424 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12425 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12426 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12427 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12428 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12429 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Documentation location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10946 link
		The location of the documentFree text or URL
 Confidentiality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10942 link
		The code specifying the level of confidentiality of the document. FHIR value set : - Confidentiality
 Class	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10940 link
		The document type e.g. report, summary, images, treatment plan, patient preferences, workflowFree text.
 Document title	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10944 link
		The title of the document.Free text
 Document name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10945 link
		The name of the document. This should align to the PRSB document naming standard. Where the document is a KOS document this field (designated typeCode) is used to carry the DICOM Imaging procedure: This attribute shall be populated by the XDS-I Imaging Document Source from a code in the Procedure Code Sequence (0008,1032) of the performed procedure with which the document is associated. Values may be found in a suitable DICOM browserSNOMED CT: - As per the https://theprsb.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/Clinical-document-indexing-standards_NHS-Scotland.pdf
 Document MIME type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10949 link
		MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, audio, jpegFree text

 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12430 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12431 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12432 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12433 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12434 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12435 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12436 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12437 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12438 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11163 link
	The high level imaging speciality code e.g. (R-3027B, SRT, "Radiology")SNOMED CT or free text 99900038100000107 [Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Comments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10941 link
	Comments associated with the document.Free text	
 Property and equipment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13095 link
	Possessions the person is taking into hospital with them e.g. clothes, glasses, hearing aids etc.	
 Property or equipment	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-13096 link
	The list of property and equipment the person is taking into hospital with them.Free text	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13100 link
	A record of the details of the person that entered the property or equipment the resident is taking into hospital, and the date on which it was entered.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13101 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13102 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	

Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13103 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13104 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13105 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13106 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13107 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13108 link
Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number		

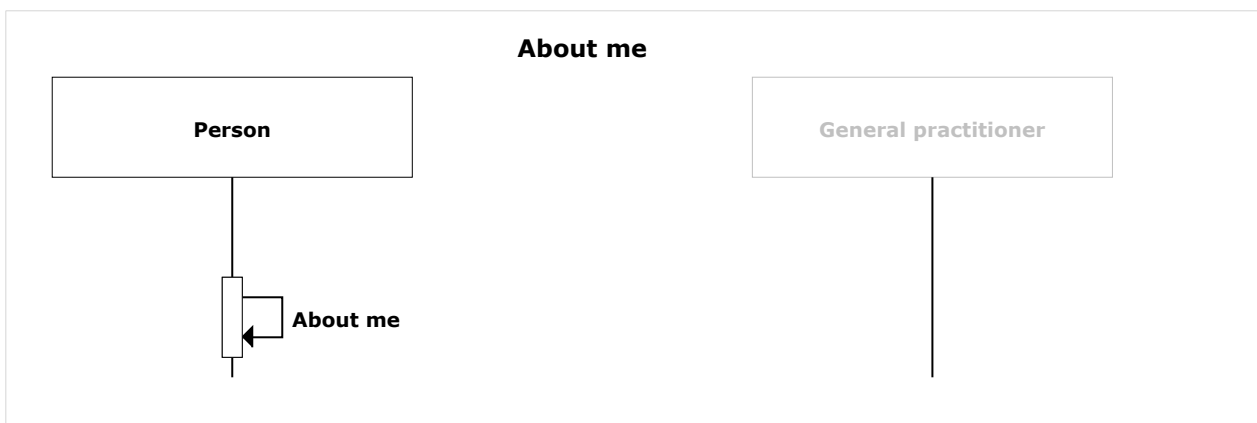
3.3 About me 2020-04-28 12:49:07

About me prsb03-scenario-22

Version / effective date 1 - 2020-04-28 12:49:07

➔ About me prsb03-transaction-141 link

Version / effective date 1 - 2020-04-28 12:49:07









⌂ About me prsb03-transaction-142 link

Version / effective date 1 - 2020-04-28 12:49:07

Actor stationary (person) Person

Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

Contained concepts

Concept	Card/Conf	Id
 About me	0 ... 1 About me	prsb03-dataelement-466 link
 About me	0 ... * This is a record of the things that a person feels it is important to communicate about their needs, strengths, values, concerns and preferences to others providing support and care.	prsb03-dataelement-10366 link
 What is most important to me	0 ... 1 A description of what is most important to you Emergency Information : - Include any essential information that any professional in health and social care should know about the you in any situation, including emergencies. Other Information : -This could include : - Values, Spirituality/religion, Ethnicity, Culture, Pets, Goals and aspirations, Meaningful activities including leisure activities, visiting places, sport and exercise, listening to music, employment, education, volunteering Free text or multimedia file	prsb03-dataelement-12964 link
 People who are important to me	0 ... 1 Details of who is important to you and why. They could be family members, carers, friends, members of staff etc. Include how you want the people important to you to be engaged and involved in your care and support in both emergency and normal situations. Who should not be contacted or consulted about your care and support and why, if you wish to say Free text or multimedia file	prsb03-dataelement-13009 link
 How I communicate and how to communicate with me	0 ... 1 A description of how you communicate normally including any communication aids you use, for example a hearing aid. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Include your preferred language of communication, if your first language is not English. ▪ Include how you would communicate when you are in pain or distress. ▪ Include how you communicate choices. ▪ Include how you give feedback or raise a concern. Describe how you would like others to engage and communicate with you, including how you would like to be addressed. Free text or multimedia file	prsb03-dataelement-13006 link
 Please do and please don't	0 ... 1 A description of things you want someone supporting you to do or not to do.	prsb03-dataelement-13008 link

For example, this might include: - Talk to me not to my carer, Remind me to take my medication, Encourage me to wash my hands regularly, Explain to me what is happening and why, Respond to my communication

A description of things you do not want someone supporting for you to do. For example, this might include: - Asking questions about certain topics, Making assumptions about something, Providing support when it is not wanted, Talking to you in a certain way

Free text or multimedia file

My wellness

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-13005 [link](#)

A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell.

- Include any causes that might result in you becoming unwell and strategies for avoiding or addressing the causes. For example, not drinking enough water could cause constipation.
- Include any signs that indicate you might be becoming unwell.
- On a bad day describe what is different about what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel.
- Include any medical conditions e.g. dementia and any symptoms e.g. itchiness, cough, pain that you are living with and that that affect your everyday life and how you manage those conditions.
- Include past health issues or experiences that need to be considered

Free text or multimedia file

How and when to support me

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-13007 [link](#)

A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.

This could include support needs in an emergency situation (for example taking blood)

This could include support you need to maintain important routines or to carry out particular activities, for example: - Personal care routines, Eating and drinking, Bedtime routines, Taking medications, Moving and transitioning

This could also include support needed with:- wearing glasses/hearing aids/false teeth etc, making informed choices or understanding dangers and risks, managing your emotions, moods and behaviours, memory or confusion.

Include how your support needs change in different environments. Include any triggers that might result in you needing further support and strategies for avoiding or addressing the triggers. Include how you want the support to be provided.

Free text or multimedia file

Also worth knowing about me

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-13094 [link](#)

A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.

This could include a short history of your life (where you have worked, where you lived, important events in your life, important people in your past life).

This could include a short profile of your current life:- your work / study, your aspirations, your skills, your networks, things you like e.g. particular foods, places, a football team and things you like to talk about, things you dislike

This could also include any care and support preferences that have not been included elsewhere.

Free text or multimedia file

🕒 Date 0 ... 1 [prsb03-dataelement-10367 link](#)
 This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.Date and Time

👤 Supported to write this by 0 ... 1 [prsb03-dataelement-10368 link](#)
 Where relevant, this is a record of name, relationship/role and contact details of the individual who supported the person to write this section e.g. carer, family member, advocate, professional.Free text

🔍 ← Response [prsb03-transaction-143 link](#)

Version / effective date 0.1 - 2020-04-28 12:49:07

Actor Sender (organization) General practitioner
 Receiver (organization) General practitioner

Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

3.4 🟢 Care home information 2020-04-07 17:31:54

Information that Care home managers and administrators require to view in a shared care record.

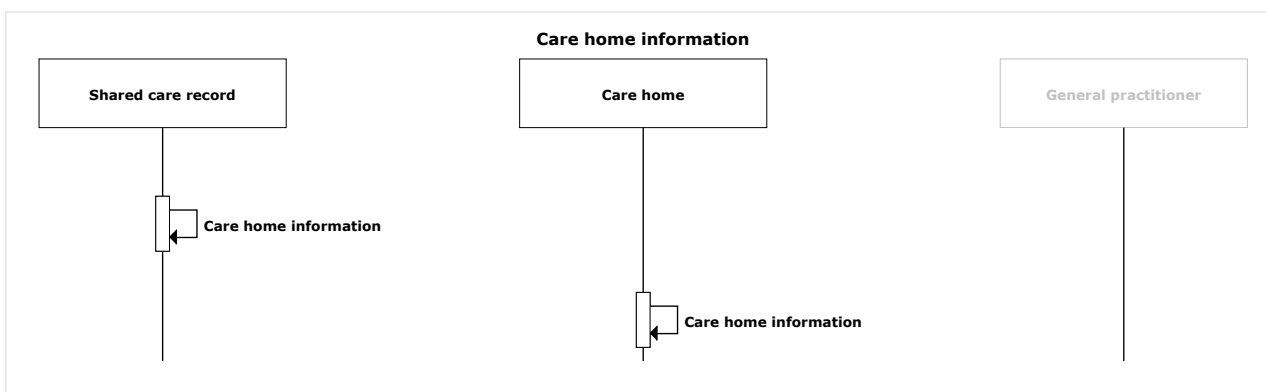
□
 🟢 Care home information [prsb03-scenario-21](#)

Version / effective date 0.4 - 2020-04-07 17:31:54

Description Information that Care home managers and administrators require to view in a shared care record.

🟢 ➡ Care home information [prsb03-transaction-138 link](#)

Version / effective date 0.4 - 2020-04-07 17:31:54



🟢 ↻ Care home information [prsb03-transaction-139 link](#)

Version / effective date 0.4 - 2020-04-07 17:31:54






Actor stationary (organization) Shared care record
 stationary (organization) Care home

Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

Contained concepts

Concept	Card/Conf	Id
Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory The person's details and contact information.	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory Details of the person's name	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
Person preferred name	0 ... 1 The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.NHS data dictionary: - Person full name	prsb03-dataelement-10870 link
Date of birth	1 ... 1 Mandatory The date of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
Gender	0 ... 1 The person's stated gender.NHS data dictionary: - Person stated gender code	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
Ethnicity	0 ... 1 The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category	prsb03-dataelement-10874 link
Religion	0 ... 1 The religious affiliation as specified by the person.SNOMED_CT: ^999000531000000100 [Religious or other belief system affiliation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	prsb03-dataelement-10876 link
Sex	0 ... 1 The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification	prsb03-dataelement-10877 link
NHS number	0 ... 1 The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
Other identifier	0 ... 1 Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland.NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
Person's address	0 ... 1 Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
Address line 1	0 ... 1 Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
Address line 2	0 ... 1 Person's second line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
Address line 3	0 ... 1 Person's third line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
Address line 4	0 ... 1 Person's fourth line of address.NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
Address line 5	0 ... 1 Person's fifth line of address.NHS data dictionary:- Address line 5	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link

 Postcode	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
The person's postcode. NHS data dictionary : - Postcode of usual address		
 Person's contact details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13804 link
Details of the person's contact information.		
 Preferred contact method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10886 link
Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc.NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method		
 Person's telephone number details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10883 link
The person's telephone number details		
 Person's email address details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13807 link
Details of the person's email address		
 Person's email address	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10882 link
Email address of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Contact email address		
 Place of birth	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10884 link
The country of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Country code (birth)		
 Organ and tissue donation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10430 link
Whether the person has given consent for organ and/or tissue donation or opted out of automatic donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.Flag		
 GP practice	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-101 link
Details of the person's GP practice.		
 GP practice record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10643 link
This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items		
 GP name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10003 link
The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative.Free text		
 GP practice details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10002 link
Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Patient Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address.Free text		
 GP practice identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10001 link
The identifier of the registered GP practice.NHS data dictionary: - General medical practise code (patient registration)		
 About me	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-466 link
About me		
 About me	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10366 link
This is a record of the things that a person feels it is important to communicate about their needs, strengths, values, concerns and preferences to others providing support and care.		

 What is most important to me	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12964 link
<p>A description of what is most important to you</p> <p>Emergency Information : - Include any essential information that any professional in health and social care should know about the you in any situation, including emergencies.</p> <p>Other Information : -This could include : - Values, Spirituality/religion, Ethnicity, Culture, Pets, Goals and aspirations, Meaningful activities including leisure activities, visiting places, sport and exercise, listening to music, employment, education, volunteeringFree text or multimedia file</p>		
 People who are important to me	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13009 link
<p>Details of who is important to you and why. They could be family members, carers, friends, members of staff etc.</p> <p>Include how you want the people important to you to be engaged and involved in your care and support in both emergency and normal situations.</p> <p>Who should not be contacted or consulted about your care and support and why, if you wish to say</p> <p>Free text or multimedia file</p>		
 How I communicate and how to communicate with me	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13006 link
<p>A description of how you communicate normally including any communication aids you use, for example a hearing aid.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Include your preferred language of communication, if your first language is not English. ▪ Include how you would communicate when you are in pain or distress. ▪ Include how you communicate choices. ▪ Include how you give feedback or raise a concern. <p>Describe how you would like others to engage and communicate with you, including how you would like to be addressed.</p> <p>Free text or multimedia file</p>		
 Please do and please don't	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13008 link
<p>A description of things you want someone supporting you to do or not to do.</p> <p>For example, this might include: - Talk to me not to my carer, Remind me to take my medication, Encourage me to wash my hands regularly, Explain to me what is happening and why, Respond to my communication</p> <p>A description of things you do not want someone supporting for you to do. For example, this might include: - Asking questions about certain topics, Making assumptions about something, Providing support when it is not wanted, Talking to you in a certain way</p> <p>Free text or multimedia file</p>		
 My wellness	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13005 link

A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell.

- Include any causes that might result in you becoming unwell and strategies for avoiding or addressing the causes. For example, not drinking enough water could cause constipation.
- Include any signs that indicate you might be becoming unwell.
- On a bad day describe what is different about what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel.
- Include any medical conditions e.g. dementia and any symptoms e.g. itchiness, cough, pain that you are living with and that that affect your everyday life and how you manage those conditions.
- Include past health issues or experiences that need to be considered

Free text or multimedia file

How and when to support me

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-13007 link

A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.

This could include support needs in an emergency situation (for example taking blood)

This could include support you need to maintain important routines or to carry out particular activities, for example: - Personal care routines, Eating and drinking, Bedtime routines, Taking medications, Moving and transitioning

This could also include support needed with:- wearing glasses/hearing aids/false teeth etc, making informed choices or understanding dangers and risks, managing your emotions, moods and behaviours, memory or confusion.

Include how your support needs change in different environments. Include any triggers that might result in you needing further support and strategies for avoiding or addressing the triggers. Include how you want the support to be provided.

Free text or multimedia file

Also worth knowing about me

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-13094 link

A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.

This could include a short history of your life (where you have worked, where you lived, important events in your life, important people in your past life).

This could include a short profile of your current life:- your work / study, your aspirations, your skills, your networks, things you like e.g. particular foods, places, a football team and things you like to talk about, things you dislike

This could also include any care and support preferences that have not been included elsewhere.

Free text or multimedia file

Date

0 ... 1

prsb03-dataelement-10367 link
















This is a record of the date that this information was last updated. Date and Time



Supported to write this by















0 ... 1


















prsb03-dataelement-10368 link

















Where relevant, this is a record of name, relationship/role and contact details of the individual who supported the person to write this section e.g. carer, family member, advocate, professional. Free text













 Individual requirements	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-160 link
	The individual requirements of the person.	
 Reasonable adjustment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12991 link
	A record of reasonable adjustments that must be provided by the service to comply with the Equality Act 2010.	
 Reasonable adjustment record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13061 link
	This is a reasonable adjustment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13098 link
	The location where the reasonable adjustment was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13357 link
	The coded value for location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13358 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Reasonable adjustment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13017 link
	The reasonable adjustment required e.g. requires specific contact method, requires communication professional	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13505 link
	The coded value for reasonable adjustmentSNOMED CT : - Accessible information standard^999002121000000109 Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]^999002151000000104 Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]^999002131000000106 Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]^999002141000000102 Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]Refsets for other categories in development	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13506 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Reasonable adjustment additional detail	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13018 link
	Further detail about the support required and the consequence of not providing it.Free text	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13020 link
	The date the reasonable adjustment was identified.Date and time	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13027 link
	The professional who confirmed the need for the reasonable adjustment.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13028 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13029 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13030 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	


















 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13031 link
		The speciality of the professional.NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13032 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13033 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13034 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13035 link
		A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13036 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13037 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13038 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13039 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13040 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13041 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13042 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13043 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Impairment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13001 link
		A record of any impairments for the person relating to reasonable adjustments.
 Impairment record entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13062 link
		This is a reasonable adjustment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13099 link
		The location where the impairment was identified.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13429 link

















 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13430 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary: - Organisation code service
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Impairment category	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13022 link
		The category of the impairment e.g. Autism, Dementia, Physical disability, Sensory disability - such as sight or hearing, Long-term condition
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13507 link
		The coded value for impairment.SNOMED CT
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13508 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Impairment additional detail	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13023 link
		Description of what the person can do with the impairment, what they want to be able to do and how they should be supported to do it and what the consequences are of not providing the support. Where there is a sensory disability include sensory processing difficulties (e.g. affects to balance and movement, oversensitive, under-sensitive). Free text
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13024 link
		The date the impairment was identified.Date and time
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13044 link
		The professional who confirmed the impairment.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13045 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13046 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13047 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13048 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13049 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13050 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13051 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number

 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13052 link
		A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13053 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13054 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13055 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13056 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13057 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13058 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13059 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13060 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Mobility	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10067 link
		Details of the person's mobility needs.
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11707 link
		The date when the mobility needs were identified.Date and time
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11710 link
		The location where the mobility needs were identified.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13433 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13434 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available
 Mobility needs	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13670 link
		The mobility needs of the person that allows movement between two spaces and achieves participation and a degree of independence.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13671 link
		The coded value for mobility needsSNOMED CT: - ^99900255100000108 [Mobility findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13672 link
















		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11487 link
 Name	0 ... 1	The professional who identified the mobility needs.	prsb03-dataelement-11488 link
 Role	0 ... 1	The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11489 link
 Grade	0 ... 1	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	prsb03-dataelement-11490 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1	The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-11491 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-11492 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11493 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-11494 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-11495 link
 Name	0 ... 1	Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11496 link
 Role	0 ... 1	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11497 link
 Grade	0 ... 1	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-11498 link
 Specialty	0 ... 1	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11499 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-11500 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	prsb03-dataelement-11501 link
 Date completed	0 ... 1	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11502 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	

 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11503 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Other individual requirements	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10835 link
	Details of any other individual requirements the person may have	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11711 link
	The date when the other individual requirements were identified.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11712 link
	The location where the other individual requirements were identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13435 link
	The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13436 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Other individual requirement	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13673 link
	Other individual requirements that a person may have.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11504 link
	The professional who identified the other individual requirements.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11505 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11506 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11507 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11508 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11509 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11510 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11511 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11512 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11513 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	

















 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11514 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11515 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11516 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11517 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11518 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11519 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11520 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Alerts	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10741 link
	Details of alerts.	
 Alerts record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10916 link
	This is an alerts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 Alert	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10742 link
	Any significant information meriting a specific and highly visible warning to any user (e.g. metallic implant, potential dangerous pet).Free text	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12399 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12400 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12401 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12402 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12403 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12404 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12405 link


















		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12406 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12407 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Legal information	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-520 link
		The legal information relating to the person.	
 Mental capacity assessment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10424 link
		Details of the persons mental capacity assessment	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11688 link
		The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11689 link
		The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13449 link
		The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13450 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Mental capacity assessment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13724 link
		Whether an assessment of the mental capacity of the (adult) person has been undertaken, if so, what capacity the decision relates to and the outcome of the assessment. Also record best interests decision if person lacks capacity.Free text	
 Location of document	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13779 link
		The location of the mental capacity assessment information.Free text or URL	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11281 link
		The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11282 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11283 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11288 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11284 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11285 link
















		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
└─ Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11286 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
└─ Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13521 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
└─ Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13522 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
└─ Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11287 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
└─ Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11289 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
└─ Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11290 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
└─ Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11291 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
└─ Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11292 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
└─ Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11293 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
└─ Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11294 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
└─ Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13523 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
└─ Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13524 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
└─ Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11295 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
└─ Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11296 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
└─ Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11297 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
└─ Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent)	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10425 link
		Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent	

 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13630 link
	The date the LPA was recorded	Date and time
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13631 link
	The location where the LPA was given	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13632 link
	The coded value for location	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13633 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court appointed deputy (or equivalent)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13634 link
	Record of one or more people who have been given power (LPA) by the person when they had capacity to make decisions about their health and welfare should they lose capacity to make those decisions. To be valid, an LPA must have been registered with the Court of Protection. If life-sustaining treatment is being considered the LPA document must state specifically that the attorney has been given power to consent to or refuse life-sustaining treatment. Details of any person (deputy) appointed by the court to make decisions about the person's health and welfare. A deputy does not have the power to refuse life-sustaining treatment.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13636 link
	The coded value for the LPASNOMED CT: - ^999001951000000107 Personal welfare lasting power of attorney findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13776 link
	The location of the LPA information	Free text or URL
 Name of LPA	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13635 link
	The names of any appointed people or deputies	Free text
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13637 link
	The contact details of the LPA	NHS data dictionary:- UK telephone number
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13638 link
	The professional who took the details of the LPA or equivalent	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13639 link
	The name of the professional.	Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13640 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13641 link
	The grade of the professional.	Free text
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13642 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13643 link














		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13644 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13645 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13646 link
		Details of the person who recorded the ADRT.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13647 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13648 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13649 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13650 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13651 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13652 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
🟡 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13653 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13654 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁 Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10426 link
		Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent	
🟡 Application date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13068 link
		The date the application was madeDate and time	
🟡 Application status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13069 link
		The status of the DOLs application.Free text : - Requested or authorised	
🟡 Deprivation of liberty safeguards or equivalent	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13626 link
		Record of Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent, including the reason for this.Free text	
🟡 Start date of authorisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13071 link

















	The date the DOLs was authorised.Data and time	
 Planned or actual end date of authorisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13072 link
	The planned or actual end date of authorisation.Date and time	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13073 link
	The professional who applied for the DOLs.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13074 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13075 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13076 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13077 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13078 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13079 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13080 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Mental health act or equivalent status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10427 link
	Details of the persons mental health act record	
 Section start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10920 link
	The date the person was detained.Date and time	
 Section end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10921 link
	The date the person was no longer detained.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11692 link
	The location where the decision to detain the person was made under the mental health act.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13453 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13454 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Mental health act or equivalent status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13627 link
	Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental health act or equivalent, including the section number. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.	


















 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13628 link
	The coded value for mental health actNHS data dictionary: - Mental health act legal status classification code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13629 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Supporting information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13755 link
	If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.NHS data dictionary : - Community treatment order	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11315 link
	The professional who made the decision to detain the person under the mental health act.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11316 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11317 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11318 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11319 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11320 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11321 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11322 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11323 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11324 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11325 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11326 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11327 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11328 link

	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11329 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11330 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11331 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10428 link
	Details of the person's ADRT status.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13479 link
	The date the ADRT was recorded.Date	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13480 link
	The location where the ADRT was recorded.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13481 link
	The coded value of locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13482 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Advance decision to refuse treatment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13502 link
	A record of an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, made by a person who had capacity at the time of recording the decision. The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered. An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed. If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13503 link
	The coded value for advance decision to refuse treatment.SNOMED CT:- ^99900218100000105 [Advance decision to refuse treatment preference findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13504 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13484 link
	The professional who recorded the ADRT	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13485 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13486 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13487 link

	The grade of the professional.Free text	
📁 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13488 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📁 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13489 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13490 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13491 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13492 link
	Details of the person who recorded the ADRT.	
📁 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13493 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📁 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13494 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
📁 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13495 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📁 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13496 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13497 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
📁 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13498 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📁 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13499 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13500 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁 Safeguarding	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-271 link
	The safeguarding details of the person.	
📁 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link
	Details of safeguarding concerns	
📁 Safeguarding concerns date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10172 link
	The date the safeguarding concerns were identified.Date and time	


















 Safeguarding concerns end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10766 link
	The date safeguarding concerns ended.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10173 link
	The location where the safeguarding concerns were identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13437 link
	The coded value of locationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13438 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10171 link
	Identified safeguarding concerns.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link
	The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - 99900238100000108 Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13757 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11358 link
	The professional who identified the safeguarding concerns.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11359 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11360 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11361 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11362 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11363 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11364 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11365 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11366 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11367 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	

 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11368 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11369 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11370 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11371 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11372 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11373 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11374 link
Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10175 link
Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text		
 Professional contacts	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-452 link
The details of the person's professional contacts.		
 Professional contacts record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10767 link
This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10352 link
The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.Free text		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10353 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etcFHIR value set : - SDSjobrole		
 Key worker	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12973 link
A flag that identifies the personal contact is the key worker assigned to the person.Flag : - Yes or No		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10354 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10355 link
The name of the team.Free text		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10356 link
The name of the organisation.		



















 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13564 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13565 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10357 link
	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text	
 Start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10358 link
	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.Date and time	
 End date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10359 link
	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.Date and time	
 Personal contacts	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-445 link
	The details of the individual's personal contacts.	
 Personal contacts record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10768 link
	This is personal contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10345 link
	The name of the personal contact.Free text	
 Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10346 link
	The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.FHIR value set : - Related person	
 Relationship type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12968 link
	Additional roles the person performs on behalf of the other (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)Free text	
 Next of Kin	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10349 link
	A flag that identifies the personal contact is the next of kinFlag : - Yes or No	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10350 link
	Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)Free Text	
 Comments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10937 link
	Notes on the significance of the personal contact to the person.Free text	
 Referral details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
	The details of the referral.	
 Referral details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10006 link
	The date of referralDate and time	
 Referrer details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10005 link
	The details of the referrer.	

		This could be the person, GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team etc.	
📁 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10971 link
		The name of the referrer.Free text	
📁 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10972 link
		Role of the referrer.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
📁 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10973 link
		The grade of the referrer.Free text	
📁 Team	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12409 link
		The team or department of the referrer.Free text	
📁 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12410 link
		The specialty of the referrer.NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📁 Service	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12411 link
		The service of the referrer.	
📁 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13397 link
		The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
📁 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13398 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10974 link
		The organisation of the referrer.	
📁 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13399 link
		The coded value for organisation codeNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
📁 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13400 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10975 link
		The contact details of the referrer.Free text	
📁 Referral method	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10007 link
		The method in which a referral is sent and received. This may be a letter, email, transcript of a telephone conversation, Choose and Book, in person (self-referral) etc.Allow National Codes only Fax Phone Secure Messaging Secure Email Letter NHS E-Referral Service Self referral	
📁 Reason for referral	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10011 link
		The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.Free text	
📁 Clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10010 link
		The details of the clinical urgency of referral	
📁 Reason for urgency of referral	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10976 link
		The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text	
📁 Referral to	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10008 link


















		Details of where the referral is to be sent.	
		If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.	
📁	🟡 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link
		Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text	
📁	🟡 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
		Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
📁	🟡 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
		The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text	
📁	🟡 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
		The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.	
📁	🟡 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
		The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📁	📁 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
		The service of where the referral is sent to.	
📁	🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
		The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
📁	🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁	📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
		The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.	
📁	🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
		The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
📁	🟡 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁	🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
		The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.	
📁	🟡 Referral criteria	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10014 link
		Records whether specific criteria required for referral, to a particular service, have been met (may be nationally or locally determined). This field is used to outline which criteria have been met where a service has indicated specific criteria and to explain the rationale for referral where criteria have not been met.Free text	
📁	🟡 Return response to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10015 link
		Name of professional to be communicated with, if not the referrerFree text.	
📁	📁 Contacts with professionals	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-169 link
		The details of the person's contact with a professional.	
📁	📁 Contacts with professionals record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10718 link



















			This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date of contact	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10069 link	Date and time of the contact.Date and time.
 Location of contact	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10075 link	The location where the contact took place.
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13513 link	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13514 link	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Seen by	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10077 link	The professional that saw the person.
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13515 link	The name of the professional that saw the personFree text
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13758 link	The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole
 Responsible professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10072 link	The name and role of the professional that had overall responsibility for the person e.g. consultant, nurse consultant, midwife, allied health professional (may not have actually seen the person).
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10988 link	The name of the responsible professional.Free text
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10989 link	The role of the responsible professionalFHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
 Location type	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10076 link	The type of location where the contact took place e.g. person's homeNHS data dictionary - Activity location type code
 Contact type	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10070 link	Type of contact e.g. GP consultation, outpatient attendanceFree text
 Consultation method	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10071 link	Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10073 link	The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Service	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10074 link	The service that was provided.SNOMED CT
 Professionals present	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10078 link	The name, role of the additional individuals or team members including consultant(s), nurse consultant(s), allied health professional(s), social worker(s)
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10990 link	


















 Role	The name of the professional present Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10991 link
 Outcome of contact	The role of the professional present. FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10080 link
 Admission details	This records the outcome of the contact. NHS data dictionary :- Attended or did not attend	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-181 link
 Admission details record entry	Admission details	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10918 link
 Date of admission	This is the admission details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10085 link
 Admitted to	Date and time the person was admitted to hospital. Date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10090 link
 Coded value	The hospital the person was admitted to.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13380 link
 Free text	The coded value for admission to NHS data dictionary : - Organisations code of provider	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13381 link
 Responsible care professional	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10087 link
 Name	The care professional who has overall responsibility for the person (may not actually see the person)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10992 link
 Role	The name of the responsible care professional. Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10993 link
 Reason for admission	The role of the responsible consultant. FHIR value set: - sdsjobrole	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10081 link
 Coded value	The health problems and issues experienced by the person that prompted the decision to admit to hospital e.g. chest pain, mental health crisis, blackout, fall, a specific procedure, intervention, investigation or treatment, non compliance with treatment.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13382 link
 Free text	The coded value for reason for admission SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13384 link
 Admission method	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10082 link
 Coded value	How the person was admitted to hospital e.g. elective, emergency, maternity, transfer etc.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13385 link
 Free text	The coded value for admission method NHS data dictionary : - Admission method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13387 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text		


















 Legal status on admission	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10083 link
Whether the person was admitted as informal or formal/detained.NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act legal status classification code		
 Source of admission	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10084 link
Where the person was immediately prior to admission, e.g. usual place of residence, temporary place of residence, penal establishment.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13388 link
The coded value of source of admissionNHS data dictionary :- Source of admission		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13389 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Individual accompanying person	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10088 link
Details of the accompanying individual and the extent to which they have provided the information about the person.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10984 link
Name of individual accompanying person.Free text		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10985 link
Role of the individual accompanying the person.NHS data dictionary : - Care professional		
 Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10986 link
Relationship of individual accompanying the person.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13517 link
The coded value for relationship to person.FHIR value set: - Relationship type		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13518 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12447 link
Information about the extent to which the accompanying individual provided information about the person.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10089 link
The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13390 link
The coded value for specialtyNHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13391 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Discharge details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-191 link
Discharge details		
 Discharge details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10919 link
This is the discharge details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Date of discharge	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10096 link
The date and time of dischargeDate and time		
 Discharge location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10095 link

		The hospital the person was discharged from.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
📁 Discharging consultant	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10093 link
		The consultant responsible for the person at time of discharge.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10994 link
		The name of the discharging consultantFree text	
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10995 link
		The role of the discharging consultantFHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
📁 Discharge method	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10098 link
		The method of discharge from hospital e.g. person discharged on clinical advice or with clinical consent; person discharged him/herself or was discharged by a relative or advocate.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13393 link
		The coded value for discharge methodNHS data dictionary : - Discharge method	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13394 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Discharging specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10094 link
		The specialty of the consultant responsible for the person at the time of discharge.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13395 link
		The coded value for discharge specialityNHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13396 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
🟡 Discharging department	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10987 link
		The department from which the person is discharged.Free text	
🟡 Legal status on discharge	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10097 link
		Whether the person was discharged as informal or formal/detained.NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act classification code	
📁 Discharge destination	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10099 link
🟡 Discharge destination	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10100 link
		The destination of the person on discharge from hospital e.g. usual place of residence, NHS run care home.NHS data dictionary - Discharge destination.	
🟡 Discharge address	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10101 link
		Address to which the person is discharged if not the usual place of residence.NHS data dictionary :- Address	
📁 Future appointments	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10720 link
		Details of future appointments.	
📁 Future appointments record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10721 link
		This is the future appointments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
🟡 Date of appointment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10722 link


















	Date and time of future appointment.	Date and time	
 Appointment status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10723 link
	The status of the appointment e.g. proposed, booked, confirmed, rejected.	Free text	
 Reason for appointment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10724 link
	Reason this appointment is scheduled e.g. diagnosis, investigation, treatment or assessment	Free text	
 Location of future appointment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10726 link
	The location of the appointment.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13519 link
	The coded value for location	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13520 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10727 link
	The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code	
 Service	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10728 link
	The service being provided.	SNOMED CT	
 Professional seeing the person	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10729 link
	The name and role of the professional e.g. consultant, care worker, nurse consultant.		
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12413 link
	The name of the professional seeing the person.	Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12414 link
	The role of the professional seeing the person.	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
 Investigation results	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-257 link
	Investigation results		
 Investigation results record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10654 link
	This is a investigation result record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10157 link
	The date and time when the investigation was performed	Date and time	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12099 link
	The professional who performed the investigation.		
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12100 link
	The name of the professional.	Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12101 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12102 link
	The grade of the professional.	Free text	
















 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12103 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12104 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12105 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12106 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10159 link
	The location where the investigation took place.	
 Coded location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13725 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13726 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Investigation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10160 link
	The investigation performed.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13525 link
	The coded value for investigationSNOMED CT: - <71388002 Procedure (procedure)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13526 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Investigation result	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10161 link
	For each investigation, the result of the investigation. This can include a report which may have results for multiple tests.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13527 link
	The coded value for investigation resultsSNOMED CT:- <404684003 Clinical finding (finding)] OR <243796009 Situation with explicit context (situation)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13528 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Structured investigation result	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12415 link
	A structured set of information for each investigation result.	
 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12416 link
	The value of the investigation result.Numeric	
 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12417 link
	The units of the investigation result.UCUM code	
 Reference ranges	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12418 link
	The reference range for the investigation result.Free text	
 Abnormal indicator	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12419 link


















		Indicator if the investigation is abnormal.Abnormal or Normal	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12107 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12108 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12109 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12110 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12111 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12112 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12113 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12114 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12115 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Investigations requested	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10730 link
		Details of any investigations requested	
 Investigations requested record entry	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10731 link
		This is an investigation requested record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10732 link
		The date the investigation was requested.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10736 link
		The location where the investigation was requested.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13727 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13728 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12081 link
		The professional who requested the investigation.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12082 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	


















 Role	0 ... 1 The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	prsb03-dataelement-12083 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the professional. Free text	prsb03-dataelement-12084 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-12085 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-12086 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-12087 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-12088 link
 Investigation requested	0 ... 1 The investigation that is requested. The investigation may refer to an individual test or a group of related tests or broader investigation required (so the investigator can determine the appropriate tests)	prsb03-dataelement-10733 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for Investigation requested SNOMED CT: - <71388002 Procedure (procedure)	prsb03-dataelement-13529 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13530 link
 Status of request	0 ... 1 The status of the investigation request. Code : - draft active suspended completed entered-in-error cancelled	prsb03-dataelement-10734 link
 Reason for request	0 ... 1 An explanation or justification for why this investigation is being requested. Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10737 link
 Request priority	0 ... 1 The urgency of the investigation requested. Code : - routine urgent asap stat	prsb03-dataelement-10738 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1 Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-12090 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the person completing the record. Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12091 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-12092 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12093 link
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12094 link



















		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12095 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12096 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
🟡 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12097 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12098 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁 Examination findings	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-557 link
		Examination findings	
📁 Examination findings record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10662 link
		This is a examination findings record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
🟡 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10462 link
		The date the examination was performed.Date and time	
📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12116 link
		The professional who performed the examination.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12117 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12118 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12119 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
🟡 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12120 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12121 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12122 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12123 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10461 link

















		The location where the examination was performed.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13445 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13446 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Examination findings	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10458 link
		The record of findings from the examinations performed.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13443 link
		The coded value for examination findingsSNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13444 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Observations	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10464 link
		The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, height, weight, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation.	
 Observations record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-13866 link
		This is an observations record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13447 link
		The coded value for observationsSNOMED CT: - <363787002 Observable entity (observable entity)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13448 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12124 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12125 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12126 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12127 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12128 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12129 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12130 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12131 link



















		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12132 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Comments	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10476 link
		Any further comments relating to the examination.Free text	
 Assessments	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-262 link
		Assessment.	
 Assessments record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-11664 link
		This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10763 link
		The date the assessment was done.Date and time.	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10764 link
		The location where the assessment was done.ODS code or free text.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13570 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13571 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Assessment type	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10822 link
		The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.Free text	
 Assessment summary	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10754 link
		The summary of the assessmentFree text	
 Structured assessment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10655 link
		Details of the structured assessment.	
 Structured assessment name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11751 link
		Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.SNOMED CT	
 Assessment score	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10162 link
		The structured assessment score.Free text.	
 Assessment value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10163 link
		The structured assessment value.Numeric	
 Global score	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10166 link
		The total global score from the assessment.Free text	
 Subscale score	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10169 link
		The subscale score of the structured assessment.Free text.	
 Subscale value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10170 link
		The subscale value of the structured assessment.Numeric	

 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12382 link
	The professional who did the assessment.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12383 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12384 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12385 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12386 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12387 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12388 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12389 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11752 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11753 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11754 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11755 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11756 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11757 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11758 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11759 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11760 link

	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10164	link
	Supporting text may be given regarding the assessment.Free text		
 Risks	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-276	link
	Details of any risks related to the person.		
 Risks to self	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10176	link
	Details of the persons risk to self		
 Start date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11893	link
	The start date of the risk.Date and time		
 End date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11894	link
	The date the risk ended.Date and time		
 Risk to self	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13579	link
	Risks the person poses to themselves, e.g. suicide, overdose, self-harm, self-neglect.SNOMED CT: - <281694009 Finding of at risk (finding)		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11895	link
	The location where the risk was identified.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13586	link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13587	link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11896	link
	The professional who identified the risk.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11897	link
	The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11898	link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11899	link
	The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11900	link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11901	link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11902	link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11903	link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		


















 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11904 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11905 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11906 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11907 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11908 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11909 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11910 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11911 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11912 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Risks to others	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10177 link
	Details of the person's risk to others	
 Start date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11913 link
	The start date of the risk.Date and time	
 End date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11914 link
	The date the risk ended.Date and time	
 Risks to others	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13580 link
	Risks to professionals or others.SNOMED CT: - <<391155006 At risk of harming others (finding)	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11915 link
	The location where the risk to others was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13588 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13589 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11916 link
	The professional who identifies the risk to others.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11917 link














 Role	The name of the professional.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11918 link
 Grade	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSJobroletype 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11919 link
 Speciality	The grade of the professional.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11920 link
 Professional identifier	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11921 link
 Organisation	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11922 link
 Contact details	The name of the organisation the professional works for. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11923 link
 Person completing record	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11924 link
 Name	Details of the person completing the record. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11925 link
 Role	The name of the person completing the record.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11926 link
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSJobrole 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11927 link
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11928 link
 Organisation	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11929 link
 Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11930 link
 Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11931 link
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11932 link
 Risk from others	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10178 link
	Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.Free Text.	


















 Start date of risk	0 ... 1 The start date of the risk.Date and time	prsb03-dataelement-11933 link
 End date of risk	0 ... 1 The date the risk ended.Date and time	prsb03-dataelement-11934 link
 Risk from others	0 ... 1 Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.SNOMED CT: - <281694009 Finding of at risk (finding)	prsb03-dataelement-13581 link
 Location	0 ... 1 The location where the risk from others was identified.	prsb03-dataelement-11935 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	prsb03-dataelement-13590 link
 Free text	0 ... 1 Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	prsb03-dataelement-13591 link
 Performing professional	0 ... 1 The professional who identified the risk from others.	prsb03-dataelement-11936 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11937 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	prsb03-dataelement-11938 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-11939 link
 Speciality	0 ... 1 The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-11940 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-11941 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-11942 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-11943 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1 Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-11944 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-11945 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-11946 link
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11947 link

		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📍 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11948 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11949 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
📍 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11950 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📍 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11951 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
📍 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11952 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁 Risk of accidents	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10751 link
		Details of the risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.	
📍 Start date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11953 link
		The start date of the risk.Date and time	
📍 End date of risk	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11954 link
		The date the risk ended.Date and time	
📍 Risk of accidents	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13582 link
		Risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.Free text	
📁 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11955 link
		The location where the risk of accidents was identified.	
📍 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13592 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
📍 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13593 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11956 link
		The professional who identified the risk of accidents.	
📍 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11957 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
📍 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11958 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
📍 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11959 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
📍 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11960 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	

Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11961 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11962 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11963 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11964 link
		Details of the person completing the record.
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11965 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11966 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11967 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.
Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11968 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11969 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11970 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11971 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11972 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Other risks	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10802 link
		Details of other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.
Start date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11973 link
		The start date of the risk.Date and time
End date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11974 link
		The date the risk ended.Date and time
Other risks	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13583 link
		Other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.Free text
Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11975 link
		The location where the other risks were identified.
















 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13594 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13595 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11976 link
The professional who identified the other risks.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11977 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11978 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11979 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11980 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11981 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11982 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11983 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11984 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11985 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11986 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11987 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11988 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11989 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11990 link











		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
	Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11991 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11992 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
	Allergies and adverse reactions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-282 link
		Allergies and adverse reactions	
	Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
		This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.	
		Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
	Causative agent	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
		The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or "No known drug allergies or adverse reactions" Or "Information not available"	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13441 link
		The coded value for causative agentSNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance OR <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product OR <<716186003 No known allergy OR 196461000000101 Transfer-degraded drug allergy OR 196471000000108 Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Reaction details cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
		Details of the reaction.	
	Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10190 link
		The date that the reaction was identified.Date and time	
	Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10846 link
		Details of where the allergy was identified. Linked to the date of the diagnosis by the professional.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13439 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13440 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
	Substance	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11665 link
		The substance, or a class of substances, that is considered to be responsible for the adverse reaction.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13554 link
		The coded value for substanceSNOMED CT : - <105590001 Substance (substance) or <373873005 Pharmaceutical / biologic product (product)	
















 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13555 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Description of reaction	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10183 link
	A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13556 link
	The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13557 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Severity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10184 link
	A description of the severity of the reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13558 link
	The coded value for severityFHIR value set : - Severity	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13559 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Certainty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10185 link
	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13560 link
	The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189 link
	Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.	Free text
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12010 link
	The professional who identified the reaction.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12011 link
	The name of the professional.	Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12012 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12013 link
	The grade of the professional.	Free text
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12014 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12015 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier















 Organisation	0 ... 1 The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-12016 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-12017 link
 Person completing record	0 ... 1 Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-12018 link
 Name	0 ... 1 The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12019 link
 Role	0 ... 1 The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-12020 link
 Grade	0 ... 1 The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12021 link
 Specialty	0 ... 1 The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-12022 link
 Organisation	0 ... 1 The organisation the person completing the record works for.	prsb03-dataelement-12023 link
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1 Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-12024 link
 Date completed	0 ... 1 The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	prsb03-dataelement-12025 link
 Contact details	0 ... 1 Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number	prsb03-dataelement-12026 link
 Medications and medical devices	0 ... 1 Medications and medical devices	prsb03-dataelement-636 link
 Medication administration record entry	0 ... * Each entry holds details of medications administered	prsb03-dataelement-12483 link
 Medication name	0 ... 1 May be generic name or brand name.	prsb03-dataelement-12484 link
 Coded value	0 ... 1 The coded value for medication nameSNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000561000001109 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000571000001104 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000541000001108 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000551000001106 National Health Service	prsb03-dataelement-13663 link
















		dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13664 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Route	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12485 link
		The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13661 link
		The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100 [ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13662 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Dose administered	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12487 link
		The quantity and units of medication administeredFree text. The quantity and units administered	
Administration date and time	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12486 link
		The date and time when the medication was administered.Date and time	
Medication item entry	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10663 link
		All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.	
Medication item cluster	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10664 link
		Medication item cluster	
Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10843 link
		The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.Date and time	
Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10844 link
		The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13620 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13621 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12002 link
		The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12003 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12004 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12005 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12006 link


		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12007 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12008 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12009 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Medication name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10536 link
		May be generic name or brand name.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13622 link
		The coded value for medication nameSNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000561000001109 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000571000001104 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000541000001108 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000551000001106 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13623 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Form	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10537 link
		The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13624 link
		The coded value for form.SNOMED CT: - 421967003 Drug dose form (qualifier value)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13625 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Route	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10538 link
		The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13655 link
		The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100 ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13656 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Site	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10540 link
		The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13657 link
		The coded value for siteSNOMED CT: - 442083009 Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13658 link

	Amount of vaccine administered.Free text	
 Method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10541 link
	The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.	
 Dose directions description	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10544 link
	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".Free text	
 Structured dose direction cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11639 link
	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.	
 Structured dose amount	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10554 link
	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/	
 Structured dose timing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10555 link
	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/	
 Dose direction duration	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10548 link
	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.Free text	
 Additional instructions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10545 link
	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.FHIR value set : - Additional instruction	
 Course details cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10561 link
	Details of the overall course of medication.	
 Course status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10666 link
	The status of this prescription.FHIR value set : - Medication status	
 Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10546 link
	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text	
 Start date/time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10667 link
	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.Date and time	
 End date/time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10557 link
	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.Date and time	
 Link to indication record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10668 link


















		A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.Free text with URL	
 Comment/ recommendation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10547 link
		Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendationsFree text	
 Medication change summary cluster	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10568 link
		Records the changes made to medication.	
 Status	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10669 link
		The nature of any change made to the medication.FHIR value set : Medication status	
 Indication	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10670 link
		Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.Free text	
 Date of change	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10671 link
		The date of the change - addition, or amendmentDate and time	
 Description of amendment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10672 link
		Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.Free text	
 Total dose daily quantity	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10665 link
		The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.Free text	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11993 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11994 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11995 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11996 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11997 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11998 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11999 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12000 link















		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12001 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
	Medical devices entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10583 link
		Medical devices	
	Medical device	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10673 link
		Any medical device that isn't prescribed.Free text	
	Comments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11280 link
		Any information regarding the medical device.Free text	
	Medication discontinued entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10576 link
		Medication discontinued entry	
	Name of discontinued medication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10577 link
		The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13659 link
		The coded value for medication name SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000561000001109 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000571000001104 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000541000001108 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) OR ^999000551000001106 National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13660 link
		Amount of vaccine administered.Free text	
	Status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12472 link
		The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.FHIR value set: - Medication status	
	Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10579 link
		The clinical indication for any changes in medication statusFree text	
	Date of change	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10580 link
		The date of the discontinuationDate and time	
	Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10582 link
		Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.Free text	
	Care and support plan	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-508 link
		This records the decisions reached during conversation between the individual and health and care professional about future plans and also records progress.	
	Strengths	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10419 link
		Any strengths and assets the person has relating to their goals and hopes about their health and well-being.Free text	

 Needs, concerns or problems	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10414 link
	Needs, concerns or problems the person has that relating to their health and well-being. May be linked to the problem list from the person's record to avoid duplication. May include biological, psychological and social needs, concerns or problems. May include (eg) financial concerns over debt.Free text	
 Goals and hopes	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10413 link
	The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.Free text	
 Actions and activities	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10408 link
	Actions or activities the person or others plan to take to achieve the person's goals and the resources required to do this.	
 Stage goal	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10674 link
	A specific sub-goal that is related to the overall goal as agreed by the person in collaboration with a professional.Free text	
 What	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10675 link
	What the action is and how it is to be carried out?Free text.	
 Who	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10676 link
	Name and role (e.g. person, carer, GP, OT, etc.) of the person, or a team, carrying out the proposed action, and, if relevant where action should take place.Free text.	
 When	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10677 link
	Planned date, time, or interval, as relevantDate and time	
 Suggested strategies	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10678 link
	Suggested strategies for potential problems.Free text.	
 Status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10679 link
	The status of the action or activity e.g. started, not started, completed, not applicable.Free text.	
 Confidence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10680 link
	How confident the person feels to carry it outFree text.	
 Outcome	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10681 link
	The outcome of the stage goalFree text.	
 Date last updated	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10682 link
	Date when action/activity record was last updatedDate and time	
 Review date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10683 link
	When the stage goal and action need to be reviewed.Date and time.	
 Outcomes	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10416 link
	Outcomes of each of the person's goals, aims and targets. Includes comments recorded by the person, date and status.Free text	
 Agreed with person or legitimate representative	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10409 link
















		Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative. A record of the agreement of the decisions made.Free text	
 Care funding source	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10410 link
		A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.Free text	
 Date this plan was last updated	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10412 link
		This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated.Date and time	
 Other care planning documents	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10415 link
		Reference other care planning documents, including the type, location and date.	
 Planned review date/interval	0 ... 1	This may include condition-specific plans, advance care plans, end of life care plan, etc.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-10417 link
		This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.Date and time	
 Responsibility for review	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10418 link
		This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.	
 Location	0 ... 1	Should include their name, role and contact details.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12044 link
		The location where the care and support plan was prepared.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13665 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13666 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12027 link
		The professional who prepared the care and support plan.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12028 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12029 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12030 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12031 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12032 link

















		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12033 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12034 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12035 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12036 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12037 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12038 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12039 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12040 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12041 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
🟡 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12042 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12043 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁 Contingency plans	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-469 link
		Contingency plans.	
🟡 Agreed with person or legitimate representative	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10369 link
		Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.Free text	
🟡 Anticipatory medicines/equipment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10370 link
		Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/ equipment.Free text	
📁 Advance statement	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10777 link
		Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity.	
















 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12267 link
	The date when the advanced statements was made.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12268 link
	The location where the advanced statement was made.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13698 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13699 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Advance statement	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13695 link
	Does the person have an advance statement.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13696 link
	The coded value for advance statementSNOMED CT: - 816281000000101 Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13697 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13760 link
	The location of where the advanced statement is held.Free text or URL	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12269 link
	The professional who made the advance statement.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12270 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12271 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12272 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12273 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12274 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12275 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12276 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12277 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	


















 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12278 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12279 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12280 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12281 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12282 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12283 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12284 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12285 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Contingency plan name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10371 link
	Name of the contingency plan – what condition or circumstances it is addressing.Free text	
 Date this plan was last updated	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10372 link
	The date that this contingency plan was last updated.Date and time	
 Planned review date/interval	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10373 link
	This is the date/interval when this contingency plan will next be reviewed.Date and time	
 Responsibility for review	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10374 link
	This is who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.	
	Should include their name, role and contact details.Free text.	
 Trigger factors	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10375 link
	Signs to watch out for that may indicate a significant change in health or other circumstances. A statement of trigger factors.Free text	
 What should happen	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10376 link
	Guidance on specific actions or interventions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. This may include circumstances where action needs to be taken if a carer is unable to care for the person. A statement of suggested actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.Free text	

Who should be contacted	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10377 link
	Who should be contacted in the event of significant problems or deterioration in health or wellbeing. E.g. name, role and contact details.Free text	
Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12079 link
	The location where the contingency plan was prepared.	
Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13667 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13668 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12045 link
	The professional who prepared the contingency plans.	
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12046 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12047 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12048 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12049 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12050 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12051 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12052 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12053 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12054 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12055 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12056 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12057 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	

 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12058 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12059 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12060 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12061 link
Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Additional support plans	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-502 link
Additional support plans		
 Additional support plan name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10402 link
The name of the particular additional supporting plan, e.g. dieticians plan, wound management plan, discharge management plan and behaviour support plan.Free text		
 Additional support plan content	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10403 link
This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the person and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. May be structured in different ways, e.g. tables, diagrams, images. This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the individual and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. It should be structured as recommended for the care and support plan and if contains additional detail, it may be referenced here.Free text		
 Planned review date/interval	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10405 link
This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.Date and time		
 Responsibility for review	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10406 link
This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information. Should include their name, role and contact details.Free text.		
 Date this plan was last updated	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10407 link
This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.Date and time		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12080 link
The location where the additional support plan was prepared.ODS code or free text		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13722 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary:- Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13723 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12062 link
The professional who prepared the additional support plan.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12063 link


















 Role	The name of the professional.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12064 link
 Grade	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSJobroletype 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12065 link
 Speciality	The grade of the professional.Free text 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12066 link
 Professional identifier	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12067 link
 Organisation	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12068 link
 Contact details	The name of the organisation the professional works for. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12069 link
 Person completing record	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12070 link
 Name	Details of the person completing the record. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12071 link
 Role	The name of the person completing the record.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12072 link
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSJobrole 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12073 link
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12074 link
 Organisation	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12075 link
 Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12076 link
 Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12077 link
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time. 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12078 link
 End of life care	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10743 link
















		Information relating to end of life care.	
		N.B. This is not an end of life care plan but contains information that would be found in an end of life care plan.	
 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10771 link
		Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12210 link
		The date when the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.Date and time.	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12211 link
		The location where the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13689 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13690 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13686 link
		The cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13687 link
		The coded value for CPR decision or DNACPRSNOMED CT: - 450475007 For cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding) , 450476008 Not for cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13688 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Date for review	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13705 link
		The date for review of CPR decision.Date and time	
 Location of document	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13706 link
		The location of the CPR decision documentFree text or URL	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12212 link
		The professional who made the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12213 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12214 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12215 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12216 link

		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12217 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12218 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12219 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12220 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12221 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12222 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12223 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12224 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12225 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12226 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12227 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12228 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Estimated prognosis	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10745 link
		Details of the persons estimated prognosis	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12229 link
		The date when the estimated prognosis was made.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12230 link
		The location where the estimated prognosis was made.ODS code or free text	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13703 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13704 link

		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
Estimated prognosis	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13691 link
		Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death e.g. last days, weeks, months or year of life.Free text	
Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12231 link
		The professional who made the estimated prognosis.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12232 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12233 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12234 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12235 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12236 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12237 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12238 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12239 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12240 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12241 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12242 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12243 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12244 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12245 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
















 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12246 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12247 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Awareness of prognosis	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10775 link
	Details of the persons awareness of prognosis	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12248 link
	The date when the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12249 link
	The location where the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.ODS code and free text	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13693 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13694 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Awareness of prognosis	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13692 link
	Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their estimated prognosis.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12250 link
	The professional who made the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12251 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12252 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12253 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12254 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12255 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12256 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12257 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	

 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12258 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12259 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12260 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12261 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12262 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12263 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12264 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12265 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12266 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Anticipatory actions	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10786 link
	Details of the person's anticipatory actions	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12286 link
	The date when the anticipatory actions were identified.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12287 link
	The location where the anticipatory actions were identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13701 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13702 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Anticipatory actions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13700 link
	Guidance on specific interventions or actions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. A statement of anticipatory actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12288 link
	The professional who identified the anticipatory actions.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12289 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	


















 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12290 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12291 link
The grade of the professional. Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12292 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12293 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12294 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12295 link
Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12296 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12297 link
The name of the person completing the record. Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12298 link
The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12299 link
The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12300 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12301 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12302 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12303 link
The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12304 link
Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.). NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Anticipatory medicines/equipment	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10785 link
Details of the persons availability or location regarding their anticipatory medicines/ equipment.		

 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12305 link
	The date when the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12306 link
	The location where the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13708 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13709 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Anticipatory medicines/equipment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13707 link
	A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12307 link
	The professional who made the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12308 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12309 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12310 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12311 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12312 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12313 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12314 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12315 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12316 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12317 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12318 link
















		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📍 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12319 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12320 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
📍 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12321 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📍 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12322 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
📍 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12323 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁 Preferred place of death	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10780 link
		Details of the person's preferred place of death	
📍 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12324 link
		The date when the preferred place of death was identified.Date and time	
📁 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12325 link
		The location where the preferred place of death was identified.	
📍 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13713 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
📍 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13714 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁 Preferred place of death 1st	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13710 link
		The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.	
📍 Name of the place	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13711 link
		The name of the preferred place of deathFree text	
📍 Type of place	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13712 link
		The type of preferred place of deathSCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/ Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided	
📁 Preferred place of death 2nd	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13716 link
		The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.	
📍 Name of the place	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13717 link
		The name of the preferred place of deathFree text	
📍 Type of place	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13718 link

		The type of preferred place of death SCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)51711100000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12326 link
		The professional who identified the preferred place of death.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12327 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12328 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12329 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12330 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12331 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12332 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12333 link
		Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12334 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12335 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12336 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12337 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12338 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12339 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12340 link

		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📁	Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12341 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
📁	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12342 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁	Preferred place of care	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10781 link
		Details of the persons preferred place of care	
📁	Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12362 link
		The date when the preferred place of care was identified.Date and time	
📁	Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12363 link
		The location where the preferred place of care was identified.	
📁	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13720 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
📁	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13721 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📁	Preferred place of care	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13719 link
		The preferences that the person has identified as their preferred place to receive care.Free text	
📁	Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12364 link
		The professional who identified the preferred place of care.	
📁	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12365 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
📁	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12366 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
📁	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12367 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
📁	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12368 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📁	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12369 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12370 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
📁	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12371 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	

 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12372 link
		Details of the person completing the record.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12373 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12374 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12375 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12376 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12377 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12378 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12379 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12380 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Documents (including correspondence and images)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10820 link
		Details about documents related to the person.
 Documents	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-11259 link
		This is the documents record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10943 link
		The date and time the document was created.Date and time
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12422 link
		The professional who authored the document.Free text.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12423 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12424 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12425 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12426 link

		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12427 link
Organisation	0 ... 1	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-12428 link
Contact details	0 ... 1	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-12429 link
Documentation location	0 ... 1	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-10946 link
Confidentiality	0 ... 1	The location of the documentFree text or URL	prsb03-dataelement-10942 link
Class	0 ... 1	The code specifying the level of confidentiality of the document. FHIR value set : - Confidentiality	prsb03-dataelement-10940 link
Document title	0 ... 1	The document type e.g. report, summary, images, treatment plan, patient preferences, workflowFree text.	prsb03-dataelement-10944 link
Document name	0 ... 1	The title of the document.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-10945 link
Document MIME type	0 ... 1	The name of the document. This should align to the PRSB document naming standard. Where the document is a KOS document this field (designated typeCode) is used to carry the DICOM Imaging procedure: This attribute shall be populated by the XDS-I Imaging Document Source from a code in the Procedure Code Sequence (0008,1032) of the performed procedure with which the document is associated. Values may be found in a suitable DICOM browserSNOMED CT: - As per the https://theprsb.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/Clinical-document-indexing-standards_NHS-Scotland.pdf	prsb03-dataelement-10949 link
Person completing record	0 ... 1	MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, audio, jpegFree text	prsb03-dataelement-12430 link
Name	0 ... 1	Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-12431 link
Role	0 ... 1	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12432 link
Grade	0 ... 1	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-12433 link
Specialty	0 ... 1	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12434 link
Organisation	0 ... 1	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-12435 link

		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12436 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12437 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12438 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Service	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11163 link
		The high level imaging speciality code e.g. (R-3027B, SRT, "Radiology")SNOMED CT or free text 999000381000000107 [Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Comments	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10941 link
		Comments associated with the document.Free text	
 Additional information required for images.	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12449 link
		Additional information required for images.	
 Image procedure	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12450 link
		The procedure used to capture the imageFree text Using DICOM code set https://dicom.innolitics.com/ciods	
 Image procedure date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12451 link
		The date and time the image procedure was performed.Date and time	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12452 link
		The professional who performed the image procedure.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12453 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12454 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12455 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12456 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12457 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12458 link

	Contact details	0 ... 1	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-12459 link
	Images	0 ... 1	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-11158 link
	Image capture date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11159 link
	Image ID	0 ... 1	The date and time when the image was captured.Date and time	prsb03-dataelement-12460 link
	Image location	0 ... 1	A unique image identifier generated by the system.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-12461 link
	Format code	0 ... 1	The URL for the imageFree text	prsb03-dataelement-11161 link
	Event code list	0 ... 1	The format code of the document which provides information on how to display the document.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-11160 link
	Person completing record	0 ... 1	The type of image (acquisition modality) and the anatomical site imaged.DICOM code	prsb03-dataelement-12462 link
	Name	0 ... 1	Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-12463 link
	Role	0 ... 1	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12464 link
	Grade	0 ... 1	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-12465 link
	Specialty	0 ... 1	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12466 link
	Organisation	0 ... 1	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-12467 link
	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	prsb03-dataelement-12468 link
	Date completed	0 ... 1	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-12469 link
	Contact details	0 ... 1	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	prsb03-dataelement-12470 link
	Comments	0 ... 1	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	prsb03-dataelement-12471 link
			Comments associated with the imagingFree text	

[prsb03-transaction-140 link](#)

Version / effective date 0.1 - 2020-04-07 17:31:54

Actor Sender (organization) General practitioner
Receiver (organization) General practitioner

Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

3.5 Local authority information 2020-03-25 16:17:36

Information that is sent to health and social care from local authorities

Local authority information

[prsb03-scenario-20](#)

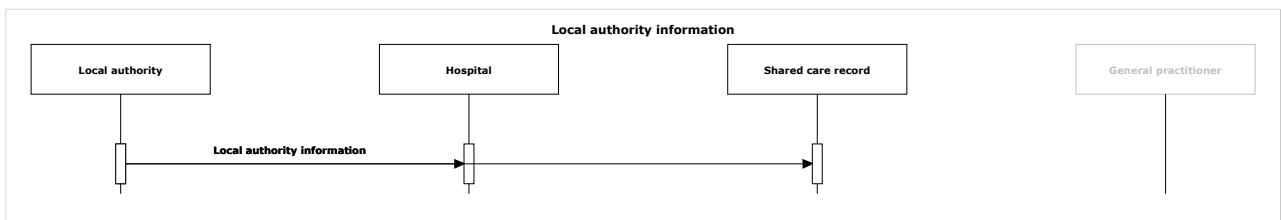
Version / effective date 1 - 2020-03-25 16:17:36

Description Information that is sent to health and social care from local authorities

Local authority information

[prsb03-transaction-135 link](#)

Version / effective date 1 - 2020-03-25 16:17:36



Local authority information

[prsb03-transaction-136 link](#)
















Version / effective date 1 - 2020-03-25 16:17:36




Actor Sender (organization) Local authority
Receiver (organization) Hospital
Receiver (organization) Shared care record

















Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

Contained concepts














Concept	Card/Conf	Id
Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10868 link
The person's details and contact information.		
Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10869 link
Details of the person's name		
Person first name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13799 link
The first name(s) of the person. This includes middle names.NHS data dictionary :- Person given name		
Person family name	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13800 link





 Person preferred name	The family name or surname of the person NHS data dictionary: - Person family name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10870 link
 Title	The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by. NHS data dictionary: - Person full name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13089 link
 Person name suffix	Person's title NHS data dictionary: - Person title	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13798 link
 Person full name	A textual suffix that may be added to the end of a PERSON's name, for example, OBE, MBE, BSc, JP, GM NHS data dictionary: - Person suffix	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
 Date of birth	The full name of the person in text representation. NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
 Gender	The date of birth of the person. NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
 NHS number	The person's stated gender. NHS data dictionary: - Person stated gender code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
 Other identifier	The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales. NHS data dictionary:- NHS number	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
 Person's address	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland. NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
 Address line 1	Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
 Address line 2	Person's first line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
 Address line 3	Person's second line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
 Address line 4	Person's third line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 3	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
 Address line 5	Person's fourth line of address. NHS data dictionary :- Address line 4	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
 Postcode	Person's fifth line of address. NHS data dictionary:- Address line 5	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
	The person's postcode. NHS data dictionary : - Postcode of usual address		

















 Date of death	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12963 link
	The date of death of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Date of death	
 Alerts	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10741 link
	Details of alerts.	
 Alerts record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10916 link
	This is an alerts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 Alert	1 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10742 link
	Any significant information meriting a specific and highly visible warning to any user (e.g. metallic implant, potential dangerous pet).Free text	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12399 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12400 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12401 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12402 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12403 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12404 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12405 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12406 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12407 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc).NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number	
 Legal information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-520 link
	The legal information relating to the person.	
 Mental capacity assessment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10424 link
	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11688 link
	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.Date and time	












 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11689 link
The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13449 link
The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13450 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Mental capacity assessment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13724 link
Whether an assessment of the mental capacity of the (adult) person has been undertaken, if so, what capacity the decision relates to and the outcome of the assessment. Also record best interests decision if person lacks capacity.Free text		
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13779 link
The location of the mental capacity assessment information.Free text or URL		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11281 link
The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11282 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11283 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11288 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11284 link
The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11285 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11286 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13521 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13522 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11287 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11289 link
















	Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11290 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11291 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11292 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11293 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11294 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13523 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13524 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11295 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11296 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11297 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent)	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10425 link
	Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent		
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13630 link
	The date the LPA was recordedDate and time		
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13631 link
	The location where the LPA was given		
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13632 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13633 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		

















 Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court appointed deputy (or equivalent)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13634 link
<p>Record of one or more people who have been given power (LPA) by the person when they had capacity to make decisions about their health and welfare should they lose capacity to make those decisions. To be valid, an LPA must have been registered with the Court of Protection. If life-sustaining treatment is being considered the LPA document must state specifically that the attorney has been given power to consent to or refuse life-sustaining treatment. Details of any person (deputy) appointed by the court to make decisions about the person's health and welfare. A deputy does not have the power to refuse life-sustaining treatment.</p>		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13636 link
<p>The coded value for the LPASNOMED CT: - ^999001951000000107 Personal welfare lasting power of attorney findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) </p>		
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13776 link
<p>The location of the LPA informationFree text or URL</p>		
 Name of LPA	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13635 link
<p>The names of any appointed people or deputiesFree text</p>		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13637 link
<p>The contact details of the LPANHS data dictionary:- UK telephone number</p>		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13638 link
<p>The professional who took the details of the LPA or equivalent</p>		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13639 link
<p>The name of the professional.Free text.</p>		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13640 link
<p>The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype</p>		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13641 link
<p>The grade of the professional.Free text</p>		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13642 link
<p>The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code</p>		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13643 link
<p>Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier</p>		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13644 link
<p>The name of the organisation the professional works for.</p>		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13645 link















 Person completing record	Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number 0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13646 link
 Name	Details of the person who recorded the ADRT. The name of the person completing the record. Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-13647 link
 Role	The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-13648 link
 Grade	The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-13649 link
 Specialty	The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-13650 link
 Organisation	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	prsb03-dataelement-13651 link
 Professional identifier	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-13652 link
 Date completed	The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.	prsb03-dataelement-13653 link
 Contact details	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.). NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number	prsb03-dataelement-13654 link
 Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent	Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent	prsb03-dataelement-10426 link
 Application date	The date the application was made. Date and time	prsb03-dataelement-13068 link
 Application status	The status of the DoLS application. Free text :- Requested or authorised	prsb03-dataelement-13069 link
 Deprivation of liberty safeguards or equivalent	Record of Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent, including the reason for this. Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13626 link
 Start date of authorisation	The date the DoLS was authorised. Data and time	prsb03-dataelement-13071 link









 Planned or actual end date of authorisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13072 link
The planned or actual end date of authorisation.Date and time		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13073 link
The professional who applied for the DOLs.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13074 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13075 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13076 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13077 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13078 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13079 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13080 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Mental health act or equivalent status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10427 link
Details of the persons mental health act record		
 Section start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10920 link
The date the person was detained.Date and time		
 Section end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10921 link
The date the person was no longer detained.Date and time		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11692 link
The location where the decision to detain the person was made under the mental health act.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13453 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13454 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Mental health act or	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13627 link

















equivalent status	Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental health act or equivalent, including the section number. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13628 link
	The coded value for mental health actNHS data dictionary: - Mental health act legal status classification code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13629 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Supporting information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13755 link
	If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.NHS data dictionary : - Community treatment order	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11315 link
	The professional who made the decision to detain the person under the mental health act.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11316 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11317 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11318 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11319 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11320 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11321 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11322 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11323 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11324 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11325 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11326 link
















	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11327 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11328 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11329 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11330 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11331 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Safeguarding	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-271 link
	The safeguarding details of the person.	
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10821 link
	Details of safeguarding concerns	
 Safeguarding concerns date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10172 link
	The date the safeguarding concerns were identified.Date and time	
 Safeguarding concerns end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10766 link
	The date safeguarding concerns ended.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10173 link
	The location where the safeguarding concerns were identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13437 link
	The coded value of locationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13438 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10171 link
	Identified safeguarding concerns.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13756 link
	The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - 999002381000000108 Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13757 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	

















 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11358 link
The professional who identified the safeguarding concerns.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11359 link
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11360 link
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11361 link
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11362 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11363 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11364 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11365 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11366 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11367 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11368 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11369 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11370 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11371 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11372 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11373 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		







 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11374 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
 Local authority	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13298 link
		The details of the Local Authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.
 Organisation code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13299 link
		The ODS (Organisation Data Service) code of the local authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service
 Local authority name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13300 link
		The name of the local authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.Free text
 Social services team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13301 link
		The name of the local authority social services team or department that is responsible for undertaking the care and support assessment for the person.Free text
 Local authority contact name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13302 link
		The name of the person at the local authority who is responsible for liaising with the hospital in relation to the person's discharge.Free text
 Local authority contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13303 link
		The contact details of the person at the local authority who is responsible for liaising with the hospital in relation to the person's discharge.Free text
 Professional contacts	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-452 link
		The details of the person's professional contacts.
 Professional contacts record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10767 link
		This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10352 link
		The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.Free text
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10353 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etcFHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
 Key worker	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12973 link
		A flag that identifies the personal contact is the key worker assigned to the person.Flag : - Yes or No
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10354 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10355 link
		The name of the team.Free text

















 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10356 link
The name of the organisation.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13564 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13565 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10357 link
Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)Free text		
 Start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10358 link
The start date of the professional relationship with the person.Date and time		
 End date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10359 link
The end date of the professional relationship with the person.Date and time		
 Personal contacts	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-445 link
The details of the individual's personal contacts.		
 Personal contacts record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10768 link
This is personal contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10345 link
The name of the personal contact.Free text		
 Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10346 link
The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.FHIR value set : - Related person		
 Relationship type	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-12968 link
Additional roles the person performs on behalf of the other (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)Free text		
 Parental Responsibility	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10347 link
Flag to indicate whether the personal contact has parental responsibilityFlag ; - Yes or No		
 Household member	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10348 link
Status identifying whether the personal contact is a member of the same householdFlag : - Yes or No		
 Next of Kin	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10349 link
A flag that identifies the personal contact is the next of kinFlag : - Yes or No		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10350 link
Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)Free Text		
 NHS Number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10351 link
The NHS number of the personal contactNHS data dictionary:- NHS NUMBER		

 Comments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10937 link
	Notes on the significance of the personal contact to the person.Free text	
 Referral details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-105 link
	The details of the referral.	
 Referral details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
	This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10006 link
	The date of referralDate and time	
 Referrer details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10005 link
	The details of the referrer.	
	This could be the person, GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team etc.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10971 link
	The name of the referrer.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10972 link
	Role of the referrer.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10973 link
	The grade of the referrer.Free text	
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12409 link
	The team or department of the referrer.Free text	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12410 link
	The specialty of the referrer.NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12411 link
	The service of the referrer.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13397 link
	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13398 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10974 link
	The organisation of the referrer.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13399 link
	The coded value for organisation codeNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13400 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	





 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10975 link
The contact details of the referrer.Free text		
 Referral type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12967 link
An indication of the type of referral (e.g. 'Hospital Discharge Notification to Social Care', 'GP Referral', etc.)		
 Reason for referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link
The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.Free text		
 Referral to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10008 link
Details of where the referral is to be sent.		
If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10977 link
Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10978 link
Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10979 link
The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text		
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10982 link
The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10983 link
The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12412 link
The service of where the referral is sent to.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13509 link
The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13510 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10980 link
The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13511 link
The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13512 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		

 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10981 link
The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.		
 Services and care	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10044 link
The services and care provided for the person.		
 Services and care record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-12421 link
This is a services and care record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Social care package name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12965 link
Name of specific type of package being provided (e.g. Reablement, Home Based Care XYZ, etc)Free text		
 Social care package type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12966 link
Higher level categorisation of package type, e.g. Adults Home SupportFree text		
 Service start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11834 link
The date service started to be provided.Date and time		
 Service end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12420 link
The date the service is planned to be ended or the actual end date.Date and time		
 Local authority	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11835 link
The name of the local authority providing the care package.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13566 link
The coded value for local authorityNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13567 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Care funding source	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13067 link
A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.Free text		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11593 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11594 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11595 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11596 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11597 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		

 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11598 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11599 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11600 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11601 link
Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Primary support reason	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12974 link
The primary support reason for social care.		
 Primary support reason record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-12975 link
This is a primary support reason record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Primary support reason	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12976 link
The Primary Support Reason used to classify a person for National Reporting on Short and Long Term Services (SALT) e.g. Learning disability support, mental health support, physical supportFree text		
 Active	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13305 link
Flag to indicate whether the primary support reason is currently activeFlag: - Yes or No		
 Start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13306 link
The date a primary support reason was authorised as active.Date and time		
 End date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13307 link
The end date of authorisation.Date and time		
 Assessments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-262 link
Assessment.		
 Assessments record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-11664 link
This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10763 link
The date the assessment was done.Date and time.		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10764 link
The location where the assessment was done.ODS code or free text.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13570 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		

	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13571 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
	Assessment type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10822 link
	The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.Free text		
	Assessment summary	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10754 link
	The summary of the assessmentFree text		
	Structured assessment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10655 link
	Details of the structured assessment.		
	Structured assessment name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11751 link
	Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.SNOMED CT		
	Assessment score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10162 link
	The structured assessment score.Free text.		
	Assessment value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10163 link
	The structured assessment value.Numeric		
	Global score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10166 link
	The total global score from the assessment.Free text		
	Subscale score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10169 link
	The subscale score of the structured assessment.Free text.		
	Subscale value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10170 link
	The subscale value of the structured assessment.Numeric		
	Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12382 link
	The professional who did the assessment.		
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12383 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.		
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12384 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12385 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text		
	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12386 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12387 link

		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12388 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12389 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11752 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11753 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11754 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11755 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11756 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11757 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11758 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
🟡 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11759 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11760 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc).NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
🟡 Comment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10164 link
		Supporting text may be given regarding the assessment.Free text	
📁 Equipment and adaptations	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12969 link
		Details of equipment/asset (or modifications) that the Local Authority has provided to the patient.	
📁 Equipment record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-12970 link
		This is a equipment record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.	
📁 Equipment name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12971 link
		The name of the equipment (e.g. 'Keysafe', 'Handrail' 'Lifeline Alarm', etc.)	

 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13780 link
	The coded value for equipment nameSNOMED CT	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13782 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13066 link
	The date the equipment was issued.Date and time	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12972 link
	Any further details about the equipment, e.g. position of handrail(s) within the person's homeFree text	

  Response


prsb03-transaction-137 link

Version / effective date 0.1 - 2020-03-25 16:17:36

Actor Sender (organization) General practitioner
Receiver (organization) General practitioner

Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

4 Publication for scenario

 This is a scenario publication: Health and care integration

The publication is based on the following explicitly selected and/or dependent artefacts:

- Data Set 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 (PRSB Record structure and content)
- Scenario 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.3.20 (Local authority information)
- Scenario 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.3.21 (Care home information)
- Scenario 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.3.22 (About me)
- Scenario 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.3.23 (Urgent referral from care home to hospital)
- Scenario 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.3.24 (Hospital referral for assessment for community care and support)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.135 (Local authority information)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.136 (Local authority information)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.137 (Response)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.138 (Care home information)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.139 (Care home information)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.140 (Response)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.141 (About me)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.142 (About me)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.143 (Response)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.144 (Urgent referral from care home to hospital)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.145 (Initial)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.146 (Urgent referral from care home to hospital)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.147 (Hospital referral for assessment for community care and support)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.148 (Hospital referral for assessment for community care and support)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.149 (Response)